

QUICK INDEX

- Child Restraint Systems 39
- Bluetooth® and Phone Pairing 242, 289
- Floor mat installation 16
- Fuel tank door release & cap 128
- Garage door opener (HomeLink®) 303
- Index - Alphabetical 430
- Index - Visual (Pictorial) 9
- Index - What to do if... 428
- Instrument cluster 62
- Jump Starting (If the 12-volt battery is discharged) 382
- Seat belts 17
- Spare tire & tools 367
- SRS Airbag 25
- TOYOTA SAFETY SENSE™ 2.5+ (TSS 2.5+) 129
- Warning Lights and Indicators 62

This Owner's Guide is a summary of basic vehicle operations for vehicles sold and marketed in the 48 contiguous United States and Alaska. It contains brief descriptions of fundamental operations so you can locate and use the vehicle's main equipment quickly and easily.

The Owner's Guide is not intended as a substitute for the Owner's Manual or the Navigation/Multimedia Owner's Manual located on Toyota.com/Owners. We strongly encourage you to review the Owner's Manual and supplementary manuals so you will have a better understanding of your vehicles capabilities and limitations.

To access the full Owner's Manual and supplementary manuals on your mobile device, scan the QR code below with your camera or download the Toyota app.

To access the full Owner's Manual and supplementary manuals on your mobile device, scan the QR code below with your camera, download the Toyota app or visit www.Toyota.com/owners.



If you would like to purchase a printed copy of your Owner's Manual or Navigation/Multimedia System Owner's Manual, please visit your dealership or go to Helminc.com.

Your dealership and the entire staff of Toyota Motor North America, Inc. wish you many years of satisfied driving in your new Highlander Hybrid.

FOR YOUR INFORMATION

Owner's Guide	2
Accessories, spare parts and modification of your Toyota	2
Installation of a mobile two-way radio system	2
Vehicle data recording	2
Event data recorder	3
Perchlorate Material	4

READING THIS GUIDE

Symbols in this guide	5
Symbols in illustrations	5
Safety instruction (Audio/Audio Plus)	6
Safety instruction (Premium Audio/12.3-inch display model)	6

HOW TO SEARCH

Searching by name	8
Searching by installation position	8
Searching by symptom or sound	8
Searching by title	8

PICTORIAL INDEX

Instrument panel	9
Switches	11
Interior	13
Ceiling	14

1. FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-1. For safe use	16
1-2. Child safety	38
1-3. Emergency assistance	52
1-4. Hybrid system	56
1-5. Theft deterrent system	59

2. VEHICLE STATUS INFORMATION AND INDICATORS

2-1. Instrument cluster	62
-------------------------------	----

3. BEFORE DRIVING

3-1. Opening, closing and locking the doors	74
3-2. Adjusting the seats	84
3-3. Adjusting the steering wheel and mirrors	91
3-4. Opening, closing the windows and moon roof	94

4. DRIVING

4-1. Before driving	100
4-2. Driving procedures	116
4-3. Operating the lights and wipers	122
4-4. Refueling	128
4-5. Using the driving support systems	129
4-6. Peripheral monitoring system	196
4-7. Driving tips	227

5. INTERIOR FEATURES

5-1. Toyota multi-operation touch	232
5-2. Using the air conditioning system and defogger	233
5-3. Audio system	240
5-4. Navigation system	279
5-5. Voice command system	280
5-6. Phone operation	287
5-7. Using the interior lights	292
5-8. Using the storage features	292
5-9. Using the other interior features	294

6. MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-1. Maintenance and care	311
6-2. Maintenance	313
6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance	316

7. WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-1. Essential information	349
7-2. Steps to take in an emergency	351

8. VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

8-1. Specifications	390
8-2. Customization	404
8-3. Initialization	405

FOR OWNERS

Reporting safety defects for U.S. owners	406
--	-----

MAP DATABASE INFORMATION AND UPDATES 407

CERTIFICATION 415

INDEX

What to do if... (Troubleshooting)	428
Index	430

GAS STATION INFORMATION 441

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

INDEX

Owner's Guide

Please note that this guide applies to all models and explains all equipment, including options. Therefore, you may find explanations for equipment not installed on your vehicle and the illustrations used may differ from your vehicle.

All specifications provided in this guide are current at the time of printing. Over time, your vehicle may receive updates that modify the vehicle and make material in this guide incomplete and/or inaccurate. Because of Toyota's interest in continual product improvement, Toyota reserves the right to make changes to this guide at any time without notice.

If Toyota chooses to update the manual, updated versions can be viewed by selecting your vehicle by model and year at the following URL or on your mobile device if you have access to the Toyota app.

www.toyota.com/owners

www.toyota.ca

Accessories, spare parts and modification of your Toyota

A wide variety of non-genuine spare parts and accessories for Toyota vehicles are currently available in the market. You should know that Toyota does not warrant these products and is not responsible for their performance, repair, or replacement, or for any damage they may cause to, or adverse effect they may have on, your Toyota vehicle.

This vehicle should not be modified with non-genuine Toyota products.

Modification with non-genuine Toyota products could affect its performance, safety or durability, and may even violate governmental regulations. In addition, damage or performance problems resulting from the modification may not be covered under warranty.

Also, remodeling like this will have an effect on advanced safety equipment such as Toyota Safety Sense 2.5 + and there is a

danger that it will not work properly or the danger that it may work in situations where it should not be working.

Installation of a mobile two-way radio system

The installation of a mobile two-way radio system in your vehicle could affect electronic systems such as:

- Hybrid system
- Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system
- Toyota Safety Sense 2.5 +
- Anti-lock brake system
- SRS airbag system
- Seat belt pretensioner system

Be sure to check with your Toyota dealer for precautionary measures or special instructions regarding installation of a mobile two-way radio system.

High voltage parts and cables on the hybrid vehicles emit approximately the same amount of electromagnetic waves as the conventional gasoline powered vehicles or home electronic appliances despite of their electromagnetic shielding. Unwanted noise may occur in the reception of the mobile two-way radio.

Vehicle data recording

The vehicle is equipped with sophisticated computers that will record certain data, such as:

- Engine speed/Electric motor speed (traction motor speed)
- Accelerator status
- Brake status
- Vehicle speed
- Operation status of the driving assist systems
- Images from the cameras

Your vehicle is equipped with cameras. Contact your Toyota dealer for the location of recording cameras.

The recorded data varies according to the vehicle grade level and options with which it is equipped.

These computers do not record conversations or sounds, and only record images outside of the vehicle in certain situations.

- **Data Transmission**
Your vehicle may transmit the data recorded in these computers to Toyota without notification to you.
- **Data usage**
Toyota may use the data recorded in this computer to diagnose malfunctions, conduct research and development, and improve quality. Toyota will not disclose the recorded data to a third party except:
 - With the consent of the vehicle owner or with the consent of the lessee if the vehicle is leased
 - In response to an official request by the police, a court of law or a government agency
 - For use by Toyota in a lawsuit
 - For research purposes where the data is not tied to a specific vehicle or vehicle owner
- Recorded image information can be erased by your Toyota dealer. The image recording function can be disabled. However, if the function is disabled, data from when the system operates will not be available.
- To learn more about the vehicle data collected, used and shared by Toyota, please visit www.toyota.com/privacyvts/.

Event data recorder

This vehicle is equipped with an event data recorder (EDR). The main purpose of an EDR is to record, in certain crash or near crash-like situations, such as an air bag deployment or hitting a road obstacle, data that will assist in understanding how a vehicle's systems performed. The EDR is designed to record data related to vehicle dynamics and safety systems for a short period of time, typically 30 seconds or less.

The EDR in this vehicle is designed to record such data as:

- How various systems in your vehicle were operating;
- Whether or not the driver and passenger safety belts were buckled/fastened;
- How far (if at all) the driver was depressing the accelerator and/or brake pedal; and,
- How fast the vehicle was traveling.

These data can help provide a better understanding of the circumstances in which crashes and injuries occur.

NOTE: EDR data are recorded by your vehicle only if a non-trivial crash situation occurs; no data are recorded by the EDR under normal driving conditions and no personal data (e.g., name, gender, age, and crash location) are recorded. However, other parties, such as law enforcement, could combine the EDR data with the type of personally identifying data routinely acquired during a crash investigation.

To read data recorded by an EDR, special equipment is required, and access to the vehicle or the EDR is needed. In addition to the vehicle manufacturer, other parties, such as law enforcement, that have the special equipment, can read the information if they have access to the vehicle or the EDR.

- **Disclosure of the EDR data**
Toyota will not disclose the data recorded in an EDR to a third party except when:
 - An agreement from the vehicle's owner (or the lessee for a leased vehicle) is obtained
 - In response to an official request by the police, a court of law or a government agency
 - For use by Toyota in a lawsuit
- However, if necessary, Toyota may:
- Use the data for research on vehicle safety performance

- Disclose the data to a third party for research purposes without disclosing information about the specific vehicle or vehicle owner

Perchlorate Material

Special handling may apply, See www.dtsc.ca.gov/hazardouswaste/perchlorate.

Your vehicle has components that may contain perchlorate. These components may include airbag, seat belt pretensioners, and wireless remote control batteries.

⚠ WARNING!

General precautions while driving

Driving under the influence: Never drive your vehicle when under the influence of alcohol or drugs that have impaired your ability to operate your vehicle. Alcohol and certain drugs delay reaction time, impair judgment and reduce coordination, which could lead to an accident that could result in death or serious injury.

Defensive driving: Always drive defensively. Anticipate mistakes that other drivers or pedestrians might make and be ready to avoid accidents.

Driver distraction: Always give your full attention to driving. Anything that distracts the driver, such as adjusting controls, talking on a cellular phone or reading can result in a collision with resulting death or serious injury to you, your occupants or others.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

General precaution regarding children's safety

Never leave children unattended in the vehicle, and never allow children to have or use the key.

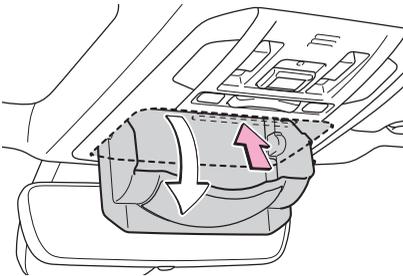
Children may be able to start the vehicle or shift the vehicle into neutral. There is also a danger that children may injure themselves by playing with the windows, the moon roof or panoramic moon roof, or other features of the vehicle. In addition, heat build-up or extremely cold temperatures inside the vehicle can be fatal to children.

Explains symbols used in this guide.

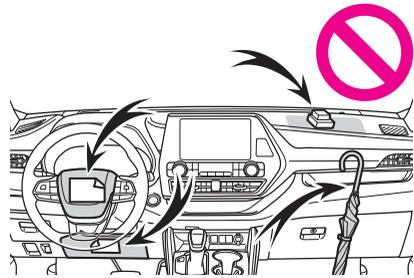
Symbols in this guide

Symbols	Meanings
	WARNING: Explains something that, if not obeyed, could cause death or serious injury to people.
	NOTICE: Explains something that, if not obeyed, could cause damage to or a malfunction in the vehicle or its equipment.
1 2 3...	Indicates operating or working procedures. Follow the steps in numerical order.

Symbols in illustrations



Symbols	Meanings
	Indicates the action (pushing, turning, etc.) used to operate switches and other devices.
	Indicates the outcome of an operation (e.g. a lid opens).



Symbols	Meanings
	Indicates the component or position being explained.
	Means Do not, Do not do this, or Do not let this happen.

Safety instruction (Audio/Audio Plus)

To use this system in the safest possible manner, follow all the safety tips shown below.

Do not use any feature of this system to the extent it becomes a distraction and prevents safe driving. The first priority while driving should always be the safe operation of the vehicle. While driving, be sure to observe all traffic regulations.

Prior to the actual use of this system, learn how to use it and become thoroughly familiar with it. Read the entire manual to make sure you understand the system. Do not allow other people to use this system until they have read and understood the instructions in this guide.

For your safety, some functions may become inoperable when driving. Unavailable screen buttons are dimmed.

WARNING!

- For safety, the driver should not operate the system while he/she is driving. Insufficient attention to the road and traffic may cause an accident.

Safety instruction (Premium Audio/12.3-inch display model)

To use this system in the safest possible manner, follow all the safety tips shown below.

This system is intended to assist in reaching the destination and, if used properly, can do so. The driver is solely responsible for the safe operation of your vehicle and the safety of your passengers.

Do not use any feature of this system to the extent it becomes a distraction and prevents safe driving. The first priority while driving should always be the safe

operation of the vehicle. While driving, be sure to observe all traffic regulations.

Prior to the actual use of this system, learn how to use it and become thoroughly familiar with it. Read the entire manual to make sure you understand the system. Do not allow other people to use this system until they have read and understood the instructions in this guide.

For your safety, some functions may become inoperable when driving. Unavailable screen buttons are dimmed.

WARNING!

- For safety, the driver should not operate the system while he/she is driving. Insufficient attention to the road and traffic may cause an accident.
- While driving, be sure to obey the traffic regulations and maintain awareness of the road conditions. If a traffic sign on the road has been changed, route guidance may not have the updated information such as the direction of a one way street.

While driving, listen to the voice instructions as much as possible and glance at the screen briefly and only when it is safe. However, do not totally rely on voice guidance. Use it just for reference. If the system cannot determine the current position correctly, there is a possibility of incorrect, late, or non-voice guidance.

The data in the system may occasionally be incomplete. Road conditions, including driving restrictions (no left turns, street closures, etc.) frequently change. Therefore, before following any instructions from the system, look to see whether the instruction can be done safely and legally.

This system cannot warn about such things as the safety of an area, condition of streets, and availability of emergency services. If unsure about the safety of an area, do not drive into it.

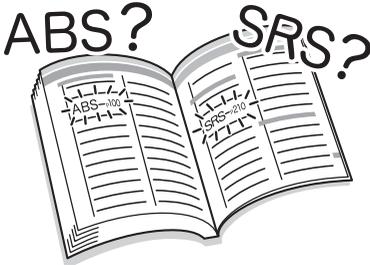
Under no circumstances is this system a substitute for the driver's personal judgement.

Use this system only in locations where it is legal to do so. Some states/provinces may have laws prohibiting the use of video and navigation screens next to the driver.

HOW TO SEARCH

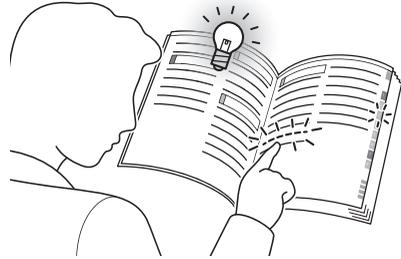
Searching by name

- Alphabetical index: P. 430



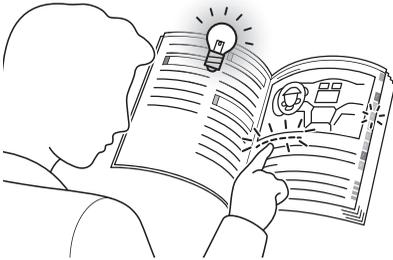
Searching by title

- Table of contents: P. 1



Searching by installation position

- Pictorial index: P. 9

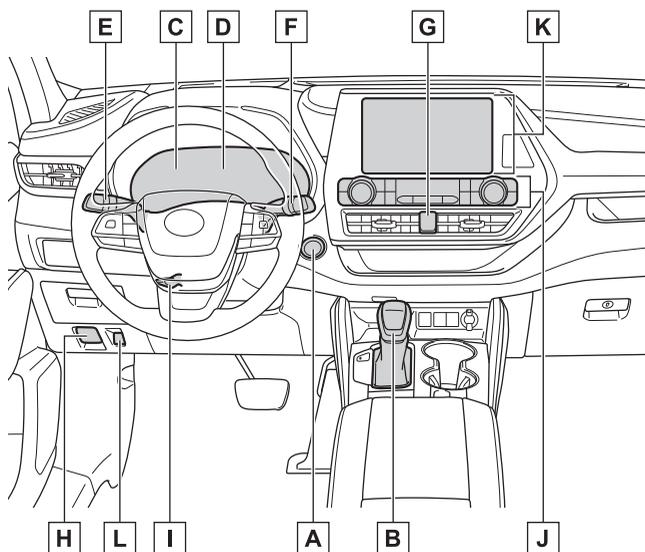


Searching by symptom or sound

- What to do if... (Troubleshooting): P. 428



Instrument panel



A	Power switch.....	P. 116
	Starting the hybrid system/changing the modes	P. 116
	Emergency stop of the hybrid system.....	P. 349
	When the hybrid system will not start	P. 379
	Warning messages.....	P. 363
B	Shift lever	P. 119
	Changing the shift position.....	P. 119
	Precautions for towing.....	P. 351
	When the shift lever does not move	P. 119
C	Meters	P. 67
	Reading the meters/adjusting the instrument panel light.....	P. 67, P. 68
	Warning lights/indicator lights.....	P. 62
	When a warning light turns on.....	P. 354
D	Multi-information display.....	P. 68, P. 71
	Display	P. 68, P. 71
	Energy monitor.....	See Owner's manual on Toyota.com
	When the warning messages are displayed	P. 363
E	Turn signal lever	P. 120
	Headlight switch	P. 122

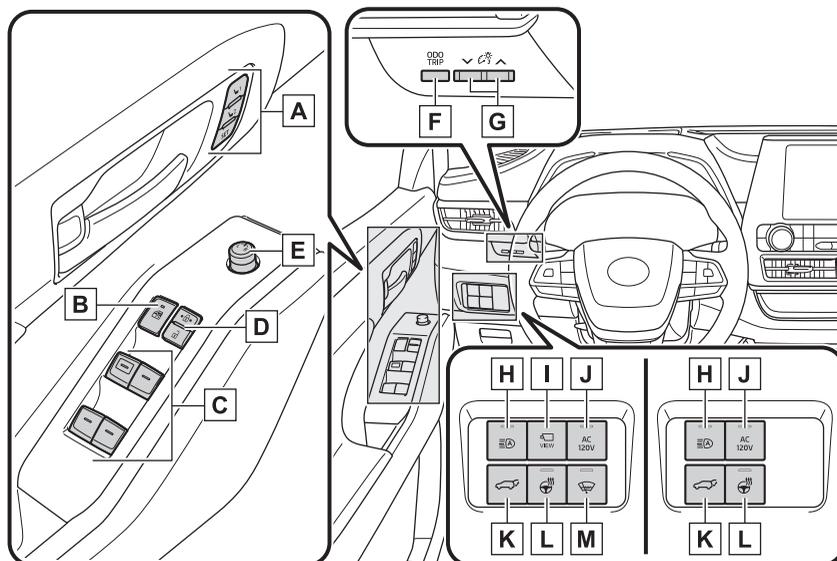
PICTORIAL INDEX

Headlights/side marker lights/parking lights/tail lights/license plate lights/daytime running lights	P. 122
Front fog lights	P. 125
F Windshield wiper and washer switch	P. 125, P. 127
Usage	P. 125, P. 127
Adding washer fluid	P. 324
Warning messages	P. 363
G Emergency flasher switch	P. 349
H Hood lock release lever	P. 318
I Tilt and telescopic steering lock release lever	P. 91
Adjustment	P. 91
J Air conditioning system	P. 233
Usage	P. 233
Rear window defogger	See Owner's manual on Toyota.com
Windshield wiper de-icer ^{*1}	See Owner's manual on Toyota.com
K Audio system ^{*2}	
L Fuel filler door opener switch	P. 128

*1: If equipped

*2: Refer to "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL" on Toyota.com.

Switches

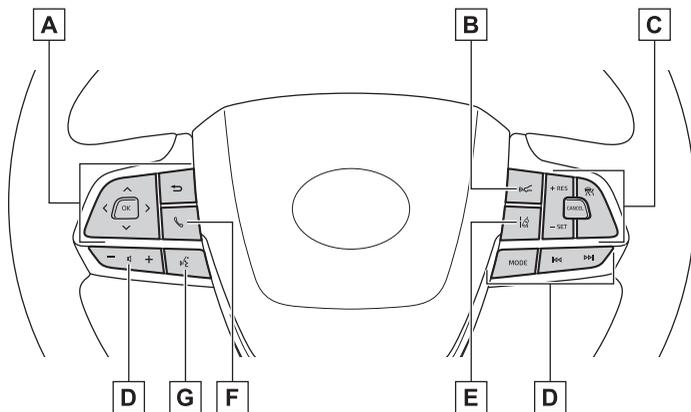


A Driving position memory switches ^{*1}	P. 89
B Window lock switch	P. 95
C Power window switches	P. 94
D Door lock switches	See Owner's manual on Toyota.com
E Outside rear view mirror switches	P. 94
F "ODO TRIP" switch	See Owner's manual on Toyota.com
G Instrument panel light control switches	P. 68
H Automatic High Beam switch	P. 123
I Camera switch ^{*1, 2}	
J "AC120V" switch ^{*1}	P. 300
K Power back door switch	P. 76
L Heated steering wheel switch ^{*1}	P. 239
M Windshield wiper de-icer ^{*1}	P. 236

*1: If equipped

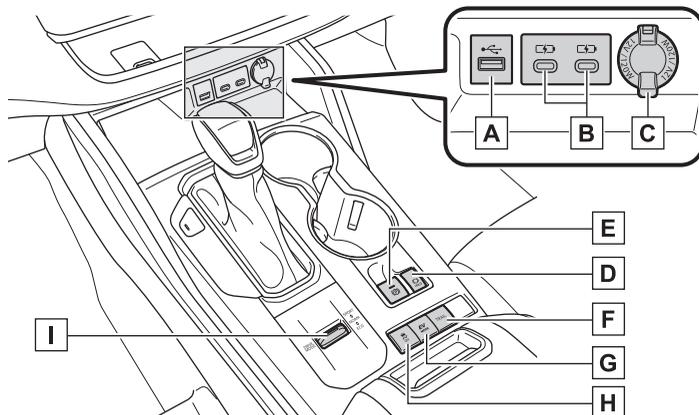
PICTORIAL INDEX

*2: Refer to “NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER’S MANUAL” on Toyota.com.



- A** Meter control switches P. 69,
- B** Vehicle-to-vehicle distance switch P. 161
- C** Cruise control switch
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range P. 156
- D** Audio remote control switches *
- E** LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) switch P. 146
- F** Phone switch *
- G** Talk switch *

*: Refer to “NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER’S MANUAL” on Toyota.com.

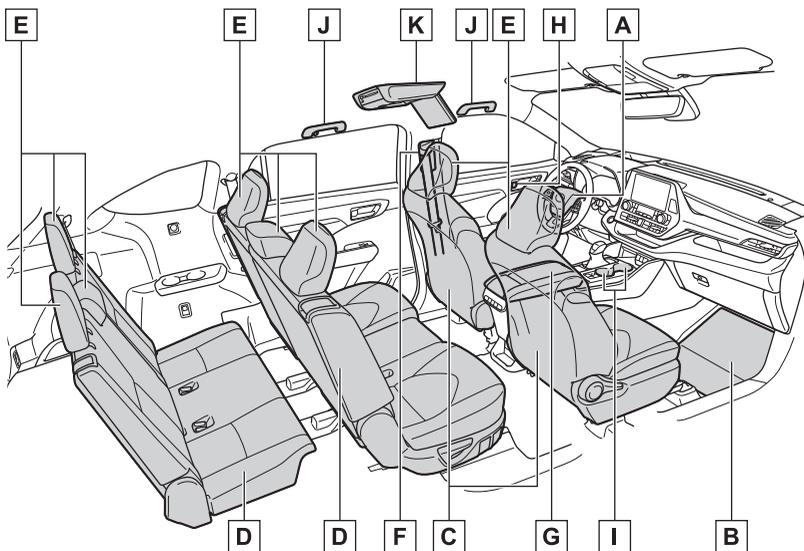


A	USB port ^{*1}	
B	USB charging ports	P. 294
C	Power outlet	P. 300
D	Brake hold switch	P. 122
E	Parking brake switch	P. 120
	Applying/releasing	P. 120
	Precautions against winter season	P. 227
	Warning buzzer/light/message	P. 354, P. 363
F	Trail Mode switch ^{*2}	P. 193
G	EV drive mode switch	P. 118
H	VSC OFF switch	See Owner's manual on Toyota.com
I	Driving mode select switch	See Owner's manual on Toyota.com

*1: Refer to "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL" on Toyota.com.

*2: If equipped

Interior



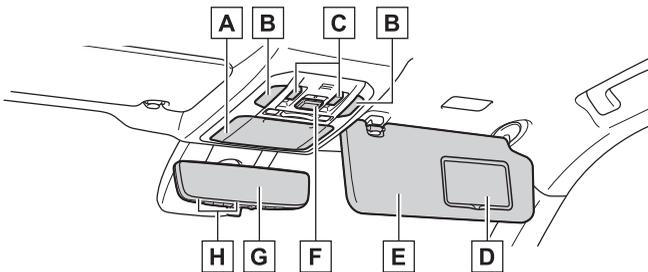
A	SRS airbags	P. 25
B	Floor mats	P. 16

PICTORIAL INDEX

C Front seats	P. 84
D Rear seats	P. 85
E Head restraints	P. 89
F Seat belts.....	P. 17
G Console box.....	See Owner’s manual on Toyota.com
H Inside lock buttons.....	See Owner’s manual on Toyota.com
I Cup holders	P. 292
J Assist grips.....	P. 299
K Rear seat entertainment system *1,2	

*1: If equipped
 *2: Refer to “NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER’S MANUAL” on Toyota.com.

Ceiling



A Auxiliary box.....	P. 292
Conversation mirror	See Owner’s manual on Toyota.com
B Interior light *1	See Owner’s manual on Toyota.com
Personal lights *1	P. 292
C Moon roof switches *2	P. 96
Panoramic moon roof switches *2	P. 97
D Vanity mirrors	See Owner’s manual on Toyota.com
E Sun visors	See Owner’s manual on Toyota.com
F “SOS” button *2	P. 52
G Inside rear view mirror *2	P. 92
Digital Rearview Mirror *2	P. 92
H Garage door opener switches *2	P. 303

*1: The illustration shows the front, but they are also equipped in the rear.

*2: If equipped

1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-1. For safe use

1-1. For safe use

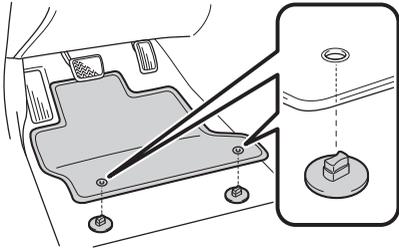
Before driving

Observe the following before starting off in the vehicle to ensure safety of driving.

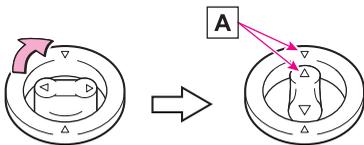
Installing floor mats

Use only floor mats designed specifically for vehicles of the same model and model year as your vehicle. Fix them securely in place onto the carpet.

1. Insert the retaining hooks (clips) into the floor mat eyelets.



2. Turn the upper knob of each retaining hook (clip) to secure the floor mats in place.



Always align the \triangle marks **A**.

The shape of the retaining hooks (clips) may differ from that shown in the illustration.

⚠ WARNING!

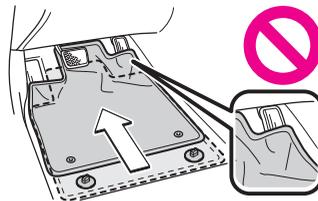
Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause the driver's floor mat to slip, possibly interfering with the pedals while driving. An unexpectedly high speed may result or it may become difficult to stop the vehicle. This could lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

When installing the driver's floor mat

- Do not use floor mats designed for other models or different model year vehicles, even if they are Toyota Genuine floor mats.
- Only use floor mats designed for the driver's seat.
- Always install the floor mat securely using the retaining hooks (clips) provided.
- Do not use two or more floor mats on top of each other.
- Do not place the floor mat bottom-side up or upside-down.

Before driving

- Check that the floor mat is securely fixed in the correct place with all the provided retaining hooks (clips). Be especially careful to perform this check after cleaning the floor.

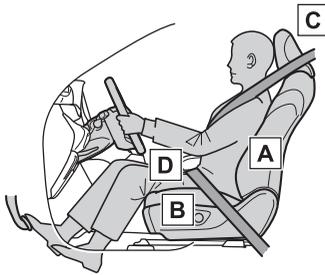


- With the hybrid system stopped and the shift lever in P, fully depress each pedal to the floor to make sure it does not interfere with the floor mat.

For safe driving

For safe driving, adjust the seat and mirror to an appropriate position before driving.

Correct driving posture



A Adjust the angle of the seatback so that you are sitting straight up and so that you do not have to lean forward to steer. (P. 84)

B Adjust the seat so that you can depress the pedals fully and so that your arms bend slightly at the elbow when gripping the steering wheel. (P. 84)

C Lock the head restraint in place with the center of the head restraint closest to the top of your ears. (P. 89)

D Wear the seat belt correctly. (P. 17)

⚠ WARNING!

For safe driving

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not adjust the position of the driver's seat while driving. Doing so could cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.
- Do not place a cushion between the driver or passenger and the seatback. A cushion may prevent correct posture from being achieved, and reduce the effectiveness of the seat belt and head restraint.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- Do not place anything under the front seats. Objects placed under the front seats may become jammed in the seat tracks and stop the seat from locking in place. This may lead to an accident and the adjustment mechanism may also be damaged.
- Always observe the legal speed limit when driving on public roads.
- When driving over long distances, take regular breaks before you start to feel tired. Also, if you feel tired or sleepy while driving, do not force yourself to continue driving and take a break immediately.

Correct use of the seat belts

Make sure that all occupants are wearing their seat belts before driving the vehicle. (P. 17)

Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt. (P. 39)

Adjusting the mirrors

Make sure that you can see backward clearly by adjusting the inside and outside rear view mirrors properly. (P. 92, P. 94)

Seat belts

Make sure that all occupants are wearing their seat belts before driving the vehicle.

⚠ WARNING!

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of injury in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident. Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

Wearing a seat belt

- Ensure that all passengers wear a seat belt.

1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-1. For safe use

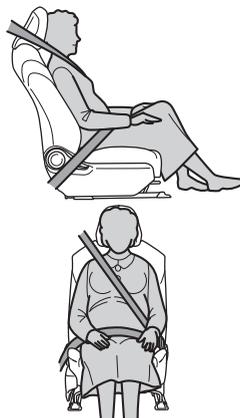
⚠ WARNING!

- Always wear a seat belt properly.
- Each seat belt should be used by one person only. Do not use a seat belt for more than one person at once, including children.
- Toyota recommends that children be seated in the rear seat and always use a seat belt and/or an appropriate child restraint system.
- To achieve a proper seating position, do not recline the seat more than necessary. The seat belt is most effective when the occupants are sitting up straight and well back in the seats.
- Do not wear the shoulder belt under your arm.
- Always wear your seat belt low and snug across your hips.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

Pregnant women



Obtain medical advice and wear the seat belt in the proper way. (P. 19)

Women who are pregnant should position the lap belt as low as possible over the hips in the same manner as other occupants, extending the shoulder belt completely over the shoulder and avoiding belt contact with the rounding of the abdominal area.

If the seat belt is not worn properly, not only the pregnant woman, but also the fetus could suffer death or serious injury as a result of sudden braking or a collision.

People suffering illness

Obtain medical advice and wear the seat belt in the proper way. (P. 19)

When children are in the vehicle

P. 43

Seat belt damage and wear

- Do not damage the seat belts by allowing the belt, plate, or buckle to be jammed in the door.

(Continued)

WARNING!

- Inspect the seat belt system periodically. Check for cuts, fraying, and loose parts. Do not use a damaged seat belt until it is replaced. Damaged seat belts cannot protect an occupant from death or serious injury.
- Ensure that the belt and plate are locked and the belt is not twisted. If the seat belt does not function correctly, immediately contact your Toyota dealer.
- Replace the seat assembly, including the belts, if your vehicle has been involved in a serious accident, even if there is no obvious damage.
- Do not attempt to install, remove, modify, disassemble or dispose of the seat belts. Have any necessary repairs carried out by your Toyota dealer. Inappropriate handling may lead to incorrect operation.

Correct use of the seat belts



- Extend the shoulder belt so that it comes fully over the shoulder, but does not come into contact with the neck or slide off the shoulder.
- Position the lap belt as low as possible over the hips.
- Adjust the position of the seatback. Sit up straight and well back in the seat.
- Do not twist the seat belt.

Emergency locking retractor (ELR)

The retractor will lock the belt during a sudden stop or on impact. It may also lock if you lean forward too quickly. A slow, easy motion will allow the belt to extend so that you can move around fully.

Automatic locking retractor (ALR)

When a passenger's shoulder belt is completely extended and then retracted even slightly, the belt is locked in that position and cannot be extended. This feature is used to hold the child restraint system (CRS) firmly. To free the belt again, fully retract the belt and then pull the belt out once more. (P. 39)

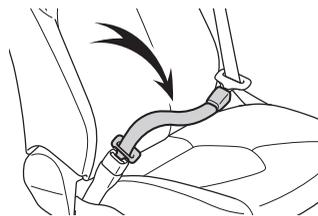
Child seat belt usage

The seat belts of your vehicle were principally designed for persons of adult size.

- Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child, until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt. (P. 39)
- When the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt, follow the instructions regarding seat belt usage. (P. 17)

Seat belt extender

If your seat belts cannot be fastened securely because they are not long enough, a personalized seat belt extender is available from your Toyota dealer free of charge.



1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-1. For safe use

WARNING!

Using a seat belt extender

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of injury in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident. Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

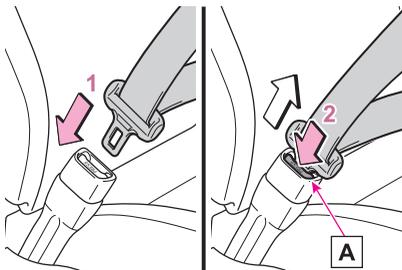
- Do not wear the seat belt extender if you can fasten the seat belt without the extender.
- Do not use the seat belt extender when installing a child restraint system because the belt will not securely hold the child restraint system, increasing the risk of death or serious injury in the event of an accident.
- The personalized extender may not be safe on another vehicle, when used by another person, or at a different seating position other than the one originally intended.

NOTICE

When using a seat belt extender

When releasing the seat belt, press on the buckle release button on the extender, not on the seat belt. This helps prevent damage to the vehicle interior and the extender itself.

Fastening and releasing the seat belt (except for the third center seat)



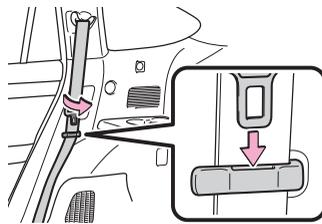
1. To fasten the seat belt, push the plate into the buckle until a click sound is heard.

2. To release the seat belt, press the release button **A**.

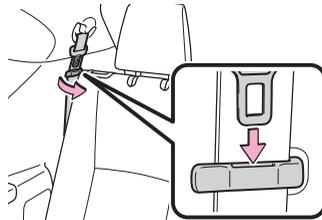
When not using the rear seat belts

Pass the outer seat belts through the seat belt hangers and secure the seat belt plates to prevent the shoulder belts from being damaged.

- Second seat belts

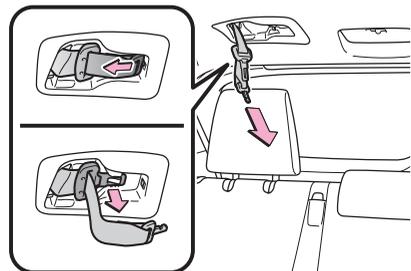


- Third seat belts

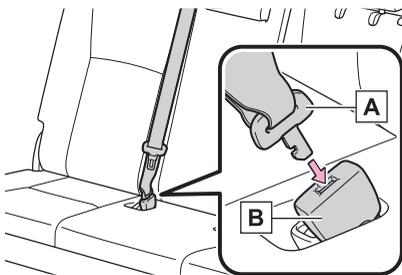


Fastening the seat belt (for the third center seat)

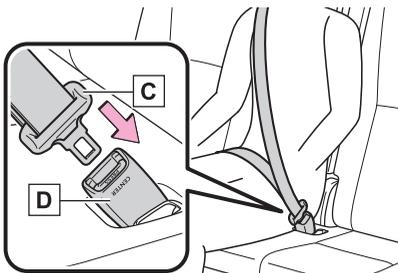
1. Take the plate out of the holder, and then pull down the seat belt.



2. Push plate **A** into buckle **B** until a click sound is heard.

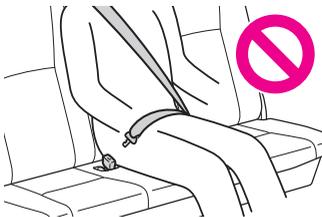


3. Push plate **C** into buckle **D** until a click sound is heard.



WARNING!

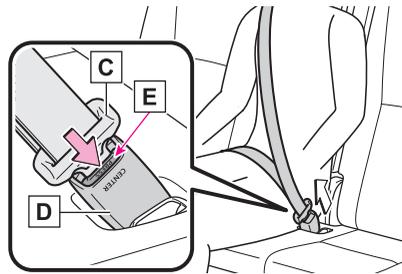
When using the third center seat belt



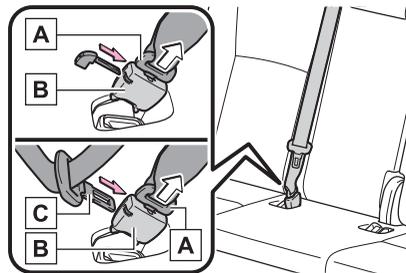
Do not use the third center seat belt with either buckle released. Fastening only one of the buckles may result in death or serious injury in case of sudden braking, sudden swerving or a collision.

Fastening the seat belt (for the third center seat)

1. To release plate **C**, press the release button **E** on buckle **D**.



2. To release plate **A**, insert the mechanical key (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com) or plate **C** into the hole on buckle **B**. Retract the belt slowly when releasing and stowing the seat belt.

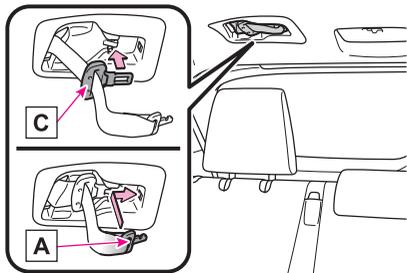


1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

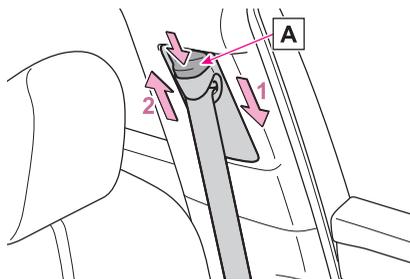
1-1. For safe use

3. Stow the plate **C** and **A** in the holder on the roof.

In order to securely stow them, firmly insert them as far as possible.



Adjusting the seat belt shoulder anchor height (front seats)



1. Push the seat belt shoulder anchor down while pressing the release button **A**.
2. Push the seat belt shoulder anchor up while pressing the release button **A**. Move the height adjuster up and down as needed until you hear a click.

⚠ WARNING!

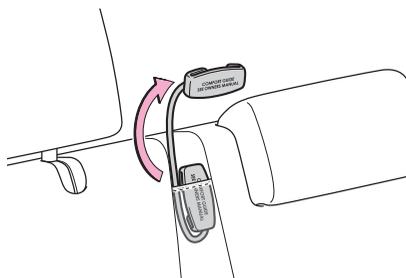
Adjustable shoulder anchor

Always make sure the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of your shoulder. The belt should be kept away from your neck, but not falling off your shoulder. Failure to do so could reduce the amount of protection in an accident and cause death or serious injuries in the event of a sudden stop, sudden swerve or accident.

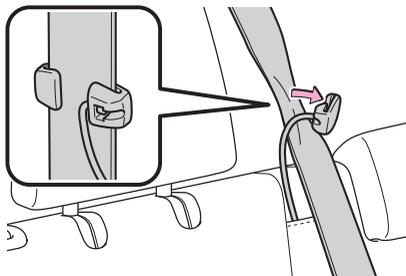
Seat belt comfort guide (for the third center seat)

If the shoulder belt sits close to a person's neck, use the seat belt comfort guide.

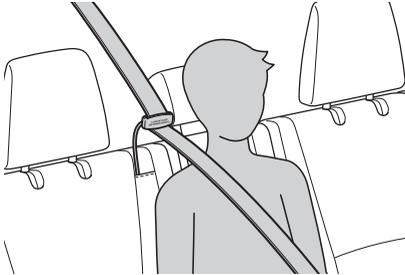
1. Pull the comfort guide from the pocket.



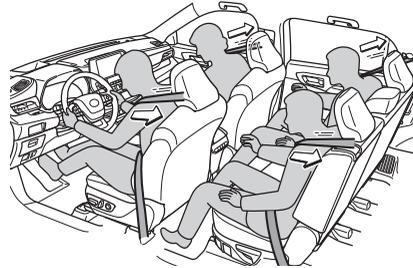
2. Slide the belt past the slot of the guide. The elastic cord must be behind the seat belt.



3. Buckle the seat belt and position it comfortably.



Seat belt pretensioners (front and outboard second seats)



⚠ WARNING!

Using a seat belt comfort guide

Failure to observe the following precautions could reduce the effectiveness of the seat belt in an accident, causing death or serious injury.

- Make sure the belt is not twisted and that it lies flat. The elastic cord must be behind the belt and the guide must be on the front.
- To reduce the chance of injury in case of a sudden stop, sudden swerve or accident while driving, remove and store the comfort guide in its pocket when it is not in use.
- Always make sure the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of the shoulder. The belt should be kept away from the neck, and should not fall off the shoulder.

The pretensioners help the seat belts to quickly restrain the occupants by retracting the seat belts when the vehicle is subjected to certain types of severe frontal or side collision or a vehicle rollover.

The pretensioners do not activate in the event of a minor frontal impact, a minor side impact or a rear impact.

Replacing the belt after the pretensioner has been activated

If the vehicle is involved in multiple collisions, the pretensioner will activate for the first collision, but will not activate for the second or subsequent collisions.

PCS-linked seat belt pretensioner control

If the PCS (Pre-Collision System) determines that the possibility of a collision with a vehicle is high, the seat belt pretensioners will be prepared to operate.

1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-1. For safe use

WARNING!

Seat belt pretensioners

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of injury in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident. Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

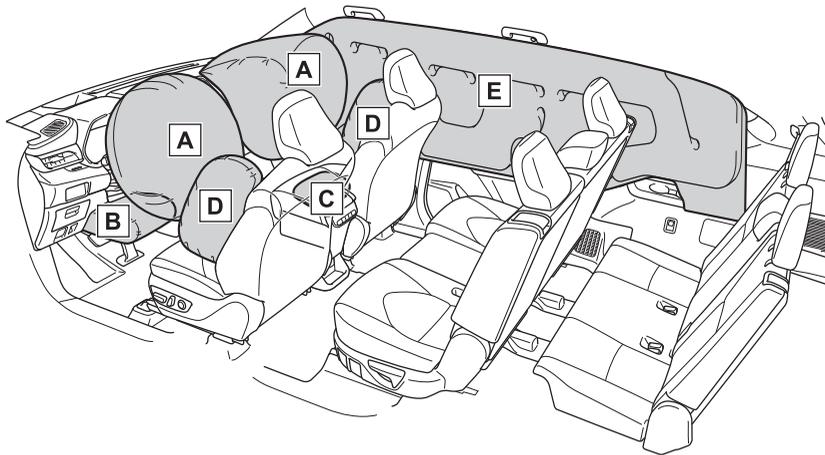
- Do not place anything, such as a cushion, on the front passenger's seat. Doing so will disperse the passenger's weight, which prevents the sensor from detecting the passenger's weight properly. As a result, the seat belt pretensioner for the front passenger's seat may not activate in the event of a collision.
- If the pretensioner has activated, the SRS warning light will come on. In that case, the seat belt cannot be used again and must be replaced at your Toyota dealer.

SRS airbags

The SRS airbags inflate when the vehicle is subjected to certain types of severe impacts that may cause significant injury to the occupants. They work together with the seat belts to help reduce the risk of death or serious injury.

SRS airbag system

Location of the SRS airbags



SRS front airbags

A SRS driver airbag/front passenger airbag

Can help protect the head and chest of the driver and front passenger from impact with interior components

B SRS knee airbag

Can help provide driver protection

C SRS seat cushion airbag

Can help restrain the front passenger

SRS side and curtain shield airbags

D SRS front side airbags

Can help protect the torso of the front seat occupants

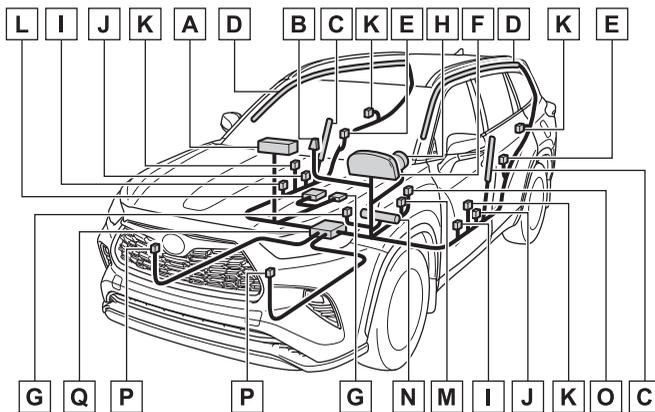
1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-1. For safe use

E SRS curtain shield airbags

- Can help protect primarily the head of occupants in the outer seats
- Can help prevent the occupants from being thrown from the vehicle in the event of vehicle rollover

SRS airbag system components



A Front passenger airbag

B "PASS AIR BAG ON" and "PASS AIR BAG OFF" indicator lights

C Front side airbags

D Curtain shield airbags

E Side impact sensors (rear)

F SRS warning light

G Front passenger occupant classification system (ECU and sensors)

H Driver airbag

I Side impact sensors (front door)

J Side impact sensors (front)

K Seat belt pretensioners and force limiters

L Seat cushion airbag

M Driver's seat position sensor

N Driver's knee airbag

O Driver's seat belt buckle switch

P Front impact sensors

Q Airbag sensor assembly

Your vehicle is equipped with ADVANCED AIRBAGS designed based on the US motor vehicle safety standards (FMVSS208). The airbag sensor assembly (ECU) controls airbag deployment based on information obtained from the sensors etc. shown in the system components diagram above. This information includes crash severity and occupant information. As the airbags deploy, a chemical reaction in the inflators quickly fills the airbags with non-toxic gas to help restrain the motion of the occupants.

If the SRS airbags deploy (inflate)

- Slight abrasions, burns, bruising etc., may be sustained from SRS airbags, due to the extremely high speed deployment (inflation) by hot gases.
- A loud noise and white powder will be emitted.
- Parts of the airbag module (steering wheel hub, airbag cover and inflator) as well as the front seats, parts of the front and rear pillars, and roof side rails, may be hot for several minutes. The airbag itself may also be hot.
- The windshield may crack.
- The hybrid system will be stopped and fuel supply to the engine will be stopped. (P. 59)
- All of the doors will be unlocked. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)
- The brakes and stop lights will be controlled automatically. (P. 193)
- The interior lights will turn on automatically. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)
- The emergency flashers will turn on automatically. (P. 349)
- For Safety Connect subscribers, if any of the following situations occur, the system is designed to send an emergency call to the response center, notifying them of the vehicle's location (without needing to push the "SOS" button) and an agent will attempt to speak with the occupants to ascertain the level of emergency and assistance required. If the occupants are unable to communicate, the agent automatically treats the call as an emergency and

helps to dispatch the necessary emergency services. (P. 52)

- An SRS airbag is deployed.
- A seat belt pretensioner is activated.
- The vehicle is involved in a severe rear-end collision.

SRS airbag deployment conditions (SRS front airbags)

- The SRS front airbags will deploy in the event of an impact that exceeds the set threshold level (the level of force corresponding to an approximately 12 - 18 mph [20 - 30 km/h] frontal collision with a fixed wall that does not move or deform).

However, this threshold velocity will be considerably higher in the following situations:

- If the vehicle strikes an object, such as a parked vehicle or sign pole, which can move or deform on impact
- If the vehicle is involved in an underride collision, such as a collision in which the front of the vehicle "underrides", or goes under, the bed of a truck
- Depending on the type of collision, it is possible that only the seat belt pretensioners and SRS seat cushion airbag will activate.
- The SRS front airbags for the front passenger will not activate if there is no passenger sitting in the front passenger seat. However, the SRS front airbags for the front passenger may deploy if luggage is put in the seat, even if the seat is unoccupied.

1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-1. For safe use

- The SRS seat cushion airbag on the front passenger seat will not operate if the occupant is not wearing a seat belt.

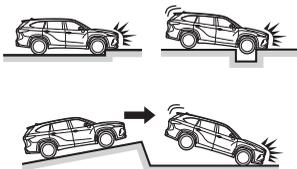
SRS airbag deployment conditions (SRS side and curtain shield airbags)

- The SRS side and curtain shield airbags will deploy in the event of an impact that exceeds the set threshold level (the level of force corresponding to the impact force produced by an approximately 3300 lb. [1500 kg] vehicle colliding with the vehicle cabin from a direction perpendicular to the vehicle orientation at an approximate speed of 12 - 18 mph [20 - 30 km/h]).
- Both SRS curtain shield airbags may deploy in the event of a severe side collision.
- Both SRS curtain shield airbags will deploy in the event of vehicle rollover.
- Both SRS curtain shield airbags may also deploy in the event of a severe frontal collision.

Conditions under which the SRS airbags may deploy (inflate), other than a collision

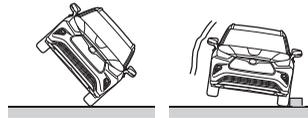
The SRS front airbags and SRS curtain shield airbags may also deploy if a serious impact occurs to the underside of your vehicle. Some examples are shown in the illustration.

- Hitting a curb, edge of pavement or hard surface
- Falling into or jumping over a deep hole
- Landing hard or falling



The SRS curtain shield airbags may also deploy under the situations shown in the illustration.

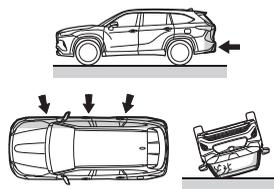
- The angle of vehicle tip-up is marginal.
- The vehicle skids and hits a curb stone.



Types of collisions that may not deploy the SRS airbags (SRS front airbags)

The SRS front airbags do not generally inflate if the vehicle is involved in a side or rear collision, if it rolls over, or if it is involved in a low-speed frontal collision. But, whenever a collision of any type causes sufficient forward deceleration of the vehicle, deployment of the SRS front airbags may occur.

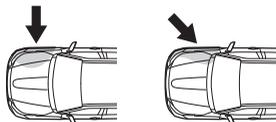
- Collision from the side
- Collision from the rear
- Vehicle rollover



Types of collisions that may not deploy the SRS airbags (SRS side and curtain shield airbags)

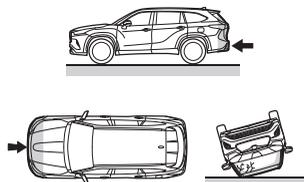
The SRS side and curtain shield airbags may not activate if the vehicle is subjected to a collision from the side at certain angles, or a collision to the side of the vehicle body other than the passenger compartment.

- Collision from the side to the vehicle body other than the passenger compartment
- Collision from the side at an angle



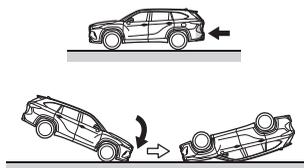
The SRS side airbags do not generally inflate if the vehicle is involved in a frontal or rear collision, if it rolls over, or if it is involved in a low-speed side collision.

- Collision from the front
- Collision from the rear
- Vehicle rollover



The SRS curtain shield airbags do not generally inflate if the vehicle is involved in a rear collision, if it pitches end over end, or if it is involved in a low-speed side or low-speed frontal collision.

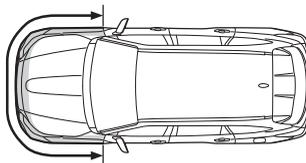
- Collision from the rear
- Pitching end over end



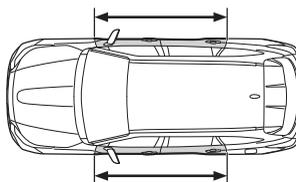
When to contact your Toyota dealer

In the following cases, the vehicle will require inspection and/or repair. Contact your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

- Any of the SRS airbags have been inflated.
- The front of the vehicle is damaged or deformed, or was involved in an accident that was not severe enough to cause the SRS front airbags to inflate.



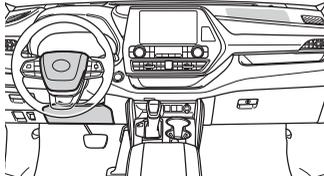
- A portion of a door or its surrounding area is damaged, deformed or has had a hole made in it, or the vehicle was involved in an accident that was not severe enough to cause the SRS side and curtain shield airbags to inflate.



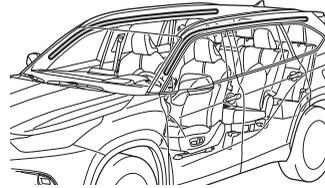
1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-1. For safe use

- The pad section of the steering wheel, dashboard near the front passenger airbag or lower portion of the instrument panel is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



- The portion of the front pillars, rear pillars or roof side rail garnishes (padding) containing the SRS curtain shield airbags inside is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



- The front passenger's seat cushion surface is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



- The surface of the seats with the SRS side airbag is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



WARNING!

SRS airbag precautions

Observe the following precautions regarding the SRS airbags. Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- The driver and all passengers in the vehicle must wear their seat belts properly. The SRS airbags are supplemental devices to be used with the seat belts.
- The SRS driver airbag deploys with considerable force, and can cause death or serious injury especially if the driver is very close to the airbag. The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) advises: Since the risk zone for the driver's airbag is the first 2 - 3 in. (50 - 75 mm) of inflation, placing yourself 10 in. (250 mm) from your driver airbag provides you with a clear margin of safety. This distance is measured from the center of the steering wheel to your breastbone. If you sit less than 10 in. (250 mm) away now, you can change your driving position in several ways:
 - Move your seat to the rear as far as you can while still reaching the pedals comfortably.

! WARNING!

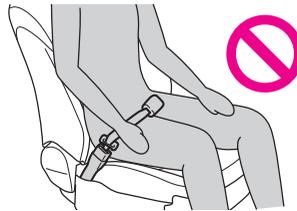
- Slightly recline the back of the seat. Although vehicle designs vary, many drivers can achieve the 10 in. (250 mm) distance, even with the driver seat all the way forward, simply by reclining the back of the seat somewhat. If reclining the back of your seat makes it hard to see the road, raise yourself by using a firm, non-slippery cushion, or raise the seat if your vehicle has that feature.
- If your steering wheel is adjustable, tilt it downward. This points the airbag toward your chest instead of your head and neck.

The seat should be adjusted as recommended by NHTSA above, while still maintaining control of the foot pedals, steering wheel, and your view of the instrument panel controls.

(Continued)

! WARNING!

- If the seat belt extender has been connected to the front seat belt buckles but the seat belt extender has not also been fastened to the latch plate of the seat belt, the SRS front airbags will judge that the driver and front passenger are wearing the seat belt even though the seat belt has not been connected. In this case, the SRS front airbags may not activate correctly in a collision, resulting in death or serious injury in the event of a collision. Be sure to wear the seat belt with the seat belt extender.



- The SRS front passenger airbag also deploys with considerable force, and can cause death or serious injury especially if the front passenger is very close to the airbag. The front passenger seat should be as far from the airbag as possible with the seatback adjusted, so the front passenger sits upright.
- Improperly seated and/or restrained infants and children can be killed or seriously injured by a deploying airbag. An infant or child who is too small to use a seat belt should be properly secured using a child restraint system. Toyota strongly recommends that all infants and children be placed in the rear seats of the vehicle and properly restrained. The rear seats are safer for infants and children than the front passenger seat. (P. 39)

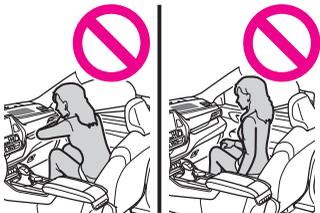
(Continued)

1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-1. For safe use

⚠ WARNING!

- Do not sit on the edge of the seat or lean against the dashboard.



- Do not allow a child to stand in front of the SRS front passenger airbag unit or sit on the knees of a front passenger.



- Do not allow the front seat occupants to hold items on their knees.
- Do not lean against the door, the roof side rail or the front, side and rear pillars.



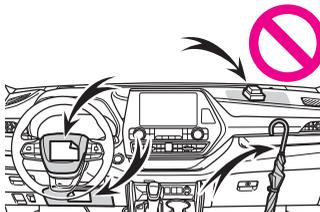
(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

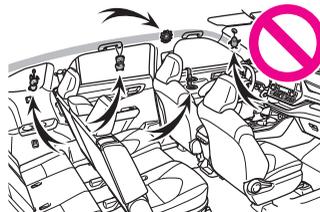
- Do not allow anyone to kneel on the passenger seat toward the door or put their head or hands outside the vehicle.



- Do not attach anything to or lean anything against areas such as the dashboard, steering wheel pad and lower portion of the instrument panel. These items can become projectiles when the SRS driver, front passenger and knee airbags deploy.



- Do not attach anything to areas such as a door, windshield, side windows, front or rear pillar, roof side rail and assist grip.



(Continued)

WARNING!

- Do not hang coat hangers or other hard objects on the coat hooks. All of these items could become projectiles and may cause death or serious injury, should the SRS curtain shield airbags deploy.
- If a vinyl cover is put on the area where the SRS knee airbag will deploy, be sure to remove it.
- Do not use seat accessories which cover the parts where the SRS side airbags and SRS seat cushion airbag inflate as they may interfere with inflation of the SRS airbags. Such accessories may prevent the side airbags and seat cushion airbag from activating correctly, disable the system or cause the side airbags and seat cushion airbag to inflate accidentally, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Do not strike or apply significant levels of force to the area of the SRS airbag components or the front doors. Doing so can cause the SRS airbags to malfunction.
- Do not touch any of the component parts immediately after the SRS airbags have deployed (inflated) as they may be hot.
- If breathing becomes difficult after the SRS airbags have deployed, open a door or window to allow fresh air in, or leave the vehicle if it is safe to do so. Wash off any residue as soon as possible to prevent skin irritation.
- If the areas where the SRS airbags are stored, such as the steering wheel pad and front and rear pillar garnishes, are damaged or cracked, have them replaced by your Toyota dealer.

(Continued)

WARNING!

- Do not place anything, such as a cushion, on the front passenger's seat. Doing so will disperse the passenger's weight, which prevents the sensor from detecting the passenger's weight properly. As a result, the SRS front airbags for the front passenger may not deploy in the event of a collision.

Modification and disposal of SRS airbag system components

Do not dispose of your vehicle or perform any of the following modifications without consulting your Toyota dealer. The SRS airbags may malfunction or deploy (inflate) accidentally, causing death or serious injury.

- Installation, removal, disassembly and repair of the SRS airbags
- Repairs, modifications, removal or replacement of the steering wheel, instrument panel, dashboard, seats or seat upholstery, front, side and rear pillars, roof side rails, front door panels, front door trims or front door speakers
- Modifications to the front door panel (such as making a hole in it)
- Repairs or modifications of the front fender, front bumper, or side of the occupant compartment
- Installation of a grille guard (bull bars, kangaroo bar, etc.), snow plows, winches or roof luggage carrier
- Modifications to the vehicle's suspension system
- Installation of electronic devices such as mobile two-way radios and CD players
- Modifications to your vehicle for a person with a physical disability

1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-1. For safe use

Front passenger occupant classification system

Your vehicle is equipped with a front passenger occupant classification system. This system detects the conditions of the front passenger seat and activates or deactivates the front passenger airbag and seat cushion airbag.

System components

Vehicles with a 8-inch display



- A** SRS warning light
- B** Driver's and front passenger's seat belt reminder light
- C** "PASS AIR BAG OFF" indicator light
- D** "PASS AIR BAG ON" indicator light

Vehicles with a 12.3-inch display



- A** SRS warning light
- B** Driver's and front passenger's seat belt reminder light
- C** "PASS AIR BAG OFF" indicator light
- D** "PASS AIR BAG ON" indicator light

▲ WARNING!

Front passenger occupant classification system precautions

Observe the following precautions regarding the front passenger occupant classification system.

Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- Wear the seat belt properly.
- Make sure the front passenger's seat belt plate has not been left inserted into the buckle before someone sits in the front passenger seat.

(Continued)

WARNING!

- Make sure the “PASS AIR BAG OFF” indicator light is not illuminated when using the seat belt extender for the front passenger seat. If the “PASS AIR BAG OFF” indicator light is illuminated, disconnect the extender tongue from the seat belt buckle, and reconnect the seat belt. Reconnect the seat belt extender after making sure the “PASS AIR BAG ON” indicator light is illuminated. If you use the seat belt extender while the “PASS AIR BAG OFF” indicator light is illuminated, the SRS airbags for the front passenger will not activate, which could cause death or serious injury in the event of a collision.
- Do not apply a heavy load to the front passenger seat or equipment (e.g. seatback pocket).
- Do not put weight on the front passenger seat by putting your hands or feet on the front passenger seat seatback from the rear passenger seat.
- Do not let a rear passenger lift the front passenger seat with their feet or press on the seatback with their legs.
- Do not put objects under the front passenger seat.
- Do not recline the front passenger seatback so far that it touches a rear seat. This may cause the “PASS AIR BAG OFF” indicator light to be illuminated, which indicates that the SRS airbags for the front passenger will not activate in the event of a severe accident. If the seatback touches the rear seat, return the seatback to a position where it does not touch the rear seat. Keep the front passenger seatback as upright as possible when the vehicle is moving. Reclining the seatback excessively may lessen the effectiveness of the seat belt system.

(Continued)

WARNING!

- If an adult sits in the front passenger seat, the “PASS AIR BAG ON” indicator light is illuminated. If the “PASS AIR BAG OFF” indicator is illuminated, ask the passenger to sit up straight, well back in the seat, feet on the floor, and with the seat belt worn correctly. If the “PASS AIR BAG OFF” indicator still remains illuminated, either ask the passenger to move to the rear seat, or if that is not possible, move the front passenger seat fully rearward.
- When it is unavoidable to install a forward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat, install the child restraint system on the front passenger seat in the proper order. (P. 40)
- Do not modify or remove the front seats.
- Do not kick the front passenger seat or subject it to severe impact. Otherwise, the SRS warning light may come on to indicate a malfunction of the front passenger occupant classification system. In this case, contact your Toyota dealer immediately.
- Child restraint systems installed on the rear seat should not contact the front seatbacks.
- Do not use a seat accessory, such as a cushion and seat cover, that covers the seat cushion surface.
- Do not modify or replace the upholstery of the front seat.

1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-1. For safe use

Condition and operation in the front passenger occupant classification system

Adult*1

Indicator/warning light	“PASS AIR BAG ON” and “PASS AIR BAG OFF” indicator lights	“PASS AIR BAG ON”
	SRS warning light	Off
	Driver’s and front passenger’s seat belt reminder light	Off*2 or flashing*3
Devices	Front passenger airbag	Activated
	Front passenger seat cushion airbag	Activated*2 or deactivated*3

Child*4

Indicator/warning light	“PASS AIR BAG ON” and “PASS AIR BAG OFF” indicator lights	“PASS AIR BAG OFF” or “PASS AIR BAG ON”*4
	SRS warning light	Off
	Driver’s and front passenger’s seat belt reminder light	Off*2 or flashing*3
Devices	Front passenger airbag	Deactivated or activated*4
	Front passenger seat cushion airbag	Deactivated or activated*4, 2

Child restraint system with infant*5

Indicator/warning light	“PASS AIR BAG ON” and “PASS AIR BAG OFF” indicator lights	“PASS AIR BAG OFF”*6
	SRS warning light	Off
	Driver’s and front passenger’s seat belt reminder light	Off*2 or flashing*3
Devices	Front passenger airbag	Deactivated
	Front passenger seat cushion airbag	

Unoccupied

Indicator/warning light	“PASS AIR BAG ON” and “PASS AIR BAG OFF” indicator lights	“PASS AIR BAG OFF”
	SRS warning light	Off
	Driver’s and front passenger’s seat belt reminder light	
Devices	Front passenger airbag	Deactivated
	Seat cushion airbag in the front passenger side	

There is a malfunction in the system

Indicator/warning light	“PASS AIR BAG ON” and “PASS AIR BAG OFF” indicator lights	“PASS AIR BAG OFF”
	SRS warning light	On
	Driver’s and front passenger’s seat belt reminder light	Off
Devices	Front passenger airbag	Deactivated
	Front passenger seat cushion airbag	

- *1: The system judges a person of adult size as an adult. When a smaller adult sits in the front passenger seat, the system may not recognize him/her as an adult depending on his/her physique and posture.
- *2: In the event the front passenger is wearing a seat belt.
- *3: In the event the front passenger does not wear a seat belt.
- *4: For some children, child in seat, child in booster seat or child in convertible seat, the system may not recognize him/her as a child. Factors which may affect this can be the physique or posture.
- *5: Never install a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat. A forward-facing child restraint system should only be installed on the front passenger seat when it is unavoidable. (P. 39)
- *6: In case the indicator light is not illuminated, consult this guide on how to install the child restraint system properly. (P. 40)

1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-2. Child safety

Exhaust gas precautions

Harmful substance to the human body is included in exhaust gases if inhaled.

WARNING!

Exhaust gases include harmful carbon monoxide (CO), which is colorless and odorless. Observe the following precautions.

Failure to do so may cause exhaust gases enter the vehicle and may lead to an accident caused by light-headedness, or may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

Important points while driving

- Keep the back door closed.
- If you smell exhaust gases in the vehicle even when the back door is closed, open the windows and have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

When parking

- If the vehicle is in a poorly ventilated area or a closed area, such as a garage, stop the hybrid system.
- Do not leave the vehicle with the hybrid system on for a long time. If such a situation cannot be avoided, park the vehicle in an open space and ensure that exhaust fumes do not enter the vehicle interior.
- Do not leave the hybrid system operating in an area with snow build-up, or where it is snowing. If snowbanks build up around the vehicle while the hybrid system is operating, exhaust gases may collect and enter the vehicle.

Exhaust pipe

The exhaust system needs to be checked periodically. If there is a hole or crack caused by corrosion, damage to a joint or abnormal exhaust noise, be sure to have the vehicle inspected and repaired by your Toyota dealer.

1-2. Child safety

Riding with children

Observe the following precautions when children are in the vehicle.

Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child, until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt.

- It is recommended that children sit in the rear seats to avoid accidental contact with the shift lever, wiper switch, etc.
- Use the rear door child-protector lock or the window lock switch to avoid children opening the door while driving or operating the power window accidentally. (P. 74, P. 95)
- Do not let small children operate equipment which may catch or pinch body parts, such as the power window, hood, back door, seats etc.

WARNING!

When children are in the vehicle

Never leave children unattended in the vehicle, and never allow children to have or use the key.

Children may be able to start the vehicle or shift the vehicle into neutral. There is also a danger that children may injure themselves by playing with the windows, the moon roof or panoramic moon roof, or other features of the vehicle. In addition, heat build-up or extremely cold temperatures inside the vehicle can be fatal to children.

Child restraint systems

Before installing a child restraint system in the vehicle, there are precautions that need to be observed, different types of child restraint systems, as well as installation methods, etc., written in this guide.

Use a child restraint system when riding with a small child that cannot properly use a seat belt. For the child's safety, install the child restraint system to a second seat. Be sure to follow the installation method that is in the operation manual enclosed with the restraint system.

Table of contents

Points to remember: P. 39

Child restraint system: P. 40

When using a child restraint system: P. 41

Child restraint system installation method

- Fixed with a seat belt: P. 43
- Fixed with a child restraint LATCH anchor: P. 47
- Using an anchor bracket (for top tether strap): P. 49

Points to remember

The laws of all 50 states of the U.S.A. as well as Canada now require the use of child restraint systems.

- Prioritize and observe the warnings, as well as the laws and regulations for child restraint systems.
- Use a child restraint system until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt.
- Choose a child restraint system that suits your vehicle and is appropriate to the age and size of the child.

WARNING!

When a child is riding

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- For effective protection in automobile accidents and sudden stops, a child must be properly restrained, using a seat belt or child restraint system which is correctly installed. For installation details, refer to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system. General installation instruction is provided in this guide.
- Toyota strongly urges the use of a proper child restraint system that conforms to the weight and size of the child, installed on the second seat. According to accident statistics, the child is safer when properly restrained in the second seat than in the front seat.
- Holding a child in your or someone else's arms is not a substitute for a child restraint system. In an accident, the child can be crushed against the windshield or between the holder and the interior of the vehicle.

Handling the child restraint system

If the child restraint system is not properly fixed in place, the child or other passengers may be seriously injured or even killed in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving, or an accident.

- If the vehicle were to receive a strong impact from an accident, etc., it is possible that the child restraint system has damage that is not readily visible. In such cases, do not reuse the restraint system.
- Make sure you have complied with all installation instructions provided with the child restraint system manufacturer and that the system is properly secured.

(Continued)

1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-2. Child safety

⚠ WARNING!

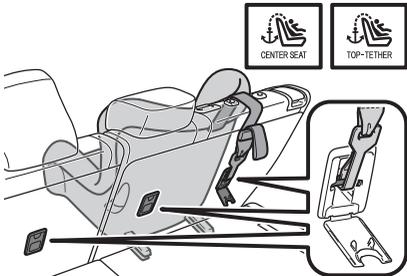
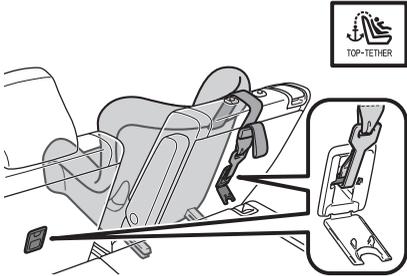
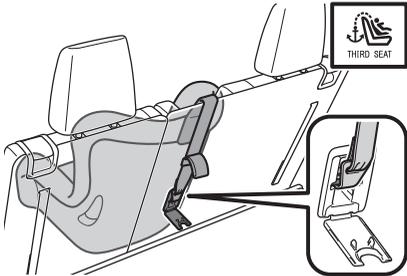
- Keep the child restraint system properly secured on the seat even if it is not in use. Do not store the child restraint system unsecured in the passenger compartment.
- If it is necessary to detach the child restraint system, remove it from the vehicle or store it securely in the luggage compartment.

Child restraint system

Types of child restraint system installation methods

Confirm with the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system about the installation of the child restraint system.

	Installation method	Page
Seat belt attachment		P. 43
Child restraint LATCH anchors attachment		P. 47

	Installation method	Page
	<p>8-seat models second seats:</p> 	
<p>Anchor brackets (for top tether strap) attachment</p>	<p>7-seat models second seats:</p> 	<p>P. 49</p>
	<p>Third seats* :</p> 	

*: The third seats are not equipped with Child restraint LATCH anchors.

When using a child restraint system

When installing a child restraint system to a front passenger seat

For the safety of a child, install child restraint systems to second seats. When

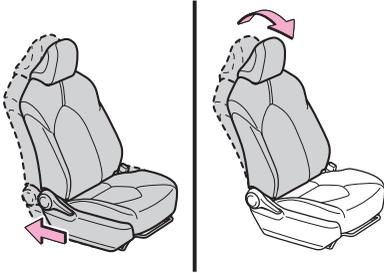
installing child restraint system to a front passenger seat is unavoidable, adjust the seat as follows and install the child restraint system.

- Move the seat to the rearmost position
- Raise the seatback as much as possible

1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-2. Child safety

- If the head restraint interferes with the installation of the child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint



⚠ WARNING!

When using a child restraint system

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Never install a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat even if the “PASS AIR BAG OFF” indicator light is illuminated. In the event of an accident, the force of the rapid inflation of the front passenger airbag can cause death or serious injury to the child if the rear-facing child restraint system is installed on the front passenger seat.
- A forward-facing child restraint system may be installed on the front passenger seat only when it is unavoidable. A child restraint system that requires a top tether strap should not be used in the front passenger seat since there is no top tether strap anchor for the front passenger seat.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- A forward-facing child restraint system may be installed on the front passenger seat only when it is unavoidable. When installing a forward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat, raise the seatback as much as possible, and move the seat to the rearmost position, even if the “PASS AIR BAG OFF” indicator light is illuminated.

If the head restraint interferes with the installation of the child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint.

If the head restraint cannot be removed, raise it to the uppermost position.



- Do not allow the child to lean his/her head or any part of his/her body against the door or the area of the seat, front or rear pillars, or roof side rails from which the SRS side airbags or SRS curtain shield airbags deploy even if the child is seated in the child restraint system. It is dangerous if the SRS side airbags and curtain shield airbags inflate, and the impact could cause death or serious injury to the child.



(Continued)

WARNING!

- When a booster seat is installed, always ensure that the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of the child's shoulder. The belt should be kept away from the child's neck, but not so that it could fall off the child's shoulder.
- Use child restraint system suitable to the age and size of the child and install it to the rear seat.
- If the driver's seat interferes with the child restraint system and prevents it from being attached correctly, attach the child restraint system to the right-hand rear seat.



- Adjust the front passenger seat so that it does not interfere with the child restraint system.

Child restraint system fixed with a seat belt

A child restraint system for a small child or baby must itself be properly restrained on the seat with the lap portion of the lap/shoulder belt.

Installing child restraint system using a seat belt (child restraint lock function belt)

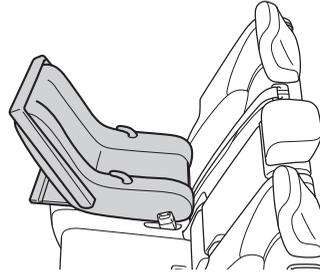
Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

Rear-facing — Infant seat/convertible seat

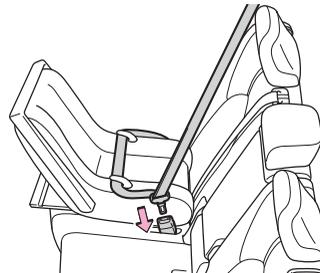
1. Adjust the rear seat

If there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is achieved.

2. Place the child restraint system on the rear seat facing the rear of the vehicle.



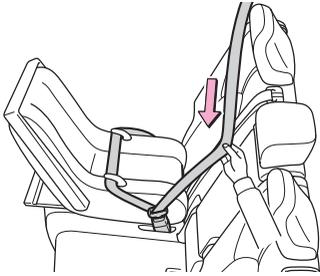
3. Run the seat belt through the child restraint system and insert the plate into the buckle. Make sure that the belt is not twisted.



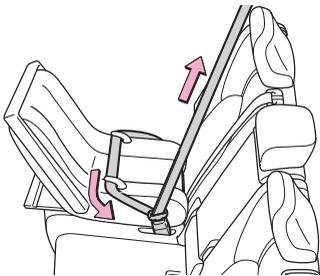
1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-2. Child safety

4. Fully extend the shoulder belt and allow it to retract to put it in lock mode. In lock mode, the belt cannot be extended.



5. While pushing the child restraint system down into the rear seat, allow the shoulder belt to retract until the child restraint system is securely in place. After the shoulder belt has retracted to a point where there is no slack in the belt, pull the belt to check that it cannot be extended.



6. After installing the child restraint system, rock it back and forth to ensure that it is installed securely. (P. 43)

Forward-facing — Convertible seat

1. Adjust the seat

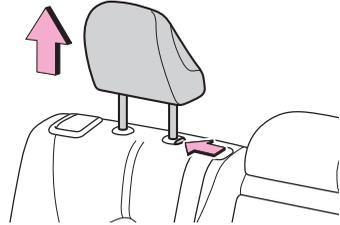
When using the front passenger seat

If installing the child restraint system to the front passenger seat is unavoidable, refer to P. 41 for the front passenger seat adjustment.

When using the rear seat

If there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is achieved.

2. Remove the head restraint if it interferes with your child restraint system. (P. 89)



3. Place the child restraint system on the seat facing the front of the vehicle.



4. Run the seat belt through the child restraint system and insert the plate into the buckle. Make sure that the belt is not twisted.



5. Fully extend the shoulder belt and allow it to retract to put it in lock mode. In lock mode, the belt cannot be extended.



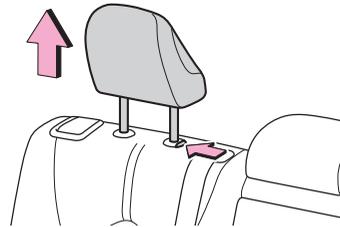
6. While pushing the child restraint system into the rear seat, allow the shoulder belt to retract until the child restraint system is securely in place. After the shoulder belt has retracted to a point where there is no slack in the belt, pull the belt to check that it cannot be extended.



7. If the child restraint has a top tether strap, follow the child restraint manufacturer's operation manual regarding the installation, using the top tether strap to latch onto the top tether strap anchor. (P. 49)
8. After installing the child restraint system, rock it back and forth to ensure that it is installed securely. (P. 43)

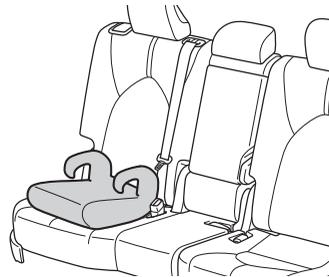
Booster seat

1. If installing the child restraint system to the front passenger seat is unavoidable, refer to P. 41 for the front passenger seat adjustment.
2. High back type: Remove the head restraint if it interferes with your child restraint system. (P. 89)



3. Place the child restraint system on the seat facing the front of the vehicle.

Booster type



High back type



1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-2. Child safety

4. Sit the child in the child restraint system. Fit the seat belt to the child restraint system according to the manufacturer's instructions and insert the plate into the buckle. Make sure that the belt is not twisted. Check that the shoulder belt is correctly positioned over the child's shoulder and that the lap belt is as low as possible. (P. 17)

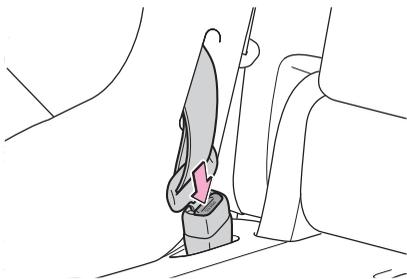


Removing a child restraint system installed with a seat belt

Press the buckle release button and fully retract the seat belt.

When releasing the buckle, the child restraint system may spring up due to the rebound of the seat cushion. Release the buckle while holding down the child restraint system.

Since the seat belt automatically reels itself, slowly return it to the stowing position.



⚠ WARNING!

When installing a child restraint system

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not allow children to play with the seat belt. If the seat belt becomes twisted around a child's neck, it may lead to choking or other serious injuries that could result in death. If this occurs and the buckle cannot be unfastened, scissors should be used to cut the belt.
- Ensure that the belt and plate are securely locked and the seat belt is not twisted.
- Shake the child restraint system left and right, and forward and backward to ensure that it has been securely installed.
- After securing a child restraint system, never adjust the seat.
- When a booster seat is installed, always ensure that the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of the child's shoulder. The belt should be kept away from the child's neck, but not so that it could fall off the child's shoulder.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- When securing some types of child restraint systems in rear seats, it may not be possible to properly use the seat belts in positions next to the child restraint without interfering with it or affecting seat belt effectiveness. Be sure your seat belt fits snugly across your shoulder and low on your hips. If it does not, or if it interferes with the child restraint, move to a different position. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

When installing a booster seat

To prevent the belt from going into ALR lock mode, do not fully extend the shoulder belt. ALR mode causes the belt to tighten only. This could cause injury or discomfort to the child. (P. 19)

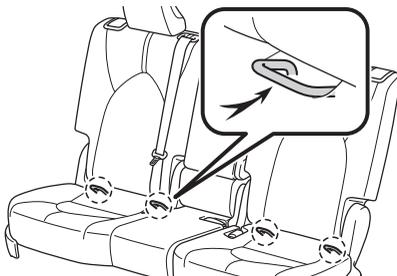
Do not use a seat belt extender

If a seat belt extender is used when installing a child restraint system, the seat belt will not securely hold the child restraint system, which could cause death or serious injury to the child or other passengers in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.

Child restraint system fixed with a child restraint LATCH anchor

Child restraint LATCH anchors

LATCH anchors are provided for the outboard second seats.



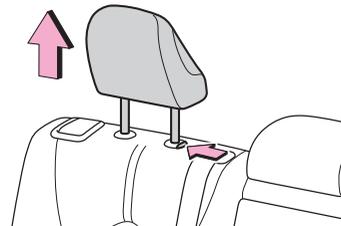
When installing in the rear outboard seats

Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

1. Adjust the seat

If there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is achieved.

2. Remove the head restraint if it interferes with your child restraint system. (P. 89)



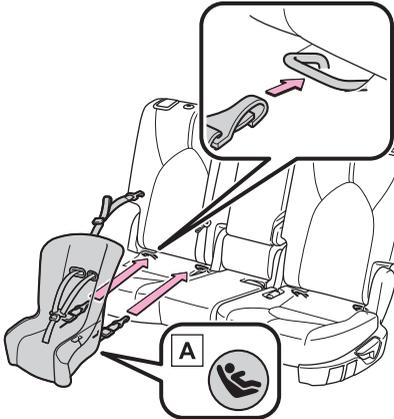
3. Widen the gap between the seat cushion and seatback slightly.

1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-2. Child safety

With flexible lower attachments

4. Latch the hooks of the lower attachments onto the LATCH anchors.
For owners in Canada:
The symbol on a child restraint system indicates **A** the presence of a lower connector system.

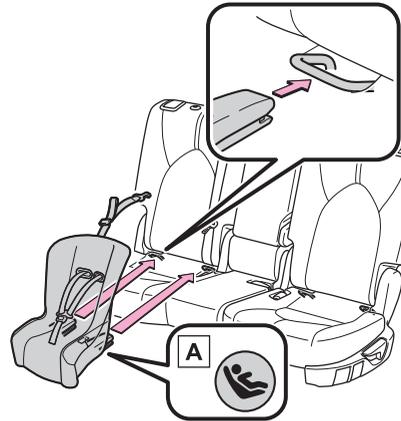


A Canada only

With rigid lower attachments

4. Latch the buckles onto the LATCH anchors.
For owners in Canada:
The symbol on a child restraint system

indicates **A** the presence of a lower connector system.



A Canada only

5. If the child restraint has a top tether strap, follow the child restraint manufacturer's operation manual regarding the installation, using the top tether strap to latch onto the top tether strap anchor. (P. 49)
6. After installing the child restraint system, rock it back and forth to ensure that it is installed securely. (P. 43)

When installing in the second center seat (8-seat models)

There are no LATCH anchors behind the second center seat. However, the inboard LATCH anchors of the outboard seats, which are 18.6 in. (473 mm) apart, can be used if the child restraint system manufacturer's instructions permit use of those anchors with the anchor spacing stated.

Child restraint systems with rigid lower attachments cannot be installed in the center seat. This type of child restraint system can only be installed in the outboard seat.

Laws and regulations pertaining to anchors

The LATCH system conforms to FMVSS225 or CMVSS210.2.

Child restraint systems conforming to FMVSS213 or CMVSS213 specifications can be used.

This vehicle is designed to conform to SAE J1819.

⚠ WARNING!

When installing a child restraint system

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- When using the LATCH anchors, be sure that there are no foreign objects around the anchors and that the seat belt is not caught behind the child restraint system.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.
- Never attach two child restraint system attachments to the same anchor. In a collision, one anchor may not be strong enough to hold two child restraint system attachments and may break. If the LATCH anchors are already in use, use the seat belt to install a child restraint system in the center seat.
- When securing some types of child restraint systems in rear seats, it may not be possible to properly use the seat belts in positions next to the child restraint without interfering with it or affecting seat belt effectiveness. Be sure your seat belt fits snugly across your shoulder and low on your hips. If it does not, or if it interferes with the child restraint, move to a different position. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.
- If the seat is adjusted, reconfirm the security of the child restraint system.

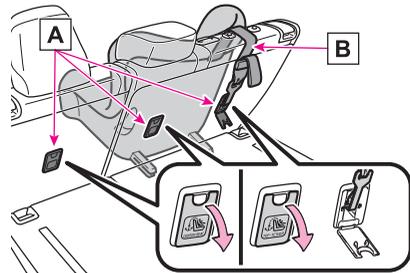
Using an anchor bracket (for top tether strap)

Anchor brackets (for top tether strap)

Anchor brackets are provided for the following seats:

Use anchor brackets when fixing the top tether strap.

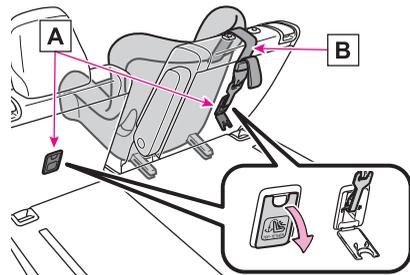
8-seat models second seats



A Anchor brackets

B Top tether strap

7-seat models second seats



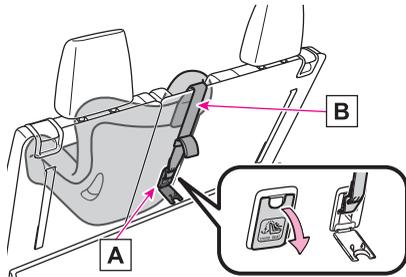
A Anchor brackets

B Top tether strap

1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-2. Child safety

Third center seat*



A Anchor brackets

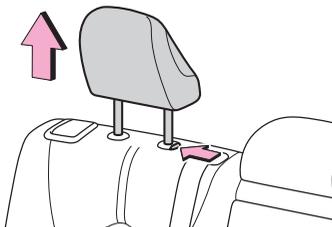
B Top tether strap

*: The third seats are not equipped with Child restraint LATCH anchors.

Fixing the top tether strap to the anchor bracket (second seats)

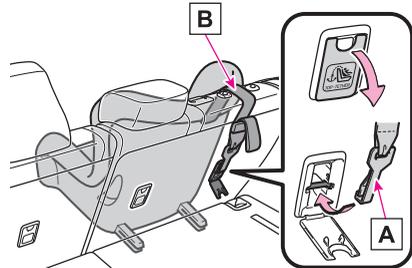
Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

1. Remove the head restraint if it interferes with your child restraint system. (P. 89)



2. Open the anchor bracket cover, latch the hook onto the anchor bracket and tighten the top tether strap. Make sure the top tether strap is securely latched. (P. 43)
When installing the child restraint system with the head restraint being raised, be

sure to have the top tether strap pass underneath the head restraint.



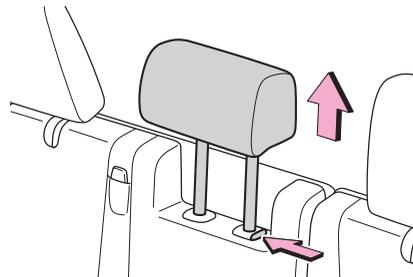
A Hook

B Top tether strap

Fixing the top tether strap to the anchor bracket (third center seat)

Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

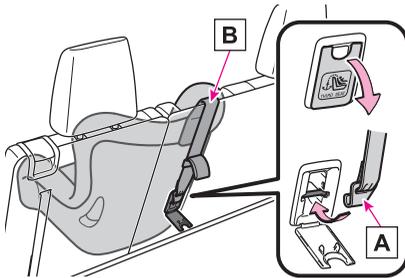
1. Remove the head restraint if it interferes with your child restraint system. (P. 89)



2. Latch the hook onto the anchor bracket and tighten the top tether strap.

Make sure the top tether strap is securely latched. (P. 43)

When installing the child restraint system with the head restraint being raised, be sure to have the top tether strap pass underneath the head restraint.



A Hook

B Top tether strap

Laws and regulations pertaining to anchors

The LATCH system conforms to FMVSS225 or CMVSS210.2.

Child restraint systems conforming to FMVSS213 or CMVSS213 specifications can be used.

This vehicle is designed to conform to SAE J1819.

! WARNING!

When installing a child restraint system

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Firmly attach the top tether strap and make sure that the belt is not twisted.
- Do not attach the top strap to anything other than the anchor bracket of the seat the child restraint system is installed to.

(Continued)

! WARNING!

- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.
- When installing a child restraint system in the center rear seat, adjust both seatbacks at the same angle. Otherwise, the child restraint system cannot be securely restrained and this may cause death or serious injuries in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.
- When installing the child restraint system with the head restraint being raised, after the head restraint has been raised and then the anchor bracket has been fixed, do not lower the head restraint.
- If the seat is adjusted, reconfirm the security of the child restraint system.

! NOTICE

Anchor brackets (for top tether strap)

When not in use, make certain to close the lid. If it remains open, the lid may be damaged.

1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-3. Emergency assistance

1-3. Emergency assistance

Safety Connect*

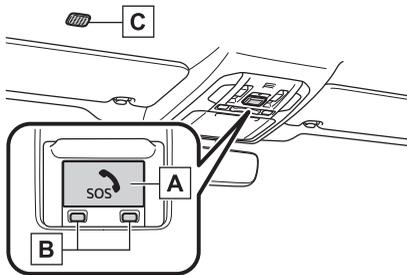
*: If equipped

Safety Connect is a subscription-based telematics service that uses Global Positioning System (GPS) data and embedded cellular technology to provide safety and security features to subscribers. Safety Connect is supported by Toyota's designated response center, which operates 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

Safety Connect service is available by subscription on select, telematics hardware-equipped vehicles.

By using the Safety Connect service, you are agreeing to be bound by the Telematics Subscription Service Agreement and its Terms and Conditions, as in effect and amended from time to time, a current copy of which is available at Toyota.com in the United States, Toyotapr.com in Puerto Rico and Toyota.ca in Canada. All use of the Safety Connect service is subject to such then-applicable Terms and Conditions.

System components



A "SOS" button

B LED light indicators

C Microphone

Certification for Safety Connect

FCC ID: JOYDA39

IC: 574B-DA39

FCC/IC WARNING:

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the manufacture could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules and Industry Canada license-exempt RSS standards. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and
- (2) this device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

This equipment complies with IC RSS-102 radiation exposure limits set forth for uncontrolled environment.

The antennas used for this transmitter must be installed to provide a separation distance of least 20cm from all persons.

FCC/IC AVERTISSEMENT:

L'utilisateur est averti que les changements ou modifications non expressément approuvés par le fabricant pourraient annuler l'autorité de l'utilisateur à utiliser l'équipement.

Ce appareil est compatible avec la Partie 15 du règlement FCC et de la Licence de l'industrie canadienne et des normes exemptes de RSS.

Opération soumise aux deux conditions suivantes :

- (1) ce appareil ne doit pas causer des interférences nuisibles, et
- (2) cet appareil doit accepté toutes les interférences, y compris les interférences qui peuvent entraîner un fonctionnement indésirable de l'appareil.

Cet appareil est compatible aux limites d'exposition aux radiation IC RSS-102 définies pour un environnement non contrôlé.

Les antennes utilisées pour cet émetteur doivent être installées à une distance d'au moins 20 cm de toutes les personnes.

Services

Subscribers have the following Safety Connect services available:

- Automatic Collision Notification *

Helps drivers receive necessary response from emergency service providers. (P. 55)

*: U.S. Patent No. 7,508,298 B2

1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-3. Emergency assistance

- **Stolen Vehicle Location**
Helps drivers in the event of vehicle theft. (P. 55)
- **Emergency Assistance Button (“SOS”)**
Connects drivers to response-center support. (P. 55)
- **Enhanced Roadside Assistance**
Provides drivers various on-road assistance. (P. 55)

Subscription

After you have signed the Telematics Subscription Service Agreement and are enrolled, you can begin receiving services.

A variety of subscription terms are available for purchase. Contact your Toyota dealer, call the following appropriate Customer Experience Center or push the “SOS” button in your vehicle for further subscription details.

- The United States
1-800-331-4331
- Canada
1-888-869-6828
- Puerto Rico
1-877-855-8377

Safety Connect Services Information

- Phone calls using the vehicle’s Bluetooth® technology will not be possible when Safety Connect is active and in use.
- Safety Connect is available beginning Fall 2009 on select Toyota models (in the contiguous United States only). Contact with the Safety Connect response center is dependent upon the telematics device being in operative condition, cellular connection availability, and GPS satellite signal reception, which can limit the ability to reach the response center or receive emergency service support. Enrollment and Telematics Subscription Service Agreement are required. A variety of subscription terms are available;

charges vary by subscription term selected and location.

- **Automatic Collision Notification, Emergency Assistance and Stolen Vehicle Location** are available in the United States, including Hawaii and Alaska, Puerto Rico and Canada, and **Enhanced Roadside Assistance** are available in the United States, Puerto Rico and Canada.
- **Automatic Collision Notification, Emergency Assistance, Stolen Vehicle and Enhanced Road Assistance** are not available in the U.S. Virgin Islands. For vehicles first sold in the U.S. Virgin Islands, no Safety Connect services will function in or outside the U.S. Virgin Islands.
- Safety Connect services are not subject to section 255 of the Telecommunications Act and the device is not TTY compatible.

Languages

The Safety Connect response center will offer support in multiple languages. The Safety Connect system will offer voice prompts in English, Spanish, and French. Please indicate your language of choice when enrolling.

When contacting the response center

You may be unable to contact the response center if the network is busy.

Safety Connect LED light Indicators

When the power switch is turned to ON, the red indicator light comes on for 2 seconds then turns off. Afterward, the green indicator light comes on, indicating that the service is active.

The following indicator light patterns indicate specific system usage conditions:

- Green indicator light on = Active service
- Green indicator light flashing = Safety Connect call in process

- Red indicator light (except at vehicle start-up) = System malfunction (contact your Toyota dealer)
- No indicator light (off) = Safety Connect service not active

Safety Connect services

Automatic Collision Notification

In case of either airbag deployment or severe rear-end collision, the system is designed to automatically call the response center. The responding agent receives the vehicle's location and attempts to speak with the vehicle occupants to assess the level of emergency. If the occupants are unable to communicate, the agent automatically treats the call as an emergency, contacts the nearest emergency services provider to describe the situation, and requests that assistance be sent to the location.

Stolen Vehicle Location

If your vehicle is stolen, Safety Connect can work with local authorities to assist them in locating and recovering the vehicle. After filing a police report, call the Customer Experience Center at 1-800-331-4331 in the United States, 1-877-855-8377 in Puerto Rico or 1-888-869-6828 in Canada, and follow the prompts for Safety Connect to initiate this service.

In addition to assisting law enforcement with recovery of a stolen vehicle, Safety-Connect-equipped vehicle location data may, under certain circumstances, be shared with third parties to locate your vehicle. Further information is available at Toyota.com in the United States, Toyotapr.com in Puerto Rico and Toyota.ca in Canada.

Emergency Assistance Button ("SOS")

In the event of an emergency on the road, push the "SOS" button to reach the Safety Connect response center. The answering agent will determine your vehicle's

location, assess the emergency, and dispatch the necessary assistance required.

If you accidentally press the "SOS" button, tell the response-center agent that you are not experiencing an emergency.

Enhanced Roadside Assistance

Enhanced Roadside Assistance adds GPS data to the already included warranty-based Toyota roadside service. Subscribers can press the "SOS" button to reach a Safety Connect response-center agent, who can help with a wide range of needs, such as: towing, flat tire, fuel delivery, etc. For a description of the Enhanced Roadside Assistance services and their limitations, please see the Safety Connect Terms and Conditions, which are available at Toyota.com in the United States, Toyotapr.com in Puerto Rico and Toyota.ca in Canada.

Safety information for Safety Connect

Important! Read this information before using Safety Connect.

Exposure to radio frequency signals

The Safety Connect system installed in your vehicle is a low-power radio transmitter and receiver. It receives and also sends out radio frequency (RF) signals.

In August 1996, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) adopted RF exposure guidelines with safety levels for mobile wireless phones. Those guidelines are consistent with the safety standards previously set by the following U.S. and international standards bodies.

- ANSI (American National Standards Institute) C95.1 [1992]
- NCRP (National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurement) Report 86 [1986]

1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-4. Hybrid system

- ICNIRP (International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection) [1996]

Those standards were based on comprehensive and periodic evaluations of the relevant scientific literature. Over 120 scientists, engineers, and physicians

from universities, and government health agencies and industries reviewed the available body of research to develop the ANSI Standard (C95.1).

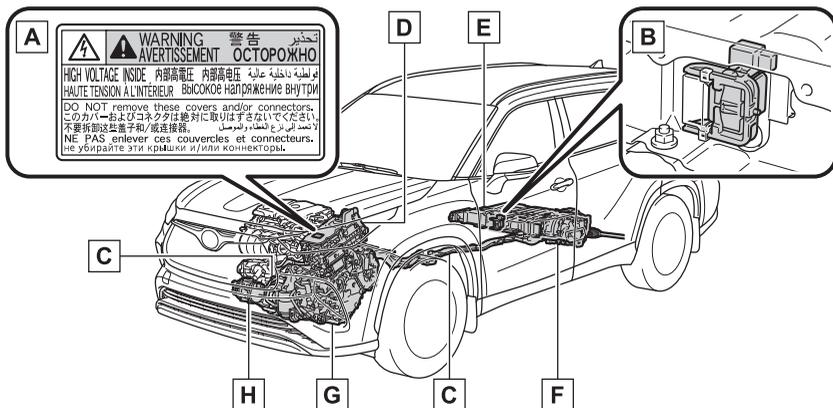
The design of Safety Connect complies with the FCC guidelines in addition to those standards.

1-4. Hybrid system

Hybrid system precautions

Take care when handling the hybrid system, as it is a high voltage system (about 650 V at maximum) as well as contains parts that become extremely hot when the hybrid system is operating. Obey the warning labels attached to the vehicle.

System components



The illustration is an example for explanation and may differ from the actual item.

- A** Warning label
- B** Service plug
- C** High voltage cables (orange)
- D** Power control unit
- E** Hybrid battery (traction battery)
- F** Rear electric motor (traction motor)*
- G** Front electric motor (traction motor)
- H** Air conditioning compressor

*: AWD models only

Running out of fuel

When the vehicle has run out of fuel and the hybrid system cannot be started, refuel the vehicle with at least enough gasoline to make the low fuel level warning light (P. 354) go off. If there is only a small amount of fuel, the hybrid system may not be able to start. (The standard amount of fuel is about 2.9 gal. [11.05 L, 2.4 Imp. gal.], when the vehicle is on a level surface. This value may vary when the vehicle is on a slope. Add extra fuel when the vehicle is inclined.)

Electromagnetic waves

- High voltage parts and cables on hybrid vehicles incorporate electromagnetic shielding, and therefore emit approximately the same amount of electromagnetic waves as conventional gasoline powered vehicles or home electronic appliances.
- Your vehicle may cause sound interference in some third party-produced radio parts.

Hybrid battery (traction battery)

The hybrid battery (traction battery) has a limited service life. The lifespan of the hybrid battery (traction battery) can change in accordance with driving style and driving conditions.

! WARNING!

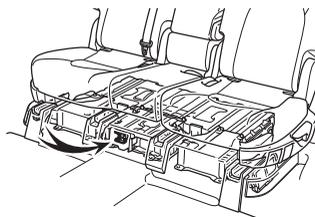
High voltage precautions

This vehicle has high voltage DC and AC systems as well as a 12-volt system. DC and AC high voltage is very dangerous and can cause severe burns and electric shock that may result in death or serious injury.

(Continued)

! WARNING!

- Never touch, disassemble, remove or replace the high voltage parts, cables or their connectors.
- The hybrid system will become hot after starting as the system uses high voltage. Be careful of both the high voltage and the high temperature, and always obey the warning labels attached to the vehicle.
- Never try to open the service plug access hole located under the second seat. The service plug is used only when the vehicle is serviced and is subject to high voltage.



Road accident cautions

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of death or serious injury:

- Pull your vehicle off the road, shift the shift lever to P, apply the parking brake, and turn the hybrid system off.
- Do not touch the high voltage parts, cables and connectors.
- If electric wires are exposed inside or outside your vehicle, an electric shock may occur. Never touch exposed electric wires.
- If a fluid leak occurs, do not touch the fluid as it may be strong alkaline electrolyte from the hybrid battery (traction battery). If it comes into contact with your skin or eyes, wash it off immediately with a large amount of water or, if possible, boric acid solution. Seek immediate medical attention.

(Continued)

1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-4. Hybrid system

⚠ WARNING!

- If a fire occurs in the hybrid vehicle, leave the vehicle as soon as possible. Never use a fire extinguisher that is not meant for electric fires. Using even a small amount of water may be dangerous.
- If your vehicle needs to be towed, do so with all four wheels raised. If the wheels connected to the electric motor (traction motor) are on the ground when towing, the motor may continue to generate electricity. This may cause a fire. (P. 351)
- Carefully inspect the ground under the vehicle. If you find that liquid has leaked onto the ground, the fuel system may have been damaged. Leave the vehicle as soon as possible.

Hybrid battery (traction battery)

- Never resell, hand over or modify the hybrid battery. To prevent accidents, hybrid batteries that have been removed from a disposed vehicle are collected through your Toyota dealer. Do not dispose of the battery yourself. Unless the battery is properly collected, the following may occur, resulting in death or serious injury:
 - The hybrid battery may be illegally disposed of or dumped, and it is hazardous to the environment or someone may touch a high voltage part, resulting in an electric shock.
 - The hybrid battery is intended to be used exclusively with your hybrid vehicle. If the hybrid battery is used outside of your vehicle or modified in any way, accidents such as electric shock, heat generation, smoke generation, an explosion and electrolyte leakage may occur.

When reselling or handing over your vehicle, the possibility of an accident is extremely high because the person receiving the vehicle may not be aware of these dangers.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- If your vehicle is disposed of without the hybrid battery having been removed, there is a danger of serious electric shock if high voltage parts, cables and their connectors are touched. In the event that your vehicle must be disposed of, the hybrid battery must be disposed of by your Toyota dealer or a qualified service shop. If the hybrid battery is not disposed of properly, it may cause electric shock that can result in death or serious injury.

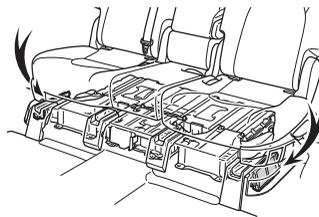
⚠ NOTICE

Hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vents

Do not carry large amounts of water such as water cooler bottles in the vehicle. If water spills onto the hybrid battery (traction battery), the battery may be damaged. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

Hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vent

There are air intake vents under each side of the second seat for the purpose of cooling the hybrid battery (traction battery). If the vent is blocked, charging/discharging of the hybrid battery (traction battery) may become limited.



NOTICE

Hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vent

- Do not place objects that will block the air intake vents. The hybrid battery (traction battery) may become limited and be damaged.
- Clean the air intake vents regularly to prevent the hybrid battery (traction battery) to be limited.
- Do not allow liquid or foreign material to enter the air intake vent as this may cause a short circuit and damage the hybrid battery (traction battery).
- A filter is installed to the air intake vent. When the filter remains noticeably dirty even after cleaning the air intake vent, filter cleaning or replacement is recommended. Refer to P. 339 for details on how to clean the filters.

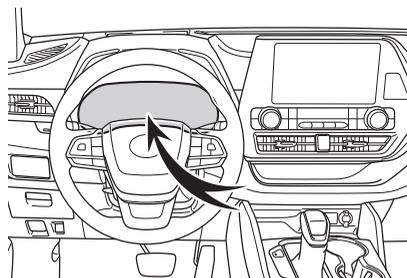
Emergency shut off system

When a certain level of impact is detected by the impact sensor, the emergency shut off system blocks the high voltage current and stops the fuel pump to minimize the risk of electrocution and fuel leakage. If the emergency shut off system activates, your vehicle will not restart. To restart the hybrid system, contact your Toyota dealer.

Hybrid warning message

A message is automatically displayed when a malfunction occurs in the hybrid system or an improper operation is attempted.

If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions. (P. 363)



If a warning light comes on, a warning message is displayed, or the 12-volt battery is disconnected

The hybrid system may not start. In this case, try to start the system again. If the “READY” indicator does not come on, contact your Toyota dealer.

1-5. Theft deterrent system Immobilizer system

The vehicle’s keys have built-in transponder chips that prevent the hybrid system from starting if a key has not been previously registered in the vehicle’s on-board computer.

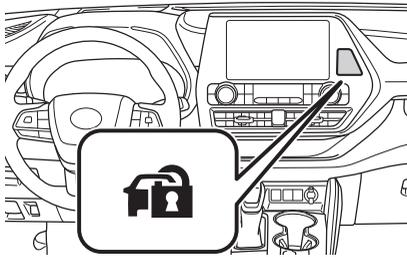
Never leave the keys inside the vehicle when you leave the vehicle.

This system is designed to help prevent vehicle theft but does not guarantee absolute security against all vehicle thefts.

1 ■ FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

1-5. Theft deterrent system

Operating the system



The indicator light flashes after the power switch has been turned off to indicate that the system is operating.

The indicator light stops flashing after the power switch has been turned to ACC or ON to indicate that the system has been canceled.

System maintenance

The vehicle has a maintenance-free type immobilizer system.

Certification for the immobilizer system

- Except for vehicles sold in Canada

FCC ID: NI4TMIMB-3

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

- For vehicles sold in Canada

This device complies with Industry Canada's licence-exempt RSSs. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause interference; and (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes : 1) l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage; 2) l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

NOTICE

To ensure the system operates correctly

Do not modify or remove the system. If modified or removed, the proper operation of the system cannot be guaranteed.

Alarm *

*: If equipped

The alarm uses light and sound to give an alert when an intrusion is detected.

The alarm is triggered in the following situations when the alarm is set:

- A locked door is unlocked or opened in any way other than using the entry function, wireless remote control or mechanical key. (The doors will lock again automatically.)
- The hood is opened.

Setting/canceling/stopping the alarm system

Items to check before locking the vehicle

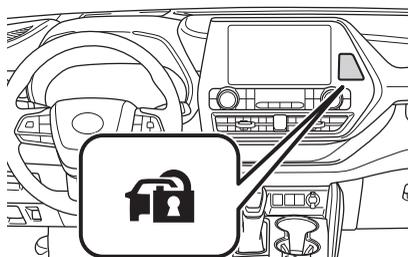
To prevent unexpected triggering of the alarm and vehicle theft, make sure of the following:

- Nobody is in the vehicle.
- The windows, moon roof (if equipped) and panoramic moon roof (if equipped) are closed before the alarm is set.
- No valuables or other personal items are left in the vehicle.

Setting

Close the doors and hood, and lock all the doors. The system will be set automatically after 30 seconds.

The security indicator changes from being on to flashing when the system is set.



Canceling or stopping

Do one of the following to deactivate or stop the alarms:

- Unlock the doors.
- Turn the power switch to ACC or ON, or start the hybrid system. (The alarm will be deactivated or stopped after a few seconds.)

System maintenance

The vehicle has a maintenance-free type alarm system.

NOTICE

To ensure the system operates correctly

Do not modify or remove the system. If modified or removed, the proper operation of the system cannot be guaranteed.

2 ■ VEHICLE STATUS INFORMATION AND INDICATORS

2-1. Instrument cluster

Warning lights

Warning lights inform the driver of malfunctions in the indicated vehicle's systems.

BRAKE Brake system warning light*¹
(P. 354)
(U.S.A.)

 Brake system warning light*¹
(P. 354)
(red)
(Canada)

 Brake system warning light*¹
(P. 354)
(yellow)

 High coolant temperature warning light*² (P. 354)

 Hybrid system overheat warning light*² (P. 354)

 Charging system warning light*² (P. 354)

 Low engine oil pressure warning light*² (P. 354)

 **CHECK**
Malfunction indicator lamp*¹
(P. 354)
(U.S.A.)

 Malfunction indicator lamp*¹
(P. 354)
(Canada)

 SRS warning light*¹ (P. 354)

ABS ABS warning light*¹ (P. 354)
(U.S.A.)

 ABS warning light*¹ (P. 354)
(Canada)

 Brake Override System warning light/Drive-Start Control warning light*²
(P. 354)

 Electric power steering system warning light (P. 354)
(red/
yellow)

 Low fuel level warning light*¹(P. 354)

 Driver's and front passenger's seat belt reminder light (P. 354)

 Rear passengers' seat belt reminder light*² (P. 354)

 Tire pressure warning light*¹
(P. 354)

 LTA indicator*² (P. 354)
(orange)

 Intuitive parking assist OFF indicator*^{1,3,4} (if equipped)
(P. 354)
(flashes)

 **RCTA**
OFF
RCTA OFF indicator*^{2,3}
(P. 354)
(flashes)

 PKSB OFF indicator*^{1,3,4} (if equipped) (P. 354)
(flashes)

2 ■ VEHICLE STATUS INFORMATION AND INDICATORS

2-1. Instrument cluster



PCS warning light*¹ (P. 354)



Slip indicator*¹ (P. 354)

PARK

(flashes)
(U.S.A.)

Parking brake indicator*¹
(P. 354)



(flashes)
(Canada)

Parking brake indicator*¹
(P. 354)

HOLD

(flashes)

Brake hold operated
indicator*¹ (P. 354)

*1: These lights turn on when the power switch is turned to ON to indicate that a system check is being performed. They will turn off after the hybrid system is on, or after a few seconds. There may be a malfunction in a system if a light does not come on, or turn off. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

*2: This light illuminates on the multi-information display.

*3: This light comes on when the system is turned off.

*4: 7-inch display only

WARNING!

If a safety system warning light does not come on

Should a safety system light such as the ABS and SRS warning lights not come on when you start the hybrid system, this could mean that these systems are not available to help protect you in an accident, which could result in death or serious injury. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately if this occurs.

Indicators

The indicators inform the driver of the operating state of the vehicle's various systems.



Turn signal indicator (P. 120)



(U.S.A.)

Headlight indicator (P. 122)



(Canada)

Tail light indicator (P. 122)



Headlight high beam
indicator (P. 123)



Automatic High Beam
indicator*¹ (P. 124)



Front fog light indicator*¹
(P. 125)



PCS warning light*^{3,4} (P. 139)



Cruise control indicator*²
(P. 163)

2 ■ VEHICLE STATUS INFORMATION AND INDICATORS

2-1. Instrument cluster



Dynamic radar cruise control indicator*² (P. 156)



Cruise control "SET" indicator*² (P. 156)



LTA indicator*² (P. 151)
(white)



LTA indicator*² (P. 136, P. 151)
(green)



LTA indicator*² (P. 151)
(orange)
(flashes)



BSM outside rear view mirror indicators*^{5,6} (P. 169, P. 180)



BSM OFF indicator*^{2,3} (P. 169)



Intuitive parking assist OFF indicator*^{3,4,9}(if equipped) (P. 176)



RCTA OFF indicator*^{2,3} (P. 180)



PKSB OFF indicator*^{3,4,9}(if equipped) (P. 186)



Slip indicator*⁴ (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)
(flashes)



VSC OFF indicator*^{3,4} (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)



Smart key system indicator*² (P. 116)



"READY" indicator (P. 116)



EV drive mode indicator*¹ (P. 118)



PARK
(U.S.A.)
Parking brake indicator*⁴ (P. 120)



(Canada)
Parking brake indicator*⁴ (P. 120)



Brake hold standby indicator*⁴ (P. 122)



Brake hold operated indicator*⁴ (P. 122)



EV indicator*¹ (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)



Low outside temperature indicator*^{2,7} (P. 67)



Security indicator*⁸ (P. 60, P. 61)

PASS AIR BAG



"PASS AIR BAG ON/OFF" indicator*^{4,8} (P. 34)



2 ■ VEHICLE STATUS INFORMATION AND INDICATORS

2-1. Instrument cluster

- Drive mode indicators



Eco drive mode indicator*²
(see Owner's Manual on
Toyota.com)



Sport mode indicator*² (see
Owner's Manual on
Toyota.com)



Trail Mode indicator*² (if
equipped) (see Owner's
Manual on Toyota.com)

*6: This light illuminates on the outside rear view mirrors.

*7: When the outside temperature is approximately 37°F (3°C) or lower, this indicator will flash for approximately 10 seconds, then stay on.

*8: This light illuminates on the center panel.

*9: 7-inch display only

*1: 7-inch display only: This light illuminates on the multi-information display.

*2: This light illuminates on the multi-information display.

*3: This light comes on when the system is turned off.

*4: These lights turn on when the power switch is turned to ON to indicate that a system check is being performed. They will turn off after the hybrid system is on, or after a few seconds. There may be a malfunction in a system if a light does not come on, or turn off. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

*5: In order to confirm operation, the BSM outside rear view mirror indicators illuminate in the following situations:

- When the BSM function is enabled on



of the multi-information display, the power switch is turned to ON.

- When the power switch is in ON, the

BSM function is enabled on  of the multi-information display.

If the system is functioning correctly, the BSM outside rear view mirror indicators will turn off after a few seconds. If the BSM outside rear view mirror indicators do not illuminate or do not turn off, there may be a malfunction in the system. If this occurs, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

2 ■ VEHICLE STATUS INFORMATION AND INDICATORS

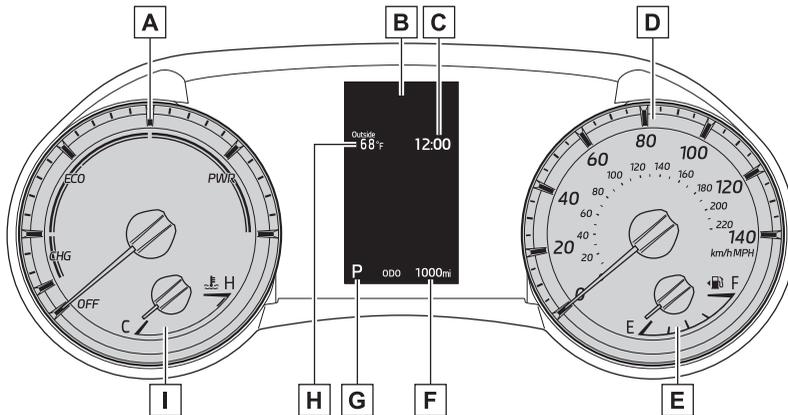
2-1. Instrument cluster

Gauges and meters

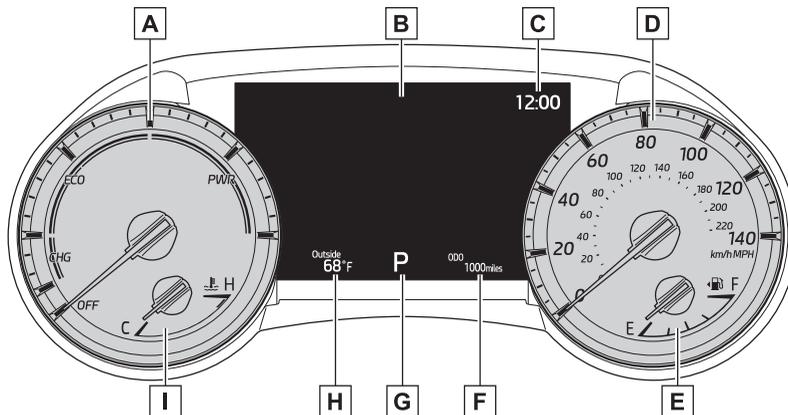
Meter display

Locations of gauges and meters

4.2-inch display



7-inch display



The units used on the meters may differ depending on the target region.

A Hybrid System Indicator

Displays hybrid system output or regeneration level (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)

B Multi-information display

Presents the driver with a variety of vehicle data (P. 68, P. 71)

Displays warning messages in case of a malfunction (P. 363)

2 ■ VEHICLE STATUS INFORMATION AND INDICATORS

2-1. Instrument cluster

C Clock (P. 256)

D Speedometer

E Fuel gauge

Displays the quantity of fuel remaining in the tank

F Odometer and trip meter display (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)

G Shift position display (P. 119)

H Outside temperature

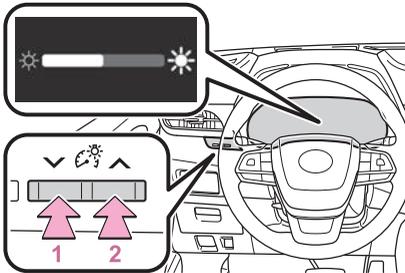
Displays the outside temperature within the range of -40°F (-40°C) to 122°F (50°C). Low outside temperature indicator comes on when the ambient temperature is 37°F (3°C) or lower.

I Engine coolant temperature gauge

Displays the engine coolant temperature

Changing the instrument panel light brightness

The brightness of the instrument panel lights can be adjusted.



This image is for example only, and may differ from the actual vehicle.

1. Darker
2. Brighter

Brightness of the meters (day mode and night mode)

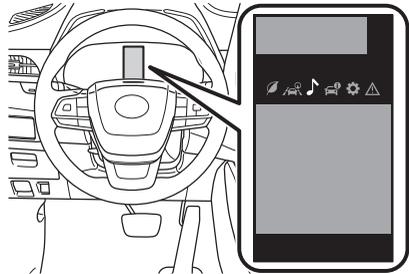
The brightness of the meters is changed between day mode and night mode.

- Day mode: When the surrounding area is bright
- Night mode: When the surrounding area is dark

Multi-information display (4.2-inch display)

Display and menu icons

Display



Menu icons

Select a menu icon to display its content.



Driving information display
(see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)



Driving support system information display (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)



Audio system-linked display
(see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)

2 ■ VEHICLE STATUS INFORMATION AND INDICATORS

2-1. Instrument cluster



Vehicle information display
(see Owner's Manual on
Toyota.com)



Settings display (P. 69)



Warning message display
(see Owner's Manual on
Toyota.com)

WARNING!

Caution for use while driving

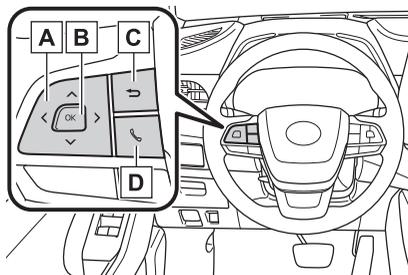
- When operating the multi-information display while driving, pay extra attention to the safety of the area around the vehicle.
- Do not look continuously at the multi-information display while driving as you may fail to see pedestrians, objects on the road, etc. ahead of the vehicle.

The information display at low temperatures

See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.

Changing the meter display

The multi-information display is operated using the meter control switches.



A Scroll screens*, change the displayed content* and move the cursor

B Press: Enter/Set
Press and hold: Reset/Display customizable items

C Return to the previous screen

D Call sending/receiving and history display

*: On screens where the screen can be scrolled and the display can be switched, a scroll bar or a round icon that shows the number of registered screens is displayed.

Settings display

Changing settings

Use the meter control switches on the steering wheel to change settings.

1. Press or of the meter control switch to select .
2. Press or of the meter control switch to select the desired item to be customized.
3. Press or press and hold .
The available settings will differ

depending on if is pressed or pressed and held. Follow the instructions on the display.

Setting items

- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) (P. 146)

Press and hold to change the settings of the following items:

- “Lane Center”
Select to enable/disable the lane centering function.
- “Sensitivity”
Select to set the warning sensitivity.
- “Sway Warning”
Select to enable/disable the vehicle sway warning.
- “Sway Sensitivity”
Select to set the vehicle sway warning sensitivity.

2 ■ VEHICLE STATUS INFORMATION AND INDICATORS

2-1. Instrument cluster

-  PCS (Pre-Collision System) (P. 136)

Press  to enable/disable the pre-collision system.

- PCS (Pre-Collision System) on/off
Select to enable/disable the pre-collision system.

Press and hold  to change the settings of the following item:

- “Sensitivity”
Select to change the pre-collision warning timing.
-  DRCC (Dynamic Radar Cruise Control with full-speed range) (P. 156)

Press and hold  to change the settings of the following items:

- “Curve Speed Reduction” (P. 162)
Select to set the curve speed reduction function strength.
-  BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) (P. 169)

Press  to enable/disable the Blind Spot Monitor function.

- BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) on/off
Select to enable/disable the Blind Spot Monitor function.

Press and hold  to change the settings of the following items:

- “Brightness”
Select to switch the brightness of the outside rear view mirror indicators. (P. 169)
- “Sensitivity”
Select to change the alert timing for an approaching vehicle.

-  RCTA (Rear Cross Traffic Alert) (P. 180)

Press  to enable/disable the Rear Cross Traffic Alert function.

- RCTA (Rear Cross Traffic Alert) on/off
Select to enable/disable the Rear Cross Traffic Alert function.

Press and hold  to change the settings of the following item:

- “Volume”
Select to change the volume of the RCTA buzzer.

-  RSA (Road Sign Assist) (if equipped) (P. 166)

Press  to enable/disable the Road Sign Assist.

- RSA (Road Sign Assist) on/off
Select to enable/disable the Road Sign Assist.

Press and hold  to change the settings of the following items:

- “Notification Method”
Select to change each notification method used to notify the driver when the system recognizes excess speed and no-entry sign.
- “Notification Level”
Select to change each notification level used to notify the driver when the system recognizes a speed limit sign.

Vehicle settings

Press and hold  to change the settings of the following items:

-  PBD (Power Back Door) (P. 74)
- “System Settings”
Select to enable/disable the power back door system.

2 ■ VEHICLE STATUS INFORMATION AND INDICATORS

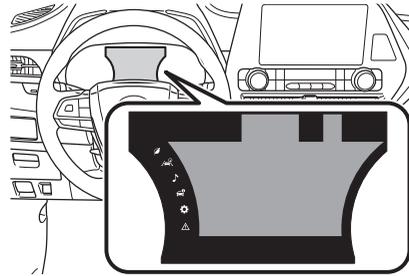
2-1. Instrument cluster

- “Opening Adjustment”
Select the open position when power back door is fully open.
- “Volume”
Select to set the volume of the buzzer which sounds when the power back door system operates.
- “TPWS” (Tire Pressure Warning System) (P. 328)
 - “Set Pressure” (tire pressure warning system initialization)
Select to initialize the tire pressure warning system.
 - “Change Wheel” (register tire pressure warning system sensor ID codes)
Select to register the ID codes of the tire pressure sensors to the tire pressure warning system.
- “Rear Seat Reminder” (see Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com)
Select to enable/disable the rear seat reminder.
- “Scheduled Maintenance” (P. 313)
Select to reset the scheduled maintenance information (maintenance required message and distance until maintenance necessary) after all maintenance is performed.

Multi-information display (7-inch display)

Display and menu icons

Display



Menu icons

Select a menu icon to display its content.



Driving information display (see Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com)



Driving support system information display (see Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com)



Audio system-linked display (see Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com)



Vehicle information display (see Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com)



Settings display (P. 72)



Warning message display (see Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com)

2 ■ VEHICLE STATUS INFORMATION AND INDICATORS

2-1. Instrument cluster

Settings display ()

Changing settings

Use the meter control switches on the steering wheel to change settings.

1. Press  or  of the meter control switch to select .

2. Press  or  of the meter control switch to select the desired item to be customized.

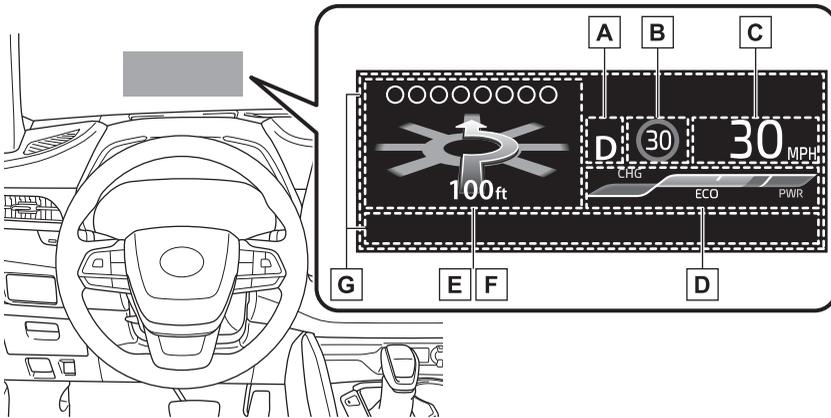
3. Press or press and hold .
The available settings will differ

depending on if  is pressed or pressed and held. Follow the instructions on the display.

Head-up display *

*: If equipped

System components



Illustrations used in this text are intended as examples, and may differ from the image that is actually displayed by the head-up display.

A Shift position display (P. 119)

Setting items

-  Intuitive parking assist (if equipped) (P. 175)

Press  to enable/disable the Intuitive parking assist.

- Intuitive parking assist on/off
Select to enable/disable the Intuitive parking assist.

Press and hold  to change the settings of the following item:

- “Volume”

Select to set the volume of the buzzer which sounds when the Intuitive parking assist is operated.

2 ■ VEHICLE STATUS INFORMATION AND INDICATORS

2-1. Instrument cluster

2

B Speed limit/RSA (Road Sign Assist) display area

Displays the following items:

- Speed limit of the current road (linked to the navigation system) (U.S.A. only)
- RSA (Road Sign Assist) display (if equipped) (P. 166)

C Vehicle speed display area

D Hybrid System Indicator/Tachometer/Outside temperature (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)

E Navigation system-linked display area (if equipped) (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)

Displays the following items, which are linked to the navigation system:

- Route guidance to destination
- Street name
- Compass (heading-up display)

F Driving assist system status display area (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)

G Message display area (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)

The following pop-up displays will be displayed in certain situations:

- Warning/message
- Hands-free system status
- Audio system operation status

⚠ WARNING!

Before using the head-up display

- Check that the position and brightness of the head-up display image does not interfere with safe driving. Incorrect adjustment of the image's position or brightness may obstruct the driver's view and lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Do not continuously look at the head-up display while driving as you may fail to see pedestrians, objects on the road, etc. ahead of the vehicle.

Using the head-up display

Changing settings of the head-up display

Select  on the multi-information

display (P. 404) and then .

Enabling/disabling the head-up display

Press  to enable/disable the head-up display.

⚠ WARNING!

Caution for changing settings of the head-up display

As the hybrid system needs to be operating while changing the settings of the head-up display, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

3 ■ BEFORE DRIVING

3-1. Opening, closing and locking the doors

3-1. Opening, closing and locking the doors

Side doors

⚠ WARNING!

To prevent an accident

Observe the following precautions while driving the vehicle. Failure to do so may result in a door opening and an occupant falling out, resulting in death or serious injury.

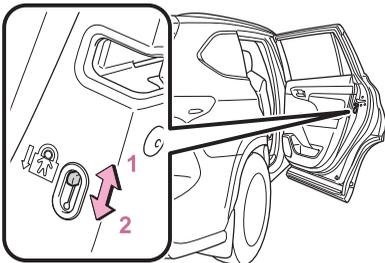
- Ensure that all doors are properly closed and locked.
- Do not pull the inside handle of the doors while driving.
Be especially careful for the front doors, as the doors may be opened even if the inside lock buttons are in locked position.
- Set the rear door child-protector locks when children are seated in the rear seats.

When opening or closing a door

Check the surroundings of the vehicle such as whether the vehicle is on an incline, whether there is enough space for a door to open and whether a strong wind is blowing. When opening or closing the door, hold the door handle tightly to prepare for any unpredictable movement.

Rear door child-protector lock

The door cannot be opened from inside the vehicle when the lock is set.



1. Unlock

2. Lock

These locks can be set to prevent children from opening the rear doors. Push down on each rear door switch to lock both rear doors.

Automatic door locking and unlocking systems

The following functions can be set or canceled:

For instructions on customizing, refer to P. 404.

Function	Operation
Speed linked door locking function	All doors are automatically locked when vehicle speed is approximately 12 mph (20 km/h) or higher.
Shift position linked door locking function	All doors are automatically locked when shifting the shift lever out of P.
Shift position linked door unlocking function	All doors are automatically unlocked when shifting the shift lever to P.
Driver's door linked door unlocking function	All doors are automatically unlocked when driver's door is opened.

Back door

⚠ WARNING!

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

Before driving the vehicle

Before driving the vehicle, make sure that the back door is fully closed. If the back door is not fully closed, it may open unexpectedly while driving, causing an accident.

Caution while driving

- Keep the back door closed while driving.
If the back door is left open, it may hit near-by objects while driving or luggage may be unexpectedly thrown out, causing an accident.
In addition, exhaust gases may enter the vehicle, causing death or a serious health hazard. Make sure to close the back door before driving.
- Never let anyone sit in the luggage compartment. In the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or a collision, they are susceptible to death or serious injury.

When children are in the vehicle

- Do not allow children to play in the luggage compartment.
If a child is accidentally locked in the luggage compartment, they could have heat exhaustion or other injuries.
- Do not allow a child to open or close the back door.
Doing so may cause the back door to move unexpectedly, or cause the child's hands, arms, head, or neck to be caught by the closing back door.

Operating the back door

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause parts of the body to be caught, resulting in death or serious injury.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- Remove any heavy loads, such as snow and ice, from the back door before opening it. Failure to do so may cause the back door to suddenly shut again after it is opened.
- When opening or closing the back door, thoroughly check to make sure the surrounding area is safe.
- If anyone is in the vicinity, make sure they are safe and let them know that the back door is about to open or close.
- Use caution when opening or closing the back door in windy weather as it may move abruptly in strong wind.
- The back door may suddenly shut if it is not opened fully while on a steep incline. Make sure that the back door is secured before using the luggage compartment.
- When closing the back door, take extra care to prevent your fingers, etc., from being caught.



- When closing the back door, make sure to press it lightly on its outer surface. If the back door handle is used to fully close the back door, it may result in hands or arms being caught.
- Do not pull on the back door spindle (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com) to close the power back door, and do not hang on the back door spindle.
Doing so may cause hands to be caught or the back door spindle to break, causing an accident.

(Continued)

3 ■ BEFORE DRIVING

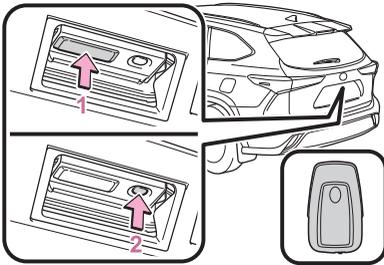
3-1. Opening, closing and locking the doors

⚠ WARNING!

- If a heavy object is attached to the back door, it may suddenly shut again after being opened, causing someone's hands, arms, head or neck to be caught and injured. Do not attach any accessories other than genuine Toyota parts to the back door.

Unlocking and locking the back door from the outside

Smart key system

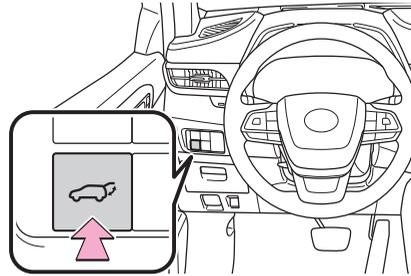


1. Unlocks all the doors
The doors cannot be unlocked for 3 seconds after the doors are locked.
2. Locks all the doors

Opening/closing the back door

Opening/closing the back door using the power back door switch on the instrument panel

Press and hold the switch.
Unlock the back door before operating.
Pressing the switch while the back door is opening/closing will stop the operation.
Pressing and holding the switch again will operate the back door in the opposite direction.

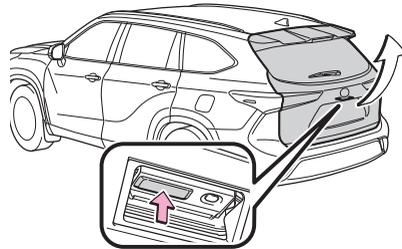


Opening the back door using the back door opener switch

When the back door is unlocked: Press the back door opener switch.

When the back door is locked: While carrying the electronic key on your person, press the back door opener switch.

Pressing the switch while the back door is opening/closing will stop the operation.
Pressing the switch again will open the back door.

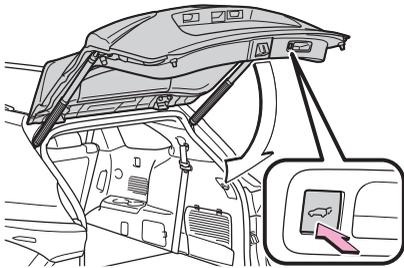


Opening/closing the back door using the power back door switch on the back door

Press the switch.
Pressing the switch while the back door is opening/closing will stop the operation.

3-1. Opening, closing and locking the doors

Pressing the switch again will operate the back door in the opposite direction.



Opening/closing the back door using the kick sensor (vehicles with a Hands Free Power Back Door)

Vehicles without tow hitch

The Hands Free Power Back Door enables automatic opening and closing of the power back door by putting your foot near the lower center part of the rear bumper and moving it away from the rear bumper.

Vehicles with tow hitch

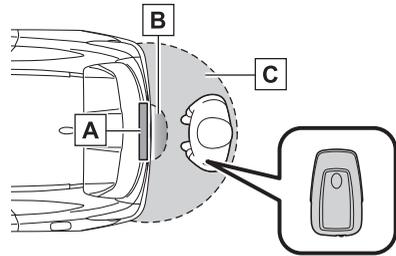
The Hands Free Power Back Door enables automatic opening and closing of the power back door by putting your foot near the lower left side of the rear bumper and moving it away from the rear bumper.

The center of the Hands Free Power Back

Door sensor is indicated by the  mark.

1. While carrying an electronic key, stand within the smart key system operation range, approximately 13.8 to 21.7 in. (35 to 55 cm) from the rear bumper.

Vehicles without tow hitch

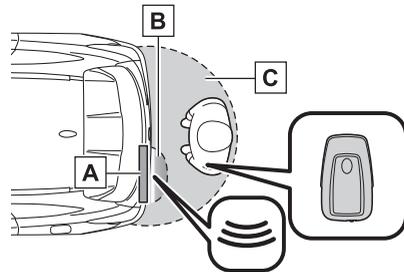


A Kick sensor

B Hands Free Power Back Door operation detection area

C Smart key system operation detection area (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)

Vehicles with tow hitch



A Kick sensor

B Hands Free Power Back Door operation detection area

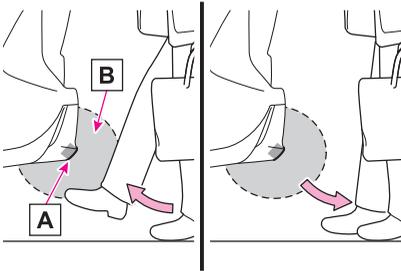
C Smart key system operation detection area (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)

2. Perform a kick operation by moving your foot to within approximately 3.9 in. (10 cm) of the rear bumper and then pulling it back.
 - Perform the entire kick operation within 1 second.
 - The back door will not start operating while a foot is detected under the rear bumper.

3 ■ BEFORE DRIVING

3-1. Opening, closing and locking the doors

- Operate the Hands Free Power Back Door without contacting the rear bumper with your foot.
- If another electronic key is in the cabin or luggage compartment, it may take slightly longer than normal for the operation to occur.



A Kick sensor

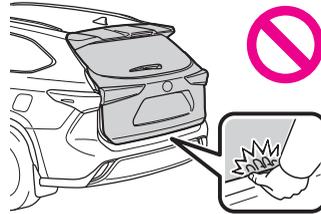
B Hands Free Power Back Door operation detection area

3. When the kick sensor detects that your foot is pulled back, a buzzer will sound and the back door will automatically fully open/close.

⚠ WARNING!

Back door closer

- In the event that the back door is left slightly open, the back door closer will automatically close it to the fully closed position. It takes several seconds before the back door closer begins to operate. Be careful not to get fingers caught or anything else in the back door, as this may cause bone fractures or other serious injuries.



- Use caution when using the back door closer as it still operates when the power back door system is disabled.

Power back door

Observe the following precautions when operating the power back door. Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- Check the safety of the surrounding area to make sure there are no obstacles or anything that could cause any of your belongings to get caught.
- If anyone is in the vicinity, make sure they are safe and let them know that the back door is about to open or close.
- If the power back door system is disabled while the power back door is operating, the back door will stop operating. The back door must then be operated manually. Take extra care in this situation, as the back door may open or close suddenly.

(Continued)

WARNING!

- If the operating conditions of the power back door (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com) are no longer met, a buzzer may sound and the back door may stop opening or closing. The back door must then be operated manually. Take extra care on an incline in this situation, as the back door may move suddenly.
- On an incline, the back door may suddenly shut after it opens. Make sure the back door is fully open and secure.
- In the following situations, the power back door may detect an abnormality and automatic operation may be stopped. In this case, the back door must then be operated manually. Take extra care in this situation, as the stopped back door may suddenly open or close, causing an accident.
 - When the back door contacts an obstacle
 - When the 12-volt battery voltage suddenly drops, such as when the power switch is turned to ON or the hybrid system is started during automatic operation
- If a heavy object is attached to the back door, the back door may not operate, causing a malfunction, or the back door may suddenly shut again after being opened, causing someone's hands, arms, head or neck to be caught and injured. Do not attach any accessories other than genuine Toyota parts to the back door.

Jam protection function

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- Never use any part of your body to intentionally activate the jam protection function.

(Continued)

WARNING!

- The jam protection function may not work if something gets caught just before the back door fully closes. Be careful not to get fingers caught or anything else.
- The jam protection function may not work depending on the shape of the object that is caught. Be careful not to catch fingers or anything else.

Hands Free Power Back Door (if equipped)

Observe the following precautions when operating the Hands Free Power Back Door. Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- Check the safety of the surrounding area to make sure there are no obstacles or anything that could cause any of your belongings to get caught.
- Exhaust gasses cause the exhaust pipes to become quite hot. When operating the Hands Free Power Back Door, be careful not to touch the exhaust pipe.
- Do not operate the Hands Free Power Back Door if there is little space under the rear bumper.

Adjusting the open position of the back door

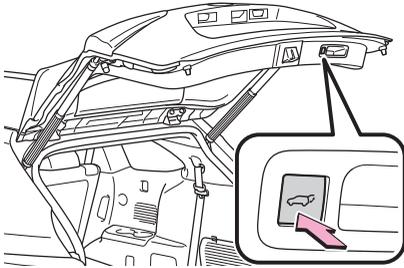
The open position of the power back door can be adjusted.

1. Stop the power back door at the desired position. (P. 76)
 2. Press and hold the power back door switch on the back door for approximately 2 seconds.
- When setting is complete, a buzzer will sound 4 times.

3 ■ BEFORE DRIVING

3-1. Opening, closing and locking the doors

- The next time the power back door is opened, it will stop at that position.



Returning the power back door opening position to the default setting

Press and hold the power back door switch on the back door for approximately 7 seconds.

A buzzer will sound 4 times, pause, and then sound 2 more times. The next time the power back door is opened, it will stop at the default position.

When setting the open position of the back door by the multi-information display

The open position of the power back door can be adjusted using the multi-information display. (P. 404)

When opened, the power back door will open to the last position set using the power back door switch on the back door or on the multi-information display.

Smart key system

Alarms and warning messages

A combination of exterior and interior alarms as well as warning messages shown on the multi-information display are used to prevent theft of the vehicle and accidents resulting from erroneous operation. Take appropriate measures in response to any warning message on the multi-information display. (P. 363)

When only an alarm sounds, circumstances and correction procedures are as follows.

- When an exterior alarm sounds once for 5 seconds

Situation	Correction procedure
An attempt was made to lock the vehicle while a door was open.	Close all of the doors and lock the doors again.

- When an interior alarm sounds continuously

Situation	Correction procedure
The power switch was turned to ACC while the driver's door was open (or the driver's door was opened while the power switch was in ACC).	Turn the power switch off and close the driver's door.
The power switch was turned off while the driver's door was open.	Close the driver's door.

Certification for the smart key system

- For vehicles sold in the U.S.A.

FCC ID: NI4TMLF15-1

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

3

FCC ID: HYQ14FBC

NOTE:

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING:

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

3 ■ BEFORE DRIVING

3-1. Opening, closing and locking the doors

- For vehicles sold in Canada

This device complies with Industry Canada's licence-exempt RSSs. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause interference; and (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes : 1) l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage; 2) l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

NOTE:

This device complies with Industry Canada's licence-exempt RSSs. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- (1) This device may not cause interference; and
- (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

NOTE:

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes:

- (1) l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;
- (2) l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

⚠ WARNING!

Caution regarding interference with electronic devices

- People with implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should keep away from the smart key system antennas. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.) The radio waves may affect the operation of such devices. If necessary, the entry function can be disabled. Ask your Toyota dealer for details, such as the frequency of radio waves and timing of the emitted radio waves. Then, consult your doctor to see if you should disable the entry function.

⚠ WARNING!

- Users of any electrical medical device other than implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should consult the manufacturer of the device for information about its operation under the influence of radio waves. Radio waves could have unexpected effects on the operation of such medical devices.

Ask your Toyota dealer for details on disabling the entry function.

(Continued)

3 ■ BEFORE DRIVING

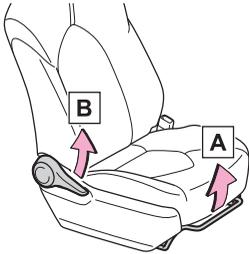
3-2. Adjusting the seats

3-2. Adjusting the seats

Front seats

Adjustment procedure

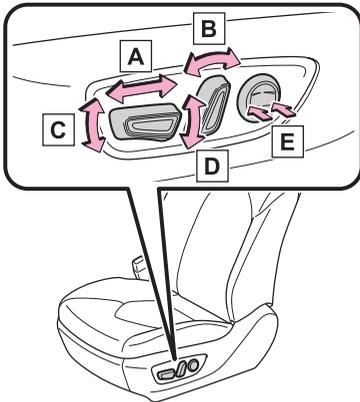
Manual seat



A Seat position adjustment lever

B Seatback angle adjustment lever

Power seat



A Seat position adjustment switch

B Seatback angle adjustment switch

C Seat cushion (front) angle adjustment switch

D Vertical height adjustment switch

E Lumbar support adjustment switch (driver's side only)

When adjusting the seat

Take care when adjusting the seat so that the head restraint does not touch the ceiling.

⚠ WARNING!

When adjusting the seat position

- Take care when adjusting the seat position to ensure that other passengers are not injured by the moving seat.
- Do not put your hands under the seat or near the moving parts to avoid injury. Fingers or hands may become jammed in the seat mechanism.
- Make sure to leave enough space around the feet so they do not get stuck.

Seat adjustment

- Be careful that the seat does not hit passengers or luggage.
- To reduce the risk of sliding under the lap belt during a collision, do not recline the seat more than necessary. If the seat is too reclined, the lap belt may slide past the hips and apply restraint forces directly to the abdomen, or your neck may contact the shoulder belt, increasing the risk of death or serious injury in the event of an accident.

Adjustments should not be made while driving as the seat may unexpectedly move and cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.

- Manual seat only: After adjusting the seat, make sure that the seat is locked in position.

Rear seats

! WARNING!

Seat adjustment

• To reduce the risk of sliding under the lap belt during a collision, do not recline the seat more than necessary. If the seat is too reclined, the lap belt may slide past the hips and apply restraint forces directly to the abdomen, or your neck may contact the shoulder belt, increasing the risk of death or serious injury in the event of an accident.

Adjustments should not be made while driving as the seat may unexpectedly move and cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.

- Be careful that the seat does not hit passengers or luggage.
- Be careful not to get your hands or feet caught in the seat.

After adjusting or returning the seats

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Make sure that the seat and seatback are securely locked in position by lightly rocking them back and forth.
- Check that the seat belts are not twisted or caught in the seatback.

When folding the rear seatbacks down

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not fold the seatbacks down while driving.
- Stop the vehicle on level ground, set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to P.
- Do not allow anyone to sit on a folded seatback or in the luggage compartment while driving.

(Continued)

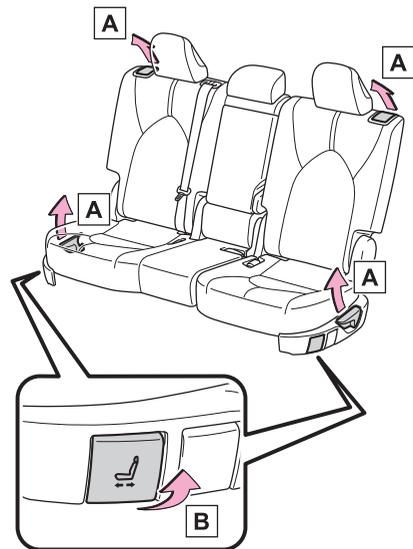
! WARNING!

- Do not allow children to enter the luggage compartment.
- Do not fold down a rear seatback when there are passengers sitting in the rear seats or when there is luggage placed on the rear seats.
- Be careful not to catch your hand when folding the rear seatbacks.

Adjustment procedure

Second seats

8-seat models



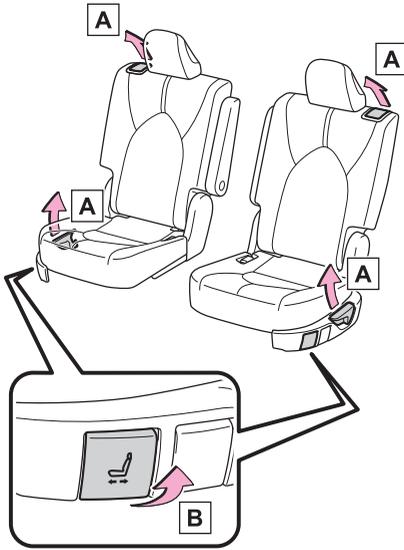
A Seatback angle adjustment lever

B Seat position adjustment lever

3 ■ BEFORE DRIVING

3-2. Adjusting the seats

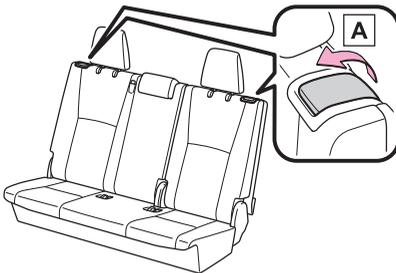
7-seat models



A Seatback angle adjustment lever

B Seat position adjustment lever

Third seats



A Seatback angle adjustment lever

Moving a second seat for third seat access

When entering/exiting the vehicle

Pull the seatback angle adjustment lever

A or **B** to tilt the seatback forward and then slide the seat forward.

Make sure that the second seat is free of passengers and obstructions before operating the lever.



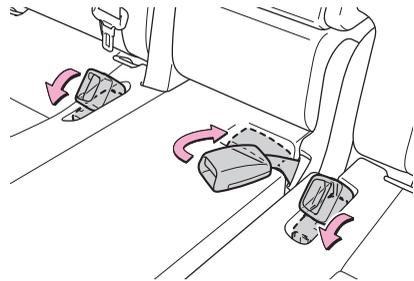
After passengers have entered/exited the vehicle

Lift up the seatback and slide the seat backward until it locks.

Folding down the second seats

Before folding down the second seats

1. Stow the armrest. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)
2. Stow the second seat belt buckles.

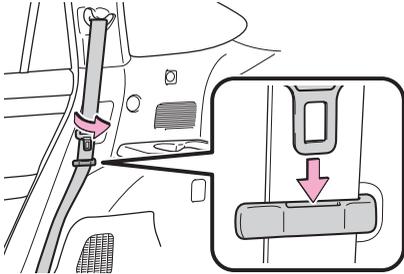


3 ■ BEFORE DRIVING

3-2. Adjusting the seats

3. Pass the outer seat belts through the seat belt hangers and secure the seat belt plates.

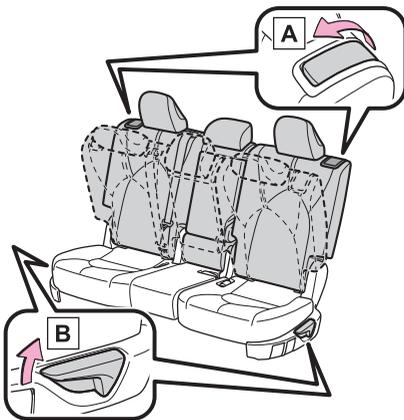
This prevents the shoulder belts from being damaged.



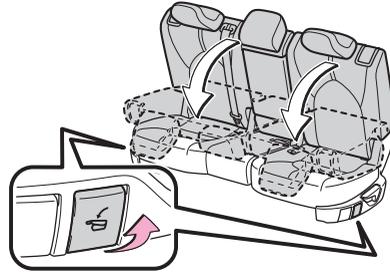
4. Lower the head restraints to the lowest position. (P. 89)

Folding down the second seats

1. Pull the seatback angle adjustment lever **A** or **B** to tilt the seatback forward.
Each seatback may be folded separately.

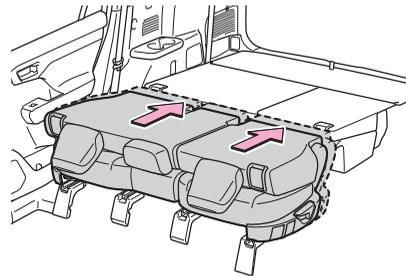


2. Pull the seatback folding lever to unlock the seatback. The seatback will be folded down.



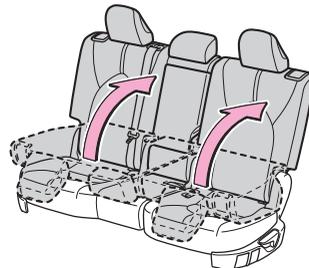
After folding down the second seats

Slide the folded second seats backward until they lock.



Returning the second seats

Lift up the seatbacks until they lock.
Remove the secured seat belts from the seat belt hangers before using them.



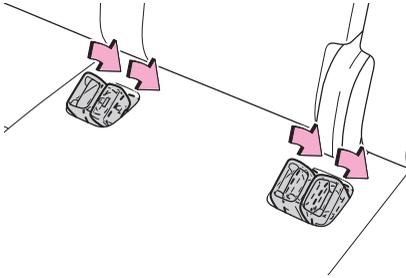
3 ■ BEFORE DRIVING

3-2. Adjusting the seats

Folding down the third seats

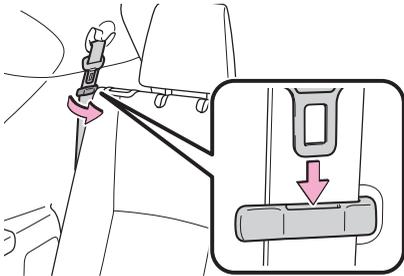
Before folding down the third seats

1. Stow the third seat belt buckles.



2. Pass the outer seat belts through the seat belt hangers and secure the seat belt plates.

This prevents the shoulder belts from being damaged.

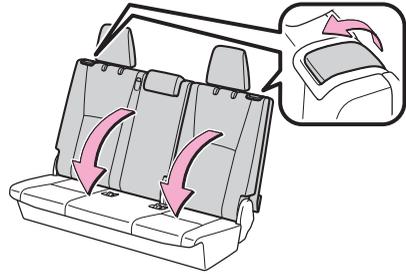


3. Lower the center head restraint to the lowest position. (P. 89)

Folding down the third seats

While pulling the the seatback angle adjustment lever, fold down the seatbacks.

The outer head restraints will fold forward.

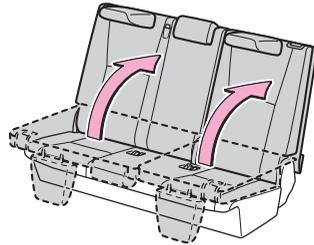


Returning the third seats

1. Returning the seatbacks

From inside

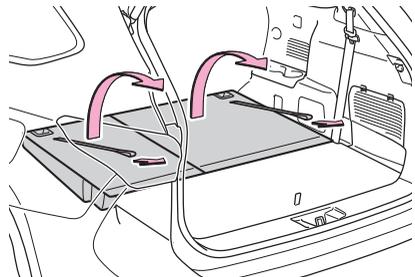
Lift up the seatbacks until they lock.



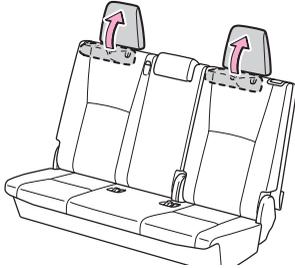
From outside

Pull the straps and raise the seatbacks until they lock.

After using either strap, use the velcro on the strap to attach it to the seatback.



- Returning the outer head restraints.
Remove the secured seat belts from the seat belt hangers before using them.



Driving position memory *

*: If equipped

⚠ WARNING!

Seat adjustment caution

Take care during seat adjustment so that the seat does not strike the rear passenger or squeeze your body against the steering wheel.

Head restraints

Head restraints are provided for all seats.

⚠ WARNING!

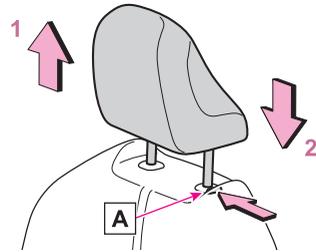
Head restraint precautions

Observe the following precautions regarding the head restraints. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Use the head restraints designed for each respective seat.
- Adjust the head restraints to the correct position at all times.
- After adjusting the head restraints, push down on them and make sure they are locked in position.
- Do not drive with the head restraints removed.

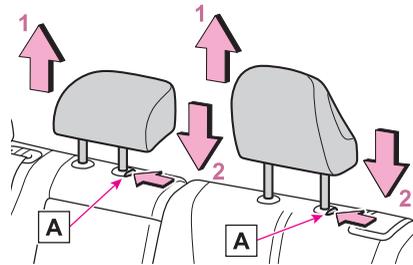
Adjusting a head restraint

Front seats



1. Up
Pull the head restraints up.
2. Down
Push the head restraint down while pressing the lock release button **A**.

Second seats

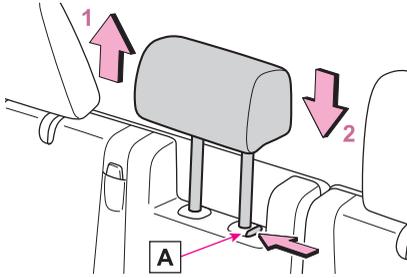


1. Up
Pull the head restraints up.
2. Down
Push the head restraint down while pressing the lock release button **A**.

3 ■ BEFORE DRIVING

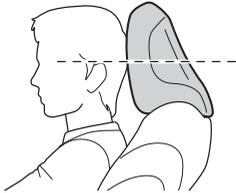
3-2. Adjusting the seats

Third center seat



1. Up
Pull the head restraints up.
2. Down
Push the head restraint down while pressing the lock release button **A**.

Adjusting the height of the head restraints



Make sure that the head restraints are adjusted so that the center of the head restraint is closest to the top of your ears.

Adjusting the third center seat head restraint

Always raise the head restraint one level from the stowed position when using.

When using the outboard third seats

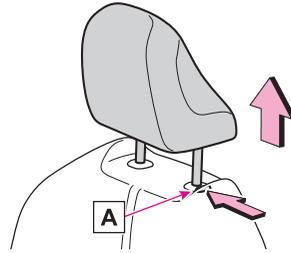
If a head restraint is folded forward, make sure to return it to the upright position. (P. 88)

Removing the head restraints

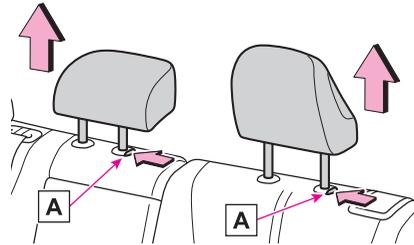
Pull the head restraint up while pressing the lock release button **A**.

If the head restraint touches the ceiling, making the removal difficult, change the seat height or angle. (P. 84, P. 85)

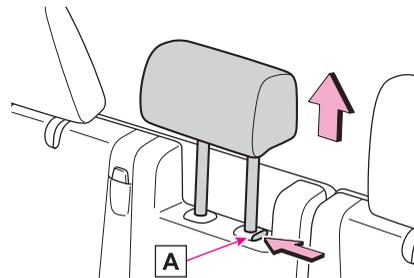
Front seats



Second seats



Third center seat

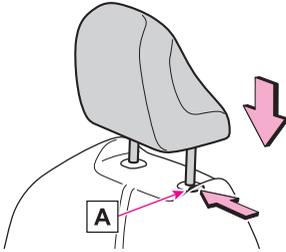


Installing the head restraints

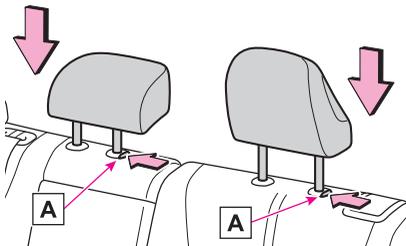
Align the head restraint with the installation holes and push it down to the lock position.

Press and hold the lock release button **A** when lowering the head restraint.

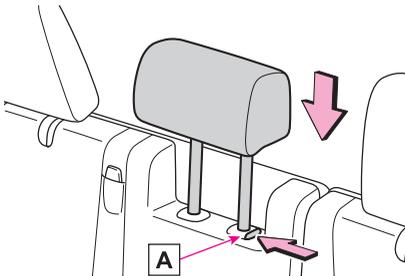
Front seats



Second seats



Third center seat

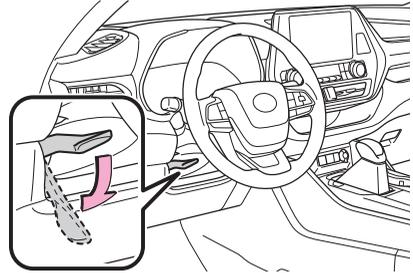


3-3. Adjusting the steering wheel and mirrors

Steering wheel

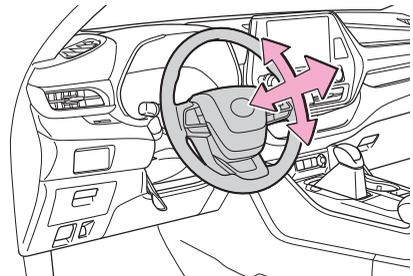
Adjustment procedure

1. Hold the steering wheel and push the lever down.



2. Adjust to the ideal position by moving the steering wheel horizontally and vertically.

After adjustment, pull the lever up to secure the steering wheel.



⚠ WARNING!

Caution while driving

Do not adjust the steering wheel while driving.

Doing so may cause the driver to mishandle the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

(Continued)

3 ■ BEFORE DRIVING

3-3. Adjusting the steering wheel and mirrors

⚠ WARNING!

After adjusting the steering wheel

Make sure that the steering wheel is securely locked.

Otherwise, the steering wheel may move suddenly, possibly causing an accident, and resulting in death or serious injury. Also, the horn may not sound if the steering wheel is not securely locked.

Inside rear view mirror*

*: If equipped

⚠ WARNING!

Caution while driving

Do not adjust the position of the mirror while driving.

Doing so may lead to mishandling of the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

Digital Rearview Mirror*

*: If equipped

The Digital Rearview Mirror is a system that uses the camera on the rear of the vehicle and displays its image on the display of the Digital Rearview Mirror.

The Digital Rearview Mirror can be changed between optical mirror mode and digital mirror mode by operating the lever.

The Digital Rearview Mirror allows the driver to see the rear view despite obstructions, such as the head restraints or luggage, ensuring rear visibility. Also, the rear seats are not displayed and privacy of the passengers is enhanced.

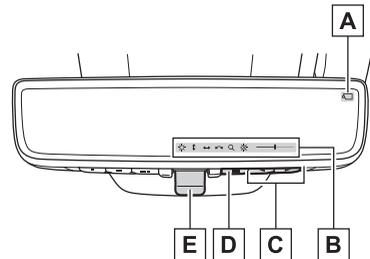
⚠ WARNING!

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

Before using the Digital Rearview Mirror

- Make sure to adjust the mirror before driving. (P. 93)
- Change to optical mirror mode and adjust the position of the Digital Rearview Mirror so that the area behind your vehicle can be viewed properly.
- Change to digital mirror mode and adjust the display settings.
- As the range of the image displayed by the Digital Rearview Mirror is different from that of the optical mirror, make sure to check this difference before driving.

System components



A Camera indicator

Indicates that the camera is operating normally.

B Icon display area

Displays icons, adjusting gauge, etc. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

C Select button

Press to change the setting of the item you want to adjust.

3-3. Adjusting the steering wheel and mirrors

D Menu button

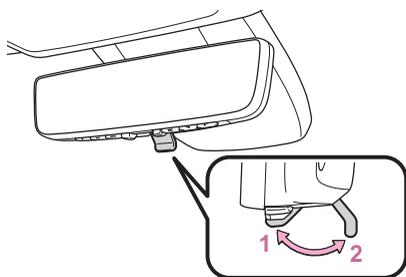
Press to display the icon display area and select the item you want to adjust.

E Lever

Operate to change between digital mirror mode and optical mirror mode.

Changing modes

Operate the lever to change between digital mirror mode and optical mirror mode.



1. Digital mirror mode

Displays an image of the area behind the vehicle.

 will illuminate in this mode.

2. Optical mirror mode

Turns off the display of the Digital Rearview Mirror allows it to be used as an optical mirror.

Adjusting the mirror

⚠ WARNING!

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

While driving

- Do not adjust the position of the Digital Rearview Mirror or adjust the display settings while driving. Stop the vehicle and operate the Digital Rearview Mirror control switches. Failure to do so may cause a steering wheel operation error, resulting in an unexpected accident.
- Always pay attention to the vehicle's surroundings.

The size of the vehicles and other objects may look different when in digital mirror mode and optical mirror mode.

When backing up, make sure to directly check the safety of the area around your vehicle, especially behind the vehicle. Additionally, if a vehicle approaches from the rear in the dark, such as at night, the surrounding area may appear dim.

To prevent causes of fire

If the driver continues using the Digital Rearview Mirror while smoke or odor comes from the mirror, it may result in fire. Stop using the system immediately and contact your Toyota dealer.

Cleaning the Digital Rearview Mirror

Cleaning the mirror surface

If the mirror surface is dirty, the image on the display may be difficult to see. Clean the mirror surface gently using a soft dry cloth.

Cleaning the camera

If the camera lens is dirty or covered with foreign matter, such as water droplets, snow, mud, etc., the displayed image may not be clear. In this case, rinse the camera lens with a large quantity of water and then wipe it clean with a soft cloth dampened with water.

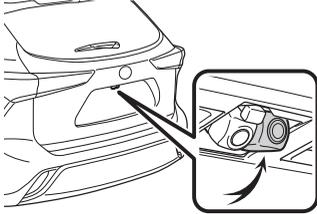
3 ■ BEFORE DRIVING

3-4. Opening, closing the windows and moon roof

Dirt on the camera lens can be cleaned by operating the dedicated camera cleaning washer. (P. 127)

The camera

The camera for the Digital Rearview Mirror is located as shown.



Outside rear view mirrors

⚠ WARNING!

Important points while driving

Observe the following precautions while driving.

Failing to do so may result in loss of control of the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not adjust the mirrors while driving.
- Do not drive with the mirrors folded.
- Both the driver and passenger side mirrors must be extended and properly adjusted before driving.

Adjustment procedure

⚠ WARNING!

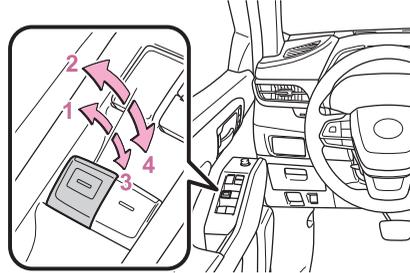
When the mirror defoggers are operating

Do not touch the rear view mirror surfaces, as they can become very hot and burn you.

3-4. Opening, closing the windows and moon roof

Power windows

Opening and closing the power windows



1. Closing
2. One-touch closing*
3. Opening
4. One-touch opening*

*: To stop the window partway, operate the switch in the opposite direction.

⚠ WARNING!

Observe the following precautions. Failing to do so may result in death or serious injury.

Closing the windows

- The driver is responsible for all the power window operations, including the operation for the passengers. In order to prevent accidental operation, especially by a child, do not let a child operate the power windows. It is possible for children and other passengers to have body parts caught in the power window. Also, when riding with a child, it is recommended to use the window lock switch. (P. 95)

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when a window is being operated.



- When using the wireless remote control or mechanical key and operating the power windows, operate the power window after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the window. Also do not let a child operate window by the wireless remote control or mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the power window.
- When exiting the vehicle, turn the power switch off, carry the key and exit the vehicle along with the child. There may be accidental operation, due to mischief, etc., that may possibly lead to an accident.

Jam protection function

- Never use any part of your body to intentionally activate the jam protection function.
- The jam protection function may not work if something gets jammed just before the window is fully closed. Be careful not to get any part of your body jammed in the window.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

Catch protection function

- Never use any part of your body or clothing to intentionally activate the catch protection function.
- The catch protection function may not work if something gets caught just before the window is fully opened. Be careful not to get any part of your body or clothing caught in the window.

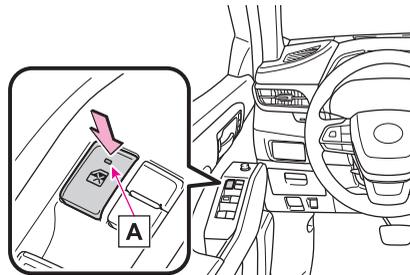
Preventing accidental operation (window lock switch)

This function can be used to prevent children from accidentally opening or closing a passenger window.

Press the switch.

The indicator **A** will come on and the passenger windows will be locked.

The passenger windows can still be opened and closed using the driver's switch even if the lock switch is on.



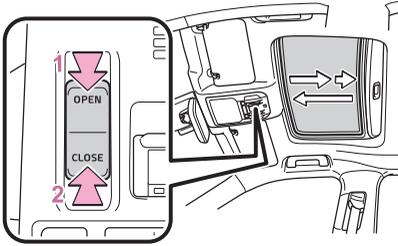
3 ■ BEFORE DRIVING

3-4. Opening, closing the windows and moon roof

Moon roof*

*: If equipped

Opening and closing



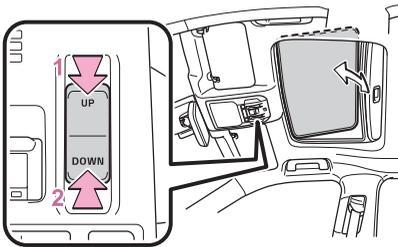
1. Opens the moon roof*

The moon roof stops slightly before the fully open position to reduce wind noise. Press the switch again to fully open the moon roof.

2. Closes the moon roof*

*: Lightly press either side of the moon roof partway.

Tilting up and down



1. Tilts the moon roof up*

2. Tilts the moon roof down*

*: Lightly press either side of the moon roof partway.

⚠ WARNING!

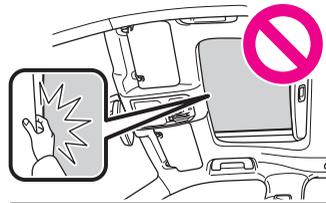
Observe the following precautions. Failing to do so may cause death or serious injury.

Opening the moon roof

- Do not allow any passengers to put their hands or heads outside the vehicle while it is moving.
- Do not sit on top of the moon roof.

Opening and closing the moon roof

- The driver is responsible for moon roof opening and closing operations. In order to prevent accidental operation, especially by a child, do not let a child operate the moon roof. It is possible for children and other passengers to have body parts caught in the moon roof.
- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when the moon roof is being operated.



(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- When using the wireless remote control or mechanical key and operating the moon roof, operate the moon roof after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the moon roof. Also, do not let a child operate moon roof by the wireless remote control or mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the moon roof.
- When exiting the vehicle, turn the power switch off, carry the key and exit the vehicle along with the child. There may be accidental operation, due to mischief, etc., that may possibly lead to an accident.

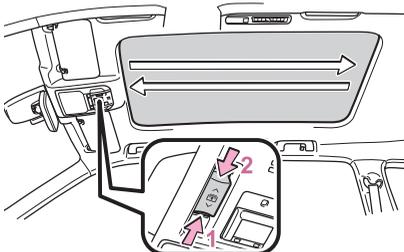
Jam protection function

- Never use any part of your body to intentionally activate the jam protection function.
- The jam protection function may not work if something gets caught just before the moon roof is fully closed. Also, the jam protection function is not designed to operate while the switch is being pressed. Take care so that your fingers, etc. do not get caught.

Panoramic moon roof*

*: If equipped

Opening and closing the electronic sunshade



1. Opens the electronic sunshade*

2. Closes the electronic sunshade*

*: Lightly press either side of the sunshade switch to stop the electronic sunshade partway.

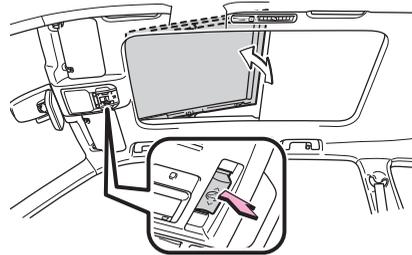
Tilting the panoramic moon roof up and down

Tilt up (press)*

If the panoramic moon roof is open, pressing the switch closes it up to the tilt-up position.

If the shade is closed past the half-open position when the switch is pressed, it will open up to the half-open position.

To stop operation partway, quickly slide and release the switch again.



Tilt down (press and hold)

The panoramic moon roof can be tilted down only when it is in the tilt-up position.

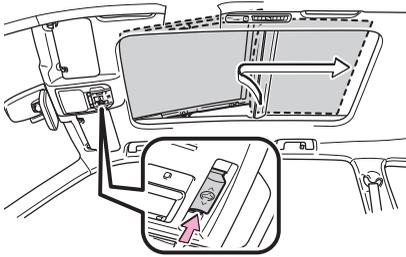
3 ■ BEFORE DRIVING

3-4. Opening, closing the windows and moon roof

Opening and closing the panoramic moon roof

Open (slide backward)*

To stop operation partway, quickly slide and release the switch again.

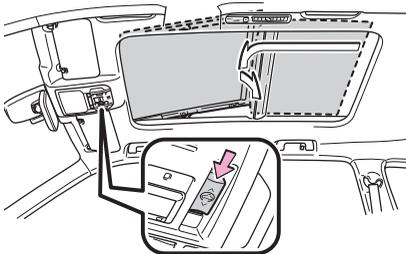


Close (slide forward)*

The panoramic moon roof stops at the tilt-up position.

Slide and hold the switch again to fully close the panoramic moon roof.

To stop operation partway, quickly slide and release the switch again.

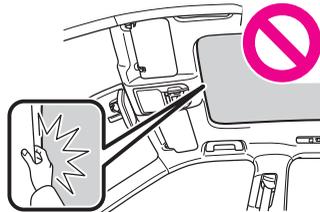


⚠ WARNING!

Observe the following precautions. Failing to do so may cause death or serious injury.

Opening and closing the electronic sunshade

- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when the electronic sunshade is being operated.
- Do not let a child operate the electronic sunshade. Closing the electronic sunshade on someone can cause death or serious injury.



Opening the panoramic moon roof

- Do not allow any passengers to put their hands or heads outside the vehicle while it is moving.
- Do not sit on top of the panoramic moon roof.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

Opening and closing the panoramic moon roof

- The driver is responsible for panoramic moon roof opening and closing operations. In order to prevent accidental operation, especially by a child, do not let a child operate the panoramic moon roof. It is possible for children and other passengers to have body parts caught in the panoramic moon roof.
- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when the panoramic moon roof is being operated.



- When exiting the vehicle, turn the power switch off, carry the key and exit the vehicle along with the child. There may be accidental operation, due to mischief, etc., that may possibly lead to an accident.

Jam protection function

- Never use any part of your body to intentionally activate the jam protection function.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- The jam protection function may not work if something gets caught just before the panoramic moon roof or electronic sunshade is fully closed. Also, the jam protection function is not designed to operate while the switch is being pressed. Take care so that your fingers, etc. do not get caught.

To prevent burns or injuries

Do not touch the area between the underside of the panoramic moon roof and the electronic sunshade. Your hand may get caught and you could injure yourself. Also, if the vehicle is left in direct sunlight for a long time, the underside of the panoramic moon roof could become very hot and could cause burns.

⚠ NOTICE

To prevent damage to the panoramic moon roof

- Before opening the panoramic moon roof, make sure that there are no foreign objects, such as stones or ice, around the opening.
- Do not hit the surface or edge of the panoramic moon roof with hard objects.

After the vehicle has been washed or rained on

Before opening the panoramic moon roof, wipe any water off the panoramic moon roof. Otherwise, water may enter the cabin when the panoramic moon roof is opened.

4 ■ DRIVING

4-1. Before driving

4-1. Before driving

Driving the vehicle

WARNING!

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

When starting the vehicle

Always keep your foot on the brake pedal while stopped with the “READY” indicator is illuminated. This prevents the vehicle from creeping.

When driving the vehicle

- Do not drive if you are unfamiliar with the location of the brake and accelerator pedals to avoid depressing the wrong pedal.
- Accidentally depressing the accelerator pedal instead of the brake pedal will result in sudden acceleration that may lead to an accident.
- When backing up, you may twist your body around, leading to a difficulty in operating the pedals. Make sure to operate the pedals properly.
- Make sure to keep a correct driving posture even when moving the vehicle only slightly. This allows you to depress the brake and accelerator pedals properly.
- Depress the brake pedal using your right foot. Depressing the brake pedal using your left foot may delay response in an emergency, resulting in an accident.

(Continued)

WARNING!

- The driver should pay extra attention to pedestrians when the vehicle is powered only by the electric motor (traction motor). As there is no engine noise, the pedestrians may misjudge the vehicle’s movement. Even though the vehicle is equipped with the acoustic vehicle alerting system, drive with care as pedestrians in the vicinity may still not notice the vehicle if the surrounding area is noisy.
- Do not drive the vehicle over or stop the vehicle near flammable materials. The exhaust system and exhaust gases can be extremely hot. These hot parts may cause a fire if there is any flammable material nearby.
- During normal driving, do not turn off the hybrid system. Turning the hybrid system off while driving will not cause loss of steering or braking control, however, power assist to the steering will be lost. This will make it more difficult to steer smoothly, so you should pull over and stop the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so. In the event of an emergency, such as if it becomes impossible to stop the vehicle in the normal way: P. 349
- Use engine braking (downshift) to maintain a safe speed when driving down a steep hill. Using the brakes continuously may cause the brakes to overheat and lose effectiveness. (P. 119)
- Do not adjust the positions of the steering wheel, the seat, or the inside or outside rear view mirrors while driving. Doing so may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Always check that all passengers’ arms, heads or other parts of their body are not outside the vehicle.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- AWD models: Do not drive the vehicle off-road. This is not an AWD vehicle designed for off-road driving. Drive with due care if it becomes unavoidable to drive off-road.
- Do not drive across a river or through other bodies of water. This may cause electric/electronic components to short circuit, damage the hybrid system or cause other serious damage to the vehicle.
- Do not drive in excess of the speed limit. Even if the legal speed limit permits it, do not drive over 85 mph (140 km/h) unless your vehicle has high-speed capability tires. Driving over 85 mph (140 km/h) may result in tire failure, loss of control and possible injury. Be sure to consult a tire dealer to determine whether the tires on your vehicle are high-speed capability tires or not before driving at such speeds.

When driving on slippery road surfaces

- Sudden braking, acceleration and steering may cause tire slippage and reduce your ability to control the vehicle.
- Sudden acceleration, engine braking due to shifting, or changes in engine speed could cause the vehicle to skid.
- After driving through a puddle, lightly depress the brake pedal to make sure that the brakes are functioning properly. Wet brake pads may prevent the brakes from functioning properly. If the brakes on only one side are wet and not functioning properly, steering control may be affected.

*(Continued)***⚠ WARNING!****When shifting the shift lever**

- Do not let the vehicle roll backward while a forward driving position is selected, or roll forward while the shift lever is in R. Doing so may result in an accident or damage to the vehicle.
- Do not shift the shift lever to P while the vehicle is moving. Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Do not shift the shift lever to R while the vehicle is moving forward. Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Do not shift the shift lever to a driving position while the vehicle is moving backward. Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Shifting the shift lever to N while the vehicle is moving will disengage the hybrid system. Engine braking is not available when N is selected.
- Be careful not to shift the shift lever with the accelerator pedal depressed. Shifting the shift lever to any position other than P or N may lead to unexpected rapid acceleration of the vehicle that may cause an accident and result in death or serious injury.

If you hear a squealing or scraping noise (brake pad wear limit indicators)

Have the brake pads checked and replaced by your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

Rotor damage may result if the pads are not replaced when needed.

It is dangerous to drive the vehicle when the wear limits of the brake pads and/or those of the brake discs are exceeded.

(Continued)

WARNING!

When the vehicle is stopped

- Do not depress the accelerator pedal unnecessarily.
If the shift lever is in any position other than P or N, the vehicle may accelerate suddenly and unexpectedly, causing an accident.
- In order to prevent accidents due to the vehicle rolling away, always keep depressing the brake pedal while stopped with the “READY” indicator is illuminated, and apply the parking brake as necessary.
- If the vehicle is stopped on an incline, in order to prevent accidents caused by the vehicle rolling forward or backward, always depress the brake pedal and securely apply the parking brake as needed.
- Avoid revving or racing the engine. Running the engine at high speed while the vehicle is stopped may cause the exhaust system to overheat, which could result in a fire if combustible material is nearby.

When the vehicle is parked

- Do not leave glasses, cigarette lighters, spray cans, or soft drink cans in the vehicle when it is in the sun. Doing so may result in the following:
 - Gas may leak from a cigarette lighter or spray can, and may lead to a fire.
 - The temperature inside the vehicle may cause the plastic lenses and plastic material of glasses to deform or crack.
 - Soft drink cans may fracture, causing the contents to spray over the interior of the vehicle, and may also cause a short circuit in the vehicle’s electrical components.
- Do not leave cigarette lighters in the vehicle. If a cigarette lighter is in a place such as the glove box or on the floor, it may be lit accidentally when luggage is loaded or the seat is adjusted, causing a fire.

WARNING!

- Do not attach adhesive discs to the windshield or windows. Do not place containers such as air fresheners on the instrument panel or dashboard. Adhesive discs or containers may act as lenses, causing a fire in the vehicle.
- Do not leave a door or window open if the curved glass is coated with a metallized film such as a silver-colored one. Reflected sunlight may cause the glass to act as a lens, causing a fire.
- Always apply the parking brake, shift the shift lever to P, stop the hybrid system and lock the vehicle. Do not leave the vehicle unattended while the “READY” indicator is illuminated. If the vehicle is parked with the shift lever in P but the parking brake is not set, the vehicle may start to move, possibly leading to an accident.
- Do not touch the exhaust pipes while the “READY” indicator is illuminated or immediately after turning the hybrid system off. Doing so may cause burns.

When taking a nap in the vehicle

Always turn the hybrid system off. Otherwise, if you accidentally move the shift lever or depress the accelerator pedal, this could cause an accident or fire due to hybrid system overheating. Additionally, if the vehicle is parked in a poorly ventilated area, exhaust gases may collect and enter the vehicle, leading to death or a serious health hazard.

When braking

- When the brakes are wet, drive more cautiously. Braking distance increases when the brakes are wet, and this may cause one side of the vehicle to brake differently than the other side. Also, the parking brake may not securely hold the vehicle.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- If the electronically controlled brake system does not operate, do not follow other vehicles closely and avoid hills or sharp turns that require braking. In this case, braking is still possible, but the brake pedal should be depressed more firmly than usual. Also, the braking distance will increase. Have your brakes fixed immediately.
- The brake system consists of 2 or more individual hydraulic systems; if one of the systems fails, the other(s) will still operate. In this case, the brake pedal should be depressed more firmly than usual and the braking distance will increase. Have your brakes fixed immediately.

If the vehicle becomes stuck (AWD models)

Do not spin the wheels excessively when any of the tires is up in the air, or the vehicle is stuck in sand, mud, etc. This may damage the driveline components or propel the vehicle forward or backward, causing an accident.

⚠ NOTICE**When driving the vehicle**

- Do not depress the accelerator and brake pedals at the same time while driving, as this may restrain the hybrid system output.
- Do not use the accelerator pedal or depress the accelerator and brake pedals at the same time to hold the vehicle on a hill.

When parking the vehicle

Always set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to P. Failure to do so may cause the vehicle to move or the vehicle may accelerate suddenly if the accelerator pedal is accidentally depressed.

(Continued)

⚠ NOTICE**Avoiding damage to vehicle parts**

- Do not turn the steering wheel fully in either direction and hold it there for an extended period of time. Doing so may damage the power steering motor.
- When driving over bumps on the road, drive as slowly as possible to avoid damaging the wheels, underside of the vehicle, etc.

If you get a flat tire while driving

A flat or damaged tire may cause the following situations. Hold the steering wheel firmly and gradually depress the brake pedal to slow down the vehicle.

- It may be difficult to control your vehicle.
- The vehicle will make abnormal sounds or vibrations.
- The vehicle will lean abnormally.

Information on what to do in case of a flat tire (P. 367)

When encountering flooded roads

Do not drive on a road that has flooded after heavy rain etc. Doing so may cause the following serious damage to the vehicle:

- Engine stalling
- Short in electrical components
- Engine damage caused by water immersion

In the event that you drive on a flooded road and the vehicle is flooded, be sure to have your Toyota dealer check the following:

- Brake function
- Changes in quantity and quality of oil and fluid used for the engine, hybrid transaxle (front and rear [AWD models]), etc.
- Lubricant condition for bearings and suspension joints (where possible), and the function of all joints, bearings, etc.

4 ■ DRIVING

4-1. Before driving

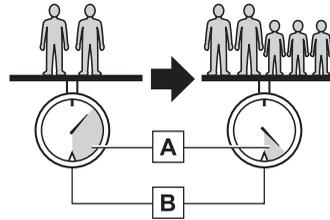
Cargo and luggage

Capacity and distribution

Steps for Determining Correct Load Limit

- (1) Locate the statement “The combined weight of occupants and cargo should never exceed XXX kg or XXX lbs.” on your vehicle’s placard.
- (2) Determine the combined weight of the driver and passengers that will be riding in your vehicle.
- (3) Subtract the combined weight of the driver and passengers from XXX kg or XXX lbs.
- (4) The resulting figure equals the available amount of cargo and luggage load capacity.
For example, if the “XXX” amount equals 1400 lbs. and there will be five 150 lb passengers in your vehicle, the amount of available cargo and luggage load capacity is 650 lbs. $(1400 - 750 (5 \times 150) = 650 \text{ lbs.})$
- (5) Determine the combined weight of luggage and cargo being loaded on the vehicle. That weight may not safely exceed the available cargo and luggage load capacity calculated in Step 4.
- (6) If your vehicle will be towing a trailer, load from your trailer will be transferred to your vehicle. Consult this guide to determine how this reduces the available cargo and luggage load capacity of your vehicle. (P. 106)

Calculation formula for your vehicle



A Cargo capacity

B Total load capacity (vehicle capacity weight) (P. 390)

When 2 people with the combined weight of A lb. (kg) are riding in your vehicle, which has a total load capacity (vehicle capacity weight) of B lb. (kg), the available amount of cargo and luggage load capacity will be C lb. (kg) as follows:

$$B^{*2} \text{ lb. (kg)} - A^{*1} \text{ lb. (kg)} = C^{*3} \text{ lb. (kg)}$$

*1: A =Weight of people

*2: B =Total load capacity

*3: C =Available cargo and luggage load

In this condition, if 3 more passengers with the combined weight of D lb. (kg) get on, the available cargo and luggage load will be reduced E lb. (kg) as follows:

$$C \text{ lb. (kg)} - D^{*4} \text{ lb. (kg)} = E^{*5} \text{ lb. (kg)}$$

*4: D =Additional weight of people

*5: E =Available cargo and luggage load

As shown in the example above, if the number of occupants increases, the cargo and luggage load will be reduced by an amount that equals the increased weight due to the additional occupants. In other words, if an increase in the number of occupants causes an excess of the total load capacity (combined weight of occupants plus cargo and luggage load), you must reduce the cargo and luggage on your vehicle.

⚠ WARNING!**Things that must not be carried in the luggage compartment**

The following things may cause a fire if loaded in the luggage compartment:

- Receptacles containing gasoline
- Aerosol cans

Storage precautions

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may prevent the pedals from being depressed properly, may block the driver's vision, or may result in items hitting the driver or passengers, possibly causing an accident.

- Stow cargo and luggage in the luggage compartment whenever possible.
- Do not stack cargo and luggage in the luggage compartment higher than the seatbacks.
- When you fold down the rear seats, long items should not be placed directly behind the front seats.
- Never allow anyone to ride in the luggage compartment. It is not designed for passengers. They should ride in their seats with their seat belts properly fastened.
- Do not place cargo or luggage in or on the following locations.
 - At the feet of the driver
 - On the front passenger or rear seats (when stacking items)
 - On the luggage cover
 - On the instrument panel
 - On the dashboard
- Secure all items in the occupant compartment.

Capacity and distribution

- Do not exceed the maximum axle weight rating or the total vehicle weight rating.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- Even if the total load of occupant's weight and the cargo load is less than the total load capacity, do not apply the load unevenly. Improper loading may cause deterioration of steering or braking control which may cause death or serious injury.

When using a roof luggage carrier (vehicles with roof rails)

Observe the following precautions:

- Place the cargo so that its weight is distributed evenly between the front and rear axles.
- If loading long or wide cargo, never exceed the vehicle overall length or width. (P. 390)
- Before driving, make sure the cargo is securely fastened on the roof luggage carrier.
- Loading cargo on the roof luggage carrier will make the center of gravity of the vehicle higher. Avoid high speeds, sudden starts, sharp turns, sudden braking or abrupt maneuvers, otherwise it may result in loss of control or vehicle rollover due to failure to operate this vehicle correctly and result in death or serious injury.
- If driving for a long distance, on rough roads, or at high speeds, stop the vehicle now and then during the trip to make sure the cargo remains in its place.
- Do not exceed 165 lb. (75 kg) cargo weight on the roof luggage carrier.

4 ■ DRIVING

4-1. Before driving

Vehicle load limits

Vehicle load limits include total load capacity, seating capacity, trailer weight rating and cargo capacity.

- Total load capacity (vehicle capacity weight): P. 390
Total load capacity means the combined weight of occupants, cargo and luggage.
- Seating capacity: P. 390
Seating capacity means the maximum number of occupants whose estimated average weight is 150 lb. (68 kg) per person.
- TWR (Trailer Weight Rating): P. 111, P. 390
TWR means the maximum gross trailer weight (trailer weight plus its cargo weight) that your vehicle is able to tow.
- Cargo capacity
Cargo capacity may increase or decrease depending on the weight and the number of occupants.

Total load capacity and seating capacity

These details are also described on the tire and loading information label. (P. 336)

WARNING!

Overloading the vehicle

Do not overload the vehicle. It may not only cause damage to the tires, but also degrade steering and braking ability, resulting in an accident.

Trailer towing

Your vehicle is designed primarily as a passenger-and-load-carrying vehicle. Towing a trailer can have an adverse impact on handling, performance, braking, durability, and fuel consumption. For your safety and the safety of others, you must not overload your vehicle or trailer. You must also ensure that you are using appropriate towing equipment, that the towing equipment has been installed correctly and used properly, and that you employ the requisite driving habits.

Vehicle-trailer stability and braking performance are affected by trailer stability, brake performance and setting, trailer brakes, the hitch and hitch systems (if equipped).

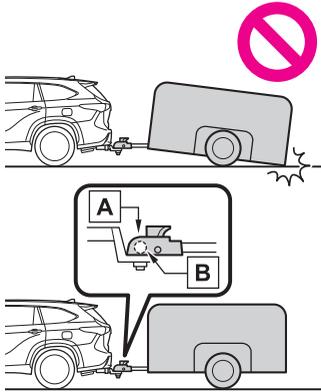
To tow a trailer safely, use extreme care and drive the vehicle in accordance with your trailer's characteristics and operating conditions.

Toyota warranties do not apply to damage or malfunction caused by towing a trailer for commercial purposes.

Contact your Toyota dealer for further information about additional requirements such as a towing kit, etc.

Matching trailer ball height to trailer coupler height

No matter which class of tow hitch applies, for a more safe trailer hookup, the trailer ball setup must be the proper height for the coupler on the trailer.



A Coupler

B Trailer ball

Before towing

Check that the following conditions are met:

- Ensure that your vehicle's tires are properly inflated. (P. 393)
- Trailer tires are inflated according to the trailer manufacturer's recommendation.
- All trailer lights work as required by law.
- All lights work each time you connect them.
- The trailer ball is set at the proper height for the coupler on the trailer.
- The trailer is level when it is hitched. Do not drive if the trailer is not level, and check for improper tongue weight, overloading, worn suspension, or other possible causes.
- The trailer cargo is securely loaded.
- The rear view mirrors conform to all applicable federal, state/provincial or local regulations. If they do not, install rear view mirrors appropriate for towing purposes.

Break-in schedule

If your vehicle is new or equipped with any new power train components (such as an engine, hybrid transmission, rear differential or wheel bearing), Toyota recommends that you do not tow a trailer until the vehicle has been driven for over 500 miles (800 km).

After the vehicle has been driven for over 500 miles (800 km), you can start towing. However, for the next 500 miles (800 km), drive the vehicle at a speed of less than 50 mph (80 km/h) when towing a trailer, and avoid full throttle acceleration.

Maintenance

- If you tow a trailer, your vehicle will require more frequent maintenance due to the additional load. (See "Scheduled Maintenance Guide" or "Owner's Manual Supplement".)
- Retighten the fixing bolts of the towing ball and bracket after approximately 600 miles (1000 km) of trailer towing.

If trailer sway occurs

One or more factors (crosswinds, passing vehicles, rough roads, etc.) can adversely affect handling of your vehicle and trailer, causing instability.

- If trailer swaying occurs:
 - Firmly grip the steering wheel. Steer straight ahead. Do not try to control trailer swaying by turning the steering wheel.
 - Begin releasing the accelerator pedal immediately but very gradually to reduce speed. Do not increase speed. Do not apply vehicle brakes.

If you make no extreme correction with the steering or brakes, your vehicle and trailer should stabilize. (if enabled, Trailer Sway Control can also help to stabilize the vehicle and trailer.)

4 ■ DRIVING

4-1. Before driving

- After the trailer swaying has stopped:
 - Stop in a safe place. Get all occupants out of the vehicle.
 - Check the tires of the vehicle and the trailer.
 - Check the load in the trailer. Make sure the load has not shifted. Make sure the tongue weight is appropriate, if possible.
 - Check the load in the vehicle. Make sure the vehicle is not overloaded after occupants get in.

If you cannot find any problems, the speed at which trailer swaying occurred is beyond the limit of your particular vehicle-trailer combination. Drive at a lower speed to prevent instability. Remember that swaying of the towing vehicle-trailer increases as speed increases.

WARNING!

Trailer towing precautions

To tow a trailer safely, use extreme care and drive the vehicle in accordance with the trailer's characteristics and operating conditions. Failure to do so could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury. Vehicle stability and braking performance are affected by trailer stability, brake setting and performance, and the hitch. Your vehicle will handle differently when towing a trailer.

To avoid accident or injury

- Do not exceed the TWR, unbraked TWR, GCWR, GVWR or GAWR.
- If the gross trailer weight is over 2000 lb. (900 kg), a sway control device with sufficient capacity is required.
- Adjust the tongue weight within the appropriate range. Place heavier loads as close to the trailer axle as possible.

(Continued)

WARNING!

- Do not exceed 65 mph (104 km/h), the posted towing speed limit or the speed limit for your trailer as set forth in your trailer owner's manual, whichever is lowest. Slow down sufficiently before making a turn, in cross winds, on wet or slippery surface, etc. to help avoid an accident. If you experience a vehicle-trailer instability from reducing a certain speed, slow down and make sure you keep your vehicle speed under the speed of which you experience the instability.
- Do not make jerky, abrupt or sharp turns.
- Do not apply the brakes suddenly as you may skid, resulting in jackknifing and loss of vehicle control. This is especially true on wet or slippery surfaces.
- Do not exceed the trailer hitch assembly weight, gross vehicle weight, gross axle weight and trailer tongue weight capacities.
- Do not use the following systems when trailer towing.
 - Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range
 - LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)
 - PCS (Pre-Collision System)
 - BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)
- Slow down and downshift before descending steep or long downhill grades. Do not make sudden downshifts while descending steep or long downhill grades.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- Vehicle-trailer instability is more likely on steep long downhills. Before descending steep or long downhill grades, slow down and downshift. Do not make sudden downshifts when descending steep or long downhill grades. Avoid holding the brake pedal down too long or applying the brakes too frequently. This could cause the brakes to overheat and result in reduced braking efficiency.
- Do not tow a trailer when the compact spare tire is installed on your vehicle.

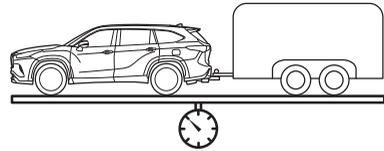
When towing a trailer

Toyota recommends trailers with brakes that conform to any applicable federal and state/provincial regulations.

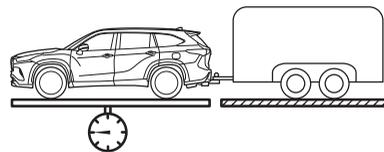
- If the gross trailer weight exceeds unbraked TWR, trailer brakes are required. Toyota recommends trailers with brakes that conform to all applicable federal and state/provincial regulations.
- Never tap into your vehicle's hydraulic system, as this will lower the vehicle's braking effectiveness.
- Never tow a trailer without using a safety chain securely attached to both the trailer and the vehicle. If damage occurs to the coupling unit or hitch ball, there is danger of the trailer wandering into another lane.

Towing related terms**GCWR (Gross Combination Weight Rating)**

The maximum allowable gross combination weight. The gross combination weight is the sum of the total vehicle weight (including the occupants, cargo and any optional equipment installed on the vehicle) and the weight of the trailer being towed (including the cargo in the trailer).

**GVWR (Gross Vehicle Weight Rating)**

The maximum allowable gross vehicle weight. The gross vehicle weight is the total weight of the vehicle. When towing a trailer, it is the sum of the vehicle weight (including the occupants, cargo and any optional equipment installed on the vehicle) and the tongue weight.



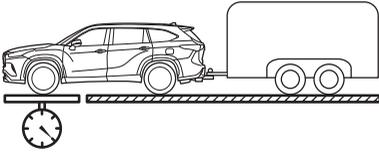
4 ■ DRIVING

4-1. Before driving

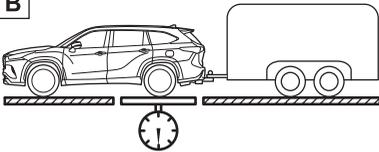
GAWR (Gross Axle Weight Rating)

The maximum allowable gross axle weight. The gross axle weight is the load placed on each axle (front and rear).

A



B



A Front GAWR

B Rear GAWR

TWR (Trailer Weight Rating)

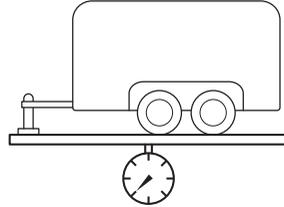
The maximum allowable gross trailer weight. The gross trailer weight is the sum of the trailer weight and the weight of the cargo in the trailer.

TWR is calculated assuming base vehicle with one driver, one front passenger, towing package (if available), hitch and hitch systems (if required).

Additional optional equipment, passengers and cargo in the vehicle will reduce the trailer weight rating so as not to exceed GCWR, GVWR and GAWR.

If the gross trailer weight exceeds 3000 lb. (1360 kg), it is recommended to use a trailer with 2 or more axles.

A

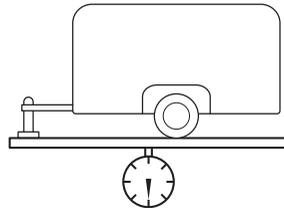


A With brakes

Unbraked TWR (Unbraked Trailer Weight Rating)

The trailer weight rating for towing a trailer without a trailer service brake system.

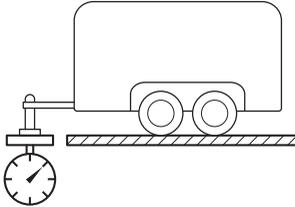
A



A Without brakes

Tongue Weight

The load placed on the trailer hitch ball. (P. 112)



Weight limits

- The gross trailer weight must never exceed the TWR described in the table. (P. 111)
- The gross combination weight must never exceed the GCWR described in the table. (P. 111)
- The gross vehicle weight must never exceed the GVWR indicated on the Certification Label. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)
- The gross axle weight on each axle must never exceed the GAWR indicated on the Certification Label. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)
- If the gross trailer weight is over the unbraked TWR, trailer service brakes are required.
- If the gross trailer weight is over 2000 lb. (900 kg), a sway control device with sufficient capacity is required.

GCWR, TWR and Unbraked TWR

Confirm that the gross trailer weight, gross combination weight, gross vehicle weight, gross axle weight and tongue weight are all within the limits.

GCWR*¹ and TWR*¹

Model code* ²	Engine	Driving system	GCWR	TWR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AXUH70L-ARXNHA • AXUH70L-ARXMHA • AXUH70L-ARXGHA 	2.5L L4 (A25A-FXS) engine	2WD	9460 lb. (4290 kg)	3500 lb. (1590 kg)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AXUH78L-ARXNHA • AXUH78L-ARXMHA • AXUH78L-ARXGHA*³ 		AWD	9500 lb. (4310 kg)	
AXUH78L-ARXGHA* ⁴			9565 lb. (4340 kg)	

Unbraked TWR*¹

1000 lb. (450 kg)

*1: These models meet the tow-vehicle trailering requirement of SAE International per SAE J2807.

*2: The model code is indicated on the Certification Label. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

4 ■ DRIVING

4-1. Before driving

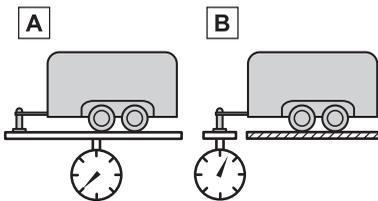
*3: For 7-seat models

*4: For 8-seat models

Trailer Tongue Weight

- A recommended tongue weight varies in accordance with the types of trailers or towing as described below.
- To ensure the recommended values shown below, the trailer must be loaded by referring to the following instructions.
 - Tongue Weight

The gross trailer weight should be distributed so that the tongue weight is 9% to 11%.
(Tongue weight/Gross trailer weight x 100 = 9% to 11%)



A Gross trailer weight

B Tongue weight

The gross trailer weight, gross axle weight and tongue weight can be measured with platform scales found at a highway weighing station, building supply company, trucking company, junk yard, etc.

Hitch

Trailer hitch assemblies have different weight capacities. Toyota recommends the use of Toyota hitch/bracket for your vehicle. For details, contact your Toyota dealer.

- If you wish to install a trailer hitch, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Use only a hitch that conforms to the gross trailer weight requirement of your vehicle.

- Follow the directions supplied by the hitch manufacturer.
- Lubricate the hitch ball with a light coating of grease.
- Remove the hitch ball whenever you are not towing a trailer. Remove the trailer hitch if you do not need it. After removing the hitch, seal any mounting hole in the vehicle body to prevent entry of any substances into the vehicle.

⚠ WARNING!

Hitch

Trailer hitch assemblies have different weight capacities established by the hitch manufacturer. Even though the vehicle may be physically capable of towing a higher weight, the operator must determine the maximum weight rating of the particular hitch assembly and never exceed the maximum weight rating specified for the trailer-hitch. Exceeding the maximum weight rating set by the trailer-hitch manufacturer can cause an accident resulting in death or serious personal injuries.

⚠ NOTICE

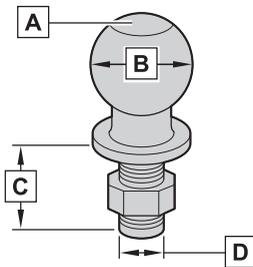
When installing a trailer hitch

Use only the position recommended by your Toyota dealer. Do not install the trailer hitch on the bumper; this may cause body damage.

Selecting trailer ball

Use the correct trailer ball for your application.

Trailer class	Typical trailer ball size
IV	2 5/16 in.
II and III	2 in.
I	1 7/8 in.



A Trailer ball load rating

Matches or exceeds the gross trailer weight rating of the trailer.

B Ball diameter

Matches the size of the trailer coupler. Most couplers are stamped with the required trailer ball size.

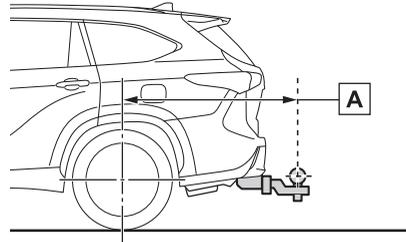
C Shank length

Protrudes beyond the bottom of the lock washer and nut at least 2 threads.

D Shank diameter

Matches the ball mount hole diameter size.

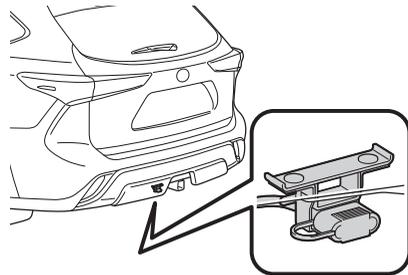
Positions for towing hitch ball



A Weight carrying ball position: 50.7 in. (1289 mm)

Connecting trailer lights

Use the wire harness stored in the rear end under body.



Please consult your dealer when installing trailer lights, as incorrect installation may cause damage to the vehicle's lights. Please take care to comply with your state's laws when installing trailer lights.

Auto current cut-off function

In case of over current, the auto cut-off function stops the power flowing to the trailer lights to prevent damage to the vehicle's electrical system.

This function is activated when the rated current of any of the following trailer light circuit components is exceeded:

- Tail lights: maximum 4.5 A
- Stop/turn signal light (right): maximum 7.8 A

4 ■ DRIVING

4-1. Before driving

- Stop/turn signal light (left): maximum 4.5 A

When the auto current cut function is activated

If a trailer light does not come on due to the activation of the auto current cut function, the light system will need to be reset.

Follow the reset procedure shown below.

- If a tail light does not come on, turn off the headlight switch.
- If the right-side stop/turn signal light does not come on, put the turn signal in the off position or remove foot from the brake pedal.
- If the left-side stop/turn signal light does not come on, put the turn signal in the off position or remove foot from the brake pedal.

If the emergency flashers do not operate, press the emergency flasher switch to turn them off.

After the light system is reset, operate the light switches again to see if the lights operate normally.

If the lights do not operate normally, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.



NOTICE

Do not directly splice trailer lights

Do not directly splice trailer lights. Directly splicing trailer lights may damage your vehicle's electrical system and cause a malfunction.

Trailer towing tips

Your vehicle will handle differently when towing a trailer. Help to avoid an accident, death or serious injury, keep the following in mind when towing:

- Speed limits for towing a trailer vary by state or province. Do not exceed the posted towing speed limit.

- Toyota recommends that the vehicle-trailer speed limit is 65 mph (104 km/h) on a flat, straight, dry road. Do not exceed this limit, the posted towing speed limit or the speed limit for your trailer as set forth in your trailer owner's manual, whichever is lowest. Instability of the towing vehicle-trailer combination (trailer sway) increases as speed increases. Exceeding speed limits may cause loss of control.
- Before starting out, check the trailer lights, tires and the vehicle-trailer connections. Recheck after driving a short distance.
- Practice turning, stopping and reversing with the trailer attached in an area away from traffic until you become accustomed to the feel of the vehicle-trailer combination.
- Reversing with a trailer attached is difficult and requires practice. Grip the bottom of the steering wheel and move your hand to the left to move the trailer to the left. Move your hand to the right to move the trailer to right. (This is generally opposite to reversing without a trailer attached.) Avoid sharp or prolonged turning. Have someone guide you when reversing to reduce the risk of an accident.
- As stopping distance is increased when towing a trailer, vehicle-to-vehicle distance should be increased. For each 10 mph (16 km/h) of speed, allow at least one vehicle and trailer length.
- Avoid sudden braking as you may skid, resulting in the trailer jackknifing and a loss of vehicle control. This is especially true on wet or slippery surfaces.
- Avoid jerky starts or sudden acceleration.
- Avoid jerky steering and sharp turns, and slow down before making turn.
- Note that when making a turn, the trailer wheels will be closer than the vehicle wheels to the inside of the turn.

Compensate by making a wider than normal turning radius.

- Slow down before making a turn, in cross winds, on wet or slippery surfaces, etc. Increasing vehicle speed can destabilize the trailer.
- Take care when passing other vehicles. Passing requires considerable distance. After passing a vehicle, do not forget the length of your trailer, and be sure you have plenty of room before changing lanes.
- To maintain engine braking efficiency and charging system performance when using engine braking, do not put the transmission in D. If in the S mode, the hybrid transmission shift range position must be in 5 or lower. (P. 119)
- Instability happens more frequently when descending steep or long downhill grades. Before descending, slow down and downshift. Do not make sudden downshifts while descending steep or long downhill grades.
- Avoid holding the brake pedal down too long or applying the brakes too frequently. This could cause the brakes to overheat and result in reduced braking efficiency.
- Due to the added load of the trailer, your vehicle's engine may overheat on hot days (at temperatures over 85°F [30°C]) when driving up a long or steep grade. If the engine coolant temperature gauge indicates overheating, immediately turn off the air conditioning (if in use), pull your vehicle off the road and stop in a safe spot. (P. 386)
- Always place wheel blocks under both the vehicle's and the trailer's wheels when parking. Put the transmission in P and apply the parking brake. Avoid parking on a slope, but if unavoidable, do so only after performing the following:

1. Apply the brakes and keep them applied.
2. Have someone place wheel blocks under both the vehicle's and trailer's wheels.
3. When the wheel blocks are in place, release the brakes slowly until the blocks absorb the load.
4. Shift into P and apply the parking brake.
5. Turn off the hybrid system.
 - When restarting after parking on a slope:
 1. With the transmission in P, start the hybrid system. Be sure to keep the brake pedal depressed.
 2. Shift into a forward gear. If reversing, shift into R.
 3. If the parking brake is in manual mode, release the parking brake. (P. 120)
 4. Release the brake pedal, and slowly pull or back away from the wheel blocks. Stop and apply the brakes.
 5. Have someone retrieve the blocks.

Dinghy towing

Your vehicle is not designed to be dinghy towed (with 4 wheels on the ground) behind a motor home.

NOTICE

To avoid serious damage to your vehicle

Do not tow your vehicle with the 4 wheels on the ground.



(Continued)

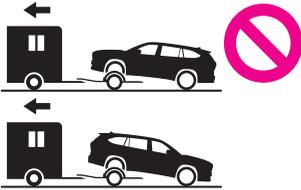
4 ■ DRIVING

4-2. Driving procedures

⚠ NOTICE

To prevent causing serious damage to the hybrid transmission and Hybrid AWD system

Never tow this vehicle with any of the wheels on the ground. This may cause serious damage to the hybrid transmission and Hybrid AWD system.



4-2. Driving procedures

Power (ignition) switch

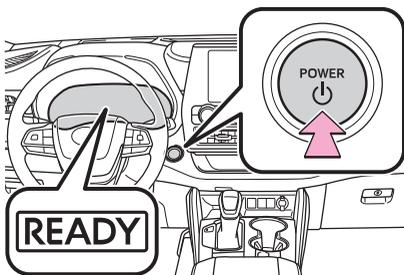
Starting the hybrid system

1. Check that the parking brake is set.
2. Check that the shift lever is in P.
3. Firmly depress the brake pedal.



and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display. If it is not displayed, the hybrid system cannot be started.

4. Press the power switch shortly and firmly.



5. Check that the “READY” indicator is illuminated.

The vehicle will not move when the “READY” indicator is off.

⚠ WARNING!

When starting the hybrid system

Always start the hybrid system while sitting in the driver’s seat. Do not depress the accelerator pedal while starting the hybrid system under any circumstances.

Doing so may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

Stopping the hybrid system

⚠ WARNING!

Stopping the hybrid system in an emergency

- If you want to stop the hybrid system in an emergency while driving the vehicle, press and hold the power switch for more than 2 seconds, or press it briefly 3 times or more in succession. (P. 349)
However, do not touch the power switch while driving except in an emergency. Turning the hybrid system off while driving will not cause loss of steering or braking control, however, power assist to the steering will be lost. This will make it more difficult to steer smoothly, so you should pull over and stop the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so.
- If the power switch is operated while the vehicle is running, a warning message will be shown on the multi-information display and a buzzer sounds.
- To restart the hybrid system after performing an emergency shutdown, shift the shift lever to N and then press the power switch.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

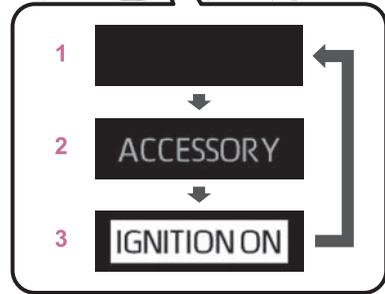
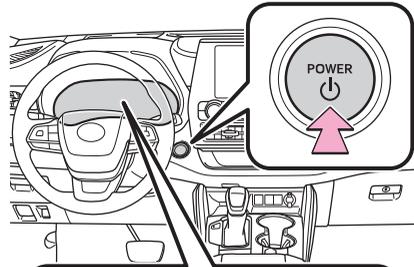
When parking

Exhaust gases include harmful carbon monoxide (CO), which is colorless and odorless. Observe the following precautions.

Failure to do so may cause exhaust gases to enter the vehicle and may lead to an accident caused by light-headedness, or may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

- If the vehicle is in a poorly ventilated area or a closed area, such as a garage, stop the hybrid system.
- Do not leave the vehicle with the hybrid system operating for a long time. If such a situation cannot be avoided, park the vehicle in an open space and ensure that exhaust fumes do not enter the vehicle interior.
- Do not leave the hybrid system operating in an area with snow build-up, or where it is snowing. If snowbanks build up around the vehicle while the hybrid system is operating, exhaust gases may collect and enter the vehicle.

Changing power switch modes



1. OFF*
The emergency flashers can be used.
2. ACC
Some electrical components such as the audio system can be used.
“ACCESSORY” will be displayed on the multi-information display.
3. ON
All electrical components can be used.
“IGNITION ON” will be displayed on the multi-information display.

*: If the shift lever is in a position other than P when turning off the hybrid system, the power switch will be turned to ACC, not to OFF.

⚠ NOTICE

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge

- Do not leave the power switch in ACC or ON for long periods of time without the hybrid system on.

(Continued)

4 ■ DRIVING

4-2. Driving procedures

⚠ NOTICE

- If “ACCESSORY” or “IGNITION ON” is displayed on the multi-information display, the power switch is not off. Exit the vehicle after turning the power switch off.

When stopping the hybrid system with the shift lever in a position other than P

⚠ NOTICE

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge

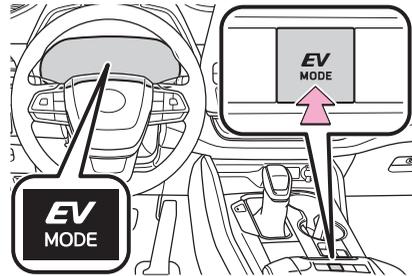
Do not stop the hybrid system when the shift lever is in a position other than P. If the hybrid system is stopped in another shift lever position, the power switch will not be turned off but instead be turned to ACC. If the vehicle is left in ACC, 12-volt battery discharge may occur.

EV drive mode

In EV drive mode, electric power is supplied by the hybrid battery (traction battery), and only the electric motor (traction motor) is used to drive the vehicle.

This mode allows you to drive in residential areas early in the morning and late at night, or in indoor parking lots, etc., without concern for noises and gas emissions.

However, when the Acoustic Vehicle Alerting System is active, the vehicle may produce sound.



⚠ WARNING!

Caution while driving

When driving in EV drive mode, pay special attention to the area around the vehicle. Because there is no engine noise, pedestrians, people riding bicycles or other people and vehicles in the area may not be aware of the vehicle starting off or approaching them, so take extra care while driving. Therefore, take extra care while driving even if the acoustic vehicle alerting system is active.

Hybrid transmission

Shift position purpose and functions

Shift position	Objective or function
P	Parking the vehicle/starting the hybrid system
R	Reversing
N	Neutral
D	Normal driving*1
S	S mode driving*2 (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)

*1: To improve fuel efficiency and reduce noise, shift the shift lever to D for normal driving.

*2: By selecting shift ranges using S mode, you can control accelerating force and engine braking force.

⚠ WARNING!

When driving on slippery road surfaces

Be careful of downshifting and sudden acceleration, as this could result in the vehicle skidding to the side or spinning.

Shift lock system

The shift lock system is a system to prevent accidental operation of the shift lever in starting.

The shift lever can be shifted from P only when the power switch is in ON and the brake pedal is being depressed.

If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P

First, check whether the brake pedal is being depressed.

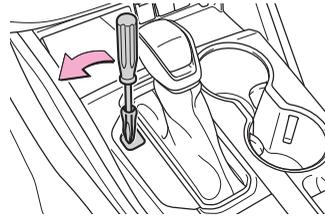
If the shift lever cannot be shifted with your foot on the brake pedal, there may be a problem with the shift lock system. Have

the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

The following steps may be used as an emergency measure to ensure that the shift lever can be shifted.

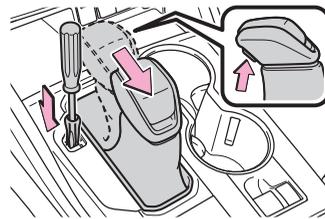
Releasing the shift lock:

1. Turn the power switch to ON and check that the parking brake is set. (P. 117, P. 120)
2. Turn the power switch to off.
3. Depress the brake pedal.
4. Pry the cover up with a flathead screwdriver or equivalent tool.
To prevent damage to the cover, cover the tip of the screwdriver with a rag.



5. Press and hold the shift lock override button.

The shift lever can be shifted while both buttons are pressed.



4 ■ DRIVING

4-2. Driving procedures

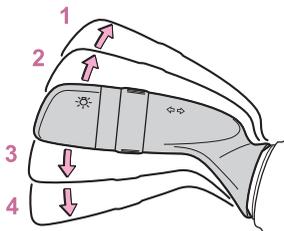
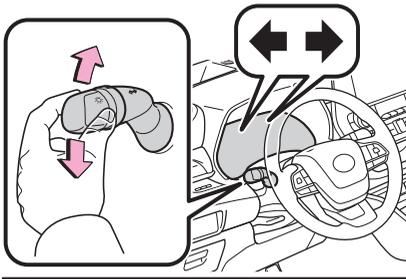
⚠ WARNING!

To prevent an accident when releasing the shift lock

Before pressing the shift lock override button, make sure to set the parking brake and depress the brake pedal. If the accelerator pedal is accidentally depressed instead of the brake pedal when the shift lock override button is pressed and the shift lever is shifted out of P, the vehicle may suddenly start, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

Turn signal lever

Operating instructions



1. Right turn
2. Lane change to the right (move the lever partway and release it)
The right hand signals will flash 3 times.
3. Lane change to the left (move the lever partway and release it)
The left hand signals will flash 3 times.

4. Left turn

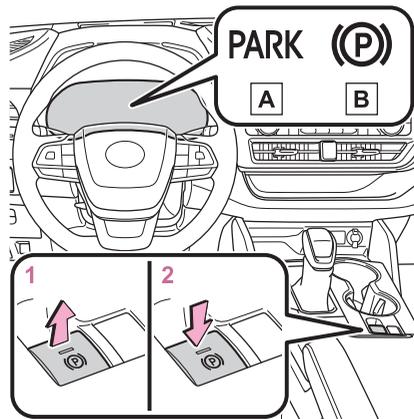
Parking brake

The parking brake can be set or released automatically or manually.

In automatic mode, the parking brake can be set or released automatically according to the shift lever operation. Also, even in automatic mode, the parking brake can be set or released manually.

Using the manual mode

The parking brake can be set and released manually.



A U.S.A.

B Canada

1. Pull the switch to set the parking brake
The parking brake indicator light and parking brake light will turn on.
Pull and hold the parking brake switch if an emergency occurs and it is necessary to operate the parking brake while driving.
 2. Push the switch to release the parking brake
- Operate the parking brake switch while depressing the brake pedal.

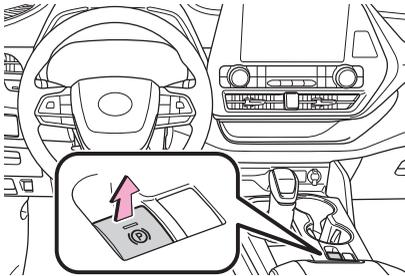
- Parking brake automatic release function (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)

Make sure that the parking brake indicator light and parking brake light turn off.

If the parking brake indicator light and parking brake light flashes, operate the switch again. (P. 354)

Turns automatic mode on

While the vehicle is stopped, pull and hold the parking brake switch until a "EPB Shift Interlock Function Activated" is shown on the multi-information display.



When the automatic mode is turned on, the parking brake operates as follows.

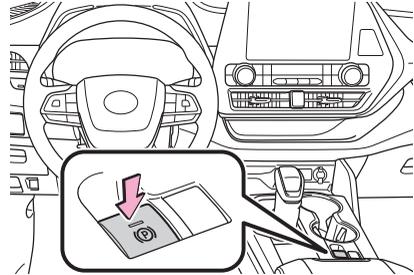
- When the shift lever is moved out of P, the parking brake will be released, and the parking brake indicator light and parking brake light turn off.
- When the shift lever is moved into P, the parking brake will be set, and the parking brake indicator light and parking brake light turn on.

Operate the shift lever with the brake pedal depressed.

Turns automatic mode off

While the vehicle is stopped, press and hold the parking brake switch until a "EPB

Shift Interlock Function Deactivated" is shown on the multi-information display.



⚠ WARNING!

When parking the vehicle

Do not leave a child in the vehicle alone. The parking brake may be released unintentionally and there is the danger of the vehicle moving that may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

Parking brake switch

Do not set any objects near the parking brake switch. Objects may interfere with the switch and may lead the parking brake to unexpectedly operate.

⚠ NOTICE

When parking the vehicle

Before you leave the vehicle, shift the shift lever to P, set the parking brake and make sure that the vehicle does not move.

When the system malfunctions

Stop the vehicle in a safe place and check the warning messages.

When the parking brake cannot be released due to a malfunction

Driving the vehicle with the parking brake set will lead to brake components overheating, which may affect braking performance and increase brake wear. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately if this occurs.

4 ■ DRIVING

4-3. Operating the lights and wipers

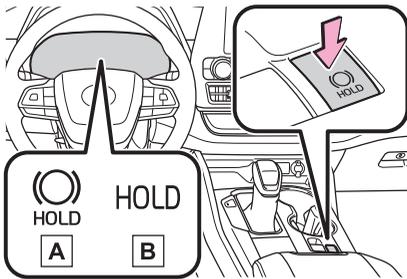
Brake Hold

The brake hold system keeps the brake applied when the shift lever is in D, S or N with the system on and the brake pedal has been depressed to stop the vehicle. The system releases the brake when the accelerator pedal is depressed with the shift lever in D or S to allow smooth start off.

Enabling the system

Turns the brake hold system on
The brake hold standby indicator (green)

A comes on. While the system is holding the brake, the brake hold operated indicator (yellow) **B** comes on.



⚠ WARNING!

When the vehicle is on a steep incline

When using the brake hold system on a steep incline, exercise caution. The brake hold function may not hold the vehicle in such a situation.

When stopped on a slippery road

The system cannot stop the vehicle when the gripping ability of the tires has been exceeded. Do not use the system when stopped on a slippery road.

⚠ NOTICE

When parking the vehicle

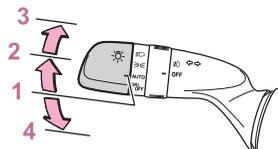
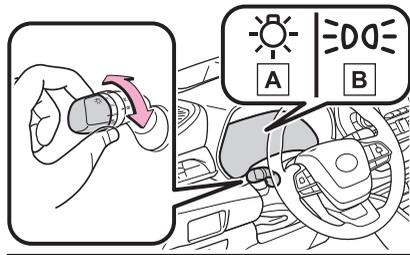
The brake hold system is not designed for use when parking the vehicle for a long period of time. Turning the power switch off while the system is holding the brake may release the brake, which would cause the vehicle to move. When operating the power switch, depress the brake pedal, shift the shift lever to P and set the parking brake.

4-3. Operating the lights and wipers

Headlight switch

Operating instructions

Operating the  switch turns on the lights as follows:



- A** U.S.A.
- B** Canada

1. ^{AUTO} The headlights, daytime running lights (P. 122) and all the lights listed below turn on and off automatically. (When the power switch is in ON.)

2.  The side marker, parking, tail, license plate, instrument panel lights, and daytime running lights (P. 122) turn on.
3.  The headlights and all lights listed above (except daytime running lights) turn on.
4. ^{DRL}OFF (U.S.A.) Off

Daytime running light system

- To make your vehicle more visible to other drivers during daytime driving, the daytime running lights turn on automatically when all of the following conditions are met. (The daytime running lights are not designed for use at night.)
 - The hybrid system is started
 - The parking brake is released
 - The headlight switch is in the ^{ON} or ^{AUTO *} position

*: When the surroundings are bright

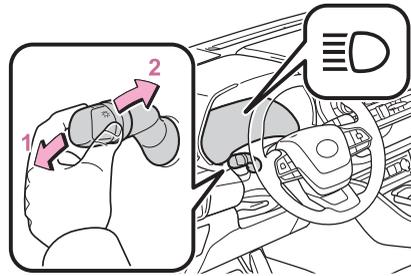
Automatic light off system

- When the headlights are on: The headlights and tail lights turn off 30 seconds after a door is opened and closed if the power switch is turned to ACC or OFF. (The lights turn off immediately if  on the key is pressed after all the doors are closed.)
- When only the tail lights are on: The tail lights turn off automatically if the power switch is turned to ACC or OFF and the driver's door is opened.

NOTICE

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge
Do not leave the lights on longer than necessary when the hybrid system is off.

Turning on the high beam headlights



1. With the headlights on, push the lever away from you to turn on the high beams.
Pull the lever toward you to the center position to turn the high beams off.
2. Pull the lever toward you and release it to flash the high beams once.

Automatic High Beam

The Automatic High Beam uses a camera sensor located behind the upper portion of the windshield to assess the brightness of the lights of vehicles ahead, streetlights, etc., and automatically turns the high beams on or off as necessary.

WARNING!

Limitations of the Automatic High Beam

Do not overly rely on the Automatic High Beam. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings and turning the high beams on or off manually if necessary.

To prevent incorrect operation of the Automatic High Beam system

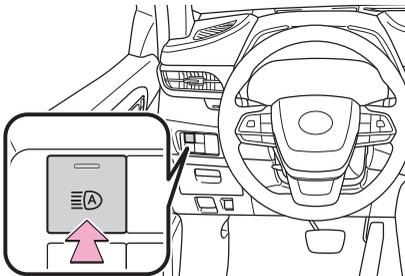
Do not overload the vehicle.

4 ■ DRIVING

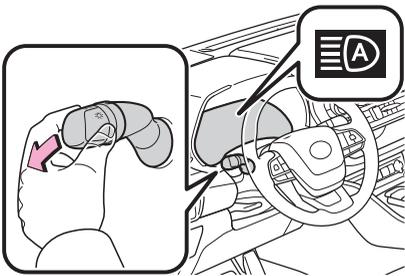
4-3. Operating the lights and wipers

Activating the Automatic High Beam

1. Press the Automatic High Beam switch.



2. Push the lever away from you with the headlight switch in the AUTO or  position. The Automatic High Beam indicator will come on when the system is operating.



Conditions to turn the high beams on/off automatically

- When all of the following conditions are met, the high beams will be turned on automatically (after approximately 1 second):
 - The vehicle speed is approximately 21 mph (34 km/h) or more.
 - The area ahead of the vehicle is dark.
 - There are no vehicles ahead with headlights or tail lights turned on.
 - There are few streetlights on the road ahead.
- If any of the following conditions is met, the high beams will turn off automatically:

- The vehicle speed is below approximately 17 mph (27 km/h).
- The area ahead of the vehicle is not dark.
- Vehicles ahead have their headlights or tail lights turned on.
- There are many streetlights on the road ahead.

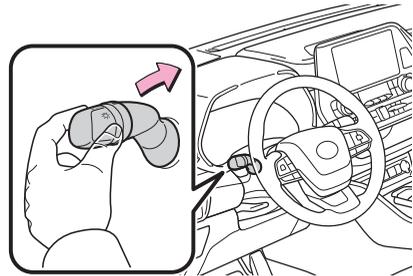
Turning the high beams on/off manually

Switching to the low beams

Pull the lever to its original position.

The Automatic High Beam indicator will turn off.

Push the lever away from you to activate the Automatic High Beam system again.

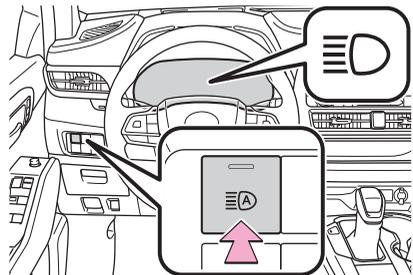


Switching to the high beams

Press the Automatic High Beam switch.

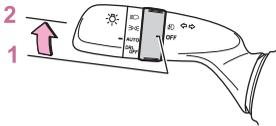
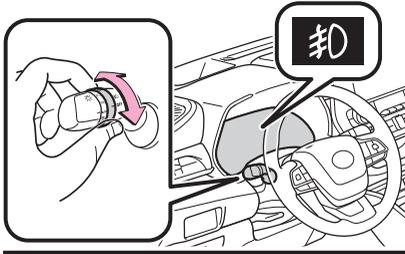
The Automatic High Beam indicator will turn off and the high beam indicator will turn on.

Press the switch to activate the Automatic High Beam system again.



Fog light switch

Operating instructions



1. OFF (U.S.A.) or  (Canada) Turns the fog lights off
2.  Turns the fog lights on

Fog lights can be used when

The headlights are on in low beam.

Windshield wipers and washer

NOTICE

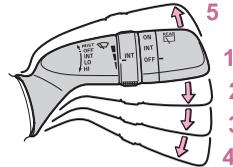
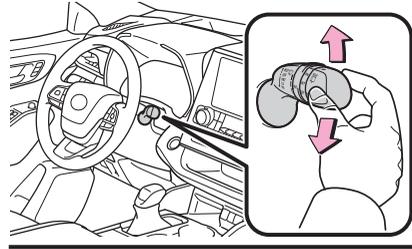
When the windshield is dry

Do not use the wipers, as they may damage the windshield.

Operating the wiper lever

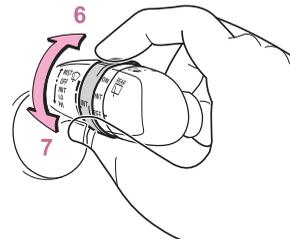
Operate the  lever operates the wipers or washer as follows.

Intermittent windshield wipers with interval adjuster



1. OFF (U.S.A.) or  (Canada) Off
2. INT (U.S.A.) or  (Canada) Intermittent operation
3. LO (U.S.A.) or  (Canada) Low speed operation
4. HI (U.S.A.) or  (Canada) High speed operation
5. MIST (U.S.A.) or  (Canada) Temporary operation

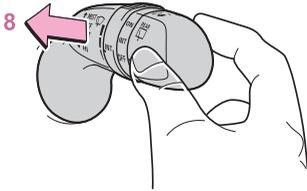
Wiper intervals can be adjusted when intermittent operation is selected.



4 ■ DRIVING

4-3. Operating the lights and wipers

- Increases the intermittent windshield wiper frequency
- Decreases the intermittent windshield wiper frequency

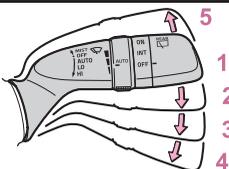
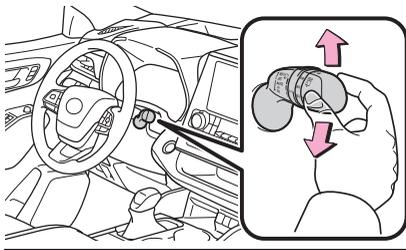


-  Washer/wiper dual operation
Pulling the lever operates the wipers and washer.
Wipers will automatically operate a couple of times after the washer squirts.

Rain-sensing windshield wipers

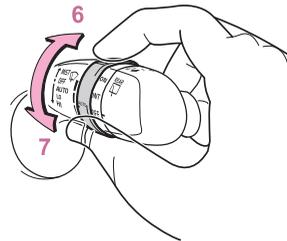
When "AUTO" is selected, the wipers will operate automatically when the sensor detects falling rain. The system automatically adjusts wiper timing in accordance with rain volume and vehicle speed.

The sensor sensitivity can be adjusted when "AUTO" is selected.

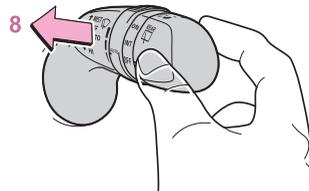


- OFF (U.S.A.) or ○ (Canada) Off
- AUTO Rain-sensing wiper operation
- LO (U.S.A.) or ▼ (Canada) Low speed operation
- HI (U.S.A.) or ▼▼ (Canada) High speed operation
- MIST (U.S.A.) or ▲ (Canada) Temporary operation

When AUTO mode is selected, the sensor sensitivity can be adjusted by turning the switch ring.



- Increases the sensitivity
- Decreases the sensitivity



-  Washer/wiper dual operation
Pulling the lever operates the wipers and washer.
The wipers will automatically operate a couple of times after the washer squirts.

⚠ WARNING!

Caution regarding the use of windshield wipers in AUTO mode (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers)

The windshield wipers may operate unexpectedly if the sensor is touched or the windshield is subject to vibration in AUTO mode. Take care that your fingers, etc. do not become caught in the windshield wipers.

Caution regarding the use of washer fluid

When it is cold, do not use the washer fluid until the windshield becomes warm. The fluid may freeze on the windshield and cause low visibility. This may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

Rear windshield wiper and washer

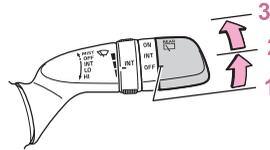
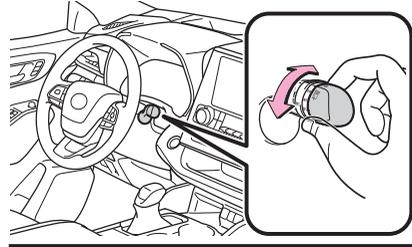
⚠ NOTICE

When the rear window is dry

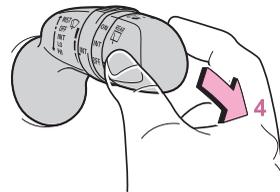
Do not use the wiper, as it may damage the rear window.

Operating the wiper lever

Operating the  switch operates the rear wiper as follows.



1. OFF (U.S.A.) or  (Canada) Off
2. INT (U.S.A.) or  (Canada) Intermittent operation
3. ON (U.S.A.) or  (Canada) Normal operation



4 ■ DRIVING

4-4. Refueling

4.  Washer/wiper dual operation
Pushing the lever operates the wiper and washer.
The wiper will automatically operate a couple of times after the washer squirts.
The washer will automatically operate and clean the camera for the Digital Rearview Mirror*¹ (P. 93) and rear camera*².

*1: If equipped

*2: Refer to “NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER’S MANUAL” on Toyota.com.

4-4. Refueling

Opening the fuel tank cap

Before refueling the vehicle

WARNING!

When refueling the vehicle

Observe the following precautions while refueling the vehicle. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- After exiting the vehicle and before opening the fuel door, touch an unpainted metal surface to discharge any static electricity. It is important to discharge static electricity before refueling because sparks resulting from static electricity can cause fuel vapors to ignite while refueling.
- Always hold the grips on the fuel tank cap and turn it slowly to remove it. A whooshing sound may be heard when the fuel tank cap is loosened. Wait until the sound cannot be heard before fully removing the cap. In hot weather, pressurized fuel may spray out of the filler neck and cause injury.
- Do not allow anyone that has not discharged static electricity from their body to come close to an open fuel tank.

(Continued)

WARNING!

- Do not inhale vaporized fuel. Fuel contains substances that are harmful if inhaled.
- Do not smoke while refueling the vehicle. Doing so may cause the fuel to ignite and cause a fire.
- Do not return to the vehicle or touch any person or object that is statically charged. This may cause static electricity to build up, resulting in a possible ignition hazard.

When refueling

Observe the following precautions to prevent fuel overflowing from the fuel tank:

- Securely insert the fuel nozzle into the fuel filler neck.
- Stop filling the tank after the fuel nozzle automatically clicks off.
- Do not top off the fuel tank.

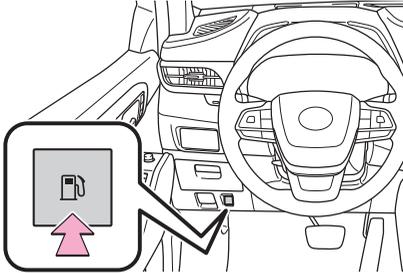
NOTICE

Refueling

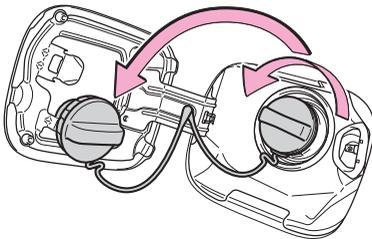
- Finish refueling within 30 minutes. If more than 30 minutes passes, the internal valve closes. In this condition, fuel may spill out if you continue to refuel the vehicle. About 5 minutes after the valve is closed, a message “Close Fuel Lid” will appear on the multi-information display. To refuel the vehicle again, tighten the fuel tank cap and close the fuel filler door, and then press the opener switch again.
- Do not spill fuel during refueling. Doing so may damage the vehicle, such as causing the emission control system to operate abnormally or damaging fuel system components or the vehicle’s painted surface.

Opening the fuel tank cap

1. Press the switch to open the fuel filler door.
The fuel filler door will open within about 10 seconds of the switch being pressed. Before refueling is possible, a message will be shown on the multi-information display to indicate the progress of the fuel filler door opener.



2. Turn the fuel tank cap slowly to remove it and hang it on the back of the fuel filler door.



If the fuel filler door cannot be opened

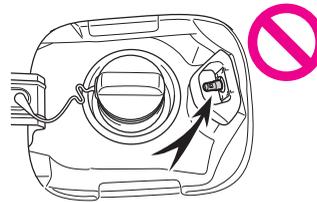
P. 380

NOTICE

When refueling

When refueling your vehicle, make sure that the fuel filler door lock is not pushed by the fuel nozzle boot, etc., as this may cause a valve to close, possibly resulting in a fuel spill.

If the fuel filler door lock has been pushed, operate the fuel filler door opener switch in the vehicle before continuing to refuel.



WARNING!

When replacing the fuel tank cap

Do not use anything but a genuine Toyota fuel tank cap designed for your vehicle. Doing so may cause a fire or other incident which may result in death or serious injury.

4-5. Using the driving support systems

Toyota Safety Sense 2.5 +

The Toyota Safety Sense 2.5 + consists of the following drive assist systems and contributes to a safe and comfortable driving experience:

Driving assist system

PCS (Pre-Collision System)

P. 136

LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)

P. 146

AHB (Automatic High Beam)

P. 123

RSA (Road Sign Assist)*

P. 166

*: If equipped

Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range

P. 156

⚠ WARNING!

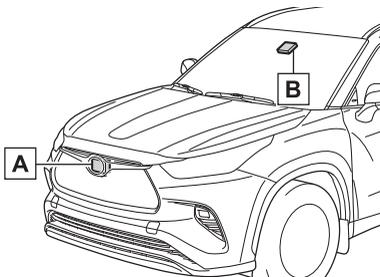
Toyota Safety Sense 2.5 +

The Toyota Safety Sense 2.5 + is designed to operate under the assumption that the driver will drive safely, and is designed to help reduce the impact to the occupants and the vehicle in the case of a collision or assist the driver in normal driving conditions.

As there is a limit to the degree of recognition accuracy and control performance that this system can provide, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is always responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely.

Sensors

Two types of sensors, located behind the front grille and windshield, detect information necessary to operate the drive assist systems.



A Radar sensor

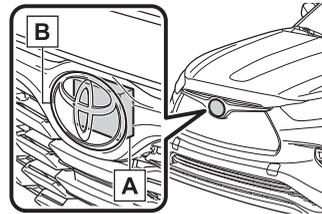
B Front camera

⚠ WARNING!

To avoid malfunction of the radar sensor

Observe the following precautions. Otherwise, the radar sensor may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Keep the radar sensor and the radar sensor cover clean at all times.



A Radar sensor

B Radar sensor cover

If the front of the radar sensor or the front or back of the radar sensor cover is dirty or covered with water droplets, snow, etc., clean it.

Clean the radar sensor and radar sensor cover with a soft cloth to avoid damaging them.

- Do not attach accessories, stickers (including transparent stickers) or other items to the radar sensor, radar sensor cover or surrounding area.
- Do not subject the radar sensor or its surrounding area to a strong impact. If the radar sensor, front grille, or front bumper has been subjected to a strong impact, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
- Do not disassemble the radar sensor.
- Do not modify or paint the radar sensor or radar sensor cover.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- In the following cases, the radar sensor must be recalibrated. Contact your Toyota dealer for details.
 - When the radar sensor or front grille are removed and installed, or replaced
 - When the front bumper is replaced

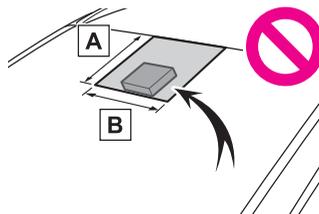
To avoid malfunction of the front camera

Observe the following precautions. Otherwise, the front camera may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Keep the windshield clean at all times.
 - If the windshield is dirty or covered with an oily film, water droplets, snow, etc., clean the windshield.
 - If a glass coating agent is applied to the windshield, it will still be necessary to use the windshield wipers to remove water droplets, etc. from the area of the windshield in front of the front camera.
 - If the inner side of the windshield where the front camera is installed is dirty, contact your Toyota dealer.

⚠ WARNING!

- Do not attach objects, such as stickers, transparent stickers, etc., to the outer side of the windshield in front of the front camera (shaded area in the illustration).



A From the top of the windshield to approximately 0.4 in. (1 cm) below the bottom of the front camera

B Approximately 7.9 in. (20 cm) (Approximately 4.0 in. [10 cm] to the right and left from the center of the front camera)

- If the part of the windshield in front of the front camera is fogged up or covered with condensation or ice, use the windshield defogger to remove the fog, condensation or ice. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)
- If water droplets cannot be properly removed from the area of the windshield in front of the front camera by the windshield wipers, replace the wiper insert or wiper blade.
- Do not attach window tint to the windshield.
- Replace the windshield if it is damaged or cracked. After replacing the windshield, the front camera must be recalibrated. Contact your Toyota dealer for details.
- Do not allow liquids to contact the front camera.
- Do not allow bright lights to shine into the front camera.

(Continued)

4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

WARNING!

- Do not dirty or damage the front camera.
When cleaning the inside of the windshield, do not allow glass cleaner to contact the lens of the front camera. Also, do not touch the lens. If the lens is dirty or damaged, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not subject the front camera to a strong impact.
- Do not change the installation position or direction of the front camera or remove it.
- Do not disassemble the front camera.
- Do not modify any components of the vehicle around the front camera (inside rear view mirror, etc.) or ceiling.
- Do not attach any accessories to the hood, front grille or front bumper that may obstruct the front camera. Contact your Toyota dealer for details.
- If a surfboard or other long object is to be mounted on the roof, make sure that it will not obstruct the front camera.
- Do not modify the headlights or other lights.

Certification

- Except for vehicles sold in Canada

FCC ID: HYQDNMWR009

NOTE:

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING:

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Radiofrequency radiation exposure Information:

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with minimum distance of 20 cm between the radiator (antenna) and your body. This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

- For vehicles sold in Canada

NOTE:

This device contains licence-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's licence-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- (1) This device may not cause interference.
- (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

This equipment complies with ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets RSS-102 of the ISED radio frequency (RF) Exposure rules. This equipment should be installed and operated keeping the radiator at least 20 cm or more away from person's body.

NOTE:

L'émetteur/récepteur exempt de licence contenu dans le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :

- 1) L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;
- 2) L'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements énoncées pour un environnement non contrôlé et respecte les règles d'exposition aux fréquences radioélectriques (RF) CNR-102 de l'ISDE. Cet équipement doit être installé et utilisé en gardant une distance de 20 cm ou plus entre le dispositif rayonnant et le corps.

If a warning message is displayed on the multi-information display

A system may be temporarily unavailable or there may be a malfunction in the system.

- In the following situations, perform the actions specified in the table. When the normal operating conditions are detected, the message will disappear and the system will become operational.

If the message does not disappear, contact your Toyota dealer.

4-5. Using the driving support systems

Situation	Actions
When the area around a camera is covered with dirt, moisture (fogged up, covered with condensation, ice, etc.), or other foreign matter	Using the wiper and A/C function, remove the dirt and other attached matter (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com).
When the temperature around the front camera is outside of the operational range, such as when the vehicle is in the sun or in an extremely cold environment	If the front camera is hot, such as after the vehicle had been parked in the sun, use the air conditioning system to decrease the temperature around the front camera. If a sunshade was used when the vehicle was parked, depending on its type, the sunlight reflected from the surface of the sunshade may cause the temperature of the front camera to become excessively high.
	If the front camera is cold, such after the vehicle is parked in an extremely cold environment, use the air conditioning system to increase the temperature around the front camera.
The area in front of the front camera is obstructed, such as when the hood is open or a sticker is attached to the part of the windshield in front of the front camera.	Close the hood, remove the sticker, etc. to clear the obstruction.
When "Pre-Collision System Radar In Self Calibration Unavailable See Owner's Manual" is displayed.	Check whether there is attached materials on the radar sensor and radar sensor cover, and if there is, remove it.

- In the following situations, if the situation has changed (or the vehicle has been driven for some time) and the normal operating conditions are detected, the message will disappear and the system will become operational.
If the message does not disappear, contact your Toyota dealer.
 - When the temperature around the radar sensor is outside of the operational range, such as when the vehicle is in the sun or in an extremely cold environment
 - When the front camera cannot detect objects in front of the vehicle, such as when driving in the dark, snow, or fog, or when bright lights are shining into the front camera
 - Depending on the conditions in the vicinity of the vehicle, the radar may judge the surrounding environment cannot be properly recognized. In that case, "Pre-Collision System Unavailable See Owner's Manual" is displayed.

4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

PCS (Pre-Collision System)

The pre-collision system uses a radar sensor and front camera to detect objects (P. 136) in front of the vehicle. When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with an object is high, a warning operates to urge the driver to take evasive action and the potential brake pressure is increased to help the driver avoid the collision. If the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with an object is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or help reduce the impact of the collision.

The pre-collision system can be disabled/enabled and the warning timing can be changed. (P. 139)

Detectable objects

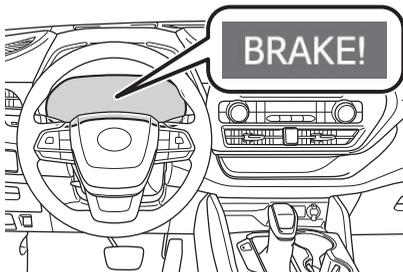
The system can detect the following (The detectable objects differs depending on the function.):

- Vehicles
- Bicyclists
- Pedestrians

System functions

Pre-collision warning

When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision is high, a buzzer will sound and a warning message will be displayed on the multi-information display to urge the driver to take evasive action.



Pre-collision brake assist

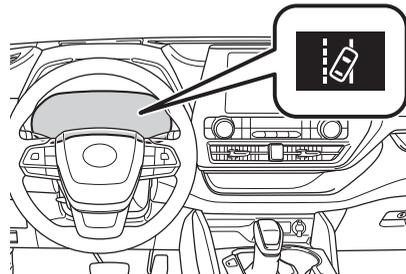
When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision is high, the system applies greater braking force in relation to how strongly the brake pedal is depressed.

Pre-collision braking

If the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or reduce the impact of the collision.

Emergency steering assist

If the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision is high and that there is sufficient space for the vehicle to be steered into within its lane, and the driver has begun evasive maneuver or steering, emergency steering assist will assist the steering movements to help enhance the vehicle stability and for lane departure prevention. During operation, the indicator will illuminate in green.

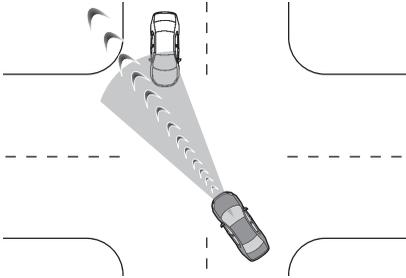


Intersection right/left turn assistance

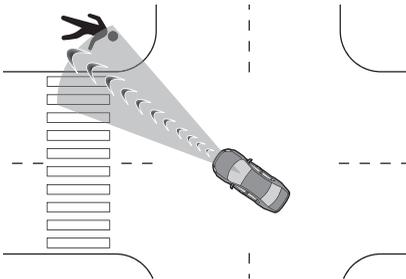
If the system determines that there is a high possibility of a collision in the following situations, it will assist with Pre-collision warning and, if necessary Pre-collision braking.

Depending on the configuration of the intersection, it may not be possible to support.

- When you turn right/left at an intersection and cross the path of an oncoming vehicle



- When you turn right/left, pedestrian is detected in the forward direction and estimated to enter your vehicle's path (bicyclists are not detected.)



⚠ WARNING!

Limitations of the pre-collision system

- The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings. Do not use the pre-collision system instead of normal braking operations under any circumstances. This system will not prevent collisions or lessen collision damage or injury in every situation. Do not overly rely on this system. Failure to do so may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- Although this system is designed to help avoid a collision or help reduce the impact of the collision, its effectiveness may change according to various conditions, therefore the system may not always be able to achieve the same level of performance. Read the following conditions carefully. Do not overly rely on this system and always drive carefully.
 - Conditions under which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision: P. 139
 - Conditions under which the system may not operate properly: P. 139
- Do not attempt to test the operation of the pre-collision system yourself. Depending on the objects used for testing (dummies, cardboard objects imitating detectable objects, etc.), the system may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident.

Pre-collision braking

- When the pre-collision braking function is operating, a large amount of braking force will be applied.
- If the vehicle is stopped by the operation of the pre-collision braking function, the pre-collision braking function operation will be canceled after approximately 2 seconds. Depress the brake pedal as necessary.
- The pre-collision braking function may not operate if certain operations are performed by the driver. If the accelerator pedal is being depressed strongly or the steering wheel is being turned, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and possibly prevent the pre-collision braking function from operating.

(Continued)

WARNING!

- In some situations, while the pre-collision braking function is operating, operation of the function may be canceled if the accelerator pedal is depressed strongly or the steering wheel is turned and the system determines that the driver is taking evasive action.
- If the brake pedal is being depressed, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and possibly delay the operation timing of the pre-collision braking function.

Emergency steering assist

- As emergency steering assist operation will be canceled when the system determines that lane departure prevention function has been completed.
- Emergency steering assist may not operate or may be cancel in the following cases as the system may determine the driver is taking actions.
 - If the accelerator pedal is being depressed strongly, the steering wheel is being operated sharply, the brake pedal is being depressed or the turn signal lever is being operated. In this case, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and the emergency steering assist may not operate.
 - In some situations, while the emergency steering assist is operating, operation of the function may be canceled if the accelerator pedal is depressed strongly, the steering wheel is operated sharply or the brake pedal is being depressed and the system determines that the driver is taking evasive action.
 - When the emergency steering assist is operating, if the steering wheel is held firmly or is operated in the opposite direction to that which the system is generating torque, the function may be canceled.

WARNING!

When to disable the pre-collision system

In the following situations, disable the system, as it may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury:

- When the vehicle is being towed
- When your vehicle is towing another vehicle
- When transporting the vehicle via truck, boat, train or similar means of transportation
- When the vehicle is raised on a lift with the hybrid system on and the tires are allowed to rotate freely
- When inspecting the vehicle using a drum tester such as a chassis dynamometer or speedometer tester, or when using an on vehicle wheel balancer
- When a strong impact is applied to the front bumper or front grille, due to an accident or other reasons
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning
- When the vehicle is driven in a sporty manner or off-road
- When the tires are not properly inflated
- When the tires are very worn
- When tires of a size other than specified are installed
- When tire chains are installed
- When a compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit is used
- If equipment (snow plow, etc.) that may obstruct the radar sensor or front camera is temporarily installed to the vehicle

(Continued)

Changing settings of the pre-collision system

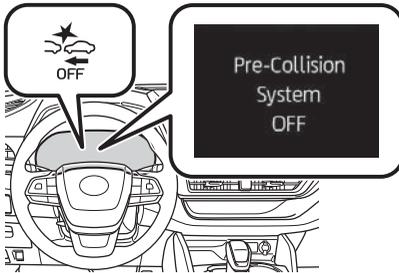
Enabling/disabling the pre-collision system

The pre-collision system can be

enabled/disabled on  (P. 69, P. 72) of the multi-information display.

The system is automatically enabled each time the power switch is turned to ON.

If the system is disabled, the PCS warning light will turn on and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

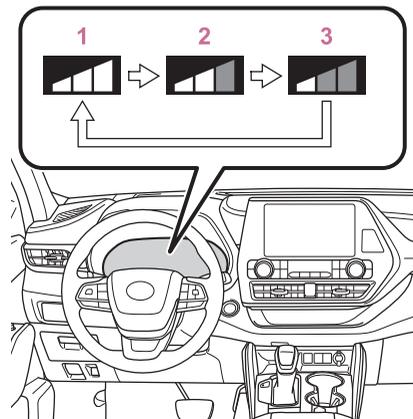


Changing the pre-collision warning timing

The pre-collision warning timing can be changed on  (P. 69, P. 72) of the multi-information display.

The warning timing setting is retained when the power switch is turned OFF. However, if the pre-collision system is disabled and re-enabled, the operation timing will return to the default setting (middle).

If the pre-collision warning timing is changed, emergency steering assist timing will also be changed accordingly. If late is selected, emergency steering assist would not operate in case of an emergency.



1. Early
2. Middle
This is the default setting.
3. Late

4-5. Using the driving support systems

Operational conditions for each pre-collision function

The pre-collision system is enabled and the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a detected object is high.

The system may not operate in the following situations:

- If a 12-volt battery terminal has been disconnected and reconnected and then the vehicle has not been driven for a certain amount of time
- If the shift lever is in R
- When the VSC OFF indicator is illuminated (only the pre-collision warning function will be operational)

The operation speeds and operation cancellation for each function is listed below.

- Pre-collision warning

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Preceding and stopped vehicles	Approx. 7 to 110 mph (10 to 180 km/h)	Approx. 7 to 110 mph (10 to 180 km/h)
Oncoming vehicles	Approx. 7 to 110 mph (10 to 180 km/h)	Approx. 13 to 110 mph (20 to 180 km/h)
Bicyclists and pedestrians	Approx. 7 to 50 mph (10 to 80 km/h)	Approx. 7 to 50 mph (10 to 80 km/h)

While the pre-collision warning function is operating, if the steering wheel is operated heavily or suddenly, the pre-collision warning may be canceled.

- Pre-collision brake assist

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Preceding and stopped vehicles	Approx. 20 to 110 mph (30 to 180 km/h)	Approx. 20 to 110 mph (30 to 180 km/h)
Bicyclists and pedestrians	Approx. 20 to 50 mph (30 to 80 km/h)	Approx. 20 to 50 mph (30 to 80 km/h)

- Pre-collision braking

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Preceding and stopped vehicles	Approx. 7 to 110 mph (10 to 180 km/h)	Approx. 7 to 110 mph (10 to 180 km/h)
Oncoming vehicles	Approx. 7 to 110 mph (10 to 180 km/h)	Approx. 13 to 110 mph (20 to 180 km/h)
Bicyclists and pedestrians	Approx. 7 to 50 mph (10 to 80 km/h)	Approx. 7 to 50 mph (10 to 80 km/h)

4-5. Using the driving support systems

If either of the following occur while the pre-collision braking function is operating, it will be canceled:

- The accelerator pedal is depressed strongly.
- The steering wheel is turned sharply or abruptly.
- Emergency steering assist

When the turn signal lights are flashing, emergency steering assist will not operate in case of an emergency.

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Preceding and stopped vehicles, bicyclists and pedestrians	Approx. 25 to 50 mph (40 to 80 km/h)	Approx. 25 to 50 mph (40 to 80 km/h)

If any of the following occur while the emergency steering assist function is operating, it will be canceled:

- The accelerator pedal is depressed strongly.
- The steering wheel is turned sharply or abruptly.
- The brake pedal is depressed.
- Intersection right/left turn assistance (pre-collision warning)

When the turn signal lights are not flashing, support for turning left or right at an intersection which targets oncoming vehicles does not work.

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Oncoming vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Oncoming vehicles	Approx. 7 to 15 mph (10 to 25 km/h)	Approx. 20 to 35 mph (30 to 55 km/h)	Approx. 25 to 50 mph (40 to 80 km/h)
Pedestrians	Approx. 7 to 15 mph (10 to 25 km/h)	—	Approx. 7 to 15 mph (10 to 25 km/h)

- Intersection right/left turn assistance (pre-collision braking)

When the turn signal lights are not flashing, support for turning left or right at an intersection which targets oncoming vehicles does not work.

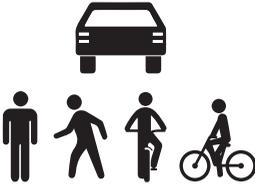
Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Oncoming vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Oncoming vehicles	Approx. 10 to 15 mph (15 to 25 km/h)	Approx. 20 to 28 mph (30 to 45 km/h)	Approx. 28 to 43 mph (45 to 70 km/h)
Pedestrians	Approx. 7 to 15 mph (10 to 25 km/h)	—	Approx. 7 to 15 mph (10 to 25 km/h)

4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

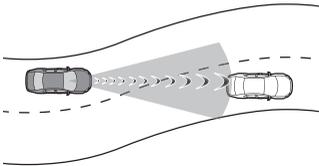
Object detection function

The system detects objects based on their size, profile, motion, etc. However, an object may not be detected depending on the surrounding brightness and the motion, posture, and angle of the detected object, preventing the system from operating properly. (P. 139)
The illustration shows an image of detectable objects.



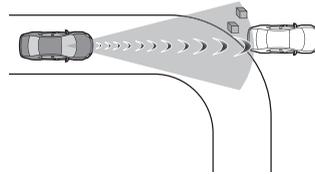
Conditions under which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision

- In some situations such as the following, the system may determine that there is a possibility of a frontal collision and operate.
 - When passing a detectable object, etc.
 - When changing lanes while overtaking a detectable object, etc.
 - When approaching a detectable object in an adjacent lane or on the roadside, such as when changing the course of travel or driving on a winding road

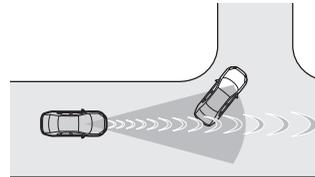


- When rapidly closing on a detectable object, etc.

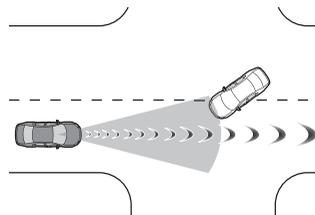
- When approaching objects on the roadside, such as detectable objects, guardrails, utility poles, trees, or walls
- When there is a detectable object or other object by the roadside at the entrance of a curve



- When there are patterns or paint in front of your vehicle that may be mistaken for a detectable object
- When the front of your vehicle is hit by water, snow, dust, etc.
- When overtaking a detectable object that is changing lanes or making a right/left turn



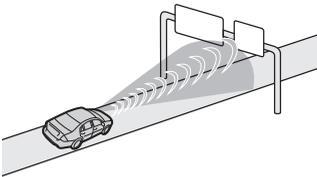
- When passing a detectable object in an oncoming lane that is stopped to make a right/left turn



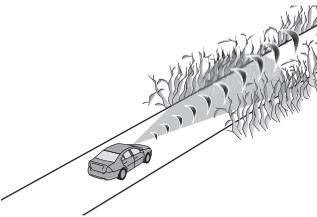
- When a detectable object approaches very close and then stops before entering the path of your vehicle

4-5. Using the driving support systems

- If the front of your vehicle is raised or lowered, such as when on an uneven or undulating road surface
- When driving on a road surrounded by a structure, such as in a tunnel or on an iron bridge
- When there is a metal object (manhole cover, steel plate, etc.), steps, or a protrusion in front of your vehicle
- When passing under an object (road sign, billboard, etc.)

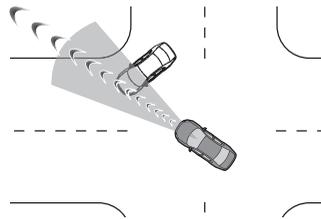


- When approaching an electric toll gate barrier, parking area barrier, or other barrier that opens and closes
- When using an automatic car wash
- When driving through or under objects that may contact your vehicle, such as thick grass, tree branches, or a banner



- When driving through steam or smoke
- When driving near an object that reflects radio waves, such as a large truck or guardrail
- When driving near a TV tower, broadcasting station, electric power plant, radar equipped vehicles, etc., or other location where strong radio waves or electrical noise may be present

- When there are many things which can reflect the radio waves of the radar in the vicinity (tunnels, truss bridges, gravel roads, snow covered road that have tracks, etc.)
- While making a right/left turn, when an oncoming vehicle or a crossing pedestrian has already exited the path of your vehicle
- While making a right/left turn, closely in front of an oncoming vehicle or a crossing pedestrian.
- While making a right/left turn, when an oncoming vehicle or a crossing pedestrian stops before entering the path of your vehicle
- While making a right/left turn, when an oncoming vehicle turns right/left in front of your vehicle



- While steering into the direction of oncoming traffic

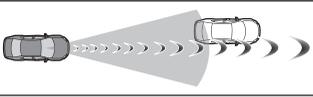
Situations in which the system may not operate properly

- In some situations such as the following, an object may not be detected by the radar sensor and front camera, preventing the system from operating properly:
 - When a detectable object is approaching your vehicle
 - When your vehicle or a detectable object is wobbling
 - If a detectable object makes an abrupt maneuver (such as sudden swerving, acceleration or deceleration)
 - When your vehicle approaches a detectable object rapidly

4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

- When a detectable object is not directly in front of your vehicle



- If a preceding vehicle has a low rear end, such as a low bed trailer



- When a detectable object is near a wall, fence, guardrail, manhole cover, vehicle, steel plate on the road, etc.
- When a detectable object is under a structure
- When part of a detectable object is hidden by an object, such as large baggage, an umbrella, or guardrail
- When there are many things which can reflect the radio waves of the radar in the vicinity (tunnels, truss bridges, gravel roads, snow covered road that have tracks, etc.)
- When there is an effect on the radio waves to the radar that is installed on another vehicle
- When multiple detectable objects are close together
- If the sun or other light is shining directly on a detectable object
- When a detectable object is a shade of white and looks extremely bright
- When a detectable object appears to be nearly the same color or brightness as its surroundings
- If a detectable object cuts or suddenly emerges in front of your vehicle
- When the front of your vehicle is hit by water, snow, dust, etc.
- When a very bright light ahead, such as the sun or the headlights of oncoming traffic, shines directly into the front camera
- When approaching the side or front of a vehicle ahead
- If a vehicle ahead is a motorcycle
- If a vehicle ahead is narrow, such as a personal mobility vehicle
- If a preceding vehicle has a small rear end, such as an unloaded truck

- If a vehicle ahead has extremely high ground clearance



- If a vehicle ahead is carrying a load which protrudes past its rear bumper
- If a vehicle ahead is irregularly shaped, such as a tractor or side car
- If a vehicle ahead is a child sized bicycle, a bicycle that is carrying a large load, a bicycle ridden by more than one person, or a uniquely shaped bicycle (bicycle with a child seat, tandem bicycle, etc.)
- If a pedestrian/or the riding height of a bicyclist ahead is shorter than approximately 3.2 ft. (1 m) or taller than approximately 6.5 ft. (2 m)
- If a pedestrian/bicyclist is wearing oversized clothing (a rain coat, long skirt, etc.), making their silhouette obscure
- If a pedestrian is bending forward or squatting or bicyclist is bending forward
- If a pedestrian/bicyclist is moving fast
- If a pedestrian is pushing a stroller, wheelchair, bicycle or other vehicle
- When driving in inclement weather such as heavy rain, fog, snow or a sandstorm

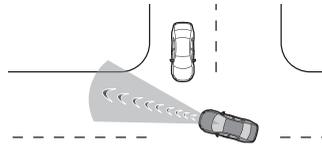
4-5. Using the driving support systems

- When driving through steam or smoke
- When the surrounding area is dim, such as at dawn or dusk, or while at night or in a tunnel, making a detectable object appear to be nearly the same color as its surroundings
- When driving in a place where the surrounding brightness changes suddenly, such as at the entrance or exit of a tunnel
- After the hybrid system has started the vehicle has not been driven for a certain amount of time
- While making a left/right turn and for a few seconds after making a left/right turn
- While driving on a curve and for a few seconds after driving on a curve
- If your vehicle is skidding
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered

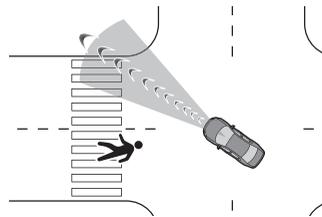


- If the wheels are misaligned
- If a wiper blade is blocking the front camera
- The vehicle is being driven at extremely high speeds
- When driving on a hill
- If the radar sensor or front camera is misaligned
- When driving in a traffic lane separated by more than one lane where oncoming vehicles are driving while making a right/left turn

- When largely out of place with the opposite facing targeted oncoming vehicle during a right/left turn



- While making a right/left turn, when a pedestrian approaches from behind or side of your vehicle



- In addition to the above, in some situations, such as the following, the emergency steering assist may not operate.
 - When the white (yellow) lane lines are difficult to see, such as when they are faint, diverging/merging, or a shadow is cast upon them
 - When the lane is wider or narrower than normal
 - When there is a light and dark pattern on the road surface, such as due to road repairs
 - When the target is too close
 - When there is insufficient safe or unobstructed space for the vehicle to be steered into
 - If oncoming vehicle is present
 - If VSC function is operating
- In some situations such as the following, sufficient braking force or steering force may not be obtained, preventing the system from performing properly:
 - If the braking functions cannot operate to their full extent, such as

4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

when the brake parts are extremely cold, extremely hot, or wet

- If the vehicle is not properly maintained (brakes or tires are excessively worn, improper tire inflation pressure, etc.)
- When the vehicle is being driven on a gravel road or other slippery surface
- When the road surface has deep wheel tracks
- When driving on a hill road
- When driving on a road that has inclines to the left or right

If VSC is disabled

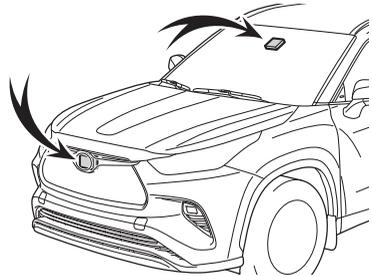
- If VSC is disabled (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com), the pre-collision brake assist and pre-collision braking functions are also disabled.
- The PCS warning light will turn on and "VSC Turned OFF Pre-Collision Brake System Unavailable" will be displayed on the multi-information display.

LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)

While driving on a road with clear white (yellow) lane lines, the LTA system warns the driver if the vehicle may deviate from the current lane or course*, and also can slightly operate the steering wheel to help avoid deviation from the lane or course*. Also, while the dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range (P. 156) is operating, this system will operate the steering wheel to maintain the vehicle's lane position.

The LTA system recognizes white (yellow) lane lines or a course* using the front camera. Additionally, it detects preceding vehicles using the front camera and radar.

*: Boundary between asphalt and the side of the road, such as grass, soil, or a curb



⚠ WARNING!**Before using LTA system**

- Do not rely solely upon the LTA system. The LTA system does not automatically drive the vehicle or reduce the amount of attention that must be paid to the area in front of the vehicle. The driver must always assume full responsibility for driving safely by paying careful attention to the surrounding conditions and operating the steering wheel to correct the path of the vehicle. Also, the driver must take adequate breaks when fatigued, such as from driving for a long period of time.
- Failure to perform appropriate driving operations and pay careful attention may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

Situations unsuitable for LTA system

In the following situations, use the LTA switch to turn the system off. Failure to do so may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Vehicle is driven on a road surface which is slippery due to rainy weather, fallen snow, freezing, etc.
- Vehicle is driven on a snow-covered road.
- White (yellow) lines are difficult to see due to rain, snow, fog, dust, etc.
- Vehicle is driven in a temporary lane or restricted lane due to construction work.
- Vehicle is driven in a construction zone.
- A spare tire, tire chains, etc. are equipped.
- When the tires have been excessively worn, or when the tire inflation pressure is low.
- When your vehicle is towing a trailer or during emergency towing.

*(Continued)***⚠ WARNING!****Preventing LTA system malfunctions and operations performed by mistake**

- Do not modify the headlights or place stickers, etc. on the surface of the lights.
- Do not modify the suspension etc. If the suspension etc. needs to be replaced, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not install or place anything on the hood or grille. Also, do not install a grille guard (bull bars, kangaroo bar, etc.).
- If your windshield needs repairs, contact your Toyota dealer.

Conditions in which functions may not operate properly

In the following situations, the functions may not operate properly and the vehicle may depart from its lane. Drive safely by always paying careful attention to your surroundings and operate the steering wheel to correct the path of the vehicle without relying solely on the functions.

- When the follow-up cruising display is displayed (P. 152) and the preceding vehicle changes lanes. (Your vehicle may follow the preceding vehicle and also change lanes.)



- When the follow-up cruising display is displayed (P. 152) and the preceding vehicle is swaying. (Your vehicle may sway accordingly and depart from the lane.)

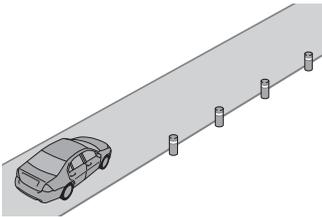
(Continued)

4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

⚠ WARNING!

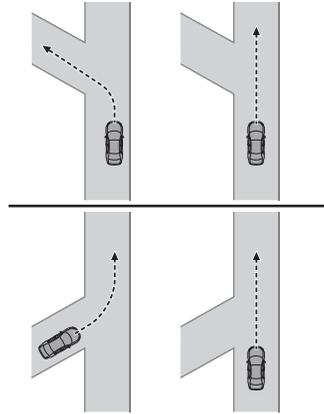
- When the follow-up cruising display is displayed (P. 152) and the preceding vehicle departs from its lane. (Your vehicle may follow the preceding vehicle and depart from the lane.)
- When the follow-up cruising display is displayed (P. 152) and the preceding vehicle is being driven extremely close to the left/right lane line. (Your vehicle may follow the preceding vehicle and depart from the lane.)
- Vehicle is being driven around a sharp curve.
- Objects or patterns that could be mistaken for white (yellow) lines are present on the side of the road (guardrails, reflective poles, etc.).



(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- Vehicle is driven where the road diverges, merges, etc.



- Repair marks of asphalt, white (yellow) lines, etc. are present due to road repair.



- There are shadows on the road that run parallel with, or cover, the white (yellow) lines.
- The vehicle is driven in an area without white (yellow) lines, such as in front of a tollgate or checkpoint, or at an intersection, etc.
- The white (yellow) lines are cracked, "Botts' dots", "Raised pavement marker" or stones are present.
- The white (yellow) lines cannot be seen or are difficult to see due to sand, etc.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- The vehicle is driven on a road surface that is wet due to rain, puddles, etc.
- The traffic lines are yellow (which may be more difficult to recognize than lines that are white).
- The white (yellow) lines cross over a curb, etc.
- The vehicle is driven on a bright surface, such as concrete.
- If the edge of the road is not clear or straight.
- The vehicle is driven on a surface that is bright due to reflected light, etc.
- The vehicle is driven in an area where the brightness changes suddenly, such as at the entrances and exits of tunnels, etc.
- Light from the headlights of an oncoming vehicle, the sun, etc. enters the camera.
- The vehicle is driven on a slope.
- The vehicle is driven on a road which tilts left or right, or a winding road.
- The vehicle is driven on an unpaved or rough road.
- The traffic lane is excessively narrow or wide.
- The vehicle is extremely tilted due to carrying heavy luggage or having improper tire pressure.
- The distance to the preceding vehicle is extremely short.
- The vehicle is moving up and down a large amount due to road conditions during driving (poor roads or road seams).
- When driving in a tunnel or at night with the headlights off or when a headlight is dim due to its lens being dirty or it being misaligned.
- The vehicle is struck by a crosswind.

*(Continued)***⚠ WARNING!**

- The vehicle is affected by wind from a vehicle driven in a nearby lane.
- The vehicle has just changed lanes or crossed an intersection.
- Tires which differ by structure, manufacturer, brand or tread pattern are used.
- When tires of a size other than specified are installed.
- Snow tires, etc. are equipped.
- The vehicle is being driven at extremely high speeds.

Functions included in LTA system**Lane departure alert function**

When the system determines that the vehicle might depart from its lane or course^{*}, a warning is displayed on the multi-information display, and a warning buzzer will sound to alert the driver.

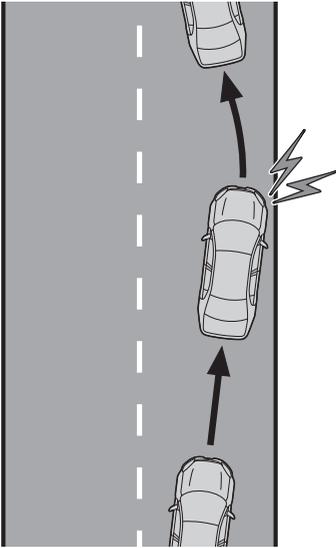
When the warning buzzer sounds, check the area around your vehicle and carefully operate the steering wheel to move the vehicle back to the center of the lane.

When the system determines that the vehicle might depart from its lane and that the possibility of a collision with an overtaking vehicle in the adjacent lane is high, the lane departure alert will operate even if the turn signals are operating.

*: Boundary between asphalt and the side of the road, such as grass, soil, or a curb

4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

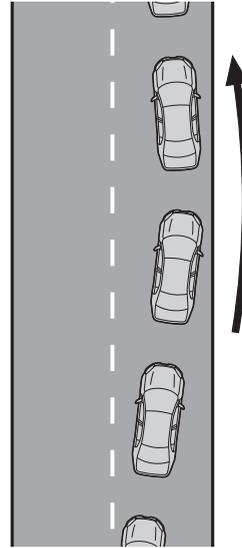


Steering assist function

When the system determines that the vehicle might depart from its lane or course^{*}, the system provides assistance as necessary by operating the steering wheel in small amounts for a short period of time to keep the vehicle in its lane.

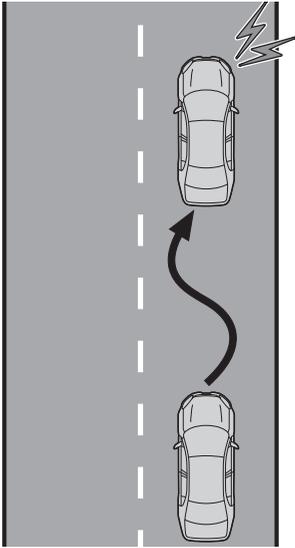
When the system determines that the vehicle might depart from its lane and that the possibility of a collision with an overtaking vehicle in the adjacent lane is high, the steering assist function will operate even if the turn signals are operating.

*: Boundary between asphalt and the side of the road, such as grass, soil, or a curb



Vehicle sway warning function

When the vehicle is swaying within a lane, the warning buzzer will sound and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display to alert the driver.

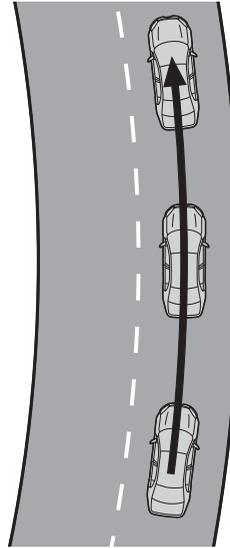


Lane centering function

This function is linked with dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range and provides the required assistance by operating the steering wheel to keep the vehicle in its current lane.

When dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range is not operating, the lane centering function does not operate.

In situations where the white (yellow) lane lines are difficult to see or are not visible, such as when in a traffic jam, this function will operate to help follow a preceding vehicle by monitoring the position of the preceding vehicle.

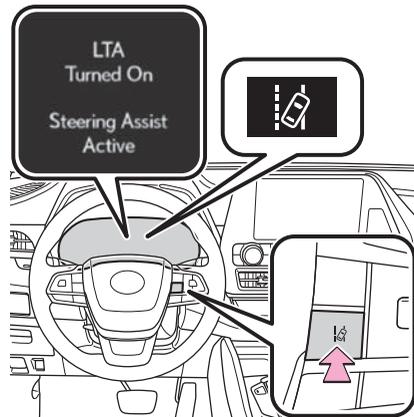


LTA system setting

Turning the LTA system on

Press the LTA switch.

The LTA indicator illuminates and a message is displayed on the multi-information display.



4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

Turning the lane centering function ON/OFF

Press the LTA switch.

The lane centering function will change between ON/OFF each time the switch is pressed.

The current setting will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Turning the LTA system OFF

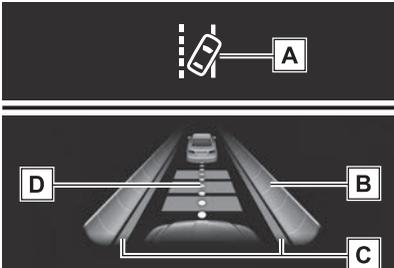
Press and hold the LTA switch.

The LTA indicator light turns off when the LTA is turned OFF.

Press the switch again to turn the system on.

When the LTA system is turned on or off, operation of the LTA system continues in the same condition the next time the hybrid system is started.

Indications on multi-information display



A LTA indicator

The illumination condition of the indicator informs the driver of the system operation status.

Illuminated in white: LTA system is operating.

Illuminated in green: Steering wheel assistance of the steering assist function or lane centering function is operating.

Flashing in orange: Lane departure alert function is operating.

B Operation display of steering wheel operation support

Displayed when the multi-information display is switched to the driving support system information display.

Indicates that steering wheel assistance of the steering assist function or lane centering function is operating.

Both outer sides of the lane are displayed: Indicates that steering wheel assist of the lane centering function is operating.

One outer side of the lane is displayed: Indicates that steering wheel assist of the steering assist function is operating.

Both outer sides of the lane are flashing: Alerts the driver that their input is necessary to stay in the center of the lane (lane centering function).

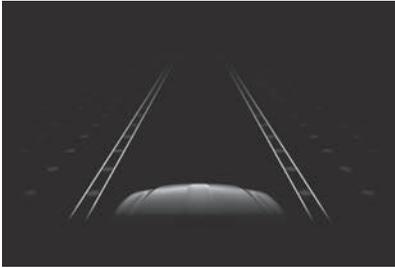
C Lane departure alert function display

Displayed when the multi-information display is switched to the driving support system information display.

Inside of displayed lines is white



Indicates that the system is recognizing white (yellow) lines or a course*. When the vehicle departs from its lane, the white line displayed on the side the vehicle departs from flashes orange.

Inside of displayed lines is black

Indicates that the system is not able to recognize white (yellow) lines or a course* or is temporarily canceled.

*: Boundary between asphalt and the side of the road, such as grass, soil, or a curb

D Follow-up cruising display

Displayed when the multi-information display is switched to the driving support system information display.

Indicates that steering assist of the lane centering function is operating by monitoring the position of a preceding vehicle.

When the follow-up cruising display is displayed, if the preceding vehicle moves, your vehicle may move in the same way. Always pay careful attention to your surroundings and operate the steering wheel as necessary to correct the path of the vehicle and ensure safety.

Operation conditions of each function

- Lane departure alert function
This function operates when all of the following conditions are met.
 - LTA is turned on.
 - Vehicle speed is approximately 32 mph (50 km/h) or more.*¹
 - System recognizes white (yellow) lane lines or a course*². (When a white [yellow] line or course*² is recognized on only one side, the system will operate only for the recognized side.)

- Width of traffic lane is approximately 9.8 ft. (3 m) or more.
- Turn signal lever is not operated. (Except when another vehicle is in the lane on the side where the turn signal was operated)
- Vehicle is not being driven around a sharp curve.
- No system malfunctions are detected. (P. 152)

*1: The function operates even if the vehicle speed is less than approximately 32 mph (50 km/h) when the lane centering function is operating.

*2: Boundary between asphalt and the side of the road, such as grass, soil, or a curb

• Steering assist function

This function operates when all of the following conditions are met in addition to the operation conditions for the lane departure alert function.

- Vehicle is not accelerated or decelerated by a fixed amount or more.
- Steering wheel is not operated with a steering force level suitable for changing lanes.
- ABS, VSC, TRAC and PCS are not operating.
- TRAC or VSC is not turned off.
- Vehicle sway warning function
This function operates when all of the following conditions are met.

- Setting for “Sway Warning” in  of the multi-information display is set to “ON”. (P. 69, P. 72)
- Vehicle speed is approximately 32 mph (50 km/h) or more.
- Width of traffic lane is approximately 9.8 ft. (3 m) or more.
- No system malfunctions are detected. (P. 152)

4-5. Using the driving support systems

- Lane centering function
This function operates when all of the following conditions are met.
 - LTA is turned on.
 - Setting for “Lane Center” in  of the multi-information display are set to “ON”. (P. 69, P. 72)
 - This function recognizes white (yellow) lane lines or the position of a preceding vehicle (except when the preceding vehicle is small, such as a motorcycle).
 - The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range is operating in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode.
 - Width of traffic lane is approximately 10 to 13 ft. (3 to 4 m).
 - Turn signal lever is not operated.
 - Vehicle is not being driven around a sharp curve.
 - No system malfunctions are detected. (P. 152)
 - Vehicle does not accelerate or decelerate by a fixed amount or more.
 - Steering wheel is not operated with a steering force level suitable for changing lanes.
 - ABS, VSC, TRAC and PCS are not operating.
 - TRAC or VSC is not turned off.
 - Hands off steering wheel warning is not displayed. (P. 152)
 - The vehicle is being driven in the center of a lane.
 - Steering assist function is not operating.

Temporary cancelation of functions

- When operation conditions are no longer met, a function may be temporarily canceled. However, when the operation conditions are met again, operation of the function is automatically restored. (P. 152)
- If the operation conditions (P. 152) are no longer met while the lane centering function is operating, the buzzer may sound to indicate that the function has been temporarily canceled.

Steering assist function/lane centering function

- Depending on the vehicle speed, lane departure situation, road conditions, etc., the driver may not feel the function is operating or the function may not operate at all.
- The steering control of the function is overridden by the driver’s steering wheel operation.
- Do not attempt to test the operation of the steering assist function.

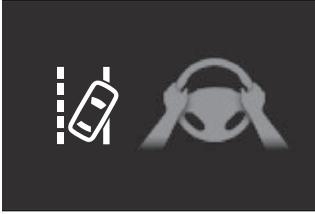
Lane departure alert function

- The warning buzzer may be difficult to hear due to external noise, audio playback, etc.
- If the edge of the course* is not clear or straight, the lane departure alert function may not operate.
- It may not be possible for the system to determine if there is a danger of a collision with a vehicle in an adjacent lane.
- Do not attempt to test the operation of the lane departure alert function.

*: Boundary between asphalt and the side of the road, such as grass, soil, or a curb

Hands off steering wheel warning

In the following situations, a warning message urging the driver to hold the steering wheel and the symbol shown in the illustration are displayed on the multi-information display to warn the driver. The warning stops when the system determines that the driver holds the steering wheel. Always keep your hands on the steering wheel when using this system, regardless of warnings.



- When the system determines the driver is not holding the steering wheel while the lane centering function is operating. If the driver continues to keep their hands off of the steering wheel, the buzzer sounds, the driver is warned and the function is temporarily canceled. This warning also operates in the same way when the driver continuously operates the steering wheel only a small amount.
- When the system determines that the vehicle may deviate from the lane while driving around a curve while the lane centering function is operating. Depending on the vehicle condition and road conditions, the warning may not operate. Also, if the system determines that the vehicle is driving around a curve, warnings will occur earlier than during straight-lane driving.
- When the system determines that the driver is driving without holding the steering wheel while the steering wheel assist of the steering assist function is operating.

If the driver continues to keep their hands off of the steering wheel and the steering wheel assist is operating, the buzzer sounds and the driver is warned. Each time the buzzer sounds, the continuing time of the buzzer becomes longer.

Vehicle sway warning function

When the system determines that the vehicle is swaying while the vehicle sway warning function is operating, a buzzer sounds and a warning message urging the driver to rest and the symbol shown in the illustration are simultaneously displayed on the multi-information display.



Depending on the vehicle and road conditions, the warning may not operate.

Warning message

If the following warning message is displayed on the multi-information display and the LTA indicator illuminates in orange, follow the appropriate troubleshooting procedure. Also, if a different warning message is displayed, follow the instructions displayed on the screen.

- “LTA Malfunction Visit Your Dealer”
The system may not be operating properly. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
- “LTA Unavailable”
The system is temporarily canceled due to a malfunction in a sensor other than the front camera. Turn the LTA system off, wait for a little while, and then turn the LTA system back on.
- “LTA Unavailable at Current Speed”
The function cannot be used as the vehicle speed exceeds the LTA operation range. Drive slower.

Customization

Function settings can be changed.
(Customizable features:P. 404)

4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range

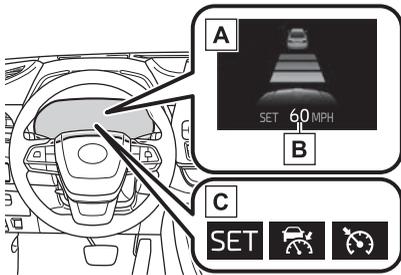
In vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the vehicle automatically accelerates, decelerates and stops to match the speed changes of the preceding vehicle even if the accelerator pedal is not depressed. In constant speed control mode, the vehicle runs at a fixed speed.

Use the dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range on freeways and highways.

- Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode (P. 158)
- Constant speed control mode (P. 163)

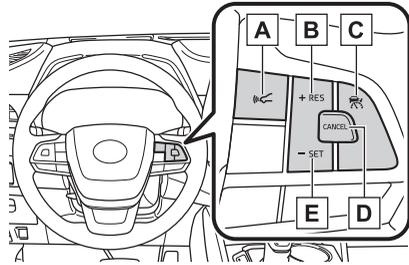
System Components

Meter display



- A** Multi-information display
- B** Set speed
- C** Indicators

Operation switches



- A** Vehicle-to-vehicle distance switch
- B** "+RES" switch
- C** Cruise control main switch
- D** Cancel switch
- E** "-SET" switch

⚠ WARNING!

Before using dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range

- Driving safely is the sole responsibility of the driver. Do not rely solely on the system, and drive safely by always paying careful attention to your surroundings.
- The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range provides driving assistance to reduce the driver's burden. However, there are limitations to the assistance provided. Read the following conditions carefully. Do not overly rely on this system and always drive carefully.
 - When the sensor may not be correctly detecting the vehicle ahead: P. 163
 - Conditions under which the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode may not function correctly: P. 163

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- Set the speed appropriately depending on the speed limit, traffic flow, road conditions, weather conditions, etc. The driver is responsible for checking the set speed.
- Even when the system is functioning normally, the condition of the preceding vehicle as detected by the system may differ from the condition observed by the driver. Therefore, the driver must always remain alert, assess the danger of each situation and drive safely. Relying solely on this system or assuming the system ensures safety while driving can lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Switch the dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range setting to off, using the cruise control main switch when not in use.

Cautions regarding the driving assist systems

Observe the following precautions, as there are limitations to the assistance provided by the system. Failure to do so may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Assisting the driver to measure following distance
The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range is only intended to help the driver in determining the following distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated vehicle traveling ahead. It is not a mechanism that allows careless or inattentive driving, and it is not a system that can assist the driver in low-visibility conditions. It is still necessary for driver to pay close attention to the vehicle's surroundings.

*(Continued)***⚠ WARNING!**

- Assisting the driver to judge proper following distance
The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range determines whether the following distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated vehicle traveling ahead is within a set range. It is not capable of making any other type of judgement. Therefore, it is absolutely necessary for the driver to remain vigilant and to determine whether or not there is a possibility of danger in any given situation.
- Assisting the driver to operate the vehicle
The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range does not include functions which will prevent or avoid collisions with vehicles ahead of your vehicle. Therefore, if there is ever any possibility of danger, the driver must take immediate and direct control of the vehicle and act appropriately in order to ensure the safety of all involved.

Situations unsuitable for dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range

Do not use dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range in any of the following situations. Doing so may result in inappropriate speed control and could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Roads where there are pedestrians, cyclists, etc.
- In heavy traffic
- On roads with sharp bends
- On winding roads
- On slippery roads, such as those covered with rain, ice or snow

(Continued)

4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

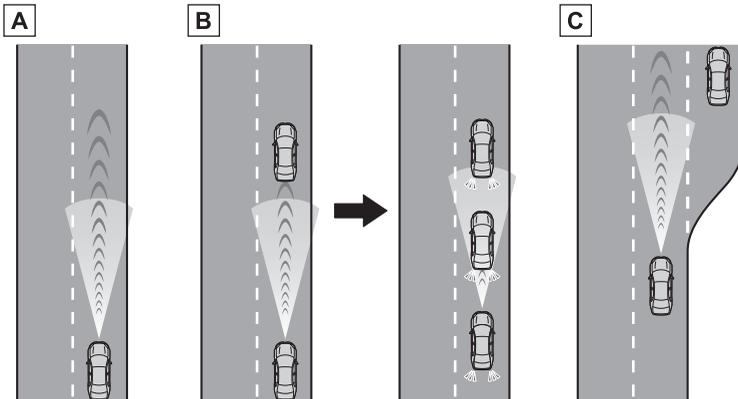
⚠ WARNING!

- On steep downhill, or where there are sudden changes between sharp up and down gradients
Vehicle speed may exceed the set speed when driving down a steep hill
- At entrances to freeways and highways
- When weather conditions are bad enough that they may prevent the sensors from detecting correctly (fog, snow, sandstorm, heavy rain, etc.)
- When there is rain, snow, etc. on the front surface of the radar or front camera
- In traffic conditions that require frequent repeated acceleration and deceleration
- When your vehicle is towing a trailer or during emergency towing
- When an approach warning buzzer is heard often

Driving in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode

This mode employs a radar to detect the presence of vehicles up to approximately 328 ft. (100 m) ahead, determines the current vehicle-to-vehicle following distance, and operates to maintain a suitable following distance from the vehicle ahead. The desired vehicle-to-vehicle distance can also be set by operating the vehicle-to-vehicle distance switch.

When driving on downhill slopes, the vehicle-to-vehicle distance may become shorter.



A Example of constant speed cruising

When there are no vehicles ahead

The vehicle travels at the speed set by the driver.

B Example of deceleration cruising and follow-up cruising

When a preceding vehicle driving slower than the set speed appears

When a vehicle is detected running ahead of you, the system automatically decelerates your vehicle. When a greater reduction in vehicle speed is necessary, the system applies the brakes (the stop lights will come on at this time). The system will respond to changes in the speed of the vehicle ahead in order to maintain the vehicle-to-vehicle distance set by the driver. Approach warning warns you when the system cannot decelerate sufficiently to prevent your vehicle from closing in on the vehicle ahead.

When the vehicle ahead of you stops, your vehicle will also stop (vehicle is stopped by system control). After the vehicle ahead starts off, pressing the “+RES” switch or depressing the accelerator pedal (start-off operation) will resume follow-up cruising. If the start-off operation is not performed, system control continues to keep your vehicle stopped.

When the turn signal lever is operated and your vehicle moves to an overtaking lane while driving at 50 mph (80 km/h) or more, the vehicle will accelerate to help to overtake a passing vehicle.

The system’s identification of what is an overtaking lane may be determined solely based on the location of the steering wheel in the vehicle (left side driver position versus right side driver position.) If the vehicle is driven to a region where the overtaking lane is on a different side from where the vehicle is normally driven, the vehicle may accelerate when the turn signal lever is operated in the opposite direction to the overtaking lane (e.g., if the driver normally operates the vehicle in a region where the overtaking lane is to the right but then drives to a region where the overtaking lane is to the left, the vehicle may accelerate when the right turn signal is activated).

C Example of acceleration

When there are no longer any preceding vehicles driving slower than the set speed

The system accelerates until the set speed is reached. The system then returns to constant speed cruising.

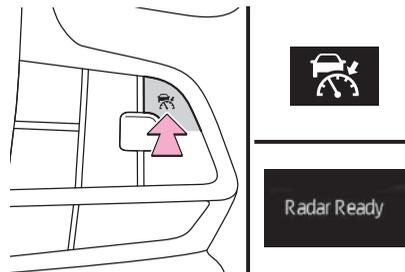
Setting the vehicle speed (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

1. Press the cruise control main switch to activate the cruise control.

Dynamic radar cruise control indicator will come on and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display. Press the switch again to deactivate the cruise control.

If the cruise control main switch is pressed and held for 1.5 seconds or more, the

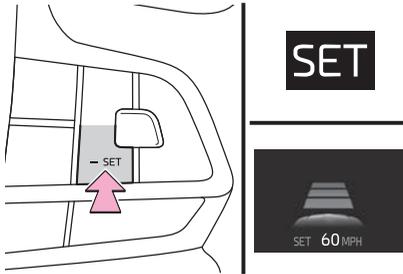
system turns on in constant speed control mode. (P. 163)



4 ■ DRIVING

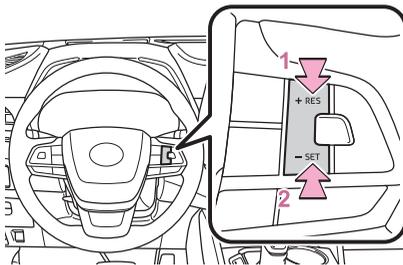
4-5. Using the driving support systems

2. Accelerate or decelerate, with accelerator pedal operation, to the desired vehicle speed (at or above approximately 20 mph [30 km/h]) and press the “-SET” switch to set the speed.
Cruise control “SET” indicator will come on.
The vehicle speed at the moment the switch is released becomes the set speed.



Adjusting the set speed

- Adjusting the set speed by the switch
To change the set speed, press the “+RES” or “-SET” switch until the desired set speed is displayed.



1. Increases the speed (Except when the vehicle has been stopped by system control in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)
 2. Decreases the speed
- Fine adjustment: Press the switch.
Large adjustment: Press and hold the switch to change the speed, and release when the desired speed is reached.

In the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the set speed will be increased or decreased as follows:

For the U.S. mainland and Hawaii

Fine adjustment: By 1 mph (1.6 km/h)^{*1} or 1 km/h (0.6 mph)^{*2} each time the switch is pressed
Large adjustment: Increases or decreases in 1 mph (1.6 km/h)^{*1} or 1 km/h (0.6 mph)^{*2} increments for as long as the switch is held

For Canada and Puerto Rico

Fine adjustment: By 1 mph (1.6 km/h)^{*1} or 1 km/h (0.6 mph)^{*2} each time the switch is pressed
Large adjustment: Increases or decreases in 5 mph (8 km/h)^{*1} or 5 km/h (3.1 mph)^{*2} increments for as long as the switch is held
In the constant speed control mode (P. 163), the set speed will be increased or decreased as follows:

Fine adjustment: By 1 mph (1.6 km/h)^{*1} or 1 km/h (0.6 mph)^{*2} each time the switch is pressed

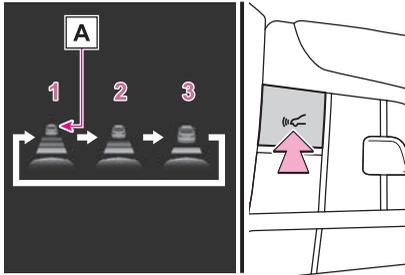
Large adjustment: The speed will continue to change while the switch is held.

- *1: When the set speed is shown in “MPH”
- *2: When the set speed is shown in “km/h”
- Increasing the set speed by the accelerator pedal

1. Accelerate with accelerator pedal operation to the desired vehicle speed
2. Press the “-SET” switch

Changing the vehicle-to-vehicle distance (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

Pressing the switch changes the vehicle-to-vehicle distance as follows:



1. Long
2. Medium
3. Short

If a vehicle is running ahead of you, the preceding vehicle mark **A** will also be displayed.

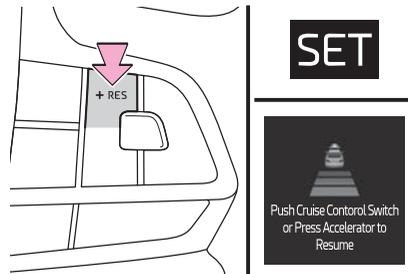
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance settings (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

Select a distance from the table below. Note that the distances shown correspond to a vehicle speed of 50 mph (80 km/h). Vehicle-to-vehicle distance increases/decreases in accordance with vehicle speed. When the vehicle is stopped by system control, the vehicle stops at a certain vehicle-to-vehicle distance depending on the situation.

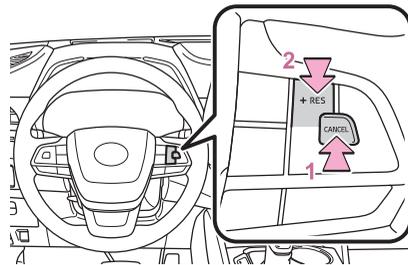
Distance options	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance
Long	Approximately 160 ft. (50 m)
Medium	Approximately 130 ft. (40 m)
Short	Approximately 100 ft. (30 m)

Resuming follow-up cruising when the vehicle has been stopped by system control (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

After the vehicle ahead of you starts off, press the “+RES” switch. Your vehicle will also resume follow-up cruising if the accelerator pedal is depressed after the vehicle ahead of you starts off.



Canceling and resuming the speed control



1. Pressing the cancel switch cancels the speed control.

The speed control is also canceled when the brake pedal is depressed. (When the vehicle has been stopped by system control, depressing the brake pedal does not cancel the setting.)

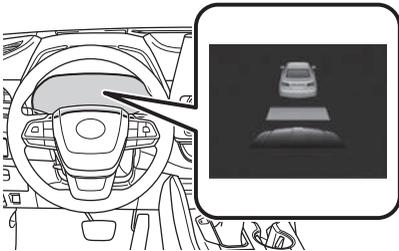
2. Pressing the “+RES” switch resumes the cruise control and returns vehicle speed to the set speed.

4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

Approach warning (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

When your vehicle is too close to a vehicle ahead, and sufficient automatic deceleration via the cruise control is not possible, the display will flash and the buzzer will sound to alert the driver. An example of this would be if another driver cuts in front of you while you are following a vehicle. Depress the brake pedal to ensure an appropriate vehicle-to-vehicle distance.



Warnings may not occur when

In the following instances, warnings may not occur even when the vehicle-to-vehicle distance is small.

- When the speed of the preceding vehicle matches or exceeds your vehicle speed
- When the preceding vehicle is traveling at an extremely slow speed
- Immediately after the cruise control speed was set
- When depressing the accelerator pedal

Curve speed reduction function

While driving in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, this function will reduce the vehicle speed, if it is determined to be necessary.

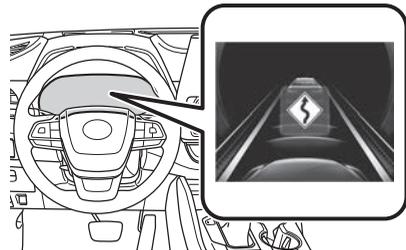
Function operation

When the steering wheel begins to be turned, the vehicle speed will begin being reduced. When the steering wheel is returned to the center position, the vehicle speed reduction will end.

Depending on the situation, the vehicle speed will then return to the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode set speed.

In situations where vehicle-to-vehicle distance control needs to operate, such as when a preceding vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle, the curve speed reduction function will be canceled.

Operation display



Displayed when the vehicle speed is being reduced.

When the vehicle speed reduction ends, the display will disappear.

Changing the settings of the curve speed reduction function

The curve speed reduction function can be enabled/disabled and the vehicle speed

reduction strength can be adjusted on  (P. 68, P. 71) of the multi-information display.

4.2-inch display

Press the < or > meter control

switch to select . Press ^ or v

to select "Curve Speed Reduction" and

then press .

4-5. Using the driving support systems

7-inch display

Press the  or  meter control switch to select . Press  or  to select “Curve Speed Reduction” and then press .

The setting will change each time the  meter control switch is pressed.

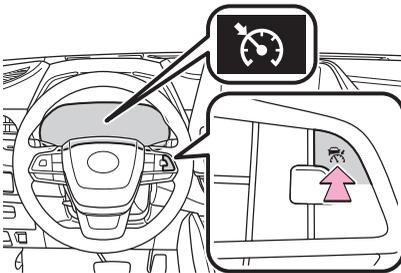
Selecting constant speed control mode

When constant speed control mode is selected, your vehicle will maintain a set speed without controlling the vehicle-to-vehicle distance. Select this mode only when vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode does not function correctly due to a dirty radar, etc.

1. With the cruise control off, press and hold the cruise control main switch for 1.5 seconds or more.

Immediately after the switch is pressed, the dynamic radar cruise control indicator will come on. Afterwards, it switches to the cruise control indicator.

Switching to constant speed control mode is only possible when operating the switch with the cruise control off.



2. Accelerate or decelerate, with accelerator pedal operation, to the desired vehicle speed (at or above approximately 20 mph [30 km/h]) and

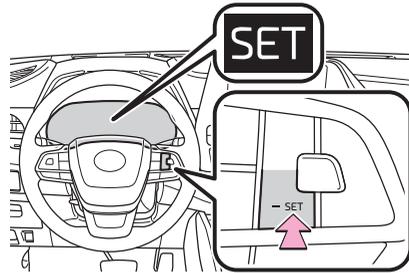
press the “-SET” switch to set the speed.

Cruise control “SET” indicator will come on.

The vehicle speed at the moment the switch is released becomes the set speed.

Adjusting the speed setting: P. 160

Canceling and resuming the speed setting: P. 161



Dynamic radar cruise control with full-range can be set when

- The shift lever is in D.
- The desired set speed can be set when the vehicle speed is approximately 20 mph (30 km/h) or more.

(However, when the vehicle speed is set while driving at below approximately 20 mph [30 km/h], the set speed will be set to approximately 20 mph [30 km/h].)

Accelerating after setting the vehicle speed

The vehicle can accelerate by operating the accelerator pedal. After accelerating, the set speed resumes. However, during vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the vehicle speed may decrease below the set speed in order to maintain the distance to the preceding vehicle.

When the vehicle stops while follow-up cruising

- Pressing the “+RES” switch while the vehicle ahead stops will resume follow-up cruising if the vehicle ahead starts off within approximately 3 seconds after the switch is pressed.
- If the vehicle ahead starts off within 3 seconds after your vehicle stops, follow-up cruising will be resumed.

Automatic cancelation of vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode

Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is automatically canceled in the following situations.

- VSC is activated.
- TRAC is activated for a period of time.
- When the VSC or TRAC system is turned off.
- The sensor cannot detect correctly because it is covered in some way.
- When the brake control or output restriction control of a driving support system operates.
(For example: Pre-Collision System, Drive-Start Control)
- Pre-collision braking is activated.
- The parking brake is operated.
- The vehicle is stopped by system control on a steep incline.
- The following are detected when the vehicle has been stopped by system control:
 - The driver is not wearing a seat belt.
 - The driver's door is opened.
 - The vehicle has been stopped for about 3 minutes

If vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is automatically canceled for any reasons other than the above, there may be a malfunction in the system. Contact your Toyota dealer.

Automatic cancelation of constant speed control mode

Constant speed control mode is automatically canceled in the following situations:

- Actual vehicle speed is more than approximately 10 mph (16 km/h) below the set vehicle speed.
- Actual vehicle speed falls below approximately 20 mph (30 km/h).
- VSC is activated.
- TRAC is activated for a period of time.
- When the VSC or TRAC system is turned off.
- When the brake control or output restriction control of a driving support system operates.
(For example: Pre-Collision System, Drive-Start Control)
- Pre-collision braking is activated.
- The parking brake is operated.

If constant speed control mode is automatically canceled for any reasons other than the above, there may be a malfunction in the system. Contact your Toyota dealer.

Situations in which the curve speed reduction function may not operate

In situations such as the following, the curve speed reduction function may not operate:

- When the vehicle is being driven around a gentle curve
- When the accelerator pedal is being depressed
- When the vehicle is being driven around an extremely short curve

Brake operation

A brake operation sound may be heard and the brake pedal response may change, but these are not malfunctions.

4-5. Using the driving support systems

Warning messages and buzzers for dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range

Warning messages and buzzers are used to indicate a system malfunction or to inform the driver of the need for caution while driving. If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions. (P. 130, P. 363)

When the sensor may not be correctly detecting the vehicle ahead

In the case of the following and depending on the conditions, operate the brake pedal when deceleration of the system is insufficient or operate the accelerator pedal when acceleration is required.

As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect these types of vehicles, the approach warning (P. 162) may not be activated.

- Vehicles that cut in suddenly
- Vehicles traveling at low speeds
- Vehicles that are not moving in the same lane
- Vehicles with small rear ends (trailers with no load on board, etc.)



- Motorcycles traveling in the same lane
- When water or snow thrown up by the surrounding vehicles hinders the detecting of the sensor

- When your vehicle is pointing upwards (caused by a heavy load in the luggage compartment, etc.)



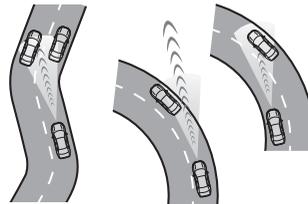
- Preceding vehicle has an extremely high ground clearance

**Conditions under which the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode may not function correctly**

In the case of the following conditions, operate the brake pedal (or accelerator pedal, depending on the situation) as necessary.

As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect vehicles ahead, the system may not operate properly.

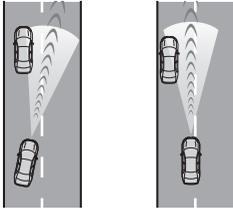
- When the road curves or when the lanes are narrow



4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

- When steering wheel operation or your position in the lane is unstable



- When the vehicle ahead of you decelerates suddenly
- When driving on a road surrounded by a structure, such as in a tunnel or on a bridge
- While the vehicle speed is decreasing to the set speed after the vehicle accelerates by depressing the accelerator pedal

Situations in which the curve speed reduction function may not operate properly

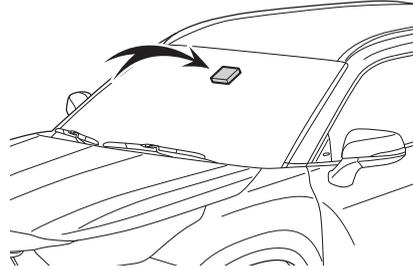
In situations such as the following, the curve speed reduction function may not operate properly:

- When the vehicle is being driven around a curve on an incline/decline
- When the course of the vehicle differs from the shape of the curve
- When the vehicle speed is excessively high when entering a curve
- When the steering wheel is suddenly operated

RSA (Road Sign Assist)*

*: If equipped

The RSA system recognizes specific road signs using the front camera and/or navigation system (when speed limit information is available) to provide information to the driver via the display.



If the system judges that the vehicle is being driven over the speed limit, performing prohibited actions, etc. according to the recognized road signs, it notifies the driver through a visual notification and notification buzzer.

WARNING!

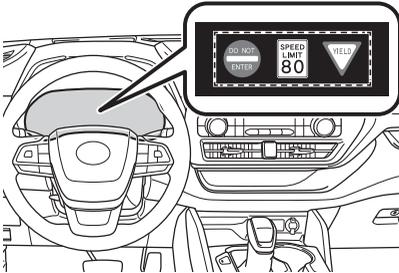
Before using the RSA

Do not rely solely upon the RSA system. RSA is a system which supports the driver by providing information, but it is not a replacement for a driver's own vision and awareness. Drive safely by always paying careful attention to the traffic rules.

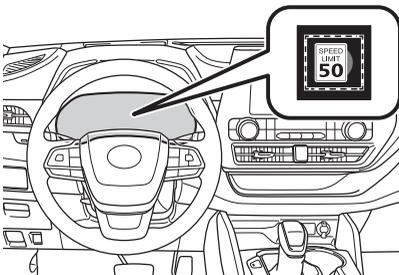
Indication on the multi-information display

When the front camera recognizes a sign and/or information of a sign is available from the navigation system, the sign will be displayed on the multi-information display.

- When the driving support system information is selected, a maximum of 3 signs can be displayed. (P. 68, P. 71)



- When a tab other than the driving support system information is selected, the following types of road signs will be displayed. (P. 68, P. 71)
 - Speed limit sign
 - Do Not Enter sign (when notification is necessary)



If signs other than speed limit signs are recognized, they will be displayed in an overlapping stack under the current speed limit sign.

Supported types of road signs

The following types of road signs, including electronic signs and blinking signs, are recognized.

A non-official or a recently introduced traffic sign may not be recognized.



Speed limit



Do Not Enter



Stop



Yield

Notification function

In the following situations, the RSA system will notify the driver.

- When the vehicle speed exceeds the speed notification threshold of the speed limit sign displayed, the sign display will be emphasized and a buzzer will sound.
- When the RSA system recognizes a do not enter sign and determines that your vehicle has entered a no-entry area, the displayed sign will flash and a buzzer will sound.

Depending on the situation, a notification function may not operate properly.

Setting procedure

- 4.2-inch display

1. Press or of the meter control switches and select .

2. Press or of the meter control switches and select , then press



4-5. Using the driving support systems

- 7-inch display
- 1. Press  or  of the meter control switches and select .
- 2. Press  or  of the meter control switches and select , then press .

Automatic turn-off of RSA sign display

In the following situations, a displayed speed limit sign and/or do not enter sign will stop being displayed automatically:

- No sign has been recognized for a certain distance.
- The road changes due to a left or right turn, etc.

In the following situations, stop and yield signs will stop being displayed automatically:

- The system determines that your vehicle has passed the sign.
- The road changes due to a left or right turn, etc.

Conditions in which the function may not operate or detect correctly

In the following situations, RSA does not operate normally and may not recognize signs, display the incorrect sign, etc. However, this does not indicate a malfunction.

- The front camera is misaligned due to a strong impact being applied to the sensor, etc.
- Dirt, snow, stickers, etc. are on the windshield near the front camera.
- In inclement weather such as heavy rain, fog, snow or sand storms.
- Light from an oncoming vehicle, the sun, etc. enters the front camera.
- The sign is dirty, faded, tilted or bent.
- The contrast of electronic sign is low.

- All or part of the sign is hidden by the leaves of a tree, a pole, etc.
- The sign is only visible to the front camera for a short amount of time.
- The driving scene (turning, lane change, etc.) is judged incorrectly.
- If a sign not appropriate for the currently traveled lane, but the sign exists directly after a freeway branches, or in an adjacent lane just before merging.
- Stickers are attached to the rear of the preceding vehicle.
- A sign resembling a system compatible sign is recognized.
- Side road speed signs may be detected and displayed (if positioned in sight of the front camera) while the vehicle is traveling on the main road.
- Roundabout exit road speed signs may be detected and displayed (if positioned in sight of the front camera) while traveling on a roundabout.
- The front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load.
- The surrounding brightness is not sufficient or changes suddenly.
- When a sign intended for trucks, etc. is recognized.
- The navigation system map data is outdated.
- The navigation system is not operating.
- The speed information displayed on the meter and on the navigation system may be different due to the navigation system using map data.

Speed limit sign display

If the power switch was last turned off while a speed limit sign was displayed on the multi-information display, the same sign displays again when the power switch is turned to ON.

If “RSA Malfunction Visit Your Dealer” is shown

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

Customization

Some functions can be customized. (Customizable features:P. 404)

BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)

The Blind Spot Monitor is a system that uses rear side radar sensors installed on the inner side of the rear bumper on the left and right side to assist the driver in confirming safety when changing lanes.

WARNING!

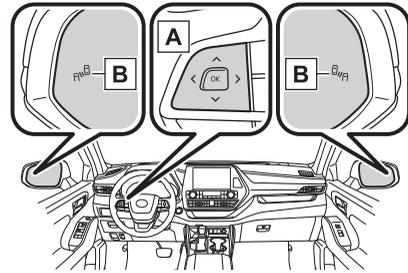
Cautions regarding the use of the system

The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.

The Blind Spot Monitor is a supplementary function which alerts the driver that a vehicle is in a blind spot of the outside rear view mirrors or is approaching rapidly from behind into a blind spot. Do not overly rely on the Blind Spot Monitor. As the function cannot judge if it is safe to change lanes, over reliance could lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

As the system may not function correctly under certain conditions, the driver's own visual confirmation of safety is necessary.

System components



A Meter control switches

Turning the Blind Spot Monitor on/off. When the BSM function is disabled, the BSM OFF indicator illuminates.

B Outside rear view mirror indicators

When a vehicle is detected in a blind spot of the outside rear view mirrors or approaching rapidly from behind into a blind spot, the outside rear view mirror indicator on the detected side will illuminate. If the turn signal lever is operated toward the detected side, the outside rear view mirror indicator flashes.

4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

Certification

- For vehicles sold in the U.S.A.

FCC ID: HYQDNSRR004

NOTE:

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING:

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

D04 US en 01

- For vehicles sold in Canada

NOTE:

This device contains licence-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's licence-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- (1) This device may not cause interference.
- (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

This equipment complies with ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets RSS-102 of the ISED radio frequency (RF) Exposure rules. This equipment should be installed and operated keeping the radiator at least 20 cm or more away from person's body.

D04 CA en 01

4

NOTE:

L'émetteur/récepteur exempt de licence contenu dans le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :

- 1) L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;
- 2) L'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements énoncées pour un environnement non contrôlé et respecte les règles d'exposition aux fréquences radioélectriques (RF) CNR-102 de l'ISDE. Cet équipement doit être installé et utilisé en gardant une distance de 20 cm ou plus entre le dispositif rayonnant et le corps.

D04 CA fr 01

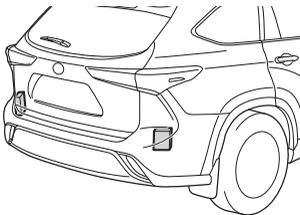
⚠ WARNING!

To ensure the system can operate properly

Blind Spot Monitor sensors are installed behind the left and right sides of the rear bumper respectively. Observe the following to ensure the Blind Spot Monitor can operate correctly.

- Keep the sensors and the surrounding areas on the rear bumper clean at all times.

If a sensor or its surrounding area on the rear bumper is dirty or covered with snow, the Blind Spot Monitor may not operate and a warning message (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com) will be displayed. In this situation, clear off the dirt or snow and drive the vehicle with the operation conditions of the BSM function (P. 173) satisfied for approximately 10 minutes. If the warning message does not disappear, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.



- Do not attach stickers to the sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- Do not subject a sensor or its surrounding area on the rear bumper to a strong impact.

If a sensor is moved even slightly off position, the system may malfunction and vehicles may not be detected correctly.

In the following situations, have your vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

- A sensor or its surrounding area is subject to a strong impact.
- If the surrounding area of a sensor is scratched or dented, or part of them has become disconnected.
- Do not disassemble the sensor.
- Do not modify the sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper.
- If a sensor or the rear bumper needs to be removed/installed or replaced, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not paint the rear bumper any color other than an official Toyota color.

Turning the Blind Spot Monitor on/off

Use the meter control switches to turn on/off the function.

4.2-inch display

1. Press < or > of the meter control switches and select .
2. Press ^ or v of the meter control switches to select  and then press .

7-inch display

1. Press ^ or v of the meter control switches and select .

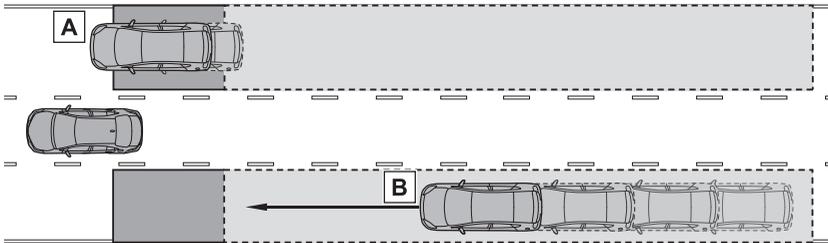
2. Press < or > of the meter control switches to select  and then press



Blind Spot Monitor operation

Vehicles that can be detected by the Blind Spot Monitor

The Blind Spot Monitor uses rear side radar sensors to detect the following vehicles traveling in adjacent lanes and advises the driver of the presence of such vehicles via the indicators on the outside rear view mirrors.



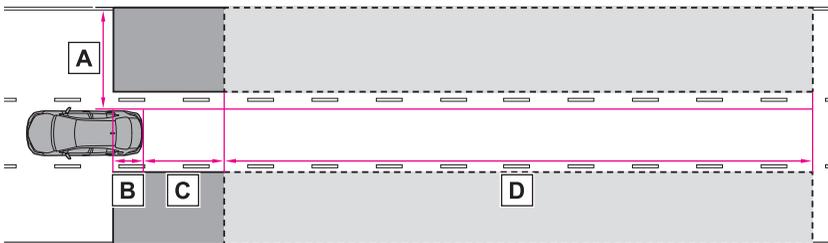
4

A Vehicles that are traveling in areas that are not visible using the outside rear view mirrors (the blind spots)

B Vehicles that are approaching rapidly from behind in areas that are not visible using the outside rear view mirrors (the blind spots)

The Blind Spot Monitor detection areas

The areas that vehicles can be detected in are outlined below.



The range of each detection area is:

- A** Approximately 1.6 ft. (0.5 m) to 11.5 ft. (3.5 m) from either side of the vehicle*1
- B** Approximately 3.3 ft. (1 m) forward of the rear bumper
- C** Approximately 9.8 ft. (3 m) from the rear bumper

4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

□ Approximately 9.8 ft. (3 m) to 197 ft. (60 m) from the rear bumper*²

*1: The area between the side of the vehicle and 1.6 ft. (0.5 m) from the side of the vehicle cannot be detected.

*2: The greater the difference in speed between your vehicle and the detected vehicle is, the farther away the vehicle will be detected, causing the outside rear view mirror indicator to illuminate or flash.

The Blind Spot Monitor is operational when

The Blind Spot Monitor is operational when all of the following conditions are met:

- The Blind Spot Monitor is on.
- The shift lever is in a position other than R.
- The vehicle speed is greater than approximately 10 mph (16 km/h).

The Blind Spot Monitor will detect a vehicle when

The Blind Spot Monitor will detect a vehicle present in the detection area in the following situations:

- A vehicle in an adjacent lane overtakes your vehicle.
- You overtake a vehicle in an adjacent lane slowly.
- Another vehicle enters the detection area when it changes lanes.

Conditions under which the system will not detect a vehicle

The Blind Spot Monitor is not designed to detect the following types of vehicles and/or objects:

- Small motorcycles, bicycles, pedestrians, etc.*
- Vehicles traveling in the opposite direction
- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects*
- Following vehicles that are in the same lane*
- Vehicles traveling 2 lanes away from your vehicle*

- Vehicles which are being overtaken rapidly by your vehicle*

*: Depending on the conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

Conditions under which the system may not function correctly

- The Blind Spot Monitor may not detect vehicles correctly in the following situations:
 - When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
 - When mud, snow, ice, a sticker, etc. is covering the sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper
 - When driving on a road surface that is wet with standing water during bad weather, such as heavy rain, snow, or fog
 - When multiple vehicles are approaching with only a small gap between each vehicle
 - When the distance between your vehicle and a following vehicle is short
 - When there is a significant difference in speed between your vehicle and the vehicle that enters the detection area
 - When the difference in speed between your vehicle and another vehicle is changing
 - When a vehicle enters a detection area traveling at about the same speed as your vehicle
 - As your vehicle starts from a stop, a vehicle remains in the detection area
 - When driving up and down consecutive steep inclines, such as hills, dips in the road, etc.
 - When driving on roads with sharp bends, consecutive curves, or uneven surfaces

- When vehicle lanes are wide, or when driving on the edge of a lane, and the vehicle in an adjacent lane is far away from your vehicle
- When towing a trailer
- When an accessory (such as a bicycle carrier) is installed to the rear of the vehicle
- When there is a significant difference in height between your vehicle and the vehicle that enters the detection area
- Immediately after the Blind Spot Monitor is turned on
- Instances of the Blind Spot Monitor unnecessarily detecting a vehicle and/or object may increase in the following situations:
 - When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
 - When the distance between your vehicle and a guardrail, wall, etc. that enters the detection area is short
 - When driving up and down consecutive steep inclines, such as hills, dips in the road, etc.
 - When vehicle lanes are narrow, or when driving on the edge of a lane, and a vehicle traveling in a lane other than the adjacent lanes enters the detection area
 - When driving on roads with sharp bends, consecutive curves, or uneven surfaces
 - When the tires are slipping or spinning
 - When the distance between your vehicle and a following vehicle is short
 - When an accessory (such as a bicycle carrier) is installed to the rear of the vehicle

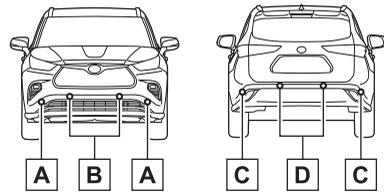
Intuitive parking assist*

*: If equipped

The distance from your vehicle to objects, such as a wall, when parallel parking or maneuvering into a garage is measured by the sensors and communicated via the multi-information display, head-up display (if equipped), audio system screen and a buzzer. Always check the surrounding area when using this system.

System components

Types of sensors



A Front corner sensors

B Front center sensors

C Rear corner sensors

D Rear center sensors

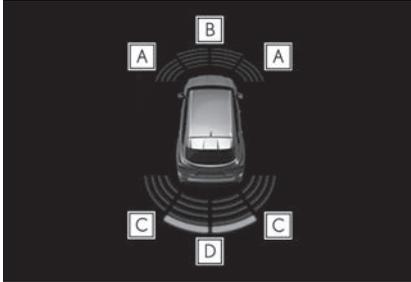
Display

When the sensors detect an object, such as a wall, a graphic is shown on the multi-information display, head-up display (if equipped) and audio system screen depending on the position and distance to the object.

4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

- Multi-information display and head-up display



- A** Front corner sensor detection
- B** Front center sensor detection
- C** Rear corner sensor detection
- D** Rear center sensor detection

Turning intuitive parking assist on/off

Use the meter control switches to enable/disable the intuitive parking assist. (P. 72)

1. Press or to select .
2. Press or to select and then press .

WARNING!

Cautions regarding the use of the system

There is a limit to the degree of recognition accuracy and control performance that this system can provide, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is always responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely.

To ensure the system can operate properly

Observe the following precautions.

Failing to do so may result in the vehicle being unable to be driven safely and possibly cause an accident.

- Do not damage the sensors, and always keep them clean.
- Do not attach a sticker or install an electronic component, such as a backlit license plate (especially fluorescent type), fog lights, fender pole or wireless antenna near a radar sensor.
- Do not subject the surrounding area of the sensor to a strong impact. If subjected to an impact, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer. If the front or rear bumper needs to be removed/installed or replaced, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not modify, disassemble or paint the sensors.
- Do not attach a license plate cover.
- Keep your tires properly inflated.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!**When to disable the function**

In the following situations, disable the function as it may operate even though there is no possibility of a collision.

- Failing to observe the warnings above.
- A non-genuine Toyota suspension (lowered suspension, etc.) is installed.

Notes when washing the vehicle

Do not apply intensive bursts of water or steam to the sensor area.

Doing so may result in the sensor malfunctioning.

- When using a high pressure washer to wash the vehicle, do not spray the sensors directly, as doing so may cause a sensor to malfunction.
- When using steam to clean the vehicle, do not direct steam too close to the sensors as doing so may cause a sensor to malfunction.

Sensor detection information

- The following situations may occur during use.
 - The sensor's detection areas are limited to the areas around the vehicle front and rear bumpers.
 - Depending on the shape of the object and other factors, the detection distance may shorten, or detection may be impossible.
 - If an object is extremely close to a sensor, it may not be detected.
 - There will be a short delay between object detection and display. Even at low speeds, there is a possibility that the object will come within the sensor's detection areas before the display is shown and the warning beep sounds.
 - It might be difficult to hear the buzzer due to the volume of the audio system or air flow noise of the air conditioning system.

- It may be difficult to hear the buzzer if buzzers for other systems are sounding.

Objects which the system may not properly detect

The shape of the object may prevent the sensor from detecting it. Pay particular attention to the following objects:

- Wires, fences, ropes, etc.
- Cotton, snow and other materials that absorb sound waves
- Sharply-angled objects
- Low objects
- Tall objects with upper sections projecting outwards in the direction of your vehicle

People may not be detected if they are wearing certain types of clothing.

Situations in which the system may not operate properly

Certain vehicle conditions and the surrounding environment may affect the ability of a sensor to correctly detect objects. Particular instances where this may occur are listed below.

- There is dirt, snow, water drops or ice on a sensor. (Cleaning the sensors will resolve this problem.)
- A sensor is frozen. (Thawing the area will resolve this problem.)
In especially cold weather, if a sensor is frozen the sensor display may be displayed abnormally, or objects, such as a wall, may not be detected.
- When a sensor or the area around a sensor is extremely hot or cold.



4 ■ DRIVING

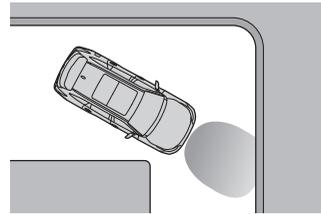
4-5. Using the driving support systems

- On an extremely bumpy road, on an incline, on gravel, or on grass.
- When vehicle horns, vehicle detectors, motorcycle engines, air brakes of large vehicles, the clearance sonar of other vehicles or other devices which produce ultrasonic waves are near the vehicle.
- A sensor is coated with a sheet of spray or heavy rain.
- If objects draw too close to the sensor.
- When a pedestrian is wearing clothing that does not reflect ultrasonic waves (ex. skirts with gathers or frills).
- When objects that are not perpendicular to the ground, not perpendicular to the vehicle traveling direction, uneven, or waving are in the detection range.
- Strong wind is blowing.
- When driving in inclement weather such as fog, snow or a sandstorm.
- When an object that cannot be detected is between the vehicle and a detected object.
- If an object such as a vehicle, motorcycle, bicycle or pedestrian cuts in front of the vehicle or runs out from the side of the vehicle.
- If the orientation of a sensor has been changed due to a collision or other impact.
- When equipment that may obstruct a sensor is installed, such as a towing eyelet, bumper protector (an additional trim strip, etc.), bicycle carrier, or snow plow.
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load.
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning.
- When a tire chains, compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit is used.

Situations in which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision

In some situations, such as the following, the system may operate even though there is no possibility of a collision.

- When driving on a narrow road.



- When driving toward a banner, flag, low-hanging branch or boom barrier (such as those used at railroad crossings, toll gates and parking lots).
- When there is a rut or hole in the surface of the road.
- When driving on a metal cover (grating), such as those used for drainage ditches.
- When driving up or down a steep slope.
- If a sensor is hit by a large amount of water, such as when driving on a flooded road.
- There is dirt, snow, water drops or ice on a sensor. (Cleaning the sensors will resolve this problem.)
- A sensor is coated with a sheet of spray or heavy rain.
- When driving in inclement weather such as fog, snow or a sandstorm.
- When strong winds are blowing.



4-5. Using the driving support systems

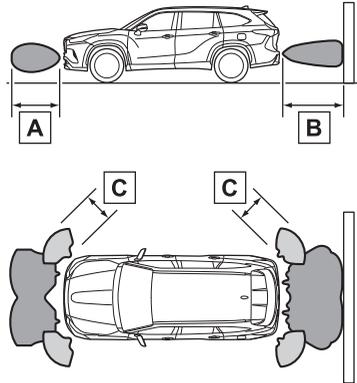
- When vehicle horns, vehicle detectors, motorcycle engines, air brakes of large vehicles, the clearance sonar of other vehicles or other devices which produce ultrasonic waves are near the vehicle.
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load.
- If the orientation of a sensor has been changed due to a collision or other impact.
- The vehicle is approaching a tall or curved curb.
- Driving close to columns (H-shaped steel beams, etc.) in multi-story parking garages, construction sites, etc.
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning.
- On an extremely bumpy road, on an incline, on gravel, or on grass.



- When a tire chains, compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit is used.

Sensor detection display, object distance

Detection range of the sensors



A | Approximately 3.3 ft. (100 cm)

B | Approximately 4.9 ft. (150 cm)

C | Approximately 2.0 ft. (60 cm)

The diagram shows the detection range of the sensors. Note that the sensors cannot detect objects that are extremely close to the vehicle.

The range of the sensors may change depending on the shape of the object, etc.

RCTA (Rear Cross Traffic Alert) function

The RCTA function uses the BSM rear side radar sensors installed behind the rear bumper. This function is intended to assist the driver in checking areas that are not easily visible when backing up.

⚠ WARNING!

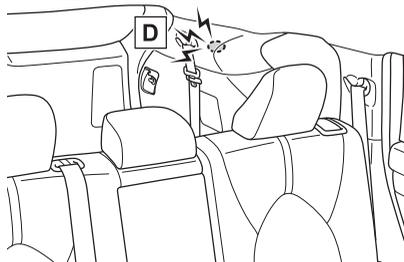
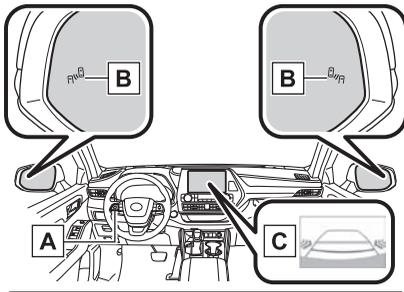
Cautions regarding the use of the system

There is a limit to the degree of recognition accuracy and control performance that this system can provide, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is always responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely. (P. 169)

To ensure the system can operate properly

P. 169

System components



A Meter control switches

Turning the RCTA function on/off.

When the RCTA function is disabled, the RCTA OFF indicator illuminates.

B Outside rear view mirror indicators

When a vehicle approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle is detected, both outside rear view mirror indicators will flash.

C Audio system screen

If a vehicle approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle is detected, the RCTA icon (P. 181) for the detected side will be displayed on the audio system screen. This illustration shows an example of a vehicle approaching from both sides of the vehicle.

D RCTA buzzer

If a vehicle approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle is detected, a buzzer will sound.

Turning the RCTA function on/off

4.2-inch display

Use the meter control switches to enable/disable the RCTA function. (P. 69)

1. Press **<** or **>** to select .
2. Press **^** or **v** to select "RCTA" and then press .

7-inch display

Use the meter control switches to enable/disable the RCTA function. (P. 72)

1. Press **^** or **v** to select .
2. Press **<** or **>** to select "RCTA" and then press .

⚠ WARNING!**Cautions regarding the use of the function**

The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.

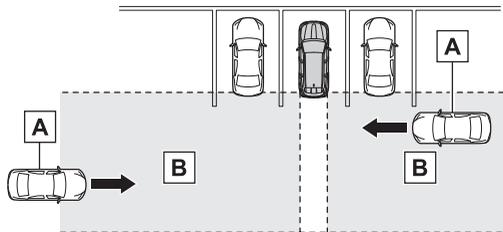
The RCTA function is only a supplementary function which alerts the driver that a vehicle is approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle. As the RCTA function may not function correctly under certain conditions, the driver's own visual confirmation of safety is necessary. Over reliance on this function may lead to an accident resulting death or serious injury.

⚠ NOTICE**Before using the RCTA function**

Do not place objects near the sensors.

RCTA function**Operation of the RCTA function**

The RCTA function uses rear side radar sensors to detect vehicles approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle and alerts the driver of the presence of such vehicles by flashing the outside rear view mirror indicators and sounding a buzzer.



A Approaching vehicles

B Detection areas of approaching vehicles

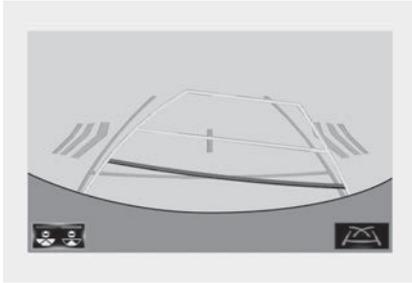
4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

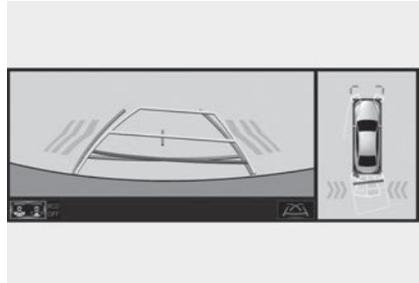
RCTA icon display

When a vehicle approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle is detected, the following will be displayed on the audio system screen.

- Example (Toyota parking assist monitor) (if equipped): Vehicles are approaching from both sides of the vehicle

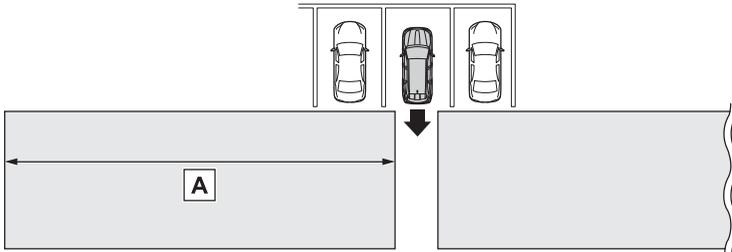


- Example (Panoramic view monitor) (if equipped): Vehicles are approaching from both sides of the vehicle



RCTA function detection areas

The areas that vehicles can be detected in are outlined below.



The buzzer can alert the driver of faster vehicles approaching from farther away.
Example:

Approaching vehicle speed	A Approximate alert distance
18 mph (28 km/h) (fast)	65 ft. (20 m)
5 mph (8 km/h) (slow)	18 ft. (5.5 m)

The RCTA function is operational when

The RCTA function operates when all of the following conditions are met:

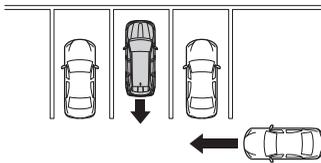
- The power switch is in ON.
- The RCTA function is on.
- The shift lever is in R.
- The vehicle speed is approximately 5 mph (8 km/h) or less.
- The approaching vehicle speed is between approximately 5 mph (8 km/h) and 18 mph (28 km/h).

4-5. Using the driving support systems

Conditions under which the system will not detect a vehicle

The RCTA function is not designed to detect the following types of vehicles and/or objects:

- Vehicles approaching from directly behind
- Vehicles backing up in a parking space next to your vehicle
- Vehicles that the sensors cannot detect due to obstructions



- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects*
- Small motorcycles, bicycles, pedestrians, etc.*
- Vehicles moving away from your vehicle
- Vehicles approaching from the parking spaces next to your vehicle*
- The distance between the sensor and approaching vehicle gets too close

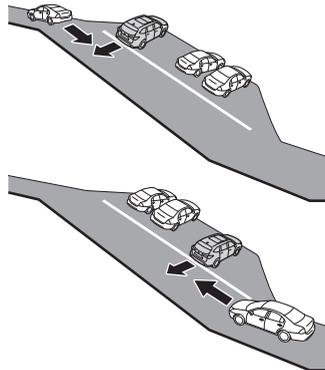
*: Depending on the conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

Situations in which the system may not operate properly

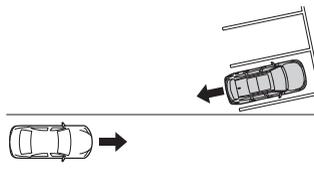
The RCTA function may not detect vehicles correctly in the following situations:

- When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
- When mud, snow, ice, a sticker, etc., is covering the sensor or surrounding area on the position above the rear bumper

- When driving on a road surface that is wet with standing water during bad weather, such as heavy rain, snow, or fog
- When multiple vehicles are approaching with only a small gap between each vehicle
- When a vehicle is approaching at high speed
- When equipment that may obstruct a sensor is installed, such as a towing eyelet, bumper protector (an additional trim strip, etc.), bicycle carrier, or snow plow
- When backing up on a slope with a sharp change in grade



- When backing out of a sharp angle parking spot

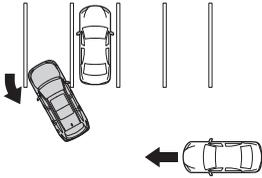


- When there is a significant difference in height between your vehicle and the vehicle that enters the detection area

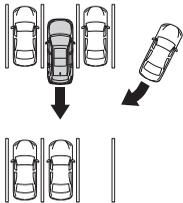
4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

- When a sensor or the area around a sensor is extremely hot or cold
- If the suspension has been modified or tires of a size other than specified are installed
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load
- When turning while backing up



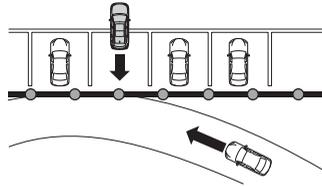
- When a vehicle turns into the detection area



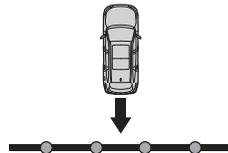
Situations in which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision

Instances of the RCTA function unnecessary detecting a vehicle and/or object may increase in the following situations:

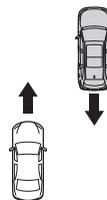
- When the parking space faces a street and vehicles are being driven on the street



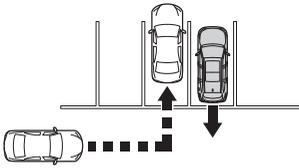
- When the distance between your vehicle and metal objects, such as a guardrail, wall, sign, or parked vehicle, which may reflect electrical waves toward the rear of the vehicle, is short



- When equipment that may obstruct a sensor is installed, such as a towing eyelet, bumper protector (an additional trim strip, etc.), bicycle carrier, or snow plow
- When a vehicle passes by the side of your vehicle



- When a detected vehicle turns while approaching the vehicle



- When there are spinning objects near your vehicle such as the fan of an air conditioning unit
- When water is splashed or sprayed toward the rear bumper, such as from a sprinkler
- Moving objects (flags, exhaust fumes, large rain droplets or snowflakes, rain water on the road surface, etc.)
- When the distance between your vehicle and a guardrail, wall, etc., that enters the detection area is short
- Gratings and gutters
- When a sensor or the area around a sensor is extremely hot or cold
- If the suspension has been modified or tires of a size other than specified are installed
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load

PKSB (Parking Support Brake) *

*: If equipped

The Parking Support Brake system consists of the following functions that operate when driving at a low speed or backing up, such as when parking. When the system determines that the possibility of a collision with a detected object is high, a warning operates to urge the driver to take evasive action. If the system determines that the possibility of a collision with a detected object is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or help reduce the impact of the collision.

PKSB (Parking Support Brake) system

⚠ WARNING!

Cautions regarding the use of the system

Do not overly rely on the system, as doing so may lead to an accident. Always drive while checking the safety of the surroundings of the vehicle. Depending on the vehicle and road conditions, weather, etc., the system may not operate. The detection capabilities of sensors and radars are limited. Always drive while checking the safety of the surroundings of the vehicle.

- The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive carefully, taking care to observe your surroundings. The Parking Support Brake system is designed to provide support to lessen the severity of collisions. However, it may not operate in some situations.

(Continued)

WARNING!

- The Parking Support Brake system is not designed to stop the vehicle completely. Additionally, even if the system has stopped the vehicle, it is necessary to depress the brake pedal immediately as brake control will be canceled after approximately 2 seconds.
- It is extremely dangerous to check the system operations by intentionally driving the vehicle into the direction of a wall, etc. Never attempt such actions.

When to disable the Parking Support Brake

In the following situations, disable the Parking Support Brake as the system may operate even though there is no possibility of a collision.

- When inspecting the vehicle using a chassis roller, chassis dynamo or free roller
- When loading the vehicle onto a boat, truck or other transport vessel
- If the suspension has been modified or tires of a size other than specified are installed
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load
- When equipment that may obstruct a sensor is installed, such as a towing eyelet, bumper protector (an additional trim strip, etc.), bicycle carrier, or snow plow
- When using automatic car washing devices
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning
- When the vehicle is driven in a sporty manner or off-road
- When the tires are not properly inflated
- When the tires are very worn

(Continued)

WARNING!

- When a tire chains, compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit is used

NOTICE

If “PKSB Unavailable” is displayed on the multi-information display and the PKSB OFF indicator is flashing

If this message is displayed immediately after the power switch is changed to ON, operate the vehicle carefully, paying attention to your surroundings. It may be necessary to drive the vehicle for a certain amount of time before the system returns to normal. (If the system is not return to normal after driving for a while, clean the sensors and their surrounding area on the bumpers.)

Enabling/Disabling the Parking Support Brake

1. Press  or  to select .
2. Press  or  to select  and then

press .

When the Parking Support Brake is disabled, the PKSB OFF indicator (P. 64) illuminates on the instrument cluster.

To re-enable the system when it was

disabled, select  on the

multi-information display, select  and turn it on. If the system is disabled, it will remain off even if the power switch is turned to ON after the power switch has been turned off.

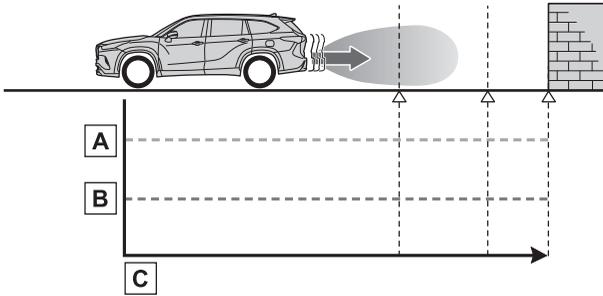
System overview

If the Parking Support Brake determines that a collision with a detected object is possible, the hybrid system output will be restricted to restrain any increase in the vehicle speed.

(Hybrid system output restriction control: See figure 2.)

Additionally, if the accelerator pedal continues to be depressed, the brakes will be applied automatically to reduce the vehicle speed. (Brake control: See figure 3.)

- Figure 1 When the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) is disabled

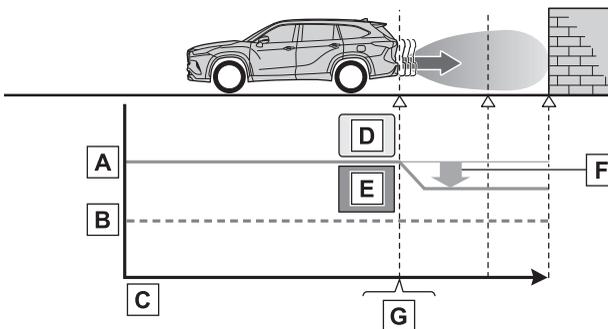


A Hybrid system output

B Braking force

C Time

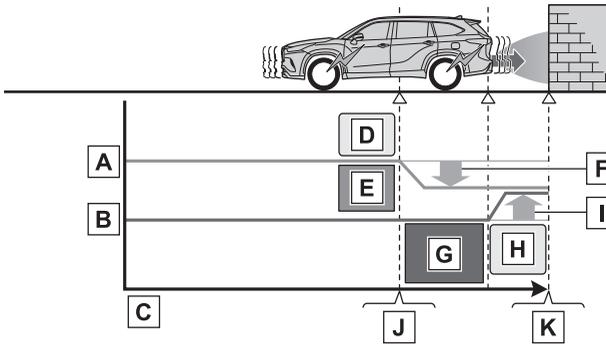
- Figure 2 When hybrid system output restriction control operates



4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

- A Hybrid system output
 - B Braking force
 - C Time
 - D Hybrid system output restriction control begins operating
 - E System determines that possibility of collision with detected object is high
 - F Hybrid system output reduced
 - G Example: Multi-information display: "BRAKE!"
- Figure 3 When brake control operates



- A Hybrid system output
- B Braking force
- C Time
- D Hybrid system output restriction control begins operating
- E System determines that possibility of collision with detected object is high
- F Hybrid system output reduced
- G System determines that possibility of collision with detected object is extremely high
- H Brake control begins operating
- I Brake control strength increased
- J Example: Multi-information display: "BRAKE!"
- K Example: Multi-information display: "Switch to Brake"

Parking Support Brake function (static objects)*

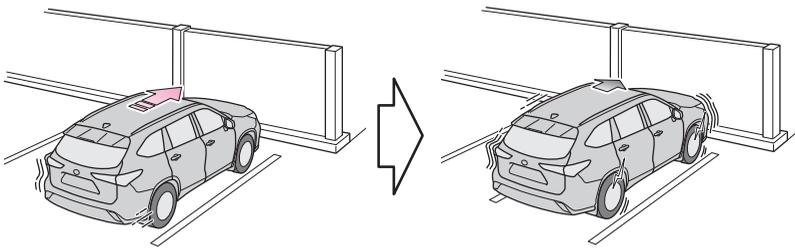
*: If equipped

If the sensors detect a static object, such as a wall, in the travelling direction of the vehicle and the system determines that a collision may occur due to the vehicle suddenly moving forward due to an accidental accelerator pedal operation, the vehicle moving the unintended direction due to the wrong shift lever position, or while parking or traveling at low speeds, the system will operate to lessen the impact with the detected static object and reduce the resulting damage.

Examples of function operation

This function will operate in situations such as the following if an object is detected in the traveling direction of the vehicle.

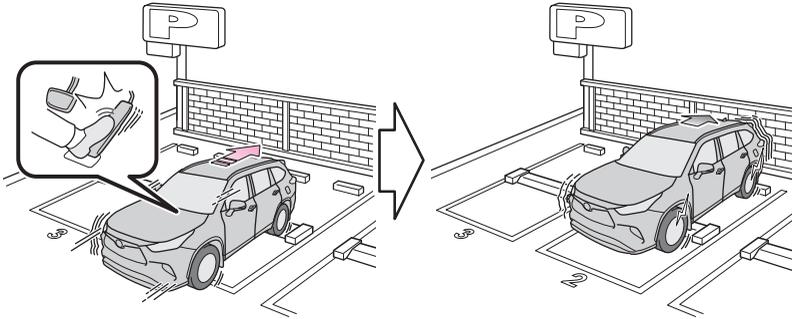
When traveling at a low speed and the brake pedal is not depressed, or is depressed late



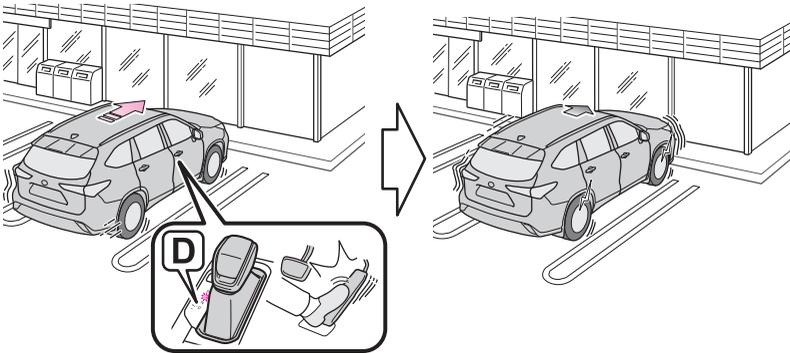
4 ■ DRIVING

4-5. Using the driving support systems

When the accelerator pedal is depressed excessively



When the vehicle moves in the unintended direction due to the wrong shift lever position



⚠ WARNING!

To ensure the system can operate properly

P. 176

If the Parking Support Brake function (static objects) operates unnecessarily, such as at a railroad crossing

See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.

⚠ WARNING!

Notes when washing the vehicle

P. 176

(Continued)

The Parking Support Brake function (static object) will operate when

The function will operate when the PKSB OFF indicator is not illuminated or flashing (P. 63, P. 64) and all of the following conditions are met:

- Hybrid system output restriction control
 - The Parking Support Brake is enabled.
 - The vehicle speed is approximately 9 mph (15 km/h) or less.
 - There is a static object in the traveling direction of the vehicle and approximately 6 to 13 ft. (2 to 4 m) away.
 - The Parking Support Brake determines that a stronger-than-normal brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision.
- Brake control
 - Hybrid system output restriction control is operating.
 - The Parking Support Brake determines that an immediate brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision.

The Parking Support Brake function (static objects) will stop operating when

The function will stop operating if any of the following conditions are met:

- Hybrid system output restriction control
 - The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
 - The system determines that the collision has become avoidable with normal brake operation.
 - The static object is no longer approximately 6 to 13 ft. (2 to 4 m) away from the vehicle or in the traveling direction of the vehicle.
- Brake control
 - The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
 - Approximately 2 seconds have elapsed since the vehicle was stopped by brake control.
 - The brake pedal is depressed after the vehicle is stopped by brake control.
 - The static object is no longer approximately 6 to 13 ft. (2 to 4 m)

away from the vehicle or in the traveling direction of the vehicle.

Detection range of the Parking Support Brake function (static objects)

The detection range of the Parking Support Brake function (static objects) differs from the detection range of the intuitive parking assist. (P. 179)

Therefore, even if the intuitive parking assist detects an object and provides a warning, the Parking Support Brake function (static objects) may not start operating.

Situations in which the system may not operate properly

P. 176

Situations in which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision

P. 176

Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles)*

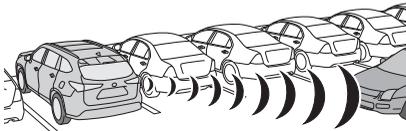
*: If equipped

If a rear radar sensor detects a vehicle approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle and the system determines that the possibility of a collision is high, this function will perform brake control to reduce the likelihood of an impact with the approaching vehicle.

Example of function operation

This function will operate in situation such as the following if a vehicle is detected in the traveling direction of the vehicle.

When reversing, a vehicle is approaching and the brake pedal is not depressed, or is depressed late



vehicle at a traveling speed of approximately 5 mph (8 km/h) or more.

- The shift lever is in R.
- The Parking Support Brake determines that a stronger than normal brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision with an approaching vehicle.
- Brake control
 - Hybrid system output restriction control is operating.
 - The Parking Support Brake determines that an emergency brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision with an approaching vehicle.

The Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) will stop operating when

The function will stop operating if any of the following conditions are met:

- Hybrid system output restriction control
 - The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
 - The collision becomes avoidable with normal brake operation.
 - A vehicle is no longer approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle.
- Brake control
 - The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
 - Approximately 2 seconds have elapsed since the vehicle was stopped by brake control.
 - The brake pedal is depressed after the vehicle is stopped by brake control.
 - A vehicle is no longer approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle.

⚠ WARNING!

To ensure the system can operate properly
P. 169

The Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) will operate when

The function will operate when the PKSB OFF indicator is not illuminated or flashing (P. 63, P. 64) and all of the following conditions are met:

- Hybrid system output restriction control
 - The Parking Support Brake is enabled.
 - The vehicle speed is approximately 9 mph (15 km/h) or less.
 - Vehicles which are approaching from the right or left at the rear of the

Detection area of the Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles)

The detection area of the Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) differs from the detection area of the RCTA function (P. 181). Therefore, even if the RCTA function detects a vehicle and provides an alert, the Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) may not start operating.

Situations in which the system may not operate properly

P. 181

Situations in which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision

P. 181

Trail Mode (AWD models)

WARNING!

Before using Trail Mode

Make sure to observe the following precautions. Failure to observe these precautions may result in an unexpected accident.

- Check that the Trail Mode indicator is illuminated before driving. Trail Mode will not operate when the indicator is off.
- Trail Mode is not intended to expand the limits of the vehicle. Thoroughly check the road conditions and drive with caution.
- Thoroughly check the road conditions before driving. As Trail Mode is suitable for driving on bumpy roads, there is a chance that Trail Mode may not be the most appropriate in terms of other road conditions.

Driving assist systems

To keep driving safety and performance, the following systems operate automatically in response to various driving situations. Be aware, however, that these systems are supplementary and should not be relied upon too heavily when operating the vehicle.

Summary of the driving assist systems

ECB (Electronically Controlled Brake System)

The electronically controlled system generates braking force corresponding to the brake operation

ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)

Helps to prevent wheel lock when the brakes are applied suddenly, or if the brakes are applied while driving on a slippery road surface

Brake assist

Generates an increased level of braking force after the brake pedal is depressed when the system detects a panic stop situation

VSC (Vehicle Stability Control)

Helps the driver to control skidding when swerving suddenly or turning on slippery road surfaces

Enhanced VSC (Enhanced Vehicle Stability Control)

Provides cooperative control of the ABS, TRAC, VSC and EPS.

Helps to maintain directional stability when swerving on slippery road surfaces by controlling steering performance.

Trailer Sway Control

Helps the driver to control trailer sway by selectively applying brake pressure for individual wheels and reducing driving torque when trailer sway is detected.

TRAC (Traction Control)

Helps to maintain drive power and prevent the drive wheels from spinning when starting the vehicle or accelerating on slippery roads

Active Cornering Assist (ACA)

Helps to prevent the vehicle from drifting to the outer side by performing inner wheel brake control when attempting to accelerate while turning

Hill-start assist control

Helps to reduce the backward movement of the vehicle when starting on an uphill

EPS (Electric Power Steering)

Employs an electric motor to reduce the amount of effort needed to turn the steering wheel

E-Four (Electronic On-Demand AWD system) (AWD models)

Automatically controls the drive system such as to front-wheel drive or AWD (all wheel drive) according to various running conditions including normal driving, during cornering, on a uphill, when starting off, during acceleration, on a slippery roads due to snow or rain, thus contributing to stable operability and driving stability.

VDIM (Vehicle Dynamics Integrated Management)

Provides integrated control of the ABS, brake assist, TRAC, VSC, hill-start assist control and EPS systems

Helps to maintain vehicle stability when swerving on slippery road surfaces by controlling the brakes, hybrid system output and steering assist.

The Secondary Collision Brake

When the SRS airbag sensor detects a collision and the system operates, the brakes and brake lights are automatically controlled to reduce the vehicle speed and help reduce the possibility of further damage due to a secondary collision.

WARNING!

The ABS does not operate effectively when

- The limits of tire gripping performance have been exceeded (such as excessively worn tires on a snow covered road).
- The vehicle hydroplanes while driving at high speed on wet or slick roads.

Stopping distance when the ABS is operating may exceed that of normal conditions

The ABS is not designed to shorten the vehicle's stopping distance. Always maintain a safe distance from the vehicle in front of you, especially in the following situations:

- When driving on dirt, gravel or snow-covered roads
- When driving with tire chains
- When driving over bumps in the road
- When driving over roads with potholes or uneven surfaces

TRAC/VSC may not operate effectively when

Directional control and power may not be achievable while driving on slippery road surfaces, even if the TRAC/VSC system is operating. Drive the vehicle carefully in conditions where stability and power may be lost.

Active Cornering Assist does not operate effectively when

- Do not overly rely on Active Cornering Assist. Active Cornering Assist may not operate effectively when accelerating down slopes or driving on slippery road surfaces.
- When Active Cornering Assist frequently operates, Active Cornering Assist may temporarily stop operating to ensure proper operation of the brakes, TRAC and VSC.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!**Hill-start assist control does not operate effectively when**

- Do not overly rely on hill-start assist control. Hill-start assist control may not operate effectively on steep inclines and roads covered with ice.
- Unlike the parking brake, hill-start assist control is not intended to hold the vehicle stationary for an extended period of time. Do not attempt to use hill-start assist control to hold the vehicle on an incline, as doing so may lead to an accident.

When the TRAC/ABS/VSC/Trailer Sway Control is activated

The slip indicator light flashes. Always drive carefully. Reckless driving may cause an accident. Exercise particular care when the indicator light flashes.

When the TRAC/VSC/Trailer Sway Control systems are turned off

- Be especially careful and drive at a speed appropriate to the road conditions. As these are the systems to help ensure vehicle stability and driving force, do not turn the TRAC/VSC/Trailer Sway Control systems off unless necessary.
- Trailer Sway Control is part of the VSC system and will not operate if VSC is turned off or experiences a malfunction.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!**Replacing tires**

Make sure that all tires are of the specified size, brand, tread pattern and total load capacity. In addition, make sure that the tires are inflated to the recommended tire inflation pressure level.

The ABS, TRAC, Trailer Sway Control and VSC systems will not function correctly if different tires are installed on the vehicle.

Contact your Toyota dealer for further information when replacing tires or wheels.

Handling of tires and the suspension

Using tires with any kind of problem or modifying the suspension will affect the driving assist systems, and may cause a system to malfunction.

Trailer Sway Control precaution

The Trailer Sway Control system is not able to reduce trailer sway in all situations. Depending on many factors such as the conditions of the vehicle, trailer, road surface and driving environment, the Trailer Sway Control system may not be effective. Refer to your trailer owner's manual for information on how to tow your trailer properly.

If trailer sway occurs

Observe the following precautions. Failing to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- Firmly grip the steering wheel. Steer straight ahead. Do not try to control trailer sway by turning the steering wheel.
- Begin releasing the accelerator pedal immediately but very gradually to reduce speed.
Do not increase speed. Do not apply vehicle brakes.

If you make no extreme correction with the steering or brakes, your vehicle and trailer should stabilize. (P. 106)

(Continued)

WARNING!

Secondary Collision Brake

Do not rely solely upon the Secondary Collision Brake. This system is designed to help reduce the possibility of further damage due to a secondary collision, however, that effect changes according to various conditions. Overly relying on the system may result in death or serious injury.

4-6. Peripheral monitoring system

Rear view monitor system*

*: If equipped

The rear view monitor system assists the driver by displaying an image of the view behind the vehicle with fixed guide lines on the screen while backing up, for example while parking.

- The screen illustrations used in this text are intended as examples, and may differ from the image that is actually displayed on the screen.

Driving precautions

The rear view monitor system is a supplemental device intended to assist the driver when backing up. When backing up, be sure to visually check all around the vehicle both directly and using the mirrors before proceeding. If you do not, you may hit another vehicle, and could possibly cause an accident.

Pay attention to the following precautions when using the rear view monitor system.

WARNING!

- Never depend on the rear view monitor system entirely when backing up. The image and the position of the guide lines displayed on the screen may differ from the actual state. Use caution, just as you would when backing up any vehicle.
- Be sure to back up slowly, depressing the brake pedal to control vehicle speed.
- The instructions given are only guide lines. When and how much to turn the steering wheel will vary according to traffic conditions, road surface conditions, vehicle condition, etc. when parking. It is necessary to be fully aware of this before using the rear view monitor system.
- When parking, be sure to check that the parking space will accommodate your vehicle before maneuvering into it.
- Do not use the rear view monitor system in the following cases:
 - On icy or slick road surfaces, or in snow
 - When using tire chains or emergency tires
 - When the back door is not closed completely
 - On roads that are not flat or straight, such as curves or slopes
- In low temperatures, the screen may darken or the image may become faint. The image could distort when the vehicle is moving, or you may become unable to see the image on the screen. Be sure to visually check all around the vehicle both directly and using the mirrors before proceeding.
- If the tire sizes are changed, the position of the fixed guide lines displayed on the screen may change.

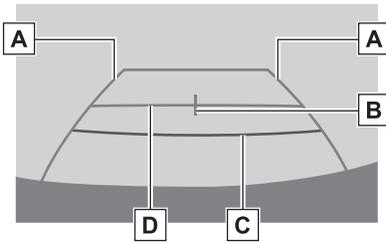
(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- The camera uses a special lens. The distances between objects and pedestrians that appear in the image displayed on the screen will differ from the actual distances. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

Screen description

The rear view monitor system screen will be displayed if the shift lever is shifted to the "R" position while the engine switch <power switch> is in ON.

**A** Vehicle width guide line

Displays a guide path when the vehicle is being backed straight up.

- The displayed width is wider than the actual vehicle width.

B Vehicle center guide line

This line indicates the estimated vehicle center on the ground.

C Distance guide line

Shows distance behind the vehicle.

- Displays a point approximately 1.5 ft. (0.5 m) (red) from the edge of the bumper.

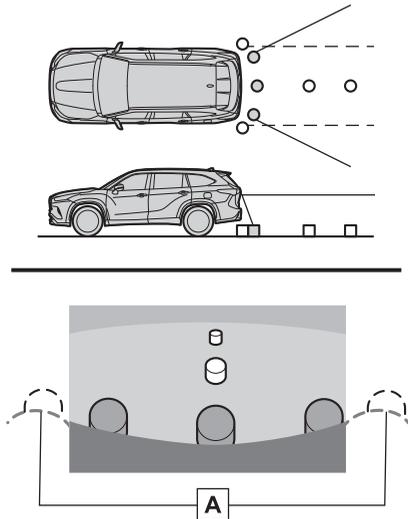
D Distance guide line

Shows distance behind the vehicle.

- Displays a point approximately 3 ft. (1 m) (blue) from the edge of the bumper.

Rear view monitor system precautions**Area displayed on screen**

The rear view monitor system displays an image of the view from the bumper of the rear area of the vehicle.

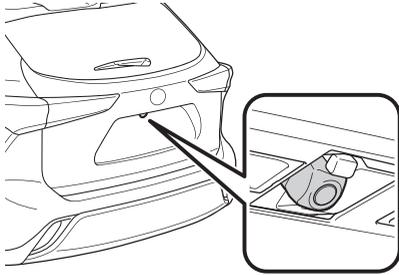
**A** Corners of bumper

- The area around both corners of the bumper will not be displayed.
- The image adjustment procedure for the rear view monitor system screen is the same as the procedure for adjusting the screen. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

4 ■ DRIVING

4-6. Peripheral monitoring system

The camera



Using the camera

If dirt or foreign matter (such as water droplets, snow, mud, etc.) is adhering to the camera, it cannot transmit a clear image. In this case, flush it with a large quantity of water and wipe the camera lens clean with a soft and wet cloth.

Cleaning the camera with washer fluid

Dirt on the camera lens can be cleaned by operating the dedicated camera cleaning washer. For details, refer to “OWNER’S MANUAL” on Toyota.com.

- When cleaning the camera, it may be difficult to see the image due to the washer fluid. When backing up, be sure to visually check all around the vehicle both directly and using the mirrors before proceeding.
- If washer fluid remains on the camera lens surface after cleaning, the image may be difficult to see at night due to the height or inclination of the headlights of the vehicle behind.
- Some dirt may not be removed completely after cleaning. In this case, rinse the camera lens with a large quantity of water and then wipe it clean with a soft cloth dampened with water.
- Washer fluid is sprayed onto the camera lens surface. Therefore, the ice, snow, etc. adhering around the camera cannot be removed.

Toyota parking assist monitor*

*: If equipped

The parking assist monitor assists the driver by displaying an image of the view behind the vehicle while backing up, for example while parking.

When the display is changed to the wide rear view mode, a wider lateral view behind the vehicle will be displayed.

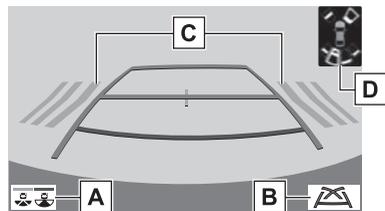
Screen display

The parking assist monitor screen will be displayed if the shift lever is shifted to the “R” position while the engine switch <power switch> is in ON.

Each time the display mode switching button is selected, the mode will change as follows:

Rear view

Displays the rear view of the vehicle.



A Display mode switching button

Each time the button is selected, the rear view mode and the wide rear view mode are switched.

B Guide line switching button

Select to switch the guide line mode.

(P. 199)

- Each time the button is selected, the display mode changes in the following order:

Estimated course line display mode →
 Parking assist guide line display mode →
 Distance guide line display mode.

C Rear Cross Traffic Alert

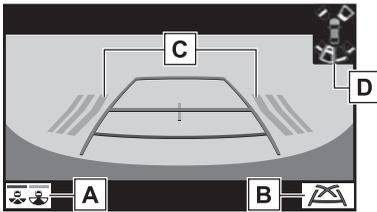
When a sensor detects an obstacle, the direction of obstacle is displayed and the buzzer sounds.

D Intuitive parking assist

When a sensor detects an object, the direction of and the approximate distance to the object are displayed and the buzzer sounds.

Wide rear view

Displays a near 180° image from the rear view camera.



A Display mode switching button

Each time the button is selected, the rear view mode and the wide rear view mode are switched.

B Guide line switching button

Select to switch the guide line mode.
 (P. 199)

- Each time the button is selected, the display mode changes in the following order:

Estimated course line display mode →
 Parking assist guide line display mode →
 Distance guide line display mode.

C Rear Cross Traffic Alert

When a sensor detects an obstacle, the direction of obstacle is displayed and the buzzer sounds.

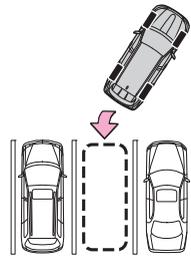
D Intuitive parking assist

When a sensor detects an object, the direction of and the approximate distance to the object are displayed and the buzzer sounds.

- For details about the Intuitive parking assist and the Rear Cross Traffic Alert function, refer to the “OWNER’S MANUAL” on Toyota.com.

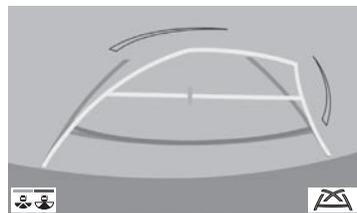
Using the system

Use any of the following modes.



Estimated course line display mode (P.200)

Estimated course lines are displayed which move in accordance with the operation of the steering wheel.



Parking assist guide line display mode (P.201)

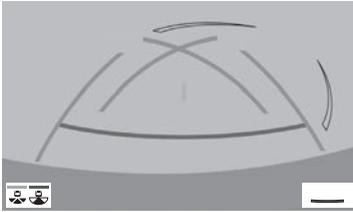
The steering wheel return points (parking assist guide lines) are displayed.

This mode is recommended for those who are comfortable with parking the vehicle

4 ■ DRIVING

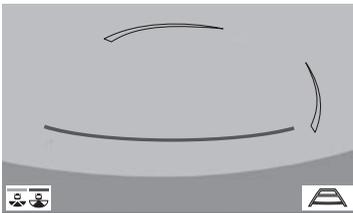
4-6. Peripheral monitoring system

without the aid of the estimated course lines.



Distance guide line display mode (P.202)

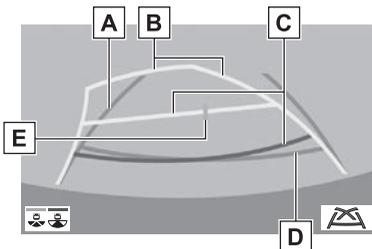
Distance guide lines only are displayed. This mode is recommended for those who are comfortable with parking the vehicle without the aid of the guide lines.



Estimated course line display mode

Screen description

Rear view



A Vehicle width guide line

Displays a guide path when the vehicle is being backed straight up.

B Estimated course lines

Show an estimated course when the steering wheel is turned.

C Distance guide lines

Show distance behind the vehicle when the steering wheel is turned.

- The guide lines move in conjunction with the estimated course lines.

- The guide lines display points approximately 1.5 ft. (0.5 m) (red) and approximately 3 ft. (1 m) (yellow) from the center of the edge of the bumper.

D Distance guide line

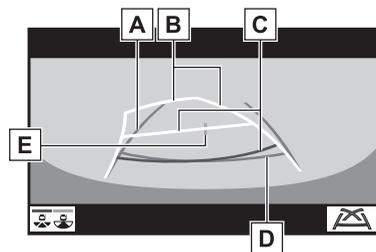
Shows distance behind the vehicle.

- Displays a point approximately 1.5 ft. (0.5 m) (blue) from the edge of the bumper.

E Vehicle center guide line

Indicates the estimated vehicle center on the ground.

Wide rear view



A Vehicle width guide line

Displays a guide path when the vehicle is being backed straight up.

B Estimated course lines

Show an estimated course when the steering wheel is turned.

C Distance guide lines

Show distance behind the vehicle when the steering wheel is turned.

- The guide lines move in conjunction with the estimated course lines.
- The guide lines display points approximately 1.5 ft. (0.5 m) (red) and approximately 3 ft. (1 m) (yellow) from the center of the edge of the bumper.

D Distance guide line

Shows distance behind the vehicle.

- Displays a point approximately 1.5 ft. (0.5 m) (blue) from the edge of the bumper.

E Vehicle center guide line

Indicates the estimated vehicle center on the ground.

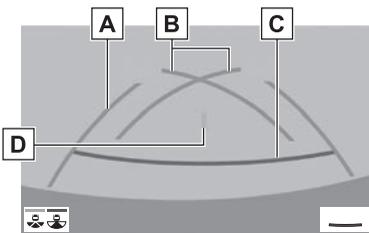
▲ WARNING!

- If the steering wheel is straight and the vehicle width guide lines and the estimated course lines are not in alignment, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

Parking assist guide line display mode

Screen description

Rear view

**A** Vehicle width guide line

Displays a guide path when the vehicle is being backed straight up.

- The displayed width is wider than the actual vehicle width.

B Parking assist guide lines

Show the path of the smallest turn possible behind the vehicle.

C Distance guide line

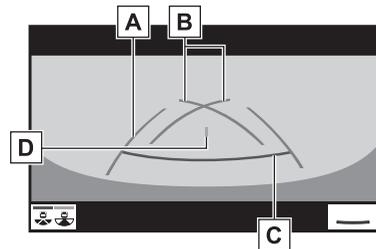
Shows distance behind the vehicle.

- Displays points approximately 1.5 ft. (0.5 m) (red) from the edge of the bumper.

D Vehicle center guide line

Indicates the estimated vehicle center on the ground.

Wide rear view

**A** Vehicle width guide line

Displays a guide path when the vehicle is being backed straight up.

- The displayed width is wider than the actual vehicle width.

B Parking assist guide lines

Show the path of the smallest turn possible behind the vehicle.

C Distance guide line

Shows distance behind the vehicle.

- Displays points approximately 1.5 ft. (0.5 m) (red) from the edge of the bumper.

4 ■ DRIVING

4-6. Peripheral monitoring system

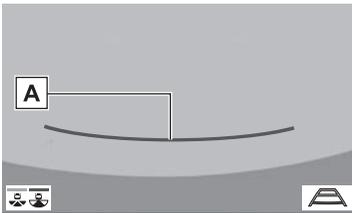
D Vehicle center guide line

Indicates the estimated vehicle center on the ground.

Distance guide line display mode

Screen description

Rear view

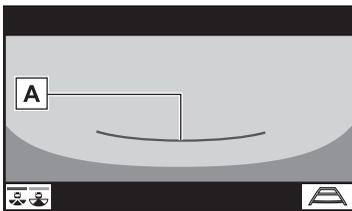


A Distance guide line

Shows distance behind the vehicle.

- Displays points approximately 1.5 ft. (0.5 m) (red) from the edge of the bumper.

Wide rear view



A Distance guide line

Shows distance behind the vehicle.

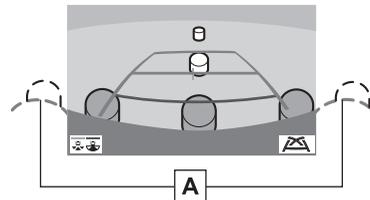
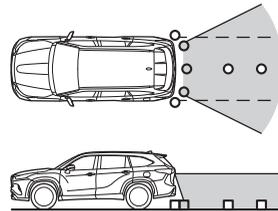
- Displays points approximately 1.5 ft. (0.5 m) (red) from the edge of the bumper.

Toyota parking assist monitor precautions

Area displayed on screen

The parking assist monitor displays an image of the view from the bumper of the rear area of the vehicle.

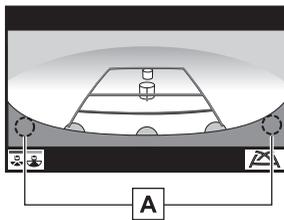
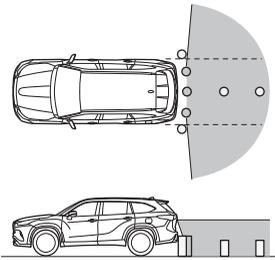
Rear view



A Corners of bumper

- The area around both corners of the bumper will not be displayed.

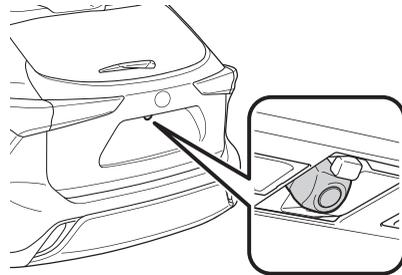
Wide rear view

**A** Corners of bumper

- The area around both corners of the bumper will not be displayed.
- The image adjustment procedure for the parking assist monitor screen is the same as the procedure for adjusting the screen display. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)
- The area displayed on the screen may vary according to vehicle orientation conditions.
- Objects which are close to either corner of the bumper or under the bumper cannot be displayed.
- The camera uses a special lens. The distance of the image that appears on the screen differs from the actual distance.
- Items which are located higher than the camera may not be displayed on the monitor.

The camera

The camera for the parking assist monitor is located as shown in the illustration.



Using the camera

If dirt or foreign matter (such as water droplets, snow, mud, etc.) is adhering to the camera, it cannot transmit a clear image. In this case, flush it with a large quantity of water and wipe the camera lens clean with a soft and wet cloth.

NOTICE

- The parking assist monitor may not operate properly in the following cases.
 - If the back of the vehicle is hit, the position and mounting angle of the camera may change.
 - As the camera has a water proof construction, do not detach, disassemble or modify it. This may cause incorrect operation.
 - When cleaning the camera lens, flush the camera with a large quantity of water and wipe it with a soft and wet cloth. Strongly rubbing the camera lens may cause the camera lens to be scratched and unable to transmit a clear image.
 - Do not allow organic solvent, car wax, window cleaner or a glass coating to adhere to the camera. If this happens, wipe it off as soon as possible.
 - If the temperature changes rapidly, such as when hot water is poured on the vehicle in cold weather, the system may not operate normally.
 - When washing the vehicle, do not apply intensive bursts of water to the camera or camera area. Doing so may result in the camera malfunctioning.
- Do not expose the camera to strong impact as this could cause a malfunction. If this happens, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

Cleaning the camera with washer fluid

Dirt on the camera lens can be cleaned by operating the dedicated camera cleaning washer. For details, refer to “OWNER’S MANUAL” on Toyota.com.

- When cleaning the camera, it may be difficult to see the image due to the washer fluid. When backing up, be sure to visually check all around the vehicle both directly and using the mirrors before proceeding.
- If washer fluid remains on the camera lens surface after cleaning, the image

may be difficult to see at night due to the height or inclination of the headlights of the vehicle behind.

- Some dirt may not be removed completely after cleaning. In this case, rinse the camera lens with a large quantity of water and then wipe it clean with a soft cloth dampened with water.
- Washer fluid is sprayed onto the camera lens surface. Therefore, the ice, snow, etc. adhering around the camera cannot be removed.

NOTICE

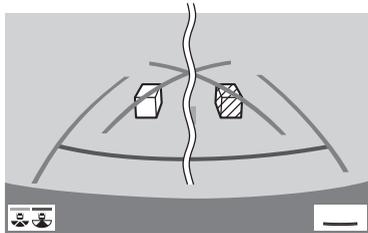
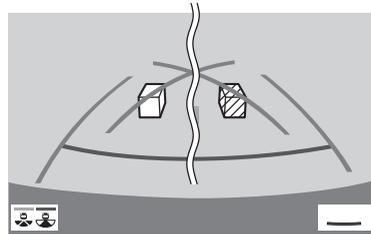
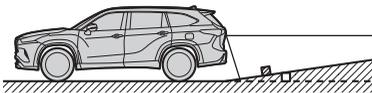
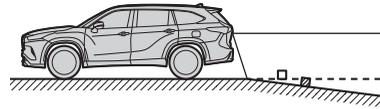
- Do not strike or hit the washer nozzle or subject it to a strong impact, as the washer nozzle installation position and angle may be changed.

Differences between the screen and the actual road

- The distance guide lines and the vehicle width guide lines may not actually be parallel with the dividing lines of the parking space, even when they appear to be so. Be sure to check visually.
- The distances between the vehicle width guide lines and the left and right dividing lines of the parking space may not be equal, even when they appear to be so. Be sure to check visually.
- The distance guide lines give a distance guide for flat road surfaces. In any of the following situations, there is a margin of error between the guide lines on the screen and the actual distance/course on the road.

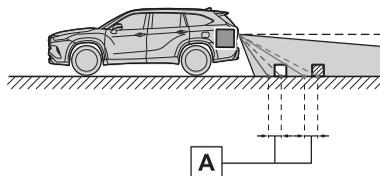
When the ground behind the vehicle slopes up sharply

The distance guide lines will appear to be closer to the vehicle than the actual distance. Because of this, objects will appear to be farther away than they actually are. In the same way, there will be a margin of error between the guidelines and the actual distance/course on the road.



When the ground behind the vehicle slopes down sharply

The distance guide lines will appear to be farther from the vehicle than the actual distance. Because of this, objects will appear to be closer than they actually are. In the same way, there will be a margin of error between the guidelines and the actual distance/course on the road.



A A margin of error

When approaching three-dimensional objects

The estimated course lines target flat surfaced objects (such as the road). It is not possible to determine the position of

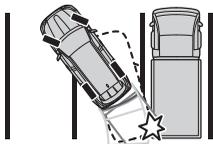
4 ■ DRIVING

4-6. Peripheral monitoring system

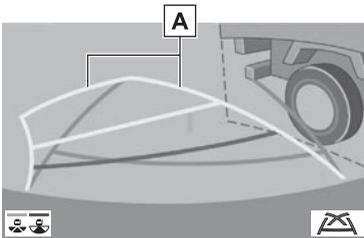
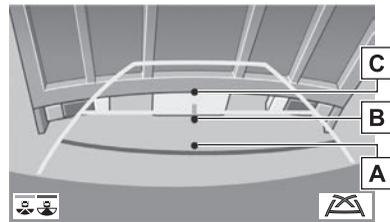
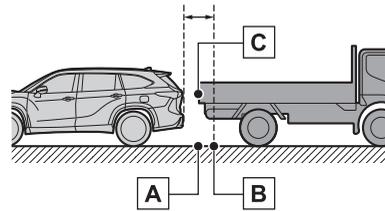
three-dimensional objects (such as vehicles) using the estimated course lines and distance guide lines. When approaching a three-dimensional object that extends outward (such as the flatbed of a truck), be careful of the following.

Estimated course lines

Visually check the surroundings and the area behind the vehicle. In the case shown below, the truck appears to be outside of the estimated course lines and the vehicle does not look as if it hits the truck. However, the rear body of the truck may actually cross over the estimated course lines. In reality if you back up as guided by the estimated course lines, the vehicle may hit the truck.



appears that **A** is closest and **C** is farthest away. However, in reality, the distance to **A** and **C** is the same, and **B** is farther than **A** and **C**.



A Estimated course lines

Distance guide lines

Visually check the surroundings and the area behind the vehicle. On the screen, it appears that a truck is parking at point **B**. However, in reality if you back up to point **A**, you will hit the truck. On the screen, it

Panoramic view monitor*

*: If equipped

Panoramic view monitor assists the driver in viewing the surroundings, when operating at low speeds, by combining the front, side and rear cameras and displaying a complete vehicle overhead image on the screen.

Driving precautions

The panoramic view monitor is a supplemental device intended to assist the driver when checking around the vehicle. When using, be sure to visually check all around the vehicle both directly and using the mirrors before proceeding. If you do not, you may hit another vehicle or possibly cause an accident. Pay attention to the following precautions when using the panoramic view monitor.

WARNING!

- Never depend on the panoramic view monitor entirely. The image and the position of the guide lines displayed on the screen may differ from the actual state. Use caution just as you would when driving any other vehicle.
- Always make sure to check all around the vehicle with your own eyes when driving.
- Never drive while looking only at the screen as the image on the screen is different from actual conditions. If you are driving while looking only at the screen, you may hit a person or an object, resulting in an accident. When driving, be sure to check the vehicle's surroundings with your own eyes and the vehicle's mirrors.
- Depending on the circumstances of the vehicle (number of passengers, amount of luggage, etc.), the position of the guide lines displayed on the screen may change. Be sure to check visually around the vehicle before proceeding.

(Continued)

WARNING!

- Do not use the panoramic view monitor system in the following cases:
 - On icy or slick road surfaces, or in snow
 - When using tire chains or emergency tires
 - When the front door or the back door is not closed completely
 - On roads that are not flat or straight, such as curves or slopes
 - If the suspension has been modified or tires of a size other than specified are installed
- In low temperatures, the screen may darken or the image may become faint. The image could distort when the vehicle is moving, or you may become unable to see the image on the screen. Be sure to visually check all around the vehicle both directly and using the mirrors before proceeding.
- If the tire sizes are changed, the position of the guide lines displayed on the screen may change.
- The camera uses a special lens. The distances between objects and pedestrians that appear in the image displayed on the screen will differ from the actual distances. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

4 ■ DRIVING

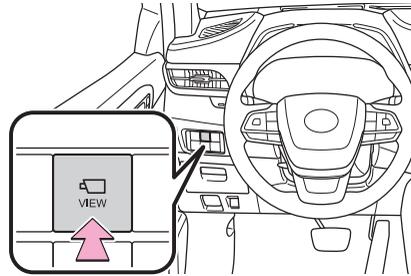
4-6. Peripheral monitoring system

⚠ NOTICE

- There are blind spots around the vehicle. Accordingly, there are regions not displayed in panoramic view/moving view/see-through view/Side Clearance View/Cornering View.
- People and other three-dimensional obstacles may appear differently when displayed on the panoramic view monitor. (These differences include, among others, cases in which displayed objects appear to have fallen over, disappear near image processing areas, appear from image processing areas, or when the actual distance to an object differs from the displayed position.)

Camera switch

The camera switch is located as shown in the illustration.

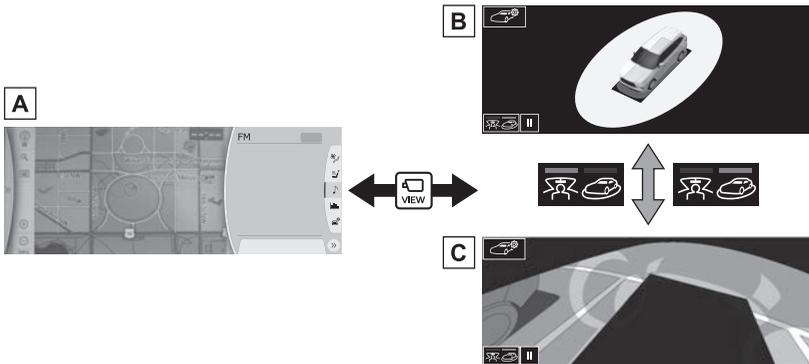


How to switch the display

When you press the camera switch or shift the shift lever to the “R” position while the engine switch <power switch> is in ON, the panoramic view monitor operates.

The monitor displays various views of the position of the vehicle. (The following is an example)

When the shift lever is in the “P” position

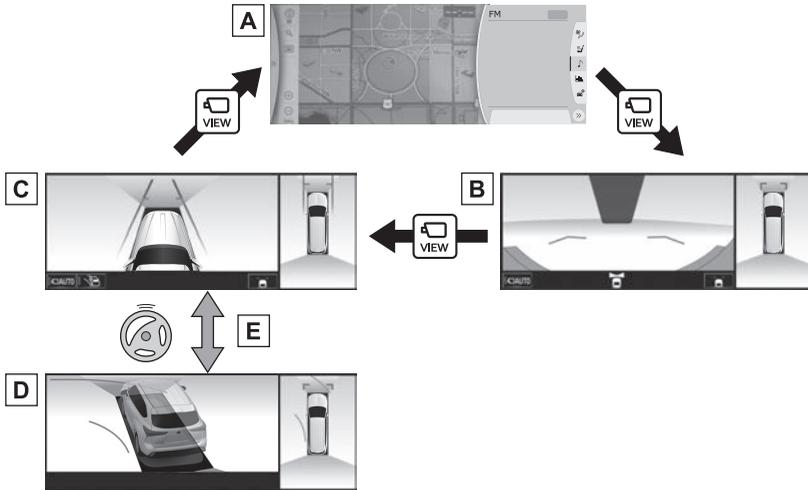


A Map screen, audio screen, etc.

B Moving view

C See-through view

When the shift lever is in the “D” or “N” position



A Map screen, audio screen, etc.

B Wide front view & panoramic view

C Side Clearance View & panoramic view

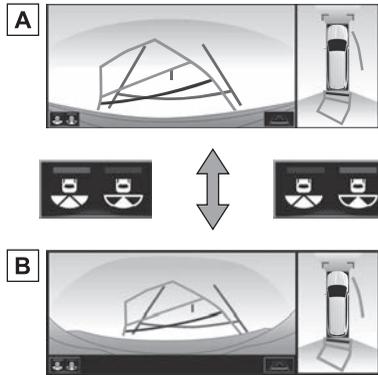
D Cornering View & panoramic view

E When the steering wheel is turned by 180° or more from the center (straight-line) position

4 ■ DRIVING

4-6. Peripheral monitoring system

When the shift lever is in the “R” position



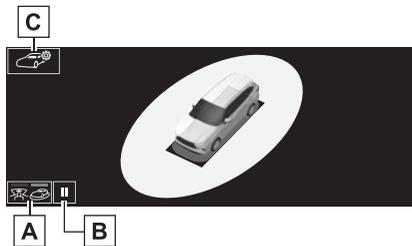
- A** Rear view & panoramic view
- B** Wide rear view & panoramic view

Checking around the vehicle

To display the moving view/see-through view screen, press the camera switch when the shift lever is in the “P” position and the intuitive parking assist is enabled.

Screen display

Moving view



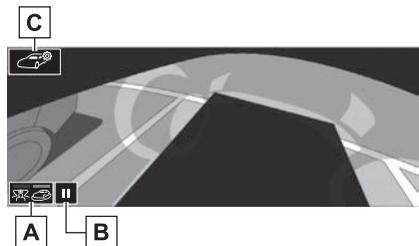
- A** Display mode switching button
Select to change the display mode between the moving view and the see-through view.

- B** Rotation pause switch
Select to pause the rotation of the screen.

To resume rotation, select .

- C** Body color setting switch
Select to display the body color setting screen and change the color of the vehicle displayed on the panoramic view monitor. (See Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com.)

See-through view



- A** Display mode switching button
Select to change the display mode between the moving view and the see-through view.

B Rotation pause switch

Select to pause the rotation of the screen.

To resume rotation, select .

C Body color setting switch

Select to display the body color setting screen and change the color of the vehicle displayed on the panoramic view monitor. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

Checking the front and around the vehicle

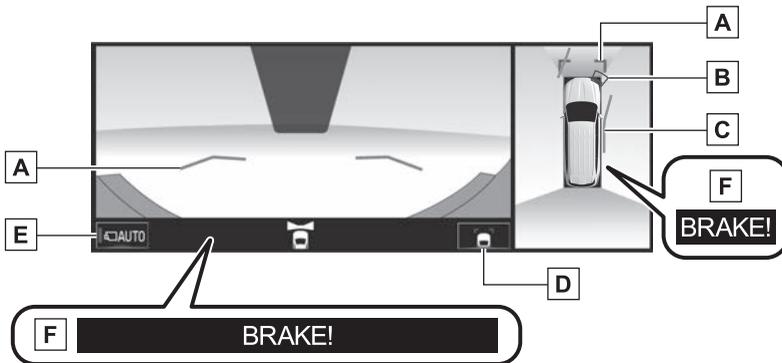
The wide front view & panoramic view screen provides support when checking the areas in front of the vehicle and around the vehicle when taking-off at T-intersections or other intersections during poor visibility.

To display the screen, press the camera switch when the shift lever is in the "N" or "D" position with the vehicle moving approximately 7 mph (12 km/h) or less.

This screen will be displayed if the intuitive parking assist detects an object in front of your vehicle (intuitive parking assist linked display).

Screen display

Wide front view & panoramic view

**A** Distance guide lines

Shows distance in front of the vehicle.

- Display points approximately 3 ft. (1 m) from the edge of the vehicle.

B Intuitive parking assist

When a sensor detects an object, the direction of and the approximate distance to the object are displayed and the buzzer sounds.

C Estimated course lines

Shows an estimated course when the steering wheel is turned.

- This line will be displayed when the steering wheel is turned by 90° or more from the center (straight-line) position.

4 ■ DRIVING

4-6. Peripheral monitoring system

D Guide line switching button

Select to change the guide line mode between the distance guide line mode and the estimated course line mode. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

E Automatic display button

Select to turn automatic display mode on/off. The indicator on the button illuminates during automatic display mode. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

F Parking Support Brake

When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a detected object is high, a warning message is displayed.

- Pressing the camera switch changes the screen to the Side Clearance View & panoramic view screen or previously displayed screen, such as the navigation screen.
- For details about the intuitive parking assist and Parking Support Brake function, refer to the "OWNER'S MANUAL" on Toyota.com.



WARNING!

- When a sensor indicator on the intuitive parking assist display illuminates in red or a buzzer sounds continuously, be sure to check the area around the vehicle immediately and do not proceed any further until safety has been ensured, otherwise an unexpected accident may occur.
- As the intuitive parking assist display is displayed over the camera view, it may be difficult to see the intuitive parking assist display depending on the color and brightness of the surrounding area.

Checking the sides of the vehicle

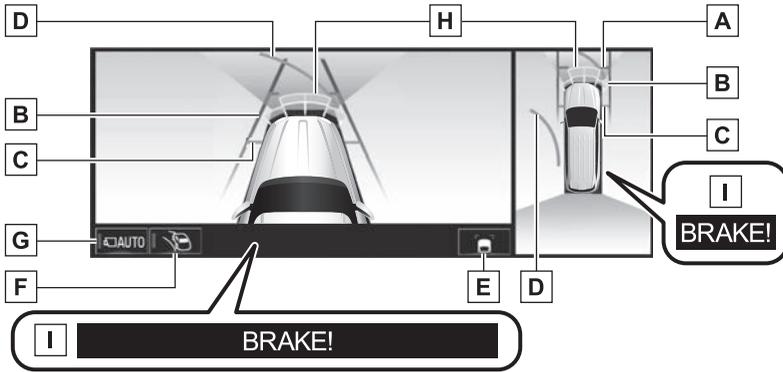
The Side Clearance View & panoramic view screen/Cornering View & panoramic view screen provide support to check the areas around the sides of the vehicle when driving on a narrow road.

To display the Side Clearance View & panoramic view screen, press the camera switch repeatedly when the shift lever is in the "N" or "D" position with the vehicle moving approximately 7 mph (12 km/h) or less.

The Cornering View & panoramic view screen will be displayed when the steering wheel is turned by 180° or more from the center (straight-line) position when automatic display mode of the Cornering View display is enabled. When the turning angle of the steering wheel becomes 45° or less from the center position, the screen will return to the Side Clearance View & panoramic view screen.

Screen display

Side Clearance View & panoramic view



A Distance guide lines

Show distance in front of the vehicle.

- Display points approximately 3 ft. (1 m) from the edge of the vehicle.

B Vehicle width guide lines

Shows guide lines of the vehicle's width including the outside rear view mirrors.

C Front tire guide lines

Shows guide lines of where the front tire touches the ground.

D Estimated course lines

Shows an estimated course when the steering wheel is turned.

- This line will be displayed when the steering wheel is turned by 90° or more from the center (straight-line) position.

E Guide line switching button

Select to change the guide line mode between the distance guide line mode and the estimated course line mode. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

F Automatic display button of Cornering View

Select to turn automatic display mode of Cornering View on/off. The indicator on the button illuminates during automatic display mode of Cornering View. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

G Automatic display button

Select to turn automatic display mode on/off. The indicator on the button illuminates during automatic display mode. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

4 ■ DRIVING

4-6. Peripheral monitoring system

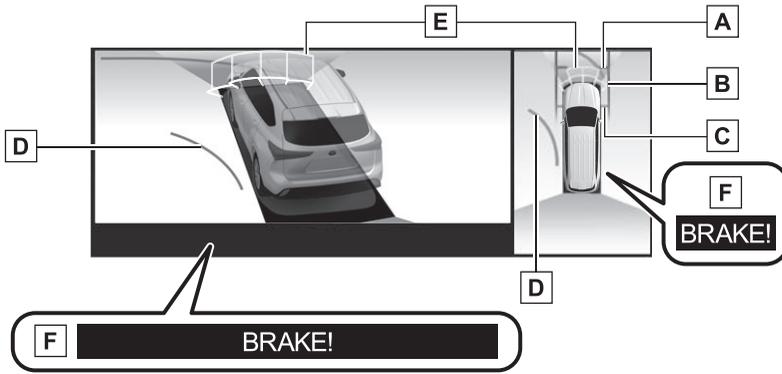
H Intuitive parking assist

When a sensor detects an object, the direction of and the approximate distance to the object are displayed and the buzzer sounds.

I Parking Support Brake

When the system determines that the possibility of a collision with a detected object is high, a warning message is displayed.

Cornering View & panoramic view



A Distance guide lines

Show distance in front of the vehicle.

- Display points approximately 3 ft. (1 m) from the edge of the vehicle.

B Vehicle width guide lines

Shows guide lines of the vehicle's width including the outside rear view mirrors.

C Front tire guide lines

Shows guide lines of where the front tire touches the ground.

D Estimated course lines

Shows an estimated course when the steering wheel is turned.

- This line will be displayed when the steering wheel is turned by 90° or more from the center (straight-line) position.

E Intuitive parking assist

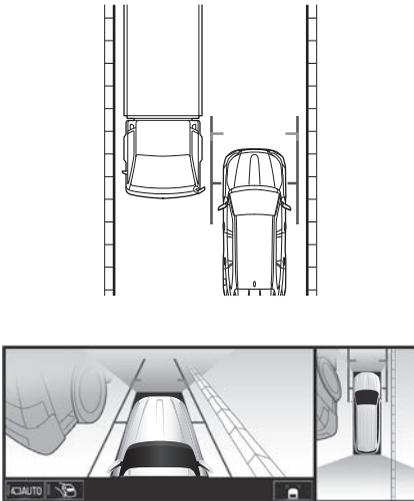
When a sensor detects an object, the direction of and the approximate distance to the object are displayed and the buzzer sounds.

F Parking Support Brake

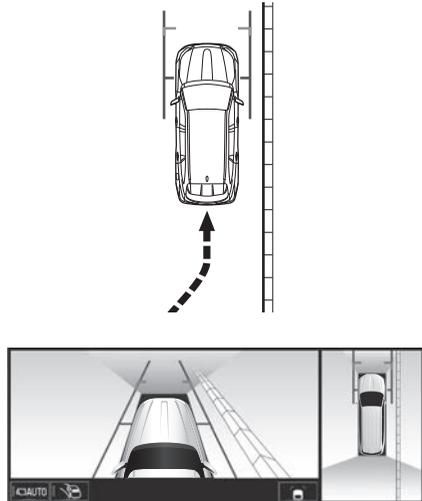
When the system determines that the possibility of a collision with a detected object is high, a warning message is displayed.

4-6. Peripheral monitoring system

- Pressing the camera switch changes the screen to the wide front view & panoramic view screen or previously displayed screen, such as the navigation screen.
- For details about the intuitive parking assist and Parking Support Brake function, refer to the “OWNER’S MANUAL” on Toyota.com.

Using the vehicle width guide line**Side Clearance View & panoramic view**

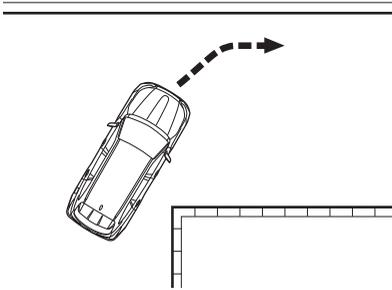
- Check the positions and distance between the vehicle width guide line and a target object such as the obstacle or curb of the road.

Using the estimated course line**Cornering View & panoramic view**

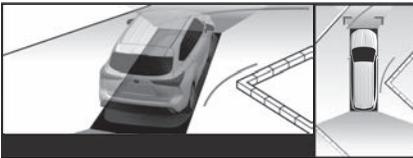
- Pull over to the curb as shown in the illustration above, taking care not to let the vehicle width guide line overlap the target object.
- Ensure that the vehicle width guide line is parallel to the target object.

4 ■ DRIVING

4-6. Peripheral monitoring system



- Check the positions and distance between the inner estimated course line and a target object such as the obstacle or curb of the road.
- Take care not to let the estimated course line overlap the target object.



Checking the rear and around the vehicle

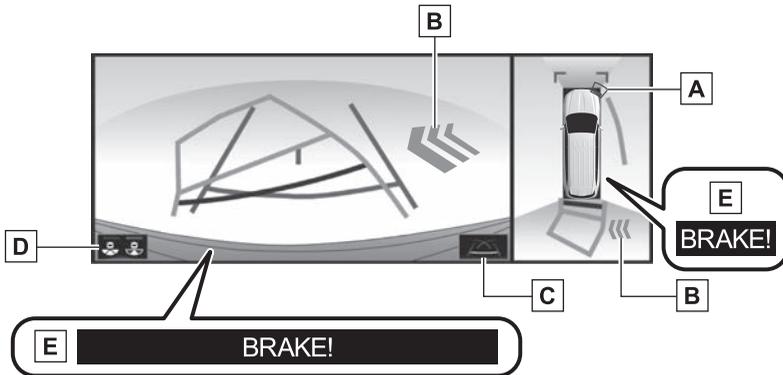
The rear view & panoramic view/wide rear view & panoramic view screen provide support when checking the areas of behind the vehicle and around the vehicle while backing up, for example while parking.

The screens will be displayed when the shift lever is in the “R” position.

Screen display

Each time the display mode switching button is selected, the mode will change as follows:

Rear view & panoramic view



A Intuitive parking assist

When a sensor detects an object, the direction of and the approximate distance to the object are displayed and the buzzer sounds.

B Rear Cross Traffic Alert

When a sensor detects an obstacle, the direction of obstacle is displayed and the buzzer sounds.

C Guide line switching button

Select to switch the guide line mode. (P. 219)

D Display mode switching button

Each time the display mode switching button is selected, the mode will change between the rear view & panoramic view mode and the wide rear view & panoramic view mode.

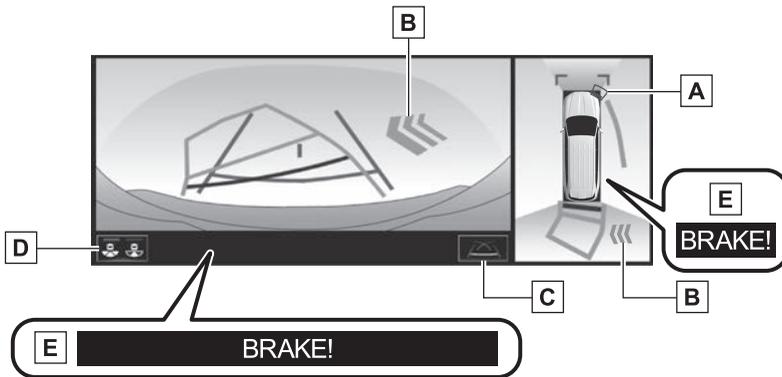
E Parking Support Brake

When the system determines that the possibility of a collision with a detected object is high, a warning message is displayed.

4 ■ DRIVING

4-6. Peripheral monitoring system

Wide rear view & panoramic view



A Intuitive parking assist

When a sensor detects an object, the direction of and the approximate distance to the object are displayed and the buzzer sounds.

B Rear Cross Traffic Alert

When a sensor detects an obstacle, the direction of obstacle is displayed and the buzzer sounds.

C Guide line switching button

Select to switch the guide line mode. (P. 219)

D Display mode switching button

Each time the display mode switching button is selected, the mode will change between the rear view & panoramic view mode and the wide rear view & panoramic view mode.

E Parking Support Brake

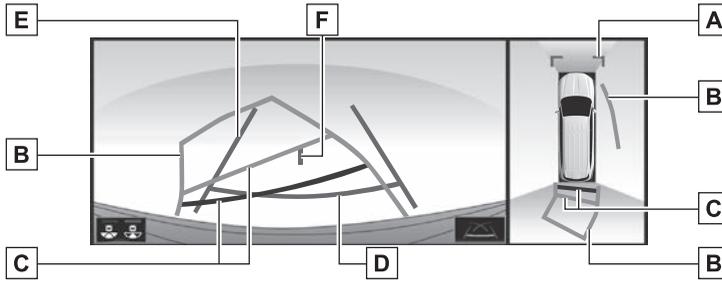
When the system determines that the possibility of a collision with a detected object is high, a warning message is displayed.

Guide lines displayed on the screen

Each time the guide line switching button is selected, the mode will change as follows:

Estimated course line

Estimated course lines are displayed which move in accordance with the operation of the steering wheel.



A Distance guide lines

Shows distance in front of the vehicle.

- Display points approximately 3 ft. (1 m) from the edge of the vehicle.

B Estimated course lines

Shows an estimated course when the steering wheel is turned.

C Distance guide lines

Shows the distance behind the vehicle when the steering wheel is turned.

- The guide lines move in conjunction with the estimated course lines.
- The guide lines display points approximately 1.5 ft. (0.5 m) (red) and approximately 3 ft. (1 m) (yellow) from the center of the edge of the vehicle.

D Distance guide line

Shows the distance behind the vehicle.

- Displays a point approximately 1.5 ft. (0.5 m) (red*) from the edge of the vehicle.

E Vehicle width guide lines

Displays a guide path when the vehicle is being backed straight up.

F Vehicle center guide line

Indicates the estimated vehicle center on the ground.

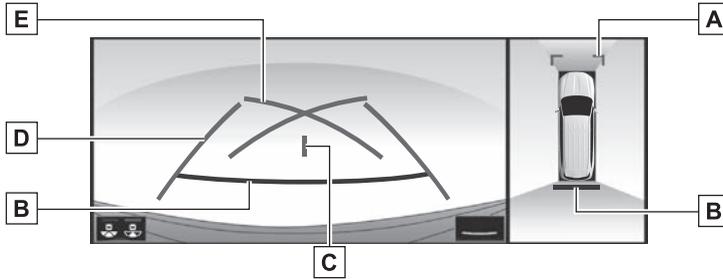
*: In estimated course line mode, the line will turn blue.

4 ■ DRIVING

4-6. Peripheral monitoring system

Parking assist guide line

The steering wheel return points (parking assist guide lines) are displayed. This mode is recommended for those who are comfortable with parking the vehicle without the aid of the estimated course lines.



A Distance guide lines

Shows distance in front of the vehicle.

- Display points approximately 3 ft. (1 m) from the edge of the vehicle.

B Distance guide line

Shows the distance behind the vehicle.

- Displays a point approximately 1.5 ft. (0.5 m) (red*) from the edge of the vehicle.

C Vehicle center guide line

Indicates the estimated vehicle center on the ground.

D Vehicle width guide lines

Displays a guide path when the vehicle is being backed straight up.

E Parking assist guide lines

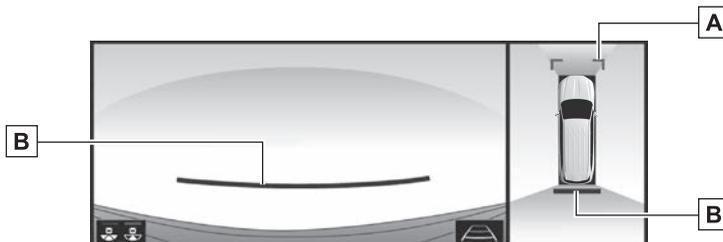
Shows the path of the smallest turn possible behind the vehicle.

*: In estimated course line mode, the line will turn blue.

Distance guide line

Only distance guide line is displayed.

This mode is recommended for those who are comfortable with parking the vehicle without the aid of the guide lines.



A Distance guide lines

Shows distance in front of the vehicle.

- Display points approximately 3 ft. (1 m) from the edge of the vehicle.

B Distance guide line

Shows the distance behind the vehicle.

- Displays a point approximately 1.5 ft. (0.5 m) (red*) from the edge of the vehicle.

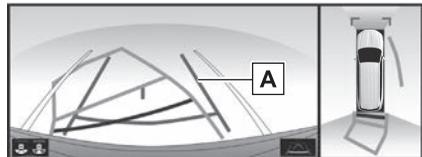
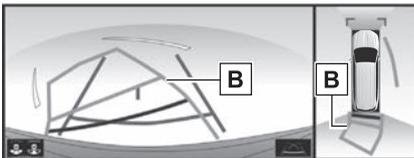
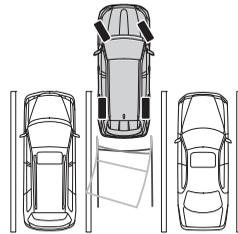
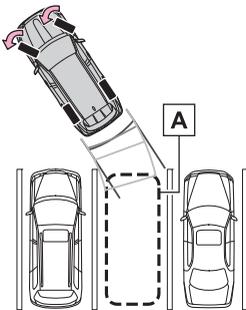
*: In estimated course line mode, the line will turn blue.

Parking**Using the estimated course line**

When parking in a space which is in the reverse direction to the space described in the procedure below, the steering directions will be reversed.

1. Shift the shift lever to the “R” position.
2. Turn the steering wheel so that the estimated course lines are within the parking space, and back up slowly.

3. When the rear position of the vehicle has entered the parking space, turn the steering wheel so that the vehicle width guide lines are within the left and right dividing lines of the parking space.

**A** Parking space**B** Estimated course lines**A** Vehicle width guide line

4. Once the vehicle width guide lines and the parking space lines are parallel, straighten the steering wheel and back up slowly until the vehicle has completely entered the parking space.
5. Stop the vehicle in an appropriate place, and finish parking.

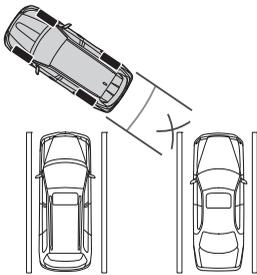
4 ■ DRIVING

4-6. Peripheral monitoring system

Using parking assist guide line

When parking in a space which is in the reverse direction to the space described in the procedure below, the steering directions will be reversed.

1. Shift the shift lever to the “R” position.
2. Back up until the parking assist guide line meets the edge of the dividing line of the parking space.



A Parking assist guide line

B Parking space dividing line

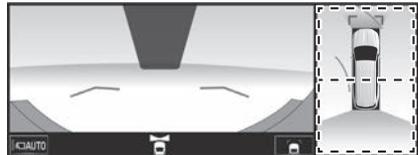
3. Turn the steering wheel all the way to the left, and back up slowly.
4. Once the vehicle is parallel with the parking space, straighten the steering wheel and back up slowly until the vehicle has completely entered the parking space.
5. Stop the vehicle in an appropriate place, and finish parking.

Magnifying function

If displayed objects are too small to see clearly when the panoramic view is displayed, the area around the front side or rear side of the vehicle can be magnified.

Magnifying the display

1. Turn the intuitive parking assist on.
2. Select the area on the panoramic view display you wish to magnify.



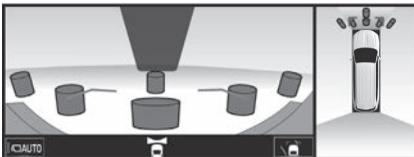
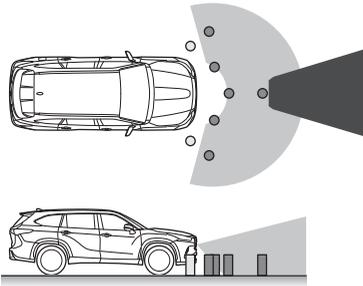
- Selecting one of the 2 areas within the dotted lines will magnify that area. (Dotted lines are not displayed on the actual display.)
- To return to the normal view, select the panoramic view display again.

Panoramic view monitor precautions

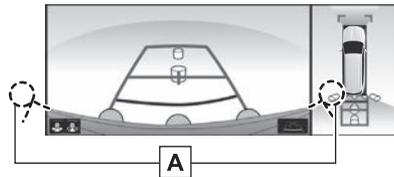
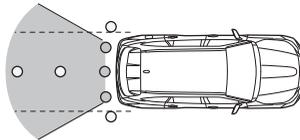
Area displayed on screen

Area of the image captured by the camera

Wide front view



Rear view

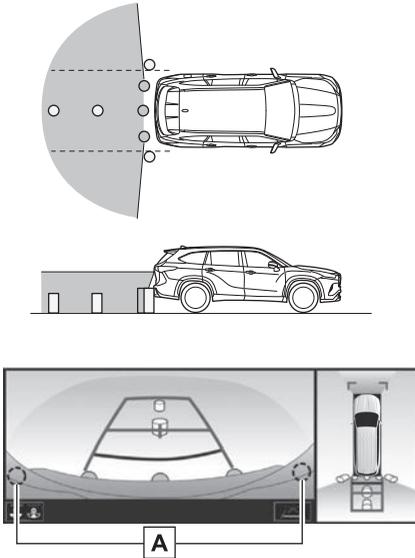


A The area around both corners of the bumper will not be displayed.

4 ■ DRIVING

4-6. Peripheral monitoring system

Wide rear view

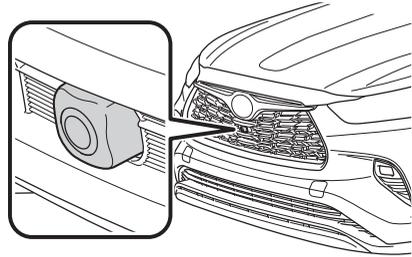


- A** The area around both corners of the bumper will not be displayed.
- Black masking is done for distance detection differences to the front of the vehicle.
 - The area covered by the camera is limited. Objects which are close to either corner of the bumper or under the bumper cannot be seen on the screen.
 - The area displayed on the screen may vary depending on vehicle orientation or road conditions.
 - The camera uses a special lens. The distance in the image displayed on the screen will differ from the actual distance.

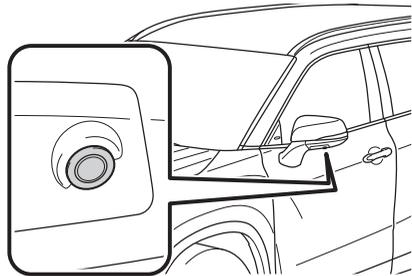
The camera

The cameras for the panoramic view monitor are located as shown in the illustrations.

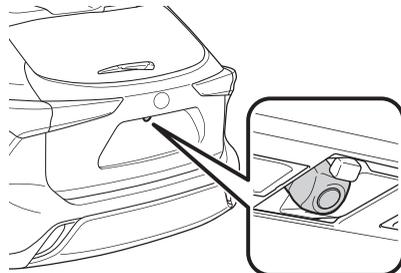
Front camera

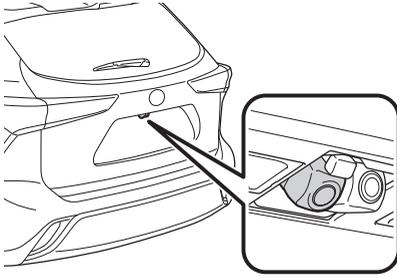


Side cameras



Rear camera (Type A)



Rear camera (Type B)**Using the camera**

If dirt or foreign matter (such as water droplets, snow, mud, etc.) is adhering to the camera, it cannot transmit a clear image. In this case, flush it with a large quantity of water and wipe the camera lens clean with a soft and wet cloth.

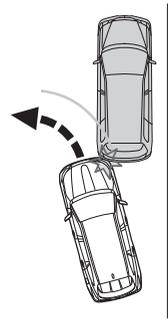
Cleaning the rear camera with washer fluid

Dirt on the rear camera lens can be cleaned by operating the dedicated camera cleaning washer. For details, refer to “OWNER’S MANUAL” on Toyota.com.

- When cleaning the camera, it may be difficult to see the image due to the washer fluid. When backing up, be sure to visually check all around the vehicle both directly and using the mirrors before proceeding.
- If washer fluid remains on the camera lens surface after cleaning, the image may be difficult to see at night due to the height or inclination of the headlights of the vehicle behind.
- Some dirt may not be removed completely after cleaning. In this case, rinse the camera lens with a large quantity of water and then wipe it clean with a soft cloth dampened with water.
- Washer fluid is sprayed onto the camera lens surface. Therefore, the ice, snow, etc. adhering around the camera cannot be removed.

When approaching three-dimensional objects**Estimated course lines**

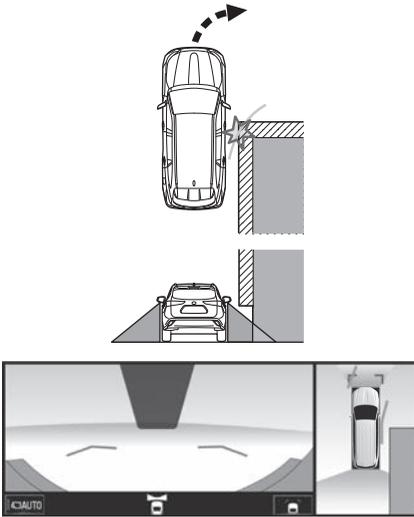
Since the estimated course line is displayed for a flat road surface, it cannot depict the position of three-dimensional objects (such as vehicle bumpers, etc.) that are in positions higher than the surface of the road. Even if the bumpers of the vehicle are on the outside of the estimated course line in the image, in reality, the vehicles are on a collision course.

**A Estimated course line**

Three-dimensional objects (such as the overhang of a wall or loading platform of a truck) in high positions may not be projected on the screen. Check the safety of the surroundings directly.

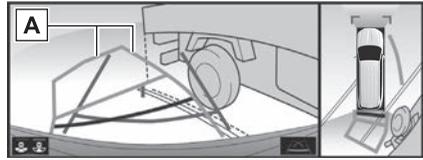
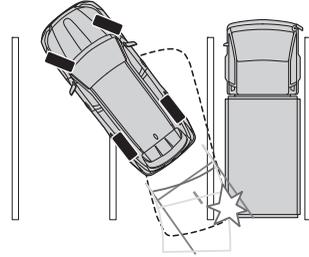
4 ■ DRIVING

4-6. Peripheral monitoring system



Visually check the surroundings and the area behind the vehicle. In the case shown below, the truck appears to be outside of the estimated course lines and the vehicle does not look as if it hits the truck. However, the rear body of the truck may actually cross over the estimated course lines. In reality if you back up as guided by

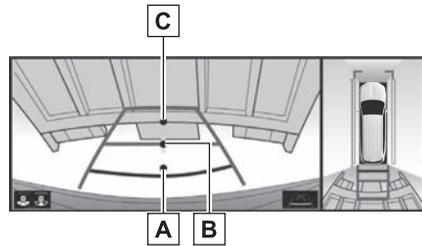
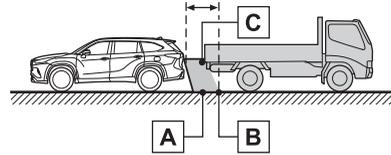
the estimated course lines, the vehicle may hit the truck.



A Estimated course lines

Distance guide lines

Visually check the surroundings and the area behind the vehicle. On the screen, it appears that a truck is parking at point **B**. However, in reality if you back up to point **A**, you will hit the truck. On the screen, it appears that **A** is closest and **C** is farthest away. However, in reality, the distance to **A** and **C** is the same, and **B** is farther than **A** and **C**.



Things you should know

Product license

This product contains eT-Kernel Multi-Core Edition™ real-time OS of eSOL Co.,Ltd.
Copyright (c) 2020 eSOL Co.,Ltd.

eT-Kernel Multi-Core Edition™ is a trademark of eSOL Co.,Ltd in Japan.

T-Kernel

This Product uses the Source Code of T-Kernel under T-License granted by the TRON Forum (www.tron.org).

4-7. Driving tips

Winter driving tips

Carry out the necessary preparations and inspections before driving the vehicle in winter. Always drive the vehicle in a manner appropriate to the prevailing weather conditions.

Pre-winter preparations

- Use fluids that are appropriate to the prevailing outside temperatures.
 - Engine oil
 - Engine/power control unit coolant
 - Washer fluid
- Have a service technician inspect the condition of the 12-volt battery.
- Have the vehicle fitted with four snow tires or purchase a set of tire chains for the front tires.

4 ■ DRIVING

4-7. Driving tips

Ensure that all tires are the same size and brand, and that chains match the size of the tires.

WARNING!

Driving with snow tires

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents. Failure to do so may result in a loss of vehicle control and cause death or serious injury.

- Use tires of the specified size.
- Maintain the recommended level of air pressure.
- Do not drive in excess of 75 mph (120 km/h), regardless of the type of snow tires being used.
- Use snow tires on all, not just some wheels.

Driving with tire chains

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents. Failure to do so may result in the vehicle being unable to be driven safely, and may cause death or serious injury.

- Do not drive in excess of the speed limit specified for the tire chains being used, or 30 mph (50 km/h), whichever is lower.
- Avoid driving on bumpy road surfaces or over potholes.
- Avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt steering, sudden braking and shifting operations that cause sudden engine braking.
- Slow down sufficiently before entering a curve to ensure that vehicle control is maintained.
- Do not use the LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) system.

NOTICE

Repairing or replacing snow tires

Request repairs or replacement of snow tires from Toyota dealers or legitimate tire retailers.

This is because the removal and attachment of snow tires affects the operation of the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters.

Before driving the vehicle

Perform the following according to the driving conditions:

- Do not try to forcibly open a window or move a wiper that is frozen. Pour warm water over the frozen area to melt the ice. Wipe away the water immediately to prevent it from freezing.
- To ensure proper operation of the climate control system fan, remove any snow that has accumulated on the air inlet vents in front of the windshield.
- Check for and remove any excess ice or snow that may have accumulated on the exterior lights, vehicle's roof, chassis, around the tires or on the brakes.
- Remove any snow or mud from the bottom of your shoes before getting in the vehicle.

When driving the vehicle

Accelerate the vehicle slowly, keep a safe distance between you and the vehicle ahead, and drive at a reduced speed suitable to road conditions.

When parking the vehicle

- Park the vehicle and move the shift lever to P without setting the parking brake. The parking brake may freeze up, preventing it from being released. If the vehicle is parked without setting the parking brake, make sure to block the wheels. Failure to do so may be dangerous because it may cause the vehicle to move unexpectedly, possibly leading to an accident.

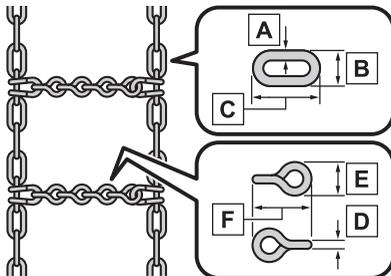
When the parking brake is in automatic mode, release the parking brake after shifting the shift lever to P. (P. 120)

- If the vehicle is parked without setting the parking brake, confirm that the shift lever cannot be moved out of P*.
- *: The shift lever will be locked if it is attempted to be shifted from P to any other position without depressing the brake pedal. If the shift lever can be shifted from P, there may be a problem with the shift lock system. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

Selecting tire chains

Use the correct tire chain size when mounting the tire chains.

Chain size is regulated for each tire size.



A Side chain (0.12 in. [3 mm] in diameter)

B Side chain (0.39 in. [10 mm] in width)

C Side chain (1.18 in. [30 mm] in length)

D Cross chain (0.16 in. [4 mm] in diameter)

E Cross chain (0.55 in. [14 mm] in width)

F Cross chain (0.98 in. [25 mm] in length)

Regulations on the use of tire chains

Regulations regarding the use of tire chains vary depending on location and type of road. Always check local regulations before installing chains.

Tire chain installation

Observe the following precautions when installing and removing chains:

- Install and remove tire chains in a safe location.
- Install tire chains on the front tires only. Do not install tire chains on the rear tires.
- Install tire chains on front tires as tightly as possible. Retighten chains after driving 1/4—1/2 mile (0.5—1.0 km).
- Install tire chains following the instructions provided with the tire chains.

⚠ NOTICE

Fitting tire chains

The tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may not function correctly when tire chains are fitted.

Utility vehicle precautions

This vehicle belongs to the utility vehicle class, which has higher ground clearance and narrower tread in relation to the height of its center of gravity.

Utility vehicle feature

- Specific design characteristics give it a higher center of gravity than ordinary passenger cars. This vehicle design feature causes this type of vehicle to be more likely to rollover. And, utility vehicles have a significantly higher rollover rate than other types of vehicles.
- An advantage of the higher ground clearance is a better view of the road allowing you to anticipate problems.
- It is not designed for cornering at the same speeds as ordinary passenger cars any more than low-slung sports cars are designed to perform satisfactorily under off-road conditions. Therefore, sharp turns at excessive speeds may cause the vehicle to rollover.

WARNING!

Utility vehicle precautions

Always observe the following precautions to minimize the risk of death, serious injury or damage to your vehicle:

- In a rollover crash, an unbelted person is significantly more likely to die than a person wearing a seat belt. Therefore, the driver and all passengers should always fasten their seat belts.
- Avoid sharp turns or abrupt maneuvers, if at all possible. Failure to operate this vehicle correctly may result in loss of control or vehicle rollover causing death or serious injury.
- Loading cargo on the roof luggage carrier (if equipped) will make the center of the vehicle gravity higher. Avoid high speeds, sudden starts, sharp turns, sudden braking or abrupt maneuvers, otherwise it may result in loss of control or vehicle rollover due to failure to operate this vehicle correctly.

(Continued)

WARNING!

- Always slow down in gusty crosswinds. Because of its profile and higher center of gravity, your vehicle is more sensitive to side winds than an ordinary passenger car. Slowing down will allow you to have better control.
- Do not drive horizontally across steep slopes. Driving straight up or straight down is preferred. Your vehicle (or any similar off-road vehicle) can tip over sideways much more easily than forward or backward.

Off-road driving

Your vehicle is not designed to be driven off-road. However, in the event that off-road driving cannot be avoided, please observe the following precautions to help avoid the areas prohibited to vehicles.

- Drive your vehicle only in areas where off-road vehicles are permitted to travel.
- Respect private property. Get owner's permission before entering private property.
- Do not enter areas that are closed. Honor gates, barriers and signs that restrict travel.
- Stay on established roads. When conditions are wet, driving techniques should be changed or travel delayed to prevent damage to roads.

Additional information for off-road driving

- For owners in U.S. mainland, Hawaii and Puerto Rico:

To obtain additional information pertaining to driving your vehicle off-road, consult the following organizations.

- State and Local Parks and Recreation Departments
- State Motor Vehicle Bureau
- Recreational Vehicle Clubs

- U.S. Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management

WARNING!

Off-road driving precautions

Always observe the following precautions to minimize the risk of death, serious injury or damage to your vehicle:

- Drive carefully when off the road. Do not take unnecessary risks by driving in dangerous places.
- Do not grip the steering wheel spokes when driving off-road. A bad bump could jerk the wheel and injure your hands. Keep both hands and especially your thumbs on the outside of the rim.
- Always check your brakes for effectiveness immediately after driving in sand, mud, water or snow.
- After driving through tall grass, mud, rock, sand, rivers, etc., check that there is no grass, bush, paper, rags, stone, sand, etc. adhering or trapped on the underbody. Clear off any such matter from the underbody. If the vehicle is used with these materials trapped or adhering to the underbody, a breakdown or fire could occur.
- When driving off-road or in rugged terrain, do not drive at excessive speeds, jump, make sharp turns, strike objects, etc. This may cause loss of control or vehicle rollover causing death or serious injury. You are also risking expensive damage to your vehicle's suspension and chassis.



NOTICE

To prevent water damage

Take all necessary safety measures to ensure that water damage to the hybrid battery (traction battery), hybrid system or other components does not occur.

- Water entering the engine compartment may cause severe damage to the hybrid system. Water entering the interior may cause the hybrid battery (traction battery) stowed under the rear seats to short circuit.
- Water entering the hybrid transmission will cause deterioration in transmission quality. The malfunction indicator may come on, and the vehicle may not be drivable.
- Water can wash the grease from wheel bearings, causing rusting and premature failure, and may also enter the hybrid transmission case, reducing the gear oil's lubricating qualities.

When you drive through water

If driving through water, such as when crossing shallow streams, first check the depth of the water and the bottom of the riverbed for firmness. Drive slowly and avoid deep water.

Inspection after off-road driving

- Sand and mud that has accumulated in brake drums and around brake discs may affect braking efficiency and may damage brake system components.
- Always perform a maintenance inspection after each day of off-road driving that has taken you through rough terrain, sand, mud, or water. For scheduled maintenance information, refer to the "Scheduled Maintenance Guide" or "Owner's Manual Supplement".

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-1. Toyota multi-operation touch

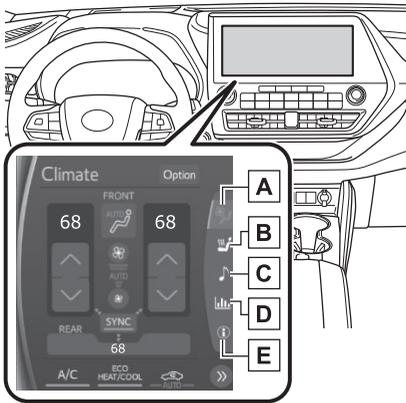
5-1. Toyota multi-operation touch

Toyota multi-operation touch*

*: Vehicle with the 12.3-inch display

The Toyota multi-operation touch allows a screen, such as the air conditioning control screen, and the navigation screen to be displayed and operated simultaneously.

Toyota multi-operation touch overview



A Select to display the air conditioning control screen. (P. 235, P. 237)

B Select to display the seats climate screen. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

C Select to display the audio control screen.*

D Select to display the energy monitor/fuel consumption screen. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

E 2WD models: Select to display the setting screen. (P. 232)

AWD models: Select to display the vehicle information screen. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

*: Refer to the "NAVIGATION AND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM OWNER'S MANUAL" on Toyota.com.

Toyota multi-operation touch operation

Moving screens on the Toyota multi-operation touch

Selecting << or >> to change its displayed position on the Toyota multi-operation touch.

The screen position can also be changed by perform a left or right flick operation on a screen.

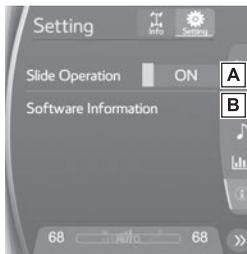
Displaying a screen in full screen

Selecting < or > on the energy monitor/consumption screen or vehicle information screen will display that screen in full screen.

Select < or > to return to the split-screen display.

Toyota multi-operation touch settings

AWD models: Select "Setting" on the vehicle information screen to display the setting screen.



A Select slide operation on/off

B Display the software information

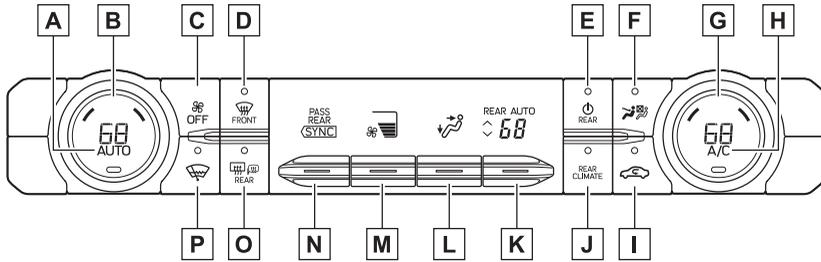
Copyright

©1982-2013, QNX Software Systems Limited. All rights reserved.

5-2. Using the air conditioning system and defogger

Front automatic air conditioning system

Air conditioning controls (vehicle with a 8-inch display)

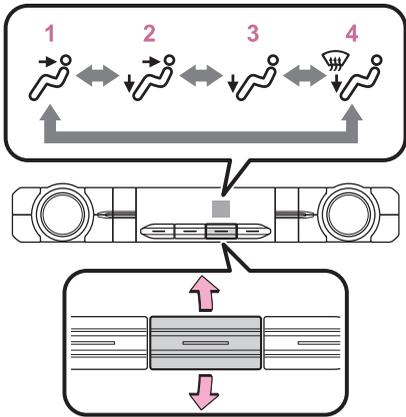


- A** Automatic mode switch (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)
- B** Left-hand side temperature control switch
- C** "OFF" switch
- D** Windshield defogger switch
- E** Rear air conditioning system on/off switch (P. 237)
- F** S-FLOW mode switch (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)
- G** Right-hand side temperature control switch
- H** "A/C" switch
- I** Outside/recirculated air mode switch
- J** "REAR CLIMATE" switch (P. 237)
- K** Rear seat temperature control knob (P. 237)
- L** Airflow mode control knob
- M** Fan speed control knob
- N** "SYNC" control knob
- O** Rear window defogger and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch
- P** Windshield wiper de-icer switch

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-2. Using the air conditioning system and defogger

Change the airflow mode



1. Upper body
2. Upper body and feet
3. Feet
4. Feet and the windshield defogger operates

Fogging up of the windows

- The windows will easily fog up when the humidity in the vehicle is high. Turning “A/C” on will dehumidify the air from

the outlets and defog the windshield effectively.

- If you turn “A/C” off, the windows may fog up more easily.
- The windows may fog up if the recirculated air mode is used.

⚠ WARNING!

To prevent the windshield from fogging up

Do not use the windshield defogger switch during cool air operation in extremely humid weather. The difference between the temperature of the outside air and that of the windshield can cause the outer surface of the windshield to fog up, blocking your vision.

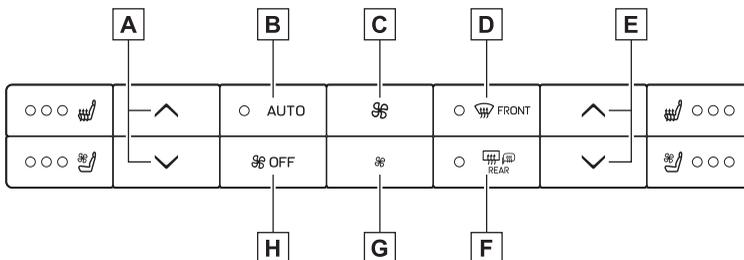
When the outside rear view mirror defoggers are operating

Do not touch the rear view mirror surfaces when the outside rear view mirror defoggers are on.

When the windshield wiper de-icer is operating

Do not touch the glass at lower part of the windshield or to the side of the front pillars when the windshield wiper de-icer is on.

Air conditioning controls (vehicle with a 12.3-inch display)



- A** Left-hand side temperature control switch
- B** Automatic mode switch (see Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com)
- C** Fan speed increase switch

- D** Windshield defogger switch
- E** Right-hand side temperature control switch
- F** Rear window defogger and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch
- G** Fan speed decrease switch
- H** “OFF” switch

Defogging the windshield

Defoggers are used to defog the windshield and front side windows. Press the windshield defogger switch. Set the outside/recirculated air mode switch to outside air mode if the recirculated air mode is used. (It may switch automatically.)

To defog the windshield and the side windows quickly, turn the air flow and temperature up.

To return to the previous mode, press the windshield defogger switch again when the windshield is defogged.

When the windshield defogger switch is on, the indicator illuminates on the windshield defogger switch.

Defogging the rear window and outside rear view mirrors

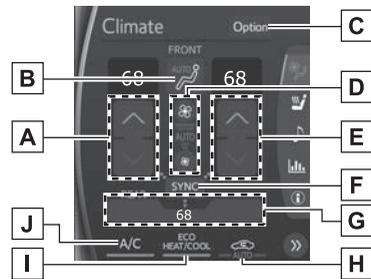
Defoggers are used to defog the rear window and to remove raindrops, dew and frost from the outside rear view mirrors.

Press the rear window defogger and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch. When the rear window defogger and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch is on, the indicator illuminates on the rear window defogger and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch.

The defoggers will automatically turn off after a while.

Front air conditioning control screen (vehicle with a 12.3-inch display)

Main control screen



- A** Adjust the left side seat temperature setting
- B** Select the air flow mode
 - ↗ : Air flows to the upper body
 - ↘ : Air flows to the upper body and feet
 - ↓ : Air flows to the feet
 - ↙ : Air flows to the feet and the windshield defogger operates
- C** Display the option control screen.
- D** Adjust the fan speed setting
- E** Adjust the right side seat temperature setting
- F** “SYNC” switch

If the indicator on the “SYNC” switch is off, the temperature for the driver, passenger and rear seats can be adjusted separately.
- G** Display the rear air conditioning control screen (P. 237)

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-2. Using the air conditioning system and defogger

H Select the outside air and recirculated air modes

I Set eco air conditioning mode
The air conditioning is controlled with low fuel consumption prioritized such as reducing fan speed, etc.

J Set cooling and dehumidification function

If “A/C” switch is not pressed, the system will blow ambient temperature air or heated air.

Option control screen

Select “Option” to display the option control screen.

The functions can be switched on and off. When the function is on, the indicator illuminates on the screen.



A Select to display the previous screen.

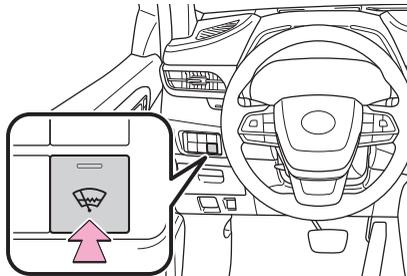
B Select front seat concentrated airflow mode (S-FLOW) (See Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com.)

Windshield wiper de-icer (vehicle with a 12.3-inch display)

This feature is used to prevent ice from building up on the windshield and wiper blades.

Press the switch to turn the system on/off. The indicator comes on when the system is on.

The windshield wiper de-icer will automatically turn off after a period of time.



⚠ WARNING!

When the windshield wiper de-icer is operating

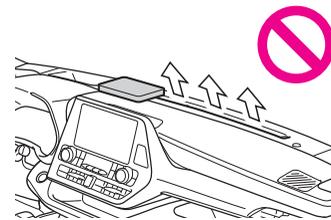
Do not touch the glass at lower part of the windshield or to the side of the front pillars when the windshield wiper de-icer is on.

Air outlet layout and operations

⚠ WARNING!

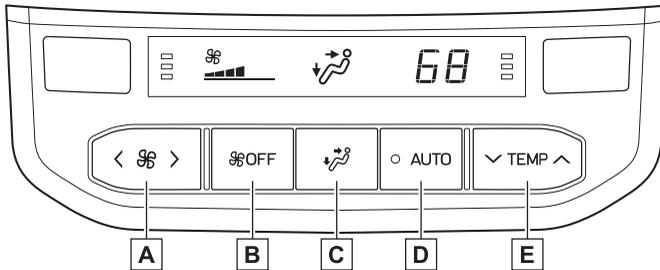
To not interrupt the windshield defogger from operating

Do not place anything on the instrument panel which may cover the air outlets. Otherwise, air flow may be obstructed, preventing the windshield defoggers from defogging.



Rear automatic air conditioning system

Rear air conditioning control panel



A Adjust the rear seats fan speed setting

Press to increase the fan speed and to decrease the fan speed.

B “OFF” switch

Pressing the “OFF” switch to turns off the fan.

C Air flow mode control switch

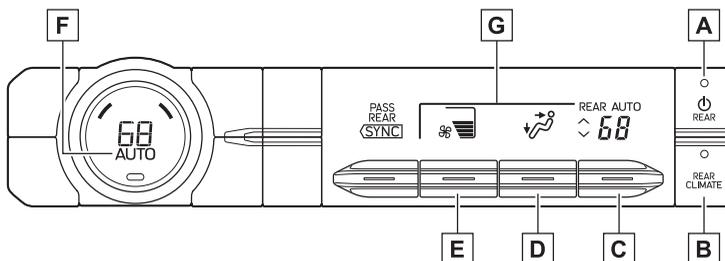
D Automatic mode switch

When the function is on, the indicator illuminates on the control screen.

E Adjust the rear seats temperature setting

Press to increase the temperature and to decrease the temperature.

Front air conditioning control panel (vehicle with a 8-inch display)



A Rear air conditioning system on/off switch

B “REAR CLIMATE” switch

The mode switches between the rear air conditioning control mode and front air conditioning control mode each time the “REAR CLIMATE” switch is pressed.

C Rear seat temperature control knob

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-2. Using the air conditioning system and defogger

To set temperature, move the rear seat temperature control knob upward or downward.

Upward: Increases the temperature

Downward: Decreases the temperature

D Airflow mode control knob

The airflow mode control knob can be operated while the rear air conditioning control indicator is appeared.

E Adjust the rear seats fan speed setting

Rear seats fan speed setting can be adjusted while the rear air conditioning control indicator is appeared.

To set the fan speed, move the fan speed control knob upward or downward.

Upward: Increases the fan speed

Downward: Decreases the fan speed

F Automatic mode switch (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com)

The automatic mode switch can be operated when the rear air conditioning control indicator is displayed.

G Rear air conditioning control indicator

When the "REAR CLIMATE" switch is pressed, the rear air conditioning control indicator is displayed for several seconds.

Rear air conditioning control screen (vehicle with a 12.3-inch display)



A Adjust the rear seats fan speed setting

B Adjust the rear seats temperature setting

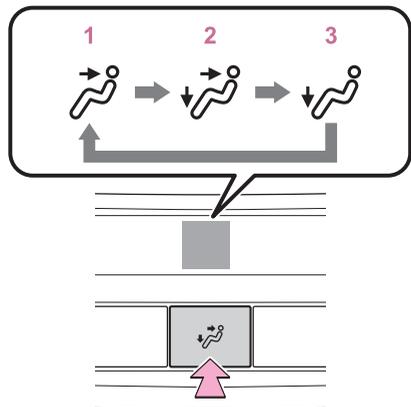
C Air flow mode control switch

D "OFF" switch

Pressing the "OFF" switch to turns off the fan.

E Automatic mode switch

Change the airflow mode Rear air conditioning control panel

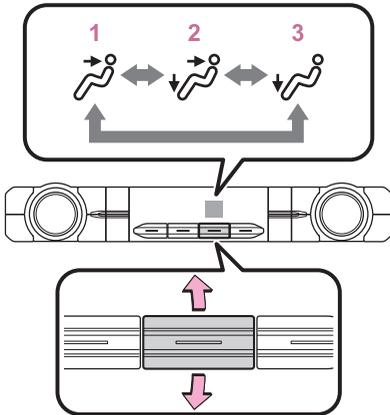


1. Upper body

2. Upper body and feet

3. Feet

Front air conditioning control panel (vehicle with a 8-inch display)



1. Upper body
2. Upper body and feet
3. Feet

Heated steering wheel* /seat heaters* /seat ventilators*

*: If equipped

- Heated steering wheel
Warms up the grip of the steering wheel

- Seat heaters

Warm up the seat upholstery

- Seat ventilators

Maintain good ventilation using a fan built into the seat

! WARNING!

To prevent minor burn injuries

Care should be taken if anyone in the following categories comes in contact with the steering wheel or seats when the heater is on:

(Continued)

! WARNING!

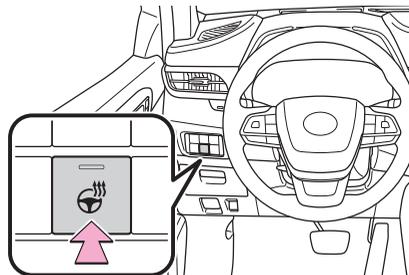
- Babies, small children, the elderly, the sick and the physically challenged
- Persons with sensitive skin
- Persons who are fatigued
- Persons who have taken alcohol or drugs that induce sleep (sleeping drugs, cold remedies, etc.)

! NOTICE

To prevent damage to the seat heaters

Do not put heavy objects that have an uneven surface on the seat and do not stick sharp objects (needles, nails, etc.) into the seat.

Heated steering wheel



Operation condition

The power switch is in ON.

Seat heaters

! WARNING!

To prevent overheating and minor burn injuries

Observe the following precautions when using the seat heaters.

- Do not cover the seat with a blanket or cushion when using the seat heater.
- Do not use seat heater more than necessary.

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

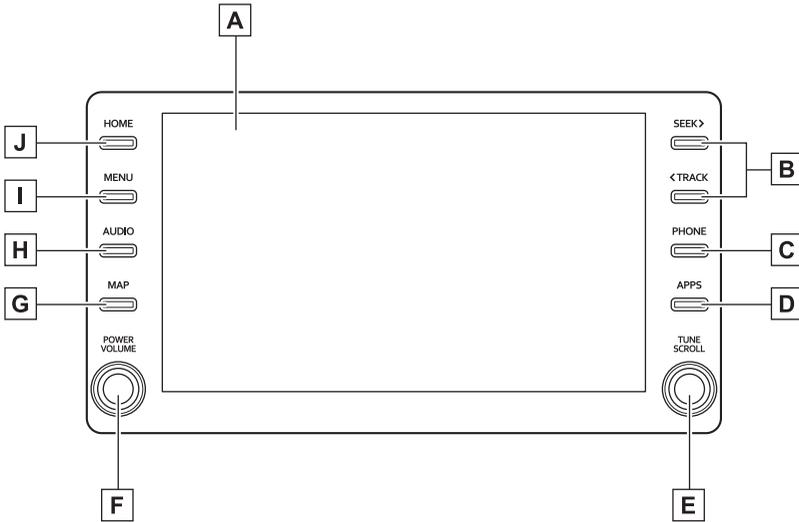
5-3. Audio system

5-3. Audio system

Buttons overview

Operations of each part

8-inch display model (Audio/Audio Plus/Premium Audio)



A By touching the screen with your finger, you can control the selected functions. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

B Press to seek up or down for a radio station or to access a desired track/file. (P. 259)

C Press to access the Bluetooth[®] hands-free system. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

When an Apple CarPlay connection is established, press to display the Phone app screen. *1, 2

D Press to display the Toyota apps screen. *2, 3 (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

E Turn to change the radio station or skip to the next or previous track/file. (P. 259)

F Press to turn the audio/visual system on and off, and turn it to adjust the volume. Press and hold to restart the system. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

G Premium Audio: Press to display the map screen and repeat a voice guidance. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

Audio/Audio Plus: If a turn-by-turn navigation application has been downloaded to a connected smartphone, the application will be displayed and can be used. *4

When an Apple CarPlay/Android Auto connection is established, press to display the Maps app screen. ^{*1, 2}

H Press to display the audio/visual system screen. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

I Press to display the "Menu" screen. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

J Press to display the home screen. (P. 242)

*1: For details about Apple CarPlay/Android Auto: P. 253

*2: This function is not available in some countries or areas.

*3: When an Apple CarPlay/Android Auto connection is established, this function will be unavailable.

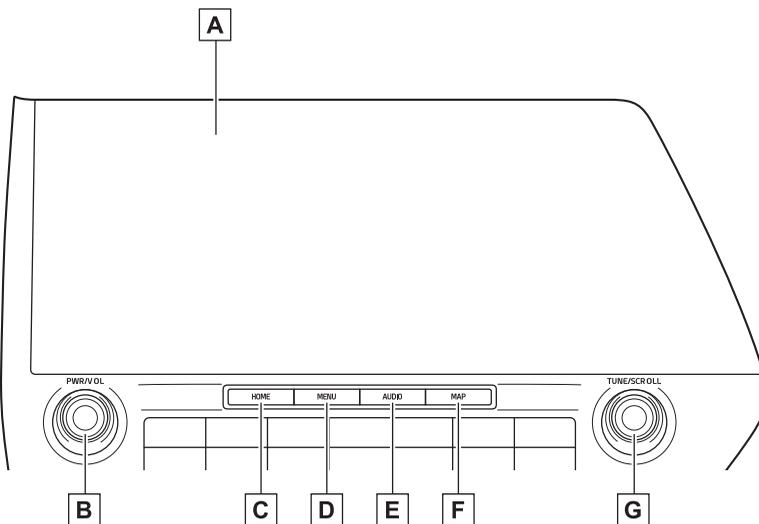
*4: For details about a turn-by-turn navigation application, refer to

<https://www.toyota.com/audio-multimedia> in the United States,

<https://www.toyota.ca/connected> in Canada, and

<http://www.toyotapr.com/audio-multimedia> in Puerto Rico.

12.3-inch display model



A By touching the screen with your finger, you can control the selected functions. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

B Press to turn the audio/visual system on and off, and turn it to adjust the volume. Press and hold to restart the system. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

C Press to display the home screen. (P. 242)

D Press to display the "Menu" screen. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-3. Audio system

E Press to display the audio/visual system screen. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

F Press to display the map screen and repeat a voice guidance. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

G Turn to change the radio station or skip to the next or previous track/file. (P. 259)

Software license for the 12.3-inch display

Free/Open Source Software Information

This product contains Free/Open Source Software (FOSS).

The license information and/or the source code of such FOSS can be found at the following URL.

<http://www.globaldenso.com/en/opensource/ivi/toyota/>

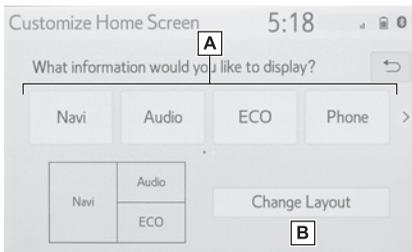
Home screen

Home screen operation

Customizing the home screen

The display information/area on the home screen and the home screen layout can be changed.

1. Press the "MENU" button.
2. Select "Setup".
 - If the general settings screen is not displayed, select "General".
3. Select "Customize Home Screen".
4. Select the items to be set.



A Select to change the display information and area on the home screen.

B Select to change the home screen layout.

Registering/Connecting a Bluetooth® device

To use the hands-free system, it is necessary to register a Bluetooth® phone with the system.

Once the phone has been registered, it is possible to use the hands-free system.

This operation cannot be performed while driving.

When an Apple CarPlay connection is established, Bluetooth® functions of the system will become unavailable and any connected Bluetooth® devices will be disconnected.*

When connecting to Android Auto, a Bluetooth® connection will be made automatically.*

When an Android Auto connection is established, some Bluetooth® functions other than hands-free system cannot be used.*

*: This function is not available in some countries or areas.

Registering a Bluetooth® phone for the first time

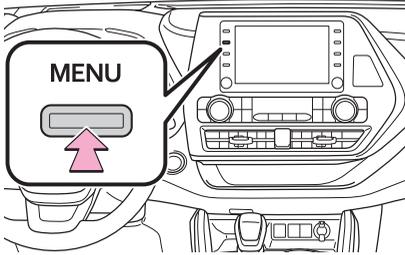
Registering from the system

1. Turn the Bluetooth® connection setting of your cellular phone on.

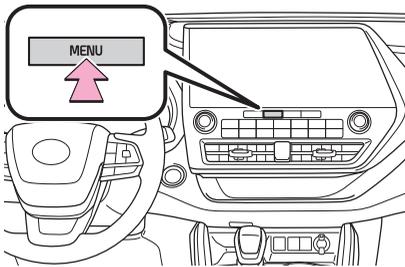
- This function is not available when Bluetooth® connection setting of your cellular phone is set to off.

2. Press the “MENU” button.

8-inch display model



12.3-inch display model

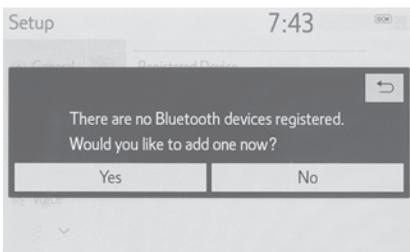


3. Select “Phone”.

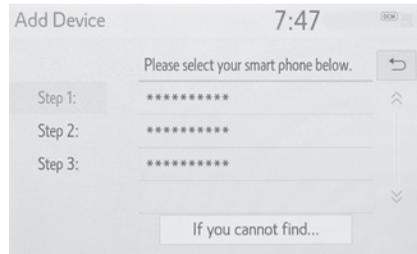
- Operations up to this point can also be performed by pressing “PHONE” button on the instrument panel.*

*: 8-inch display model only

4. Select “Yes” to register a phone.



5. Select the desired Bluetooth® device.



- If the desired Bluetooth® phone is not on the list, select “If you cannot find...” and follow the guidance on the screen. (P. 242)

6. Register the Bluetooth® device using your Bluetooth® device.



- For details about operating the Bluetooth® device, see the manual that comes with it.
- A PIN code is not required for SSP (Secure Simple Pairing) compatible Bluetooth® devices. Depending on the type of Bluetooth® device being connected, a message confirming registration may be displayed on the Bluetooth® device's screen. Respond and operate the Bluetooth® device according to the confirmation message.

7. Check that the following screen is displayed, indicating pairing was successful (a Bluetooth® link has been

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-3. Audio system

established but registration is not yet complete).



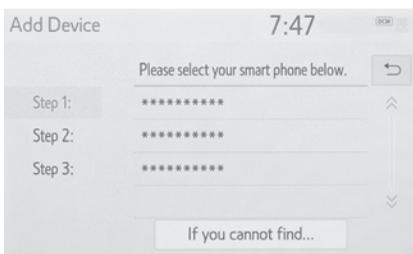
- The system is connecting to the registered device.
 - At this stage, the Bluetooth® functions are not yet available.
8. Check that “Connected” is displayed and registration is complete.



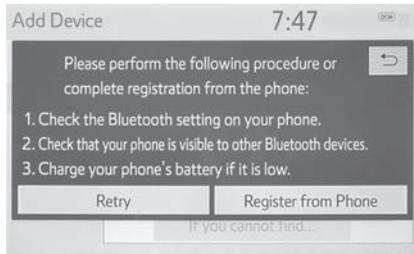
- If an error message is displayed, follow the guidance on the screen to try again.
- If a cellular phone does not operate properly after being connected, turn the cellular phone off and on and then connect it again.

Registering from phone

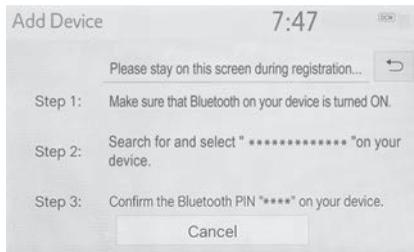
1. Select “If you cannot find...”.



2. Select “Register from Phone”.



3. Check that the following screen is displayed, and register the Bluetooth® device using your Bluetooth® device.



- For details about operating the Bluetooth® device, see the manual that comes with it.
 - A PIN code is not required for SSP (Secure Simple Pairing) compatible Bluetooth® devices. Depending on the type of Bluetooth® device being connected, a message confirming registration may be displayed on the Bluetooth® device's screen. Respond and operate the Bluetooth® device according to the confirmation message.
4. Follow the steps in “Registering a Bluetooth® phone for the first time” from step 7. (P. 242)

Registering a Bluetooth® audio player for the first time

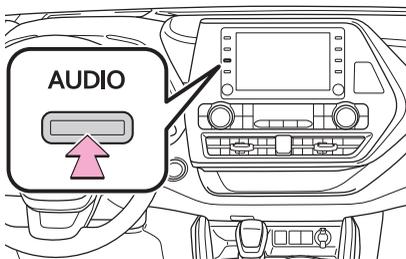
To use the Bluetooth® audio, it is necessary to register an audio player with the system.

Once the player has been registered, it is possible to use the Bluetooth® audio. This operation cannot be performed while driving.

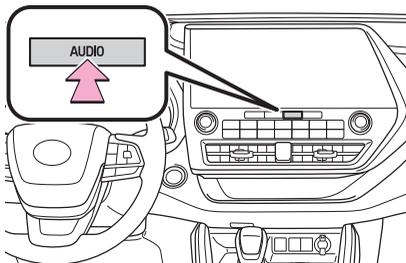
For details about registering a Bluetooth® device: P. 248

1. Turn the Bluetooth® connection setting of your audio player on.
 - This function is not available when the Bluetooth® connection setting of your audio player is set to off.
2. Press the “AUDIO” button.

8-inch display model



12.3-inch display model



3. Select “Source” on the audio screen or press “AUDIO” button again.

4. Select “Bluetooth”.
5. Select “Yes” to register an audio player.
6. Follow the steps in “Registering a Bluetooth® phone for the first time” from step 5. (P. 242)

Profiles

This system supports the following services.

Bluetooth® Core Specification

- Ver. 1.1*/2.0 (Recommended: Ver. 4.2)
- *: Audio Plus/Premium Audio

Profiles

- HFP (Hands Free Profile) Ver. 1.0 (Recommended: Ver. 1.7)
 - This is a profile to allow hands-free phone calls using a cellular phone. It has outgoing and incoming call functions.
- OPP (Object Push Profile) Ver. 1.1 (Recommended: Ver. 1.2)
 - This is a profile to transfer contacts data.
- PBAP (Phone Book Access Profile) Ver. 1.0 (Recommended: Ver. 1.2)
 - This is a profile to transfer phonebook data.
- MAP (Message Access Profile) Ver. 1.0 (Recommended: Ver. 1.2)
 - This is a profile to use phone message functions.
- SPP (Serial Port Profile) Ver. 1.1 (Recommended: Ver. 1.2)
 - This is a profile to use the Toyota audio multimedia function.
- A2DP (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile) Ver. 1.0 (Recommended: Ver. 1.3)
 - This is a profile to transmit stereo audio or high quality sound to the audio/visual system.
- AVRCP (Audio/Video Remote Control Profile) Ver. 1.0 (Recommended: Ver. 1.6)
 - This is a profile to allow remote control the A/V equipment.

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-3. Audio system

- This system is not guaranteed to operate with all Bluetooth® devices.
- If your cellular phone does not support HFP, registering the Bluetooth® phone or using OPP, PBAP, MAP or SPP profiles individually will not be possible.
- If the connected Bluetooth® device version is older than recommended or incompatible, the Bluetooth® device function may not work properly.
- Refer to <https://www.toyota.com/audio-multimedia> in the United States, <https://www.toyota.ca/connected> in Canada, and <http://www.toyotapr.com/audio-multi-media> in Puerto Rico, to find approved Bluetooth® phones for this system.
- Certification



Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

Setting Bluetooth® details

When an Apple CarPlay connection is established, this function will be unavailable.*

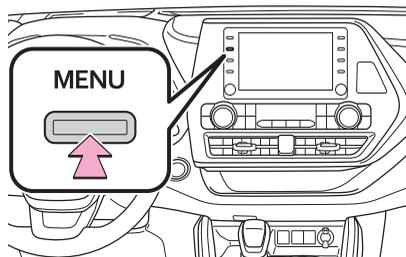
When an Android Auto connection is established, some functions will be unavailable.*

*: This function is not available in some countries or areas.

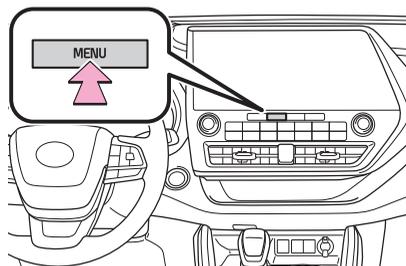
Displaying the Bluetooth® setup screen

1. Press the “MENU” button.

8-inch display model

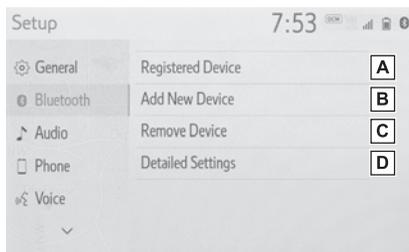


12.3-inch display model



2. Select “Setup”.
3. Select “Bluetooth”.
4. Select the desired item to be set.

Bluetooth® setup screen



A Connecting a Bluetooth® device and editing the Bluetooth® device information (P. 247, P. 249)

B Registering a Bluetooth® device (P. 248)

C Deleting a Bluetooth® device (P. 249)

D Setting the Bluetooth® system (P. 250)

Connecting a Bluetooth® device

Up to 5 Bluetooth® devices (Phones (HFP) and audio players (AVP)) can be registered. If more than 1 Bluetooth® device has been registered, select which device to connect to.

1. Display the Bluetooth® settings screen. (P. 246)
2. Select “Registered Device”.
3. Select the device to be connected.



“Add”: Registering a Bluetooth® device (P. 248)

“Preferred Device Settings”: Select to change the automatic connection priority of the registered Bluetooth® devices. (P. 250)

“Remove”: Deleting a Bluetooth® device (P. 249)

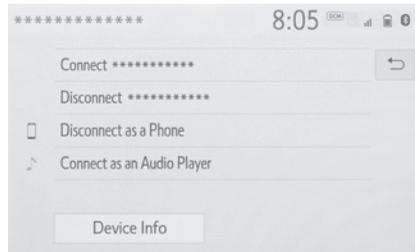
- Supported profile icons will be displayed.

 : Phone

 : Audio player

 : Phone/Toyota apps services

- The profile icon for a currently connected device will be displayed in color.
 - Selecting a profile icon which is not currently connected will switch the connection to the function.
 - If the desired Bluetooth® device is not on the list, select “Add New Device” to register the device. (P. 248)
4. Select the desired connection.



- “Device Info”: Select to confirm and change the Bluetooth® device information. (P. 249)

When another Bluetooth® device is connected

- To disconnect the Bluetooth® device, select “Yes”.
5. Check that a confirmation screen is displayed when the connection is complete.
- If an error message is displayed, follow the guidance on the screen to try again.
 - It may take time if the device connection is carried out during Bluetooth® audio playback.
 - Depending on the type of Bluetooth® device being connected, it may be necessary to perform additional steps on the device.
 - When disconnecting a Bluetooth® device, it is recommended to disconnect using the system.

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-3. Audio system

Connecting a Bluetooth® device in a different way (from phone top screen)

See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.

Connecting a Bluetooth® device in a different way (from phone setup screen)

P. 289

Connecting a Bluetooth® device in a different way (from Bluetooth® audio screen)

See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.

Auto connection mode

To turn auto connection mode on, set "Bluetooth Power" to on. (P. 250) Leave the Bluetooth® device in a location where the connection can be established.

- When the engine switch <power switch> is in ACC or ON, the system searches for a nearby registered device.
- The system will connect with the registered device that was last connected, if it is nearby. When automatic connection priority is set to on and there is more than one registered Bluetooth® phone available, the system will automatically connect to the Bluetooth® phone with the highest priority. (P. 250)

Connecting manually

When the auto connection has failed or "Bluetooth Power" is turned off, it is necessary to connect the Bluetooth® device manually.

1. Display the Bluetooth® settings screen. (P. 246)
2. Follow the steps in "Connecting a Bluetooth® device" from step 2. (P. 247)

Reconnecting the Bluetooth® phone

If a Bluetooth® phone is disconnected due to poor reception from the Bluetooth® network when the engine switch <power switch> is in ACC or ON, the system automatically reconnects the Bluetooth® phone.

Registering a Bluetooth® device

Up to 5 Bluetooth® devices can be registered.

Bluetooth® compatible phones (HFP) and audio players (AVP) can be registered simultaneously.

This operation cannot be performed while driving.

1. Display the Bluetooth® settings screen. (P. 246)
2. Select "Add New Device".

When another Bluetooth® device is connected

- To disconnect the Bluetooth® device, select "Yes".

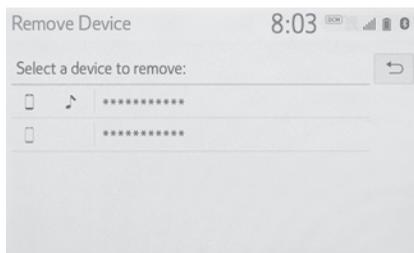
When 5 Bluetooth® devices have already been registered

- A registered device needs to be replaced. Select "Yes", and select the device to be replaced.
3. Follow the steps in "Registering a Bluetooth® phone for the first time" from step 5. (P. 242)

Deleting a Bluetooth® device

This operation cannot be performed while driving.

1. Display the Bluetooth® settings screen. (P. 246)
2. Select “Remove Device”.
3. Select the desired device.



4. Select “Yes” when the confirmation screen appears.
 5. Check that a confirmation screen is displayed when the operation is complete.
- When deleting a Bluetooth® phone, the contact data will be deleted at the same time.

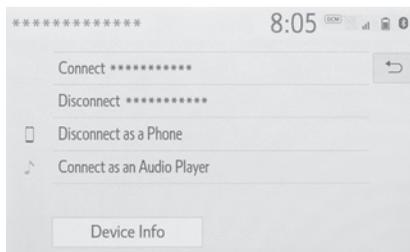
Editing the Bluetooth® device information

The Bluetooth® device's information can be displayed on the screen. The displayed information can be edited.

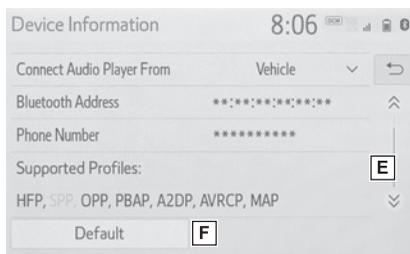
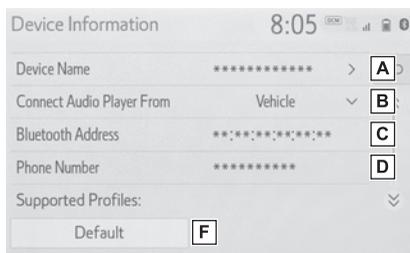
This operation cannot be performed while driving.

1. Display the Bluetooth® settings screen. (P. 246)
2. Select “Registered Device”.
3. Select the desired device to be edited.

4. Select “Device Info”.



5. Confirm and change the Bluetooth® device information.



- A** The name of the Bluetooth® device is displayed. It can be changed to a desired name. (P. 249)
- B** Select to set the Bluetooth® audio player connection method. (P. 249)
- C** Device address is unique to the device and cannot be changed.
- D** Phone number is unique to the Bluetooth® phone and cannot be changed.

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-3. Audio system

E Compatibility profile is unique to the Bluetooth® device and cannot be changed.

F Select to reset all setup items.

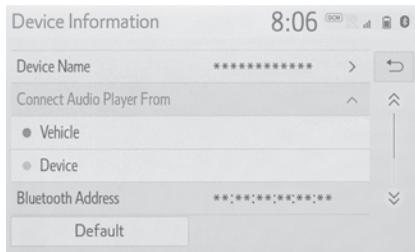
- If 2 Bluetooth® devices have been registered with the same device name, the devices can be distinguished referring to the device's address.
- Depending on the type of Bluetooth® phone, some information may not be displayed.

Changing a device name

1. Select "Device Name".
 2. Enter the name and select "OK".
- Even if the device name is changed, the name registered in your Bluetooth® device does not change.

Setting audio player connection method

1. Select "Connect Audio Player From".
2. Select the desired connection method.



"Vehicle": Select to connect the audio player from the vehicle's audio/visual system.

"Device": Select to connect the vehicle's audio/visual system from the audio player.

- Depending on the audio player, the "Vehicle" or "Device" connection method may be best. As such, refer to the manual that comes with the audio player.

"Detailed Settings" screen

The Bluetooth® settings can be confirmed and changed.

1. Display the Bluetooth® settings screen. (P. 246)
2. Select "Detailed Settings".
3. Select the desired item to be set.



A Select to set Bluetooth® connection on/off. (P. 250)

B Select to change the automatic connection priority of the registered Bluetooth® devices. (P. 250)

C Select to edit the system information. (P. 250)

D Select to reset all setup items.

Changing "Bluetooth Power"

1. Select "Bluetooth Power".

When "Bluetooth Power" is on:

The Bluetooth® device is automatically connected when the engine switch <power switch> is in ACC or ON.

When "Bluetooth Power" is off:

The Bluetooth® device is disconnected, and the system will not connect to it next time.

- While driving, the auto connection state can be changed from off to on, but cannot be changed from on to off.

Setting automatic connection priority

The automatic connection priority of the registered Bluetooth® devices can be changed.

1. Select “Preferred Device Settings”.
2. Select the desired item to be set.



A Select to set automatic connection priority on/off.

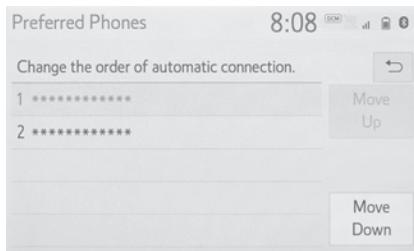
B Select to change the automatic connection priority of the registered Bluetooth® phones. (P. 250)

C Select to change the automatic connection priority of the registered Bluetooth® audio players. (P. 250)

D Select to reset all setup items.

Changing Bluetooth® device automatic connection priority

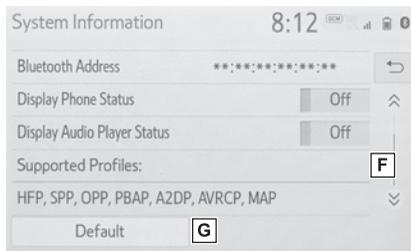
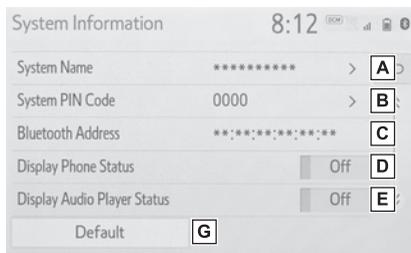
1. Select “Preferred Phones” or “Preferred Audio Players”.
2. Select the desired Bluetooth® device and select “Move Up” or “Move Down” to change the preferred order.



- A newly registered Bluetooth® device will automatically be given the highest automatic connection priority.

Editing the system information

1. Select “System Information”.
2. Select the desired item to be set.



A Displays system name. Can be changed to a desired name. (P. 250)

B PIN code used when the Bluetooth® device was registered. Can be changed to a desired code. (P. 250)

C Device address is unique to the device and cannot be changed.

D Select to set the connection status display of the phone on/off.

E Select to set the connection status display of the audio player on/off.

F Compatibility profile of the system

G Select to reset all setup items.

Editing the system name

1. Select “System Name”.
2. Enter a name and select “OK”.

Editing the PIN code

1. Select “System PIN Code”.
2. Enter a PIN code and select “OK”.

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-3. Audio system

Wi-Fi® Hotspot*

*: Vehicles with DCM

By connecting a device to the vehicle via Wi-Fi®, it can access the internet through the DCM (Data Communication Module).

- To use this function, a Wi-Fi® hotspot service subscription from AT&T is required. Connect your device to the in-vehicle access point (see instructions below), or contact the Customer Experience Center at 1-800-331-4331 for assistance.
- This function is not available in some countries or areas.

Wi-Fi® function operating hints

- If a connected device is taken out of the Wi-Fi® connection area, the connection will be severed.
- If the vehicle is driven out of the cellular communication coverage area, connecting to the internet via the Wi-Fi® hotspot will not be possible.
- If a Bluetooth® device is used while a device is connected using the Wi-Fi® hotspot function, the communication speed may decrease.
- If the vehicle is near a radio antenna, radio station or other source of strong radio waves and electrical noise, communication may be slow or impossible.

WARNING!

- Use Wi-Fi® devices only when safe and legal to do so.

WARNING!

- Your audio unit is fitted with Wi-Fi® antennas. People with implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should maintain a reasonable distance between themselves and the Wi-Fi® antennas. The radio waves may affect the operation of such devices.
- Before using Wi-Fi® devices, users of any electrical medical device other than implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should consult the manufacturer of the device for information about its operation under the influence of radio waves. Radio waves could have unexpected effects on the operation of such medical devices.

(Continued)

Apple CarPlay/Android Auto*

*: This function is not available in some countries or areas.

Apple CarPlay/Android Auto allows some applications, such as Map, Phone, and Music, to be used on the system.

When an Apple CarPlay/Android Auto connection is established, Apple CarPlay/Android Auto compatible applications will be displayed on the system display.

- Compatible devices
Apple iPhone (iOS Ver. 9.3 or later) that supports Apple CarPlay.

For details, refer to

<https://www.apple.com/ios/carplay/>.*

Android™ devices which support Android Auto and have the Android Auto application installed.

For details, refer to

<https://www.android.com/auto/>.*

*: Some devices may not operate with this system.

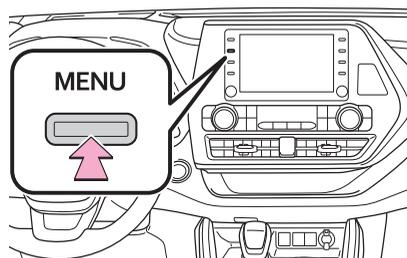
Establishing an Apple CarPlay connection

1. Enable Siri on the device to be connected.
 2. Connect the device to the USB port.
(See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)
 3. Select "Always Enable" or "Enable Once".
- If "Do Not Enable" is selected, an Apple CarPlay connection will not be established. In this case, the device can be operated as a normal Apple device, such as an iPod.
Apple CarPlay will remain off until "Apple CarPlay" of "Projection Settings" on the general settings screen is turned on. (P. 256)
 - Depending on the device connected, it may take approximately 3 to 6 seconds

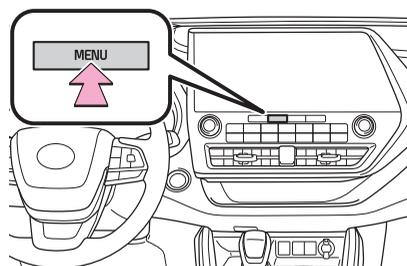
before an Apple CarPlay connection is established.

- The screen may change to "step 6" depending on the system.
4. Press the "MENU" button.

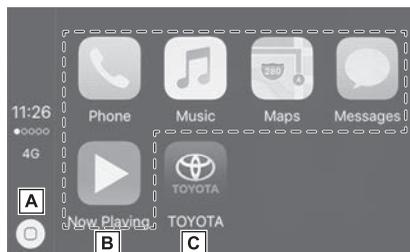
8-inch display model



12.3-inch display model



5. Select "Apple CarPlay".
6. Check that home screen of Apple CarPlay is displayed.



- A Select to display the home screen of Apple CarPlay.
Select and hold to activate Siri.

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-3. Audio system

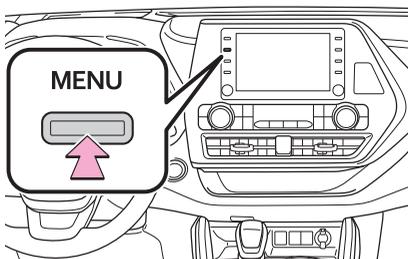
B Select to start the application.
User can use any iPhone application supported by Apple CarPlay.

C Select to display the system screen.

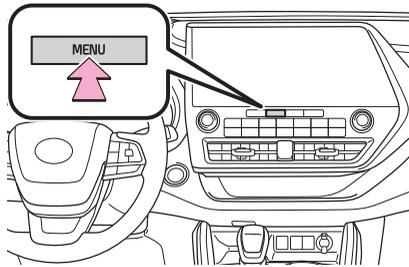
Establishing an Android Auto connection

1. Check that the Android Auto application is installed to the device to be connected.
2. Connect the device to the USB port.
(See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)
3. Select "On" to enable the function.
 - "Off": Select to not enable Android Auto. Android Auto will remain off until "Android Auto" of "Projection Settings" on the general settings screen is turned on. (P. 256)
 - Depending on the device connected, it may take approximately 3 to 6 seconds before the system returns to previous screen.
 - The screen may change to "step 6" depending on the system.
4. Press the "MENU" button.

8-inch display model



12.3-inch display model



5. Select "Android Auto".
6. Check that Android Auto screen is displayed.
 - When an Apple CarPlay/Android Auto connection is established, the function of some system buttons will change.
 - When an Apple CarPlay/Android Auto connection is established, some system functions, such as the following, will be replaced by similar Apple CarPlay/Android Auto functions or will become unavailable:
 - iPod (Audio Playback)
 - USB audio/USB video
 - Bluetooth® audio
 - Bluetooth® phone (Apple CarPlay only)
 - Toyota apps
 - When an Apple CarPlay/Android Auto connection is established, voice command system (Siri/Google Assistant) and map application voice guidance volume can be changed by selecting "Voice Volume" on the voice settings screen. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.) It cannot be changed by "POWER VOLUME"/"PWR/VOL" knob on Audio control panel.
 - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto is an application developed by Apple Inc/Google LLC. Its functions and services may be terminated or changed without notice depending on the connected device's operation system,

hardware and software, or due to changes in Apple CarPlay/Android Auto specifications.

- For a list of the apps supported by Apple CarPlay or Android Auto, refer to their respective website.
- While using these functions, vehicle and user information, such as location and vehicle speed, will be shared with the respective application publisher and the cellular service provider.
- By downloading and using each application, you agree to their terms of use.
- Data for these functions is transmitted using the internet and may incur charges.
For information about data transmission fees, contact your cellular service provider.
- Depending on the application, certain functions, such as music playback, may be restricted.
- As the applications for each function are provided by a third-party, they may be subject to change or discontinuation without notice.
For details, refer to the website of the function.
- If the vehicle's navigation system is being used for route guidance and a route is set using the Apple CarPlay/Android Auto Maps app, route guidance will be performed through Apple CarPlay/Android Auto.
If the Apple CarPlay/Android Auto Maps app is being used for route guidance and a route is set using the vehicle's navigation system, route guidance will be performed by the vehicle's navigation system.
- If the USB cable is disconnected, operation of Apple CarPlay/Android Auto will end.

At this time, sound output will stop and change to the system screen.



- 8-inch display model:
Use of the Apple CarPlay logo means that a vehicle user interface meets Apple performance standards. Apple is not responsible for the operation of this vehicle or its compliance with safety and regulatory standards. Please note that the use of this product with iPhone or iPod may affect wireless performance.
- 12.3-inch display model:
Use of the Apple CarPlay logo means that a vehicle user interface meets Apple performance standards. Apple is not responsible for the operation of this vehicle or its compliance with safety and regulatory standards. Please note that the use of this accessory with an Apple product may affect wireless performance.
- Apple CarPlay is a trademark of Apple Inc.
- Compatible models
 - Audio/12.3-inch display model
Made for
 - iPhone X
 - iPhone 8
 - iPhone 8 Plus
 - iPhone 7
 - iPhone 7 Plus
 - iPhone SE
 - iPhone 6s
 - iPhone 6s Plus
 - iPhone 6
 - iPhone 6 Plus
 - iPhone 5s
 - iPhone 5c
 - iPhone 5
 - Audio Plus/Premium Audio

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-3. Audio system

Made for

- iPhone XS Max
- iPhone XS
- iPhone XR
- iPhone X
- iPhone 8
- iPhone 8 Plus
- iPhone 7
- iPhone 7 Plus
- iPhone SE
- iPhone 6s
- iPhone 6s Plus
- iPhone 6
- iPhone 6 Plus
- iPhone 5s
- iPhone 5c
- iPhone 5

androidauto

- Android™ and Android Auto™ are trademarks of Google LLC.

WARNING!

- Do not connect smartphone or operate the controls while driving.

NOTICE

- Do not leave your smartphone in the vehicle. In particular, high temperatures inside the vehicle may damage the smartphone.
- Do not push down on or apply unnecessary pressure to the smartphone while it is connected as this may damage the smartphone or its terminal.
- Do not insert foreign objects into the port as this may damage the smartphone or its terminal.

General settings

Displaying the general settings screen

1. Press the “MENU” button.
 2. Select “Setup”.
- If the general settings screen is not displayed, select “General”.

General settings screen

Clock settings

1. Display the general settings screen. (P. 256)
2. Select “Clock”.
3. Select the desired items to be set.



A Select to change the time zone. (See Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com.)

B Select to set daylight saving time on/off/auto*¹.

C Select to set automatic adjustment of the clock by GPS on/off.*²
When set to off, the clock can be manually adjusted.*³ (See Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com.)

D Select to set the 24 hour time format on/off.
When set to off, the clock is displayed in 12 hour time format.

*1: Premium Audio/12.3-inch display model only

*2: This item may not be displayed when the vehicle is not receiving GPS signals.

*3: Audio with GPS/Audio Plus/Premium Audio/12.3-inch display model only

Vehicle settings

Settings are available for maintenance, vehicle customization, etc.

Displaying the vehicle settings screen

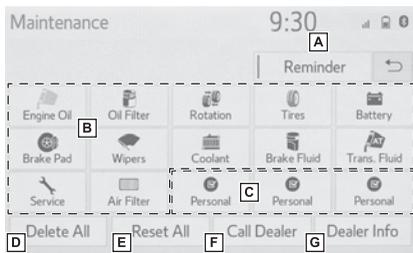
1. Press the “MENU” button.
2. Select “Setup”.
3. Select “Vehicle”.
4. Select the desired items to be set.

Maintenance*

*: Premium Audio/12.3-inch display model only

When the system is turned on, the maintenance reminder screen displays when it is time to replace a part or certain components. (See Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com.)

1. Display the vehicle settings screen. (P. 257)
2. Select “Maintenance”.
3. Select the desired item.



A The system is set to give maintenance information with the maintenance reminder screen. (See Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com.)

B Select to set a reminder for a part or component. (P. 257)

C Select to add a reminder other than the provided ones.

D Select to cancel all reminders which have been entered.

E Select to reset all reminders which have expired.

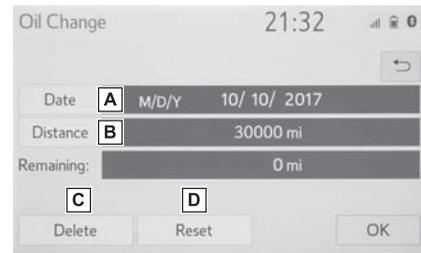
F Select to call the registered dealer.

G Select to register/edit dealer information. (P. 257)

- When the vehicle needs to be serviced, the screen button color will change to orange.

Maintenance information setting

1. Select the desired part or component screen button.
2. Set the conditions.



A Select to enter the next maintenance date.

B Select to enter the driving distance until the next maintenance check.

C Select to cancel the conditions which have been entered.

D Select to reset the conditions which have expired.

3. Select “OK” after entering the conditions.

- For scheduled maintenance information, refer to “Scheduled Maintenance Guide” or “Owner’s Manual Supplement”.

- Depending on driving or road conditions, the actual date and distance that maintenance should be performed may differ from the stored date and distance in the system.

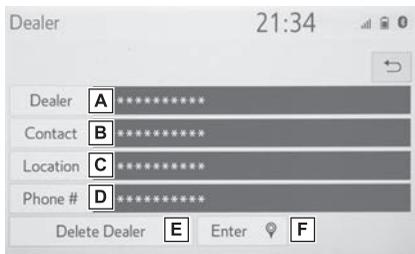
5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-3. Audio system

Dealer setting

Dealer information can be registered in the system. With dealer information registered, route guidance to the dealer is available.

1. Select “Set Dealer”.
 2. Select the desired item to search for the location. (P. 279)
- The editing dealer screen appears after setting the location.
3. Select the desired items to be edited.



A Select to enter the name of a dealer. (P. 257)

B Select to enter the name of a dealer member. (P. 257)

C Select to set the location. (P. 257)

D Select to enter the phone number. (P. 257)

E Select to delete the dealer information displayed on the screen.

F Select to set the displayed dealer as a destination. (P. 280)

Editing dealer or contact name

1. Select “Dealer” or “Contact”.
2. Enter the name and select “OK”.

Editing the location

1. Select “Location”.
2. Scroll the map to the desired point (see Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com) and select “Enter”.

Editing phone number

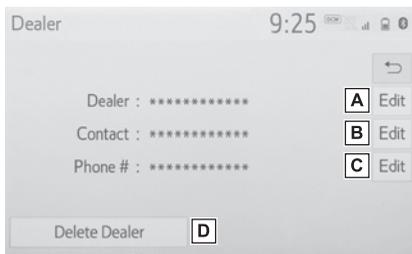
1. Select “Phone #”.
2. Enter the phone number and select “OK”.

Setting dealer information*

*: Audio with DCM/Audio Plus with DCM only. This function is not available in some countries or areas.

Dealer information can be registered in the system. If the vehicle alert screen is displayed, selecting the call dealer button on the screen will call the phone number registered in the dealer information.

1. Display the vehicle settings screen. (P. 257)
2. Select “Dealer Info”.
3. Select the desired items to be edited.



A Select to enter the name of a dealer. (P. 258)

B Select to enter the name of a dealer member. (P. 258)

C Select to enter the phone number. (P. 258)

D Select to delete the dealer information displayed on the screen.

Editing dealer or contact name

1. Select “Edit” next to “Dealer” or “Contact”.
2. Enter the name and select “OK”.

Editing phone number

1. Select “Edit” next to “Phone #”.

2. Enter the phone number and select “OK”.

AM radio/FM radio/

SiriusXM® Satellite Radio(SXM)*

*: If equipped

Certification



- HD Radio Technology manufactured under license from iBiquity Digital Corporation. U.S. and Foreign Patents. For patents see <http://dts.com/patents>. HD Radio, Artist Experience, and the HD, HD Radio, and “ARC” logos are registered trademarks or trademarks of iBiquity Digital Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

USB memory

When an Apple CarPlay/Android Auto connection is established, this function will be unavailable.*

*: This function is not available in some countries or areas.

WARNING!

- Do not operate the player’s controls or connect the USB memory while driving.

iPod/iPhone

(Apple CarPlay*)

When an Android Auto connection is established, this function will be unavailable.*

*: This function is not available in some countries or areas.

WARNING!

- Do not operate the player’s controls or connect the iPod/iPhone while driving.

Android Auto*

When an Apple CarPlay connection is established, this function will be unavailable.*

*: This function is not available in some countries or areas.

WARNING!

- Do not connect smartphone or operate the controls while driving.

Bluetooth® audio

When an Apple CarPlay/Android Auto connection is established, Bluetooth® audio will be suspended and become unavailable.*

*: This function is not available in some countries or areas.

WARNING!

- Do not operate the player’s controls or connect to the Bluetooth® audio system while driving.
- Your audio unit is fitted with Bluetooth® antennas. People with implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should maintain a reasonable distance between themselves and the Bluetooth® antennas. The radio waves may affect the operation of such devices.

(Continued)

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

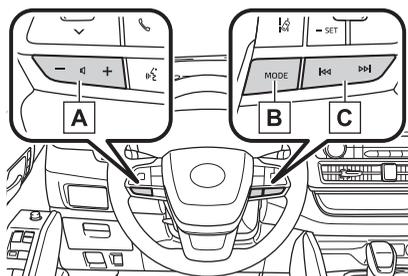
5-3. Audio system

⚠ WARNING!

- Before using Bluetooth® devices, users of any electrical medical device other than implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should consult the manufacturer of the device for information about its operation under the influence of radio waves. Radio waves could have unexpected effects on the operation of such medical devices.

Steering switches

Steering switch operation



A Volume control switch

Mode	Operation/function
All	Press: Volume up/down
	Press and hold (0.8 sec. or more): Volume up/down continuously

B “MODE” switch

Mode	Operation/function
AM/FM/ SXM*1	Press: Change audio modes
	Press and hold (0.8 sec. or more): Mute*2 (Press and hold again to resume the sound.)
USB*3,4, iPod/ iPhone*4, Android Auto*3, Bluetooth® audio*3,4, APPS*3,4	Press: Change audio modes
	Press and hold (0.8 sec. or more): Pause (Press and hold again to resume the play mode.)

*1: If equipped

*2: If cached radio is enabled, pressing and holding the “MODE” switch pauses the broadcast. (Press and hold again to play back the cached radio program.)

*3: When an Apple CarPlay is established, this function will be unavailable.

*4: When an Android Auto is established, this function will be unavailable.

C Seek switch

Mode	Operation/function
AM/FM	Press: Preset channel up/down
	Press and hold (0.8 sec. or more): Seek up/down
	Press and hold (1.5 sec. or more): Seek up/down continuously while the switch is being pressed

Mode	Operation/function
SXM*1	Press: Preset channel up/down
	Press and hold (0.8 sec. or more): Seek for stations in the relevant program type/channel category
	Press and hold (1.5 sec. or more): Fast channel up/down
USB*2,3, iPod/ iPhone*3, Bluetooth® audio*2,3	Press: Track/file up/down
	Press and hold (0.8 sec. or more): Fast forward/rewind
Android Auto*2	Press: Track up/down

*1: If equipped

*2: When an Apple CarPlay is established, this function will be unavailable.

*3: When an Android Auto is established, this function will be unavailable.

- In the APPS mode, some operation may be done on the screen depend on the selected APPS.

Audio settings

Displaying the audio settings screen

1. Press the “MENU” button.
2. Select “Setup”.
3. Select “Audio”.

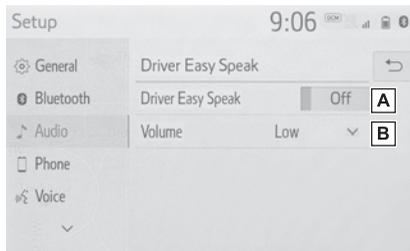
Audio settings screen

Settings the driver easy speak function*

*: Premium Audio/12.3-inch display model

Driver easy speak will utilize the vehicle microphones and speakers to allow passengers in the rear of the vehicle to more easily hear the driver.

1. Display the audio settings screen. (P. 261)
2. Select “Driver Easy Speak”.
3. Select the desired items to be set.



A Select to set the driver easy speak function on/off.

B Select to adjust the audio volume level.

- If any doors is opened while the driver easy speak function is in use, it will be automatically turned off. To use this function again, close all the doors.
- Driver easy speak cannot be used while following function is in use:
 - Voice command system
 - Handsfree system
 - Siri
- If feedback occurs, turn the driver easy speak function off or adjust its volume.
- The Driver Easy Speak function can be set from the home screen. (P. 242)

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-3. Audio system

Operating information

iPod

Certification



Rear seat entertainment system features *

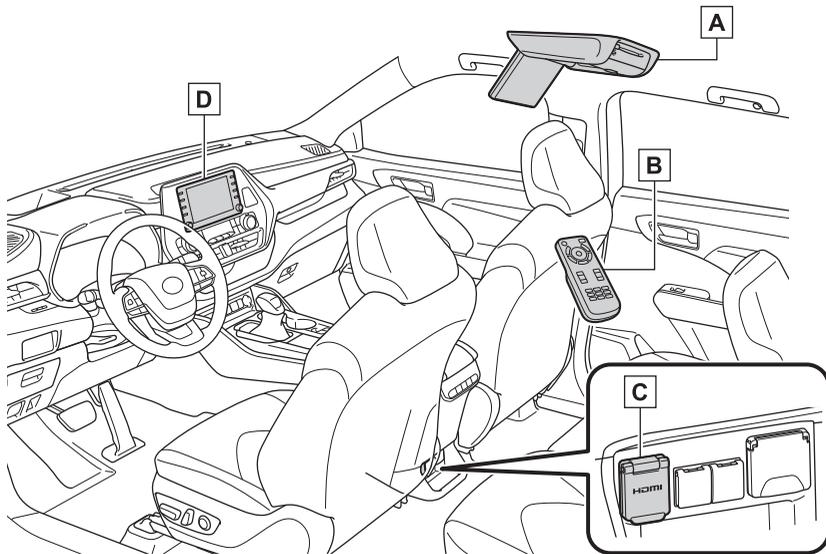
*: If equipped

The rear seat entertainment system is designed for the rear passengers to enjoy audio/visual system.

The video played by the rear seat entertainment system is not displayed on the front audio/visual system's screen.

The system can be used when the engine switch <power switch> is in ACC or ON.

System components



A Rear seat entertainment system

B Remote controller

C HDMI input port

D Front audio/visual system

- This system can use infrared wireless headphones. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

Some basics

Remote controller

⚠ WARNING!

- To prevent accidents and electric shock
 - Do not disassemble or modify the remote controller.
- When the remote controller is not used
 - Stow the remote controller. Injuries may result in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- Removed batteries and other parts
 - Keep away from children. These parts are small and if swallowed by a child, they can cause choking.

Operating information

CD/DVD/Blu-ray Disc™ player and discs

Certification

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-3. Audio system

For vehicles sold in the U.S.A and Canada

CAUTION:

- Part 15 of the FCC Rules

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

- Laser products

THIS PRODUCT IS A CLASS (1) LASER PRODUCT. USE OF CONTROLS OR ADJUSTMENTS OR PERFORMANCE OF PROCEDURES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED HEREIN MAY RESULT IN HAZARDOUS RADIATION EXPOSURE. DO NOT OPEN COVERS AND DO NOT REPAIR BY YOURSELF. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.

Copyrights and trademarks



- Blu-ray Disc™, Blu-ray™, BD-Live™, BDXL™, and the logos are trademarks of the Blu-ray Disc Association.



- “AVCHD” and the “AVCHD” logo are trademarks of Panasonic Corporation and Sony Corporation.



- “DVD Logo” is a trademark of DVD Format/Logo Licensing Corporation.



- SDXC Logo is a trademark of SD-3C, LLC.



- Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories.
Dolby, Dolby Audio and the double-D

symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.



- For DTS patents, see <http://patents.dts.com>. Manufactured under license from DTS Licensing Limited. DTS, the Symbol, & DTS and the Symbol together are registered trademarks, and DTS 2.0 Channel is a trademark of DTS, Inc. © DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



- DLNA[®], the DLNA Logo and DLNA CERTIFIED[®] are trademarks, service marks, or certification marks of the Digital Living Network Alliance.
- This product is licensed under the MPEG-4 patent portfolio license, AVC patent portfolio license and VC-1 patent portfolio license for the personal use of a consumer or other uses in which it does not receive remuneration to (i) encode video in compliance with the MPEG-4 Visual Standard, AVC Standard and VC-1 Standard ("MPEG-4/AVC/VC-1 Video") and/or (ii) decode MPEG-4/AVC/VC-1 Video that was encoded by a consumer engaged in a

personal activity and/or was obtained from a video provider licensed to provide MPEG-4/AVC/VC-1 Video. No license is granted or shall be implied for any other use. Additional information may be obtained from MPEG LA, L.L.C. See <http://www.mpegla.com>.

- WMA (Windows Media Audio), Microsoft, Windows, and Windows Media are the registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft Corporation and third parties. Use or distribution of such technology outside of this product is prohibited without a license from Microsoft or an authorized Microsoft subsidiary and third parties.
- This item incorporates copy protection technology that is protected by U.S. patents and other intellectual property rights of Rovi Corporation. Reverse engineering and disassembly are prohibited.



5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-3. Audio system

- Oracle, Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

■ Oracle

• Notice statement

"This product includes the Oracle Java ME. The Terms and Conditions that govern your user of this software are as follows."

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

BEFORE USING THIS IN-CAR BLU-RAY PRODUCT, PLEASE READ ALL OF THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT ("Agreement") CAREFULLY. THIS AGREEMENT IS A LEGALLY BINDING CONTRACT BETWEEN END USER ("you") AND PANASONIC THAT SETS FORTH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS THAT GOVERN YOUR USE OF ORACLE JAVA ME MEDIA PACK FOR CDC (the "program") IMPLEMENTED IN THIS IN-CAR BLU-RAY PRODUCT.

- (1) Java Technology Restrictions. You are prohibited from creating, modifying, changing the behavior of classes, interfaces, or subpackages that are in any way identified as "Java", "Javax", "Sun" or similar convention as specified by Oracle in any naming convention designation.
- (2) Trademarks and Logos. You shall acknowledge that Oracle owns the Java trademark and all Java-related trademarks, logos and icons including the Coffee Cup and Dukes (Java Marks[®]) and shall agree to (a) comply with the Java Trademark Guidelines at <http://www.oracle.com/us/legal/brandmarks/trademarks/index.html>; (b) not do anything harmful to or inconsistent with Oracle's rights in the Java Marks; and (c) assist Oracle in protecting those rights, including assigning to Oracle any rights acquired by you in any Java Mark.
- (3) Third Party Code. You shall read additional copyright notices and license terms applicable to portions of the programs are set forth below.

=====

COMPONENTS

=====

The following software (or certain identified files distributed with the software) may be included in this product. Unless otherwise specified, the software identified in this file is licensed under the licenses described below. The disclaimers and copyright notices provided are based on information made available to Oracle by the third party licensors listed.

3DES

3DES

Des3Cipher – the triple-DES encryption method

Copyright (C) 1998 by Jef Poskanzer (jef@mail.acme.com). All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS, OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Visit the ACME Labs Java page for up-to-date versions of this and other fine Java utilities: <http://www.acme.com/java/>

AES

Cryptix General License

Copyright (c) 1995-2005 The Cryptix Foundation Limited. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE CRYPTIX FOUNDATION LIMITED AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE CRYPTIX FOUNDATION LIMITED OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS, OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

DES

DES

DesCipher – the DES encryption method

©© The meat of this code is by Dave Zimmerman <dzimm@widget.com>, and is:

Copyright (c) 1996 Widget Workshop, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for NON-COMMERCIAL or COMMERCIAL purposes and without fee is hereby granted, provided that this copyright notice is kept intact.

WIDGET WORKSHOP MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES ABOUT THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOFTWARE, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. WIDGET WORKSHOP SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES SUFFERED BY LICENSEE AS A RESULT OF USING, MODIFYING OR DISTRIBUTING THIS SOFTWARE OR ITS DERIVATIVES.

THIS SOFTWARE IS NOT DESIGNED OR INTENDED FOR USE OR RESALE AS ON-LINE CONTROL EQUIPMENT IN HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTS REQUIRING FAIL-SAFE PERFORMANCE, SUCH AS IN THE OPERATION OF NUCLEAR FACILITIES, AIRCRAFT NAVIGATION OR COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL, DIRECT LIFE SUPPORT MACHINES, OR WEAPONS SYSTEMS, IN WHICH THE FAILURE OF THE SOFTWARE COULD LEAD DIRECTLY TO DEATH, PERSONAL INJURY, OR SEVERE PHYSICAL OR ENVIRONMENTAL DAMAGE ("HIGH RISK ACTIVITIES"). WIDGET WORKSHOP SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR HIGH RISK ACTIVITIES.

©© The rest of the code is:

Copyright (C) 1996 by Jef Poskanzer <jef@mail.acme.com>. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Visit the ACME Labs Java page for up-to-date versions of this and other fine Java utilities: <http://www.acme.com/java/>

JPEG library

The authors make NO WARRANTY or representation, either express or implied, with respect to this software, its quality, accuracy, merchantability, or fitness for a particular purpose. This software is provided "AS IS", and you, its user, assume the entire risk as to its quality and accuracy.

This software is copyright (C) 1991-1998, Thomas G. Lane.

zlib 1.1.3

©© Acknowledgments:

Oracle gratefully acknowledges the contributions of Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler in creating the zlib general purpose compression library which is used in this product.

©© Copyright notice:

(C) 1995-1998 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

This software is provided "as is", without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

Jean-loup Gailly Mark Adler
jloup@gzip.org madsen@alum.mit.edu

If you use the zlib library in a product, we would appreciate [mark](mailto:mark@alum.mit.edu) receiving lengthy legal documents to sign. The sources are provided for free but without warranty of any kind. The library has been entirely written by Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler; it does not include third-party code.

If you redistribute modified sources, we would appreciate that you include in the file ChangeLog history information documenting your changes.

(4) Others:

- (i) You shall not install the programs separately and independently from this BLU-way product.
- (ii) You agree not to rely on the future availability of any programs or services which Oracle will provide.

(5) ENTIRE AGREEMENT

You agree that this Agreement is the complete agreement pertaining to the subject matter hereof (including references to information contained in a URL) and this Agreement supersedes all prior or contemporaneous written or oral agreements or representations existing between you and Panasonic with respect to such subject matter. If any term of this Agreement is found to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will remain effective. Panasonic's failure to enforce any right or provisions in this Agreement will not constitute a waiver of such provision, or any other provision of this Agreement.

- Cinavia Notice

- **Cinavia Notice**

This product uses Cinavia technology to limit the use of unauthorized copies of some commercially-produced film and videos and their soundtracks. When a prohibited use of an unauthorized copy is detected, a message will be displayed and playback or copying will be interrupted.

More information about Cinavia technology is provided at the Cinavia Online Consumer Information Center at <http://www.cinavia.com>. To request additional information about Cinavia by mail, send a postcard with your mailing address to: Cinavia Consumer Information Center, P.O. Box 86851, San Diego, CA, 92138, USA.

- This product incorporates proprietary technology under license from Verance Corporation and is protected by U.S. Patent 7,369,677 and other U.S. and worldwide patents issued and pending as well as copyright and trade secret protection for certain aspects of such technology. Cinavia is a trademark of Verance Corporation. Copyright 2004-2014 Verance Corporation. All rights reserved by Verance. Reverse engineering or disassembly is prohibited.

- **Avis Cinavia**

Ce produit utilise la technologie Cinavia pour limiter l'utilisation de reproductions illégales de certains films et vidéos disponibles dans le commerce et de leur bande sonore. Lorsqu'une utilisation illégale ou une reproduction interdite est détectée, un message s'affiche et la lecture ou la reproduction s'interrompt.

De plus amples informations sur la technologie Cinavia sont disponibles auprès du Centre d'information des consommateurs en ligne de Cinavia sur le site <http://www.cinavia.com>. Pour obtenir des informations supplémentaires par courrier sur Cinavia, envoyez votre demande avec votre adresse au : Centre Cinavia d'information des consommateurs, P.O. Box 86851, San Diego, CA, 92138, États-Unis.

- Ce produit comprend une technologie exclusive sous licence de Verance Corporation et est protégé par le brevet d'invention américain 7 369 677 et d'autres brevets d'invention américains et internationaux attribués et en attente d'attribution. Il est également protégé par les droits d'auteur et le secret commercial pour certains aspects de cette technologie. Cinavia est une marque de Verance Corporation. Droits d'auteur 2004-2014 Verance Corporation. Tous droits réservés par Verance. L'analyse par rétrotechnique ou le désossage de cette technologie sont interdits.

- **Notificación Cinavia**

Este producto utiliza la tecnología Cinavia para limitar el uso de copias no autorizadas de algunas películas y videos producidos comercialmente así como sus bandas sonoras. Cuando se detecta el uso prohibido de una copia no autorizada, se emite un mensaje y la reproducción o copia queda interrumpida.

Podrá encontrar más información sobre la tecnología Cinavia en el Centro de información al consumidor en línea de Cinavia en <http://www.cinavia.com>. Para solicitar más información sobre Cinavia por correo, envíe una tarjeta postal con su dirección de correo a: Cinavia Consumer Information Center, P.O. Box 86851, San Diego, California, EE.UU., 92138.

- Este producto incluye tecnología con marca registrada bajo licencia obtenida por Verance Corporation, y está protegida por la Patente de EE.UU. número 7.369.677, además de por otras patentes mundiales ya emitidas y pendientes de emitir, así como por derechos de autor y protección de secretos comerciales de algunos aspectos de dicha tecnología. Cinavia es una marca registrada de Verance Corporation. Derechos de autor 2004-2014 Verance Corporation. Verance se reserva todos los derechos. Queda prohibida la ingeniería inversa o el desmontaje.

- HDMI



5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-3. Audio system

English (original)	The terms HDMI, HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface, and the HDMI Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. in the United States and other countries.
Arabic	تأمل اع ى ءى راجت وأ تأمل اع HDMI و HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface راعثو HDMI تأمل اع ى راجت فل جرم ظرشل ءى كى رملل نادل بل او ى رخلل HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. ىف تأى ل اول كءءملا
Canadian French	Les termes HDMI et HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface, de même que le logo HDMI sont des marques commerciales ou des marques déposées de HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. aux États-Unis et dans d'autres pays.
Chinese (Simplified)	HDMI、HDMI高清晰度多媒体接口以及HDMI标志是HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc.在美国和其他国家的商标或注册商标。
Chinese (Traditional)	HDMI、HDMI高清晰度多媒体接口及HDMI 商標為HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. 在美國及其他國家的商標或註冊商標。
Czech	Pojmy HDMI a HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface a rovněž logo HDMI jsou ochranné známky nebo zapsané ochranné známky společnosti HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. ve Spojených státech a dalších zemích.
Dutch	De begrippen HDMI en HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface, en het HDMI Logo zijn handelsmerken of geregistreerde handelsmerken van HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. in de Verenigde Staten en andere landen.
French	Les termes HDMI et High-Definition Multimedia Interface et le logo HDMI sont des marques commerciales ou des marques déposées de HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. aux Etats Unis et dans d'autres pays.
German	Die Begriffe HDMI und HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface sowie das HDMI-Logo sind Marken oder eingetragene Marken von HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. in den Vereinigten Staaten und anderen Ländern.
Greek	Οι όροι HDMI και HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface, καθώς και το λογότυπο HDMI είναι εμπορικά σήματα ή σήματα κατατεθέντα της HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. στις Ηνωμένες Πολιτείες και σε άλλες χώρες.
Indonesian	HDMI, logo HDMI, dan High-Definition Multimedia Interface adalah merk dagang atau merk dagang terdaftar dari HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. di Amerika Serikat dan negara-negara lain.
Italian	I termini HDMI e High-Definition Multimedia Interface HDMI e il logo HDMI sono marchi o marchi registrati di HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. negli Stati Uniti e in altri paesi.
Malay	Istilah HDMI dan Antara Muka Multimedia Definisi Tinggi HDMI serta Logo HDMI adalah tanda dagang atau tanda dagang berdaftar HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. di Amerika Syarikat dan negara lain.
Persian	"واژه های HDMI و روابط چندرسانه ای با وضوح بالا HDMI و آرم HDMI علامت تجاری یا علامت تجاری ثبت شده HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. در ایالات متحده و سایر کشورهاست."

Polish	Terminy HDMI, HDMI High Definition Multimedia Interface oraz logo HDMI są znakami towarowymi lub zarejestrowanymi znakami towarowymi HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. w Stanach Zjednoczonych i innych krajach.
Portuguese	Os termos HDMI e High-Definition Multimedia Interface, e o Logo HDMI são marcas ou marcas registradas da HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. nos Estados Unidos e em outros países.
Russian	Термины HDMI и HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface и Логотип HDMI являются товарными знаками или зарегистрированными товарными знаками HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. в Соединенных Штатах и других странах.
Slovak	Výrazy HDMI, HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface a logo HDMI sú obchodnými známkami alebo registrovanými obchodnými známkami spoločnosti HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. v Spojených štátoch amerických a ďalších krajinách.
Slovenian	Izrazi HDMI, visokoločljivostni večpredstavnostni vmesnik HDMI in logotip HDMI so blagovne znamke ali registrirane blagovne znamke družbe HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. v Združenih državah Amerike in drugih državah.
Spanish	Los términos HDMI y HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface, y el Logotipo HDMI son marcas comerciales o marcas registradas de HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. en los Estados Unidos y otros países.
Thai	คำว่า HDMI และ HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface รวมทั้งโลโก้ HDMI เป็นเครื่องหมายการค้าหรือเครื่องหมายการค้าจดทะเบียนของ HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. ในประเทศสหรัฐอเมริกาและประเทศอื่น ๆ.
Ukrainian	HDMI, HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface та логотип HDMI є торгівельними марками або зареєстрованими торгівельними марками HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. в США та інших країнах.
Vietnamese	Các thuật ngữ HDMI và HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface, cũng như lô-gô HDMI là các nhãn hiệu thương mại hoặc các nhãn hiệu thương mại đã đăng ký của công ty HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. tại Hoa Kỳ và các quốc gia khác.

5-3. Audio system

• About Open Source Software

■ This product incorporates the following software:

- (1) the software developed by, or developed for, Panasonic Corporation ("Panasonic"),
- (2) the software owned by third party and licensed to Panasonic,
- (3) the software licensed under the GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, Version 2 ("GPL"),
- (4) the software licensed under the GNU LIBRARY GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, Version 2.0 or the GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, Version 2.1 (collectively "LGPL"), and/or
- (5) open sourced software licensed under terms and conditions other than GPL or LGPL.

■ For the software classified as (3) or (4) above, please refer to the terms and conditions of GPL and LGPL at the websites listed below:

GPL:
<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/old-licenses/gpl-2.0.html>
LGPL:
<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/old-licenses/lgpl-2.1.html>
<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/old-licenses/lgpl-2.0.html>

The software classified as (3) and (4) above are copyrighted by multiple people.
Please refer to the website below regarding the copyright notices of those people.
<http://car.panasonic.jp/oss/ca9mkz2/>

The software licensed under GPL/LGPL ("GPL/LGPL Software") is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY, without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

At least three (3) years from delivery of products, Panasonic will give to any third party who contacts us at the Contact Information provided below, for a charge no more than our cost of physically performing source code distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the source code corresponding to the GPL/LGPL Software.
Please note that we are unable to answer any queries regarding source code details, etc.
In addition, it is necessary for end users to provide their own internet connection.
The end user is responsible for any connection or line charges incurred through browsing websites or downloading.

[Contact Information]

General Manager, Engineering Administration Department
Automotive Infotainment Systems Business Division
Automotive Company
Panasonic Corporation
4261 Ikonobe-cho, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama, Kanagawa 224-8520, Japan

Furthermore, source code corresponding to the GPL/LGPL Software listed above is freely available to you and any member of the public at the website below:
<http://car.panasonic.jp/oss/ca9mkz2/>

■ The software classified as (5) above contains various open sourced software ("OSS") including the following software:

<1> juniversalchardet-1.0.2

Copyright (C) 1998 the Initial Developer. All Rights Reserved.

This software licensed under Mozilla Public License Version 1.1 ("MPL-1.1").

Please refer to the terms and conditions of MPL-1.1 at the website below:

<https://www.mozilla.org/en-US/MPL/1.1/>

Corresponding source code is freely available to you and any member of the public at the website below:

<http://www.antepedia.com/detail/p/juniversalchardet.html>

<2> dhcp-4.2.1-P1

Copyright (c) 2004-2011 by Internet Systems Consortium, Inc. ("ISC")

Copyright (c) 1995-2003 by Internet Software Consortium

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any

purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above

copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES

WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF

MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR

ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES

WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN

ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT

OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Internet Systems Consortium, Inc.

950 Charter Street

Redwood City, CA 94063

<info@isc.org>

<https://www.isc.org/>

<3> iw-3.11

Copyright (c) 2007, 2008 Johannes Berg

Copyright (c) 2007 Andy Lutomiński

Copyright (c) 2007 Mike Kershaw

Copyright (c) 2008-2009 Luis R. Rodriguez

Permission to use, copy, modify, and/or distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

<4> expat-2.1.0

Copyright (c) 1998, 1999, 2000 Thai Open Source Software Center Ltd
and Clark Cooper

Copyright (c) 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006 Expat maintainers.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining

a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

<5> libxml2-2.9.1

Except where otherwise noted in the source code (e.g. the files hash.c, list.c and the trio files, which are covered by a similar licence but with different Copyright notices) all the files are:

Copyright (C) 1998-2012 Daniel Veillard. All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

<6> openssl-1.0.0a

This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (<http://www.openssl.org/>)

Copyright (C) 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)

All rights reserved.

This package is an SSL implementation written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com).

The implementation was written so as to conform with Netscapes SSL.

This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

5-3. Audio system

<7> tcp_wrappers-7.6

Copyright 1995 by Wietse Venema. All rights reserved. Some individual files may be covered by other copyrights.

This material was originally written and compiled by Wietse Venema at Eindhoven University of Technology, The Netherlands, in 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994 and 1995.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that this entire copyright notice is duplicated in all such copies.

This software is provided "as is" and without any expressed or implied warranties, including, without limitation, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose.

<8> libjpeg

This software is based in part on the work of the independent JPEG Group.

<9> Bitstream Vera Fonts

Copyright (c) 2003 by Bitstream, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Bitstream Vera is a trademark of Bitstream, Inc.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of the fonts accompanying this license ("Fonts") and associated documentation files (the "Font Software"), to reproduce and distribute the Font Software, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Font Software, and to permit persons to whom the Font Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright and trademark notices and this permission notice shall be included in all copies of one or more of the Font Software typefaces.

The Font Software may be modified, altered, or added to, and in particular the designs of glyphs or characters in the Fonts may be modified and additional glyphs or characters may be added to the Fonts, only if the fonts are renamed to names not containing either the words "Bitstream" or the word "Vera".

This License becomes null and void to the extent applicable to Fonts or Font Software that has been modified and is distributed under the "Bitstream Vera" names.

The Font Software may be sold as part of a larger software package but no copy of one or more of the Font Software typefaces may be sold by itself.

THE FONT SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT, PATENT, TRADEMARK, OR OTHER RIGHT. IN NO EVENT SHALL BITSTREAM OR THE GNOME FOUNDATION BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE FONT SOFTWARE OR FROM OTHER DEALINGS IN THE FONT SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the names of Gnome, the Gnome Foundation, and Bitstream Inc., shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Font Software without prior written authorization from the Gnome Foundation or Bitstream Inc., respectively. For further information, contact: fonts at gnome dot org.

<10> libtiff-4.0.0beta7

Copyright (c) 1988-1997 Sam Leffler

Copyright (c) 1991-1997 Silicon Graphics, Inc.

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that (i) the above copyright notices and this permission notice appear in all copies of the software and related documentation, and (ii) the names of Sam Leffler and Silicon Graphics may not be used in any advertising or publicity relating to the software without the specific, prior written permission of Sam Leffler and Silicon Graphics.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS-IS" AND WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT SHALL SAM LEFFLER OR SILICON GRAPHICS BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER OR NOT ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF DAMAGE, AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

<11> giflib-4.1.6

The GIFLIB distribution is Copyright (c) 1997 Eric S. Raymond. Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software. THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

<12> Curl and Libcurl

COPYRIGHT AND PERMISSION NOTICE

Copyright (c) 1996 - 2006, Daniel Stenberg, <daniel@haxx.se>.

All rights reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

<13> alac codec

Copyright (c) 2011 Apple Inc. All rights reserved.

Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License");

you may not use this file except in compliance with the License.

You may obtain a copy of the License at

<http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0>

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS,

WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied.

See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

Please be noted that a portion of this software is made by changing or modifying original source files.

See the website below for the terms and conditions of the license and other

information regarding the below OSS and other

OSS contained this Product:

<http://car.panasonic.jp/oss/n0ea4s7/>

■ For the software categorized as (2) above includes the Oracle Java ME.

The Terms and Conditions that govern your user of this software are found at following website:

http://car.panasonic.jp/oss/b01qhs03/oracle_licence.htm

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

BEFORE USING THIS IN-CAR BLU-RAY PRODUCT, PLEASE READ ALL OF THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT ("Agreement") CAREFULLY. THIS AGREEMENT IS A LEGALLY BINDING CONTRACT BETWEEN END USER ("you") AND PANASONIC THAT SETS FORTH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS THAT GOVERN YOUR USE OF ORACLE JAVA ME MEDIA PACK FOR CDC (the "program") IMPLEMENTED IN THIS IN-CAR BLU-RAY PRODUCT.

5-3. Audio system

- (1) Java Technology Restrictions. You are prohibited from creating, modifying, changing the behavior of classes, interfaces, or subpackages that are in any way identified as “Java”, “Javax”, “Sun” or similar convention as specified by Oracle in any naming convention designation.
- (2) Trademarks and Logos. You shall acknowledge that Oracle owns the Java trademark and all Java-related trademarks, logos and icons including the Coffee Cup and Duke (“Java Marks”) and shall agree to: (a) comply with the Java Trademark Guidelines at <http://www.oracle.com/us/legal/third-party-trademarks/index.html>; (b) not do anything harmful to or inconsistent with Oracle’s rights in the Java Marks; and (c) assist Oracle in protecting those rights, including assigning to Oracle any rights acquired by you in any Java Mark.
- (3) Third Party Code. You shall read additional copyright notices and license terms applicable to portions of the programs are set forth below.

COMPONENTS

The following software (or certain identified files distributed with the software) may be included in this product. Unless otherwise specified, the software identified in this file is licensed under the licenses described below. The disclaimers and copyright notices provided are based on information made available to Oracle by the third party licensors listed.

3DES

Des3Cipher – the triple-DES encryption method
Copyright (C) 1996 by Jef Poskanzer <jef@mail.acme.com>. All rights reserved.
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
Visit the ACME Labs Java page for up-to-date versions of this and other fine Java utilities:
<http://www.acme.com/java/>

AES

Cryptix General License
Copyright (c) 1995–2005 The Cryptix Foundation Limited. All rights reserved.
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE CRYPTIX FOUNDATION LIMITED AND CONTRIBUTORS “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE CRYPTIX FOUNDATION LIMITED OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

DES

DesCipher – the DES encryption method

@@ The meat of this code is by Dave Zimmerman <dzimm@widget.com>, and is:

Copyright (c) 1996 Widget Workshop, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for NON-COMMERCIAL or COMMERCIAL purposes and without fee is hereby granted, provided that this copyright notice is kept intact.

WIDGET WORKSHOP MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES ABOUT THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOFTWARE, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. WIDGET WORKSHOP SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES SUFFERED BY LICENSEE AS A RESULT OF USING, MODIFYING OR DISTRIBUTING THIS SOFTWARE OR ITS DERIVATIVES.

THIS SOFTWARE IS NOT DESIGNED OR INTENDED FOR USE OR RESALE AS ONLINE CONTROL EQUIPMENT IN HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTS REQUIRING FAIL-SAFE PERFORMANCE, SUCH AS IN THE OPERATION OF NUCLEAR FACILITIES, AIRCRAFT NAVIGATION OR COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL, DIRECT LIFE SUPPORT MACHINES, OR WEAPONS SYSTEMS, IN WHICH THE FAILURE OF THE SOFTWARE COULD LEAD DIRECTLY TO DEATH, PERSONAL INJURY, OR SEVERE PHYSICAL OR ENVIRONMENTAL DAMAGE ("HIGH RISK ACTIVITIES"). WIDGET WORKSHOP SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR HIGH RISK ACTIVITIES.

@@ The rest of the code is:

Copyright (C) 1996 by Jef Poskanzer <jef@mail.acme.com>. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Visit the ACME Labs Java page for up-to-date versions of this and other fine Java utilities: <http://www.acme.com/java/>

JPEG library

The authors make NO WARRANTY or representation, either express or implied, with respect to this software, its quality, accuracy, merchantability, or fitness for a particular purpose. This software is provided "AS IS", and you, its user, assume the entire risk as to its quality and accuracy.

This software is copyright (C) 1991–1998, Thomas G. Lane.

5-3. Audio system

zlib 1.1.3

@@ Acknowledgments:

Oracle gratefully acknowledges the contributions of Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler in creating the zlib general purpose compression library which is used in this product.

@@ Copyright notice:

(C) 1995-1998 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

This software is provided "as-is", without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.

2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.

3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

Jean-loup Gailly Mark Adler

jloop@gzip.org madler@alumni.caltech.edu

If you use the zlib library in a product, we would appreciate *not* receiving lengthy legal documents to sign. The sources are provided for free but without warranty of any kind. The library has been entirely written by Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler; it does not include third-party code.

If you redistribute modified sources, we would appreciate that you include in the file ChangeLog history information documenting your changes.

(4)Others.

(i) You shall not install the programs separately and independently from this Blu-ray product.

(ii) You agree not to reply on the future availability of any programs or services which Oracle will provide.

(5)ENTIRE AGREEMENT

You agree that this Agreement is the complete agreement pertaining to the subject matter hereof (including references to information contained in a URL) and this Agreement supersedes all prior or contemporaneous written or oral agreements or representations existing between you and Panasonic with respect to such subject matter. If any term of this Agreement is found to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will remain effective. Panasonic's failure to enforce any right or provisions in this Agreement will not constitute a waiver of such provision, or any other provision of this Agreement.

5-4. Navigation system

Map screen operation

Orientation of the map

The orientation of the map can be changed between 2D north-up, 2D heading-up and 3D heading-up by selecting the orientation symbol displayed at the top left of the screen.



: North-up symbol

Regardless of the direction of vehicle travel, north is always up.



: Heading-up symbol

The direction of vehicle travel is always up.



: 3D Heading-up symbol

The direction of vehicle travel is always up.

- The letter(s) under this symbol indicate the vehicle's heading direction (e.g. N for north).

Map screen information

Standard map icons

Icon	Name
	Park/Recreation
	Business facility
	Airport
	Military
	University
	Hospital
	Stadium

Icon	Name
	Shopping
	Golf course

Destination search operation

Searching by Destination Assist*

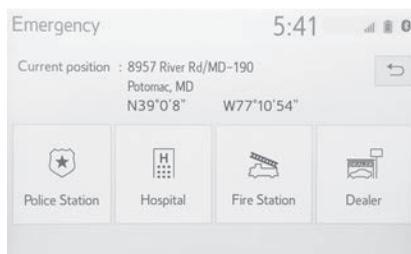
*: This function is not available in some countries or areas.

A Destination Assist operator can search for a destination. You can request a specific business, address, or ask for help locating your desired destination. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

1. Display the destination screen. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)
2. Select "Dest Assist".

Searching by emergency

1. Display the destination screen. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)
2. Select "Emergency".
3. Select the desired emergency category.
4. Select the desired destination.



- The navigation system does not guide in areas where route guidance is unavailable. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-5. Voice command system

Starting route guidance

When the destination is set, the entire route map from the current position to the destination is displayed.

⚠ WARNING!

- Be sure to obey traffic regulations and keep road conditions in mind while driving. If a traffic sign on the road has been changed, the route guidance may not indicate such changed information.

Typical voice guidance prompts

As the vehicle approaches an intersection, or point, where maneuvering the vehicle is necessary, the navigation system's voice guidance will provide various messages.

⚠ WARNING!

- Be sure to obey the traffic regulations and keep the road condition in mind especially when you are driving on IPD roads (roads that are not completely digitized in our database). The route guidance may not have the updated information such as the direction of a one way street.

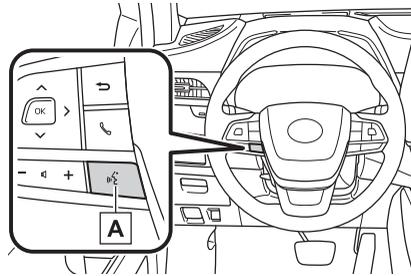
5-5. Voice command system

Voice command system

The voice command system enables the radio, phone dialing, etc. to be operated using voice commands. Refer to the command list for samples of voice commands. (P. 282)

Using the voice command system

Steering switch



A Talk switch

Voice command system:

- Press the talk switch to start the voice command system. To cancel voice command, press and hold the talk switch.

When an Apple CarPlay/Android Auto connection is established:*

- Press and hold the talk switch to start Siri/Google Assistant. To cancel Siri/Google Assistant, press the talk switch.
- Press the talk switch to start the voice command system.

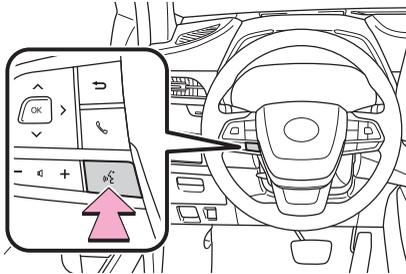
*: This function is not available in some countries or areas.

Voice command system operation

The voice command system is operated by saying commands which correspond to a supported function. To display examples of commands for supported functions, select a function button on the screen after starting the voice command system.

Operation from the main menu

1. Press the talk switch.



- Voice guidance for the voice command system can be skipped by pressing the talk switch.
- 2. If “Getting Started with Voice” screen is displayed, select “OK” or press the talk switch. (P. 280)
- 3. After hearing a beep, say a supported command.
- To display sample commands of the desired function, say the desired function or select the desired function button. To display more commands, select “More Commands”.
- Selecting “Help” or saying “Help” prompts the voice command system to offer examples of commands and operation methods.
- Registered POIs, registered names in the contacts list etc., can be said in the place of the “<>” next to the commands. (P. 282)
For example: Say “Find a restaurant”, “Call John Smith” etc.
- If a desired outcome is not shown, or if no selections are available, perform one of the following to return to the previous screen:
 - Say “Go back”.
 - Select .

- To cancel voice recognition, select , say “Cancel”, or press and hold the talk switch.
- To perform the voice command operation again, select “Start Over” or say “Start over”.
- To suspend voice command operation, select “Pause” or say “Pause”. To resume the voice command operation, select “Resume” or press the talk switch.
- If the system does not respond or the confirmation screen does not disappear, press the talk switch and try again.
- If a voice command cannot be recognized 3 consecutive times, voice recognition will be canceled.
- The amount of spoken feedback received from the system while using the voice command system (voice recognition prompts) can be changed on the voice settings screen. (See Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com.)
- Some voice guidance can be canceled by setting voice prompts to off. Use this setting when it is desirable to say a command immediately after pressing the talk switch and hearing a beep.

Increasing the voice recognition performance

To increase voice recognition performance, use the “Tutorials” and “Voice Training” functions on the “Getting Started with Voice” screen. These functions are only available when the vehicle is not moving.

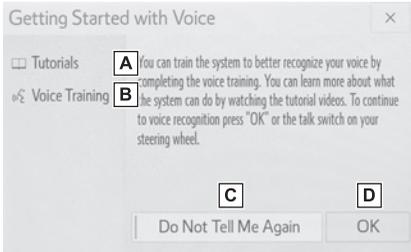
The “Tutorials” and “Voice Training” functions can also be started on the voice settings screen. (See Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com.)

1. Press the talk switch.

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-5. Voice command system

2. Select the desired item to be set.



A Select to display the voice command tutorials.

B Select to train the voice command system.

The user will be asked to say 10 sample phrases. This will help the voice command system adapt to the user's accent.

C Select to prevent the screen from being displayed again.

D Select to proceed to the voice command screen.

Natural language understanding*

*: Premium Audio with DCM/12.3-inch display model only. This function is not available in some countries or areas.

Due to natural language speech recognition technology, this system recognizes commands when spoken naturally. (If a connected services subscription has been entered, the system will be able to connect to the Cloud and the range of naturally spoken English which can be recognized will be increased.) However, the system cannot recognize every variation of each command. In some situations, it is possible to omit the command for the procedure and directly state the desired operation. Not all voice commands are displayed in the function menu.

To use this function, a subscription to the connected services is necessary. Contact your Toyota dealer for details.

Command list

Common

Command	Action
"Help"	Displays examples of some of the available commands
"Go back"	Returns to the previous screen
"Cancel"	Cancels the voice command system
"Start over"	Returns to top menu screen
"Pause"	Temporarily pauses a voice session until it is resumed by pressing the talk switch again.

Top menu

Command	Action
“Show command examples for <menu>”	Displays the command list of the selected menu
“More commands”	Displays more commonly used commands
“Voice settings”	Displays Voice Setting screen
“Train my voice”	Displays Train Voice Recognition screen*

*: Vehicle must be parked

Navigation*1

Command	Action
“Get directions to <house #, street, city, state>”*2	Enables setting a destination by saying the address*3, 4
“Find a <POI category/POI name>”	Displays a list of <POI category*5/POI name*6> near the current position
“Find a <POI> near my destination”	Displays a list of <POI> near the destination
“Find a <POI category> in a city”*2	Displays a list of <POI> in a specified city and state*7
“Go home”	Displays the route to home
“Go to favorite <1-10>”	Sets the location registered to the corresponding favorite number as the destination

Command	Action
“Show recent destinations”	Displays recent destinations. Selecting a number from the list will start navigation to the selected recent destination.
“Cancel route”	Cancels the route guidance
“Delete destinations”	Displays a list of destination to delete*8
“Show <POI category> icons”	Displays the specified point of interest category*5 icons on the map

*1: Premium Audio/12.3-inch display model only

*2: English and French only

*3: Best recognition results occur when saying the full address without the zipcode

*4: When the language is set to French, the supported area is only Quebec Province in Canada

*5: For example; “Gas stations”, “Restaurants”, etc.

*6: Major national brands are always supported. Local brands are also supported with a subscription to the connected services. Contact your Toyota dealer for details.

*7: When the language is set to French, the supported area is only Quebec City in Canada

*8: Used when multiple destinations are set on a route

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-5. Voice command system

Phone

Command	Action
"Call <contact>"*	Places a call to the specified contact from the phone book
"Call <contact> <phone type>"*	Places a call to the specified phone type of the contact from the phone book
"Dial <phone number>"	Places a call to the specified phone number
"Redial"	Places a call to the phone number of the latest outgoing call
"Call back"	Places a call to the phone number of latest incoming call
"Show recent calls"	Displays the call history screen
"Send a message to <contact>"	Sends a text message to specified contact from the phone book

*: If the system does not recognize the name of a contact, create a voice tag. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.) The name of a contact can also be recognized by adding a voice tag.

While in a phone call

Command	Action
"Send <digits>"	Sends DTMF tones has specified
"Mute"	Mutes the microphone (far side cannot hear the conversation)
"Unmute"	Unmutes the microphone

While incoming message notification is displayed*

Command	Action
"Read message"	Reads the incoming message over the vehicle speakers
"Ignore"	Ignores the incoming message notification
"Reply"	Initiates sending a reply to the incoming message
"Call"	Places a call to the phone number of incoming message

*: Full screen message notification must be turned on within the phone settings (P. 289)

Radio

Command	Action
“Tune to <frequency> AM”	Changes the radio to the specified AM frequency
“Tune to <frequency> FM”	Changes the radio to the specified FM frequency
“Play a <genre> station”	Changes the radio to an FM station of the specified genre *1
“Tune to preset <1-36>”	Changes the radio to the specified preset radio station
“Tune to a <genre> satellite station”*2	Changes the radio to a satellite radio channel of the specified genre *3
“Tune to <satellite channel name>”*2	Changes the radio to the satellite radio channel with the specified name*3
“Tune to channel <number> on XM”*2	Changes the radio to a satellite radio channel of the specified number*3

*1: A station list must be built first using the radio screen (P. 259)

*2: Audio with DCM/Audio Plus/Premium Audio/12.3-inch display model only

*3: Requires a satellite radio subscription

Audio *

Command	Action
“Play Playlist <name>”	Plays tracks from the selected playlist
“Play Artist <name>”	Plays tracks from the selected artist
“Play Song <name>”	Plays the selected track
“Play Album <name>”	Plays tracks from the selected album
“Play Genre <name>”	Plays tracks from the selected genre
“Play Composer <name>”	Plays tracks from the selected composer
“Play Podcast <name>”	Plays tracks from the selected podcast
“Play Audiobook <name>”	Plays tracks from the selected audiobook
“Audio On”	Turns the audio/visual system on
“Audio Off”	Turns the audio/visual system off
“Change the audio source to <source name>”	Sets the source to the specified audio mode

*: The audio device must be connected via a USB cable to use the functionality in this section

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-5. Voice command system

Information *1

Command	Action
“Get the Forecast”	Displays weather information
“Get the Forecast for <city>”*2	Displays weather for the specified city
“Show Traffic”	Displays traffic information
“Show Traffic near here”	Displays traffic information near your current location
“Get traffic along my route”	Displays traffic information along your current route
“Show Traffic on this street”	Displays traffic information along road you are currently driving on
“Show Traffic for saved route”	Displays traffic information for a saved route
“Show Predictive Traffic”	Displays the predictive traffic map

*1: Premium Audio/12.3-inch display model only

*2: Only major US cities are supported by voice

Toyota apps

Command	Action
“Launch <application name>”*	Activates the Toyota apps

*: When an application is opened and is in full screen mode, pressing the talk switch will start the voice command system and

commands for the currently displayed application will be available

- Commands relating to operation of the audio/visual system can only be performed when the audio/visual system is turned on.

Mobile Assistant*

*: For countries or areas where Apple CarPlay/Android Auto is not available

The Mobile Assistant function is a voice input assist function. Mobile Assist supports the Siri Eyes Free Mode and Google App. (Google App can be used only with the corresponding device.)

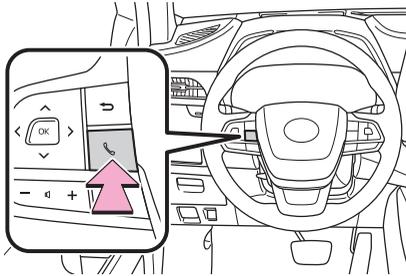
Instructions can be spoken into the vehicle microphone as if speaking a command to the phone. The content of the request is then interpreted by the phone and the result is output from the vehicle speakers. To operate the Mobile Assistant, a compatible device must be registered and connected to this system via Bluetooth®. (P. 242)

Connectable devices and available functions

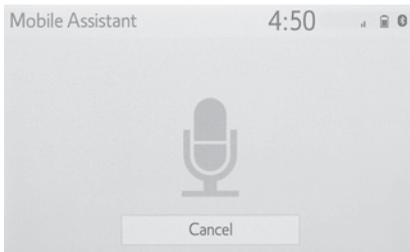
Mobile Assist supports the Siri Eyes Free Mode and Google App. The available features and functions may vary based on the iOS/Android version installed on the connected device.

Mobile Assistant operation

1. Press and hold the  switch on the steering wheel until Mobile Assistant screen is displayed.



2. The Mobile Assistant can be used only when the following screen is displayed.



- To cancel the Mobile Assistant, select “Cancel” or press and hold the  switch on the steering wheel.
- To restart the Mobile Assistant for additional commands, press the  switch on the steering wheel.
 - Mobile Assistant can only be restarted after the system responds to a voice command.
 - After some phone and music commands, the Mobile Assistant feature will automatically end to complete the requested action.
- The volume of the Mobile Assistant can be adjusted using the “POWER VOLUME”/“PWR/VOL” knob or steering wheel volume control switches. The

Mobile Assistant and phone call volumes are synchronized.

- While a phone call is active, the Mobile Assistant cannot be used.
- If using the navigation feature of the cellular phone, ensure the active audio source is Bluetooth® audio or iPod in order to hear turn by turn direction prompts.
- Wait for the listening beeps before using the Mobile Assistant.
- The Mobile Assistant may not recognize commands in the following situations:
 - Spoken too quickly.
 - Spoken at a low or high volume.
 - The roof or windows are open.
 - Passengers are talking while the Mobile Assistant is being used.
 - The fan speed of the air conditioning system is set at high.
 - The air conditioning vents are turned toward the microphone.

5-6. Phone operation

Some basics

The hands-free system enables calls to be made and received without having to take your hands off the steering wheel.

This system supports Bluetooth®.

Bluetooth® is a wireless data system that enables cellular phones to be used without being connected by a cable or placed in a cradle.

The operating procedure of the phone is explained here.

When an Apple CarPlay connection is established, phone functions will be performed by Apple CarPlay instead of the hands-free system.*

*: This function is not available in some countries or areas.

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

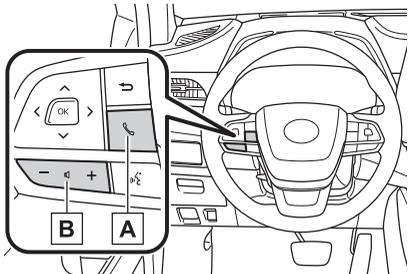
5-6. Phone operation

⚠ WARNING!

- While driving, do not operate a cellular phone.

Using the phone switch/microphone Steering switch

By pressing the phone switch, a call can be received or ended without taking your hands off the steering wheel.



A Phone switch

- If the switch is pressed during a call, the call will end.
- If the switch is pressed when an incoming call is received, the call will be answered.
- If the switch is pressed when a call waiting call is received, the waiting call will be answered.
- Depending on the system, if the switch is pressed when an Apple CarPlay connection is established, the Apple CarPlay phone application will be displayed on the system screen.*

B Volume control switch

- Press the "+" side to increase the volume.
- Press the "-" side to decrease the volume.

*: This function is not available in some countries or areas.

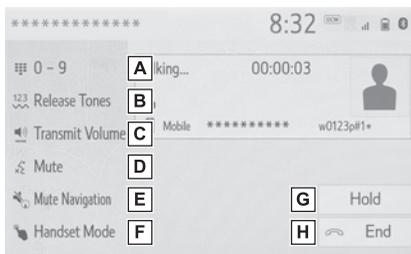
When selling or disposing of the vehicle

A lot of personal data is registered when the hands-free system is used. When selling or disposing of the vehicle, initialize the data. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

- The following data in the system can be initialized:
 - Contact data
 - Call history data
 - Favorites data
 - Image data
 - All phone settings
 - Message settings
- Once initialized, the data and settings will be erased. Pay much attention when initializing the data.

Talking on the Bluetooth® hands-free system

Call screen operation



A Select to display the keypad to send tones. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

B Select to send tones. This button only appears when a number that contains a (w) is dialed in hands-free mode. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

C Select to adjust your voice volume that the other party hears from their speaker. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

D Select to mute your voice to the other party.

E Select to mute the navigation route guidance during a phone call.*

F Select to change handset modes between hands-free and cellular phone.

G Select to put a call on hold. To cancel this function, select “Activate”.

H Select to hang up the phone.

*: Premium Audio/12.3-inch display model

Bluetooth® phone message function

Received messages can be forwarded from the connected Bluetooth® phone, enabling checking and replying using the system.

Depending on the type of Bluetooth® phone connected, received messages may not be transferred to the system.

If the phone does not support the message function, this function cannot be used. Even when the supported phone is used, reply function may not be used.

Phone settings

Phone settings screen



A Connecting a Bluetooth® device and editing the Bluetooth® device information (P. 247, P. 249)

B Sound settings* (See Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com.)

C Notifications/display settings* (See Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com.)

D Contact/call history settings* (See Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com.)

E Message settings* (See Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com.)

*: This operation cannot be performed while driving.

Type A: Function achieved by using a smartphone or DCM

Of the functions included with connected services, the Toyota apps rely on the use of a smartphone or DCM.

- Using a smartphone
- Toyota audio multimedia system enables applicable apps installed on a smartphone to be displayed on and operated from the screen via a Bluetooth® (and USB).
- Via DCM
- Toyota audio multimedia system enables applicable apps installed on the system to be displayed on and operated from the screen.

A few settings must be performed before Toyota apps can be used. (See Owner’s Manual on Toyota.com.)

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-6. Phone operation

Type B: Function achieved by using DCM and the system *

*: Vehicles with DCM

The functionality of Destination Assist, Dynamic Navigation, and Wi-Fi® hotspot is made possible through the shared work of the DCM and the system.

Destination Assist and Dynamic Navigation are subscription-based telematics services that use Global Positioning System (GPS) data and embedded cellular technology to provide safety and security as well as convenience features.

These services are available by subscription on select, telematics hardware-equipped vehicles and supported by the Toyota, which operates 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

For details about:

- Dynamic Navigation: See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.
- Wi-Fi® hotspot: P. 252

Type C: Function achieved by using DCM*

*: Vehicles with DCM

The functionality of Safety Connect is made possible by the use of a DCM.

For details, refer to "OWNER'S MANUAL" on Toyota.com.

- Certification

For vehicles sold in the U.S.A., Canada and Puerto Rico

FCC ID: JOYDA39

IC: 574B-DA39

FCC/IC WARNING:

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the manufacture could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules and Industry Canada license-exempt RSS standards. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and
- (2) this device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

This equipment complies with IC RSS-102 radiation exposure limits set forth for uncontrolled environment.

The antennas used for this transmitter must be installed to provide a separation distance of least 20cm from all persons.

FCC/IC AVERTISSEMENT:

L'utilisateur est averti que les changements ou modifications non expressément approuvés par le fabricant pourraient annuler l'autorité de l'utilisateur à utiliser l'équipement.

Cet appareil est compatible avec la Partie 15 du règlement FCC et de la Licence de l'industrie canadienne et des normes exemptes de RSS.

Opération soumise aux deux conditions suivantes :

- (1) ce appareil ne doit pas causer des interférences nuisibles, et
- (2) cet appareil doit accepté toutes les interférences, y compris les interférences qui peuvent entraîner un fonctionnement indésirable de l'appareil.

Cet appareil est compatible aux limites d'exposition aux radiation IC RSS-102 définies pour un environnement non contrôlé.

Les antennes utilisées pour cet émetteur doivent être installées à une distance d'au moins 20 cm de toutes les personnes.

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-7. Using the interior lights

Type D: Function achieved by using DCM and a smartphone

The functionality of Remote Connect and Service Connect are made possible by the use of a DCM and a smartphone.

For details about these services, refer to <https://www.toyota.com/connected-services>.

5-7. Using the interior lights

Interior lights list

NOTICE

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge
Do not leave the lights on longer than necessary when the hybrid system is off.

5-8. Using the storage features

List of storage features

WARNING!

Items that should not be left in the storage spaces

Do not leave glasses, lighters or spray cans in the storage spaces, as this may cause the following when cabin temperature becomes high:

- Glasses may be deformed by heat or cracked if they come into contact with other stored items.
- Lighters or spray cans may explode. If they come into contact with other stored items, the lighter may catch fire or the spray can may release gas, causing a fire hazard.

(Continued)

WARNING!

When storage compartments are not in use

When driving or when the storage compartments are not in use, keep the lids closed.

In the event of sudden braking or sudden swerving, an accident may occur due to an occupant being struck by an open lid or the items stored inside.

Cup holders

WARNING!

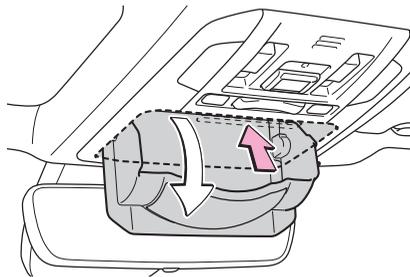
Items unsuitable for the cup holder

Do not place anything other than cups, aluminum cans, or water bottles in the cup holders. Other items may be thrown out of the holders in the event of an accident or sudden braking, possibly causing injury. If possible, cover hot drinks to prevent burns.

Auxiliary boxes

Overhead

Push the lid.

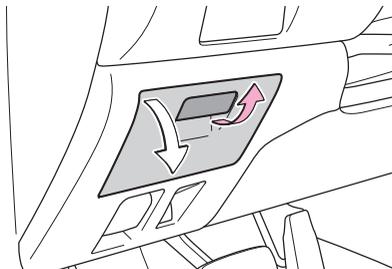


5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

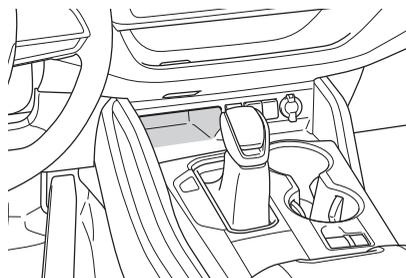
5-8. Using the storage features

Driver's side instrument panel

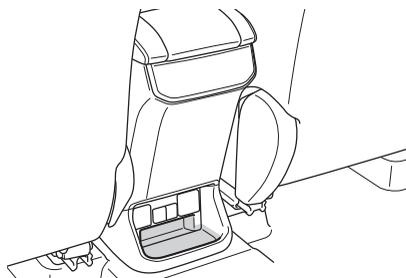
Pull the tab to open.



Front of console



Rear of console box (if equipped)



⚠ WARNING!

Items unsuitable for storing (Overhead)

Do not store items heavier than 0.44 lb. (200 g).

Doing so may cause the auxiliary box to open and the items inside may fall out, resulting in an accident.

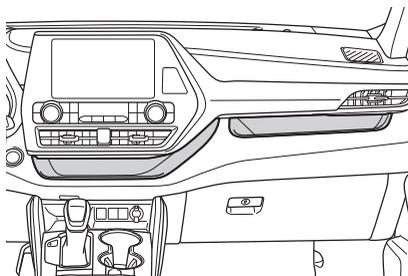
Caution while driving (Driver's side instrument panel)

Keep the auxiliary box closed while driving.

Injuries may result in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

Open tray

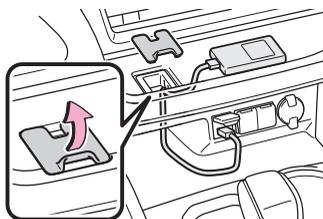
Instrument panel



Cable pass through (Instrument panel)

The open tray is provided with a hole that allows cables to be passed through the tray from the USB port, USB charging ports or power outlet.

Remove the cover.



5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-9. Using the other interior features

⚠ WARNING!

Items unsuitable for the open tray

Observe the following precautions when putting items in the open tray. Failure to do so may cause items to be thrown out of the tray in the event of sudden braking or steering. In these cases, the items may interfere with pedal operation or cause driver distraction, resulting in an accident.

- Do not store items in the tray that can easily shift or roll out.
- Do not stack items in the tray higher than the tray's edge.
- Do not put items in the tray that may protrude over the tray's edge.

Luggage compartment features

Luggage cover (if equipped)

⚠ WARNING!

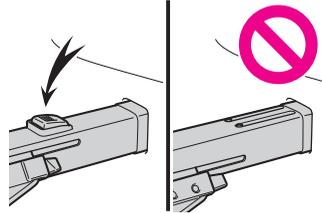
Luggage cover

- When installing/stowing the luggage cover, make sure that the luggage cover is securely installed/stowed. Failure to do so may result in serious injury in the event of sudden braking or a collision.
- Do not place anything on the luggage cover. In the event of sudden braking or turning, the item may go flying and strike an occupant. This could lead to an unexpected accident, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Do not allow children to climb on the luggage cover. Climbing on the luggage cover could result in damage to the luggage cover, possibly causing death or serious injury to the child.
- Do not point the luggage cover unit at your face or body, as doing so may cause injuries if the cover ends extend suddenly.

⚠ NOTICE

When using the luggage cover

- Do not put heavy items on the luggage cover.
- Install the cover unit in the correct direction so that the lock release button faces upward.



Auxiliary boxes

⚠ WARNING!

Caution while driving

Keep the deck board closed. In the event of sudden braking, an accident may occur due to an occupant being struck by the deck board or the items stored under the deck board.

5-9. Using the other interior features

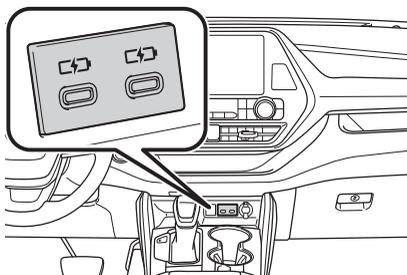
Other interior features

USB charging ports

The USB charging ports are used to supply 3 A of electricity at 5 V to external devices. The USB charging ports are for charging only. They are not designed for data transfer or other purposes. Depending on the external device, it may not charge properly. Refer to the manual included with the device before using a USB charging port.

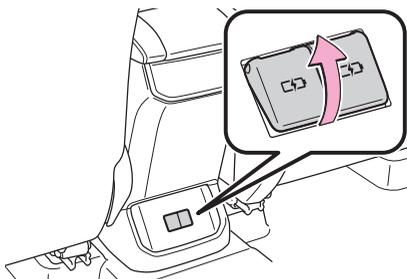
Using the USB charging ports

On the instrument panel



Rear of console box

Open the lid.



⚠ NOTICE

To prevent damage to external devices

- Do not leave external devices in the vehicle. The temperature inside the vehicle may become high, resulting in damage to an external device.
- Do not push down on or apply unnecessary force to an external device or the cable of an external device while it is connected.

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge

Do not use the USB charging ports for a long period of time with the hybrid system stopped.

⚠ NOTICE

To prevent damage to the USB charging ports

- Do not insert foreign objects into the ports.
- Do not spill water or other liquids into the ports.
- When the USB charging ports are not in use, close the lids. If a foreign object or liquid enters a port may cause a short circuit.
- Do not apply excessive force to or impact the USB charging ports.
- Do not disassemble or modify the USB charging ports.

(Continued)

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-9. Using the other interior features

Wireless charger (if equipped)

Certification for the wireless charger

FCC Provided Information:

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with Part 18 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. Any changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate this equipment.

This device complies with Part 18 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

(1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Declaration of Conformity

Trade Name:	Panasonic
Model Numbers:	AT1701 contains CA-QS03J1AJ
Responsible Party:	Panasonic Corporation of North America Two Riverfront Plaza, Newark, NJ 07102-5490
Support Contact:	http://shop.panasonic.com/support/

Panasonic

PRODUCT SAFETY AND COMPLIANCE DEPARTMENT . PANASONIC CORPORATION OF NORTH AMERICA . TWO RIVERFRONT PLAZA, 8TH FLOOR, NEWARK, NJ 07102-5480

FCC Declaration of Conformity Summary

Product Name	In-Vehicle Wireless Charger	
Model Number	AT1701	
Brand Name	Panasonic	
Size and Mass	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 245mm (w), 136mm (l) and 48mm (h) and mass is 515grams 	
Purpose Updated DoC	Added similarity variant model / AT1701 contains CA-QS03J1AJ	
Compliance Information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 47 CFR, FCC Part 18, Subpart C for ISM Equipment • FCC's KDB 680106 D01 RF Exposure Wireless Charging Apps v02 • Industry Canada RSS-216, Issue 1, dated August 2014 For Wireless Power Transfer Devices (Wireless Chargers)	
Responsible Applicant	Panasonic Corporation Automotive & Industrial Systems Company Automotive Infotainment Systems Business Division 4261, Ikonobe-cho, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-shi, 224-8520, Japan	
Responsible Factories	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Panasonic Corporation, Automotive & Industrial Systems Company Automotive Infotainment / Systems Business Division Global Manufacturing Innovation Center, Matsumoto Factory 5652 Sasaga, Matsumoto city, Nagano 399-8730, Japan • Panasonic Automotive Systems Czech, s.r.o. U Panonicu 266, 530 06 Pardubice-Stare Cvice, Czech Republic • Panasonic Automotive Systems Asia Pacific (Thailand) Co.,Ltd. 101 Moo 2 Teparak Road, T.Bangsaothong Ging A. Bangsaothong Samutprakam 10540 Thailand • Panasonic Automotive Systems Dalian Co., Ltd. No.300, HongGang Road, GanJingZi District, Dalian, Liaoning Province, 116033 China 	
Responsible Sales Company	Panasonic Consumer Electronics Company Division of Panasonic Corporation of North America Two Riverfront Plaza, Newark, NJ 07102-5490 General Contact: http://shop.panasonic.com/support	
Special Conditions For Compliance	In-Vehicle Wireless Charger will be installed and used exclusively within transportation vehicle and as such, it is exempt from the following requirements: (1) Part 15 digital device technical rules in accordance with §15.103(a); and (2) §15.105(b) full text information to user to appear in User Manual in accordance with §18.213.	
EMI Test Report	TCB	UL Japan
	Test Report	10120384-R2
	Model Tested	AT1701 contains CA-QS03J1AJ
	Date Issued	12/14/2015
	Methodology	FCC-OET MP-4

Panasonic

PRODUCT SAFETY AND COMPLIANCE DEPARTMENT . PANASONIC CORPORATION OF NORTH AMERICA . TWO RIVERFRONT PLAZA, 8TH FLOOR, NEWARK, NJ 07102-5480

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-9. Using the other interior features

Panasonic

PRODUCT SAFETY AND COMPLIANCE DEPARTMENT . PANASONIC CORPORATION OF NORTH AMERICA . TWO RIVERFRONT PLAZA, 9TH FLOOR, NEWARK, NJ 07102-6480

FCC Declaration of Conformity

Summary

RF Exposure Evaluation	TCB	UL Japan
	MPE Test Report	10197157S-E-R1
	Model Tested	AT1701 contains CA-QS03J1AJ
	Date Issued	12/14/2015
	Methodology	KDB 680106 D01 RF Exposure Wireless Charging Apps v02
Importation	The subject In-Vehicle Wireless Charger can be imported on behalf of Panasonic affiliated sales companies by PNA's Logistics Import Customs, or their authored brokers, by electrically filing FCC Form 740 while declaring Box 2 with no reference to any FCC ID.	

This DoC is granted for the subject In-Vehicle Wireless Charger on the basis of the manufacturer's attested compliance with the above described conditions and in accordance with FCC Part 18 and FCC's KDB 0680106 D01 RF Exposure Wireless Charging Apps v02.

Certificate Number: DoC 2014-008C
Applicant Ref No.: PAS-16-F001


Issued by: Richard Mullen
Issue Date: January 14, 2016

PRODUCT SAFETY AND COMPLIANCE DEPARTMENT . PANASONIC CORPORATION OF NORTH AMERICA . TWO RIVERFRONT PLAZA, 9TH FLOOR, NEWARK, NJ 07102-6480

⚠ WARNING!

Caution while driving

When charging a portable device while driving, for safety reasons, the driver should not operate the portable device.

Caution regarding interference with electronic devices

People with implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators, as well as any other electrical medical device, should consult their physician about the usage of the wireless charger.

Operations of the wireless charger may have an affect on medical devices.

To prevent damage or burns

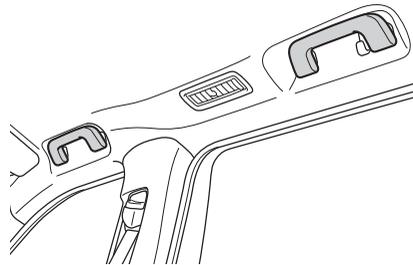
Observe the following precautions.

Failure to do so may result in the possibility of fire, equipment failure or damage, or burns due to heat.

- Do not put any metallic objects between the charging area and the portable device while charging.
- Do not attach metallic objects, such as aluminum stickers, to the charging area.
- Do not cover the wireless charger with a cloth or other object while charging.
- Do not attempt to charge portable devices which are not compatible with the Qi wireless charging standard.
- Do not disassemble, modify or remove the wireless charger.
- Do not apply force or impact to the wireless charger.

Assist grips

An assist grip installed on the ceiling can be used to support your body while sitting on the seat.



⚠ WARNING!

Assist grip

Do not use the assist grip when getting in or out of the vehicle or rising from your seat.

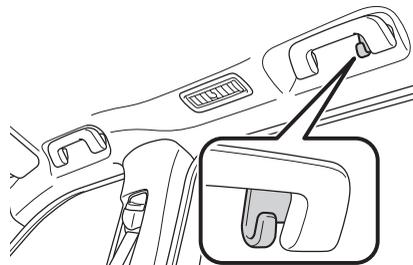
⚠ NOTICE

To prevent damage to the assist grip

Do not hang any heavy object or put a heavy load on the assist grip.

Coat hooks

The coat hooks are provided with the rear assist grips.



5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-9. Using the other interior features

⚠ WARNING!

Items that must not be hung on the hook

Do not hang coat hangers or other hard or sharp objects on the hook. If the SRS curtain shield airbags deploy, these items may become projectiles, causing death or serious injury.

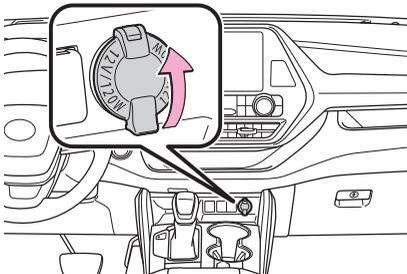
Power outlets (12 VDC)

Please use as a power supply for electronic goods that use less than 12 VDC/10 A (power consumption of 120 W).

When using electronic goods, make sure that the power consumption of all the connected power outlets is less than 120 W.

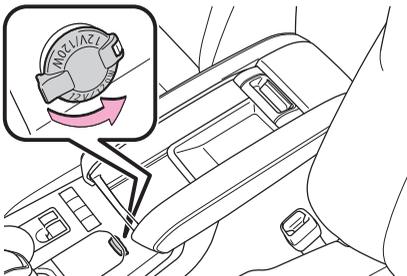
On the instrument panel

Open the lid.



Inside the console box

Open the lid.



The power outlet can be used when

The power switch is in ACC or ON.

⚠ NOTICE

To avoid damaging the power outlet

Close the power outlet lid when the power outlet is not in use. Foreign objects or liquids that enter the power outlet may cause a short circuit.

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge

Do not use the power outlet longer than necessary when the hybrid system is not running.

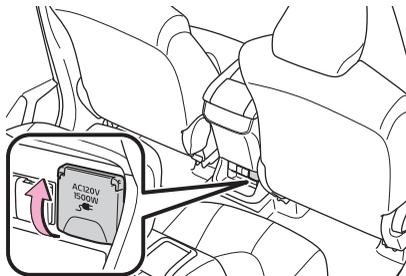
Power outlets (120 VAC) (if equipped)

Please use as a power supply for electronic devices that use less than 120 VAC (power consumption of 1500 W).

Using the power outlets

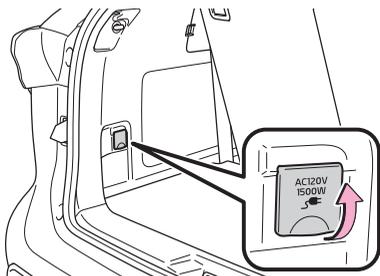
On the console box

Open the lid.



In the luggage compartment

Open the lid.

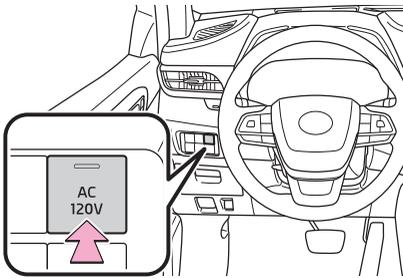


When turning the power outlets on

1. Check that the parking brake is engaged, securely depress the brake pedal and press the power switch.
2. Check that the READY indicator is illuminated, and press the “AC120V” switch.

The power outlets can be used when the indicator on the “AC120V” switch is illuminated.

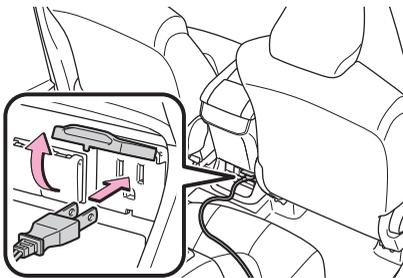
The power outlets are turned off/on each time the “AC120V” switch is pressed.



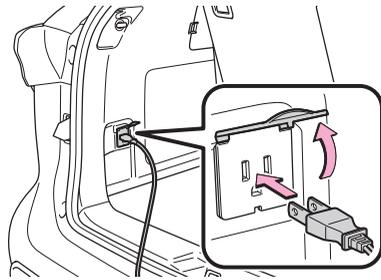
When connecting a device

Open the lid, and fully and securely insert the plug of the device into the power outlet.

Rear of console box



Luggage compartment



When turning the power outlets off

1. Turn the connected devices off.
2. Press the “AC120V” switch to turn the power outlets off.
3. Disconnect each plug from the power outlets.
4. Close the lid of each power outlet.

The power outlet can be used when

The READY indicator is illuminated.

Rules/regulations regarding idling stop

The engine will start automatically to charge the hybrid battery (traction battery) if its charge becomes low. In some municipalities, if the engine starts while the vehicle is parked or stopped, it may violate local rules or regulations regarding idling stop and you may be penalized. Make sure to check the local rules and regulations before using the power outlets while the vehicle is parked or stopped.

⚠ WARNING!

For safe use

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not use devices such as the following when driving:
- Devices which cannot be properly secured within the vehicle.

(Continued)

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-9. Using the other interior features

WARNING!

- Devices which may distract the driver and be a hindrance to safe driving, such as a TV, DVD player, etc.
- Unsecured devices which generate heat, such as a toaster, microwave, electric heater, electric kettle, coffee maker, etc., as they may cause burns or a fire in the case of sudden braking or an accident.
- Devices which may fall under the pedals and prevent the brake pedal from being depressed.
- Do not use devices which produce steam while the windows are closed. Doing so may cause the windows to fog up, reducing visibility and making it difficult to drive safely. Also, the steam may damage or negatively affect other devices.
- Do not connect a malfunctioning device to a power outlet, as doing so may cause the power outlets to become inoperable.
- Do not disconnect the plug of a device while your hands are wet or insert a pin or other object into the power outlet. Also, if a liquid or snow is on the power outlet, dry the outlet before using it.
- Do not attempt to modify, disassemble or repair a power outlet. Also, do not replace the 120 VAC inverter with a commercially available one. For information on repairs, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not let children touch the power outlets.
- Keep the power outlets free of dust and foreign matter.

(Continued)

WARNING!

- If the plug of a device fits loosely in a power outlet, even though it is fully inserted, replace the power outlet. For information on replacement, contact your Toyota dealer.

Using the power outlets while parked or stopped

- Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may lead to an accident, possibly resulting in death or serious injury.
- Make sure to engage the parking brake and shift the shift lever to P.
 - Do not leave the vehicle unattended while the READY indicator is illuminated and a device is connected to a power outlet.
 - Make sure that the hood is closed. As the engine will start automatically depending on the condition of the vehicle, make sure that nothing is left near or contacting the exhaust pipes. Also, do not put your head or hands anywhere inside the engine compartment, as the cooling fan may operate suddenly. Keep hands and clothing (especially a tie, scarf, etc.) away from the fan as they may get caught in a fan.
 - Do not use the power outlets in an area with poor ventilation or an enclosed area, such as a garage without a ventilation or exhaust system, or in an area where the vehicle may become surrounded by snow, as the exhaust gasses may accumulate, causing a lack of oxygen.
 - Do not use the power outlets if the vehicle has a vehicle cover installed.
 - Do not sleep in the vehicle while using devices such as an electric heater.

(Continued)

WARNING!

Devices to be connected

Make sure to read any instruction manual which came with a device and observe any warnings on the device. Do not connect a device to a power outlet if the device is malfunctioning or its plug is damaged.

Do not use power outlets for medical devices, as the output of the power outlet may be cut, depending on the condition of the vehicle.

NOTICE

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may lead to the power outlets not operating correctly or damage to the vehicle or a connected device.

To avoid short circuit or malfunction

- Do not set a device which generates heat near the interior components or on a seat. Heat may cause these parts to melt or burn.
- Do not use devices which are sensitive to vibration or heat in the vehicle. These devices may malfunction due to vibration while driving or heat while the vehicle is parked in the sun.
- When not using a power outlet, make sure to close the cover. If foreign matter or a liquid enters the power outlet, it may cause a malfunction or short circuit.
- Do not use a multi-point outlet adapter as doing so may overload the power outlet.

(Continued)

NOTICE

When the ambient temperature is high

If the temperature inside the vehicle is high, such as after the vehicle has been parked in the sun, the power outlets may not be able to be used. Sufficiently ventilate the interior or use the air conditioning system to cool the interior before attempting to use the power outlets.

When the ambient temperature is low

If the vehicle has been stopped in a cold area, to protect the hybrid battery (traction battery), the power outlets may not be able to be used. In this case, drive the vehicle for a while to warm up the hybrid battery (traction battery).

Garage door opener*

*: If equipped

The garage door opener can be programmed using the HomeLink® to operate garage doors, gates, entry doors, door locks, home lighting systems, security systems, and other devices.

HomeLink® programming procedure

The programming procedures can also be found at the following URL.

Website: www.homelink.com/toyota



For support, contact customer support at the following.

Help Line: 1-800-355-3515

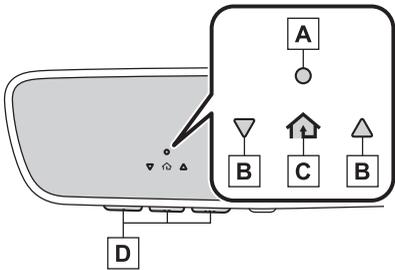
5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-9. Using the other interior features

System components

The HomeLink® wireless control system in your vehicle has 3 buttons which can be programmed to operate 3 different devices. Refer to the programming methods on the following pages to determine the method which is appropriate for the device.

Vehicles with auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror

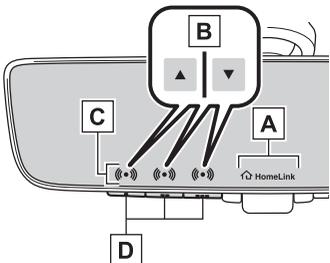


- A** HomeLink® indicator light
- B** Garage door operation indicators
- C** HomeLink® icon

Illuminates while HomeLink® is operating.

- D** Buttons

Vehicles with Digital Rearview Mirror



- A** HomeLink® logo

Appears while HomeLink® is operating. When the menu button (P. 92) is pressed,

the logo disappears even while the HomeLink® is operating.

- B** Garage door operation indicators
- C** HomeLink® indicator light
Illuminates above each button selected.
- D** Buttons

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-9. Using the other interior features

Certification for the garage door opener

This device complies with FCC rules part 15 and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada RSS-210. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) This device must accept any interference that may be received including interference that may cause undesired operation. **WARNING:** The transmitter has been tested and complies with FCC and ISED rules. Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the device.

This equipment complies with FCC and ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. End Users must follow the specific operating instructions for satisfying RF exposure compliance. This transmitter must be at least 20 cm from the user and must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

This device complies with FCC rules part 15 and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada RSS-210. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) This device must accept any interference that may be received including interference that may cause undesired operation. **WARNING:** The transmitter has been tested and complies with FCC and ISED rules. Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the device.

This equipment complies with FCC and ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. End Users must follow the specific operating instructions for satisfying RF exposure compliance. This transmitter must be at least 20 cm from the user and must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

Cet appareil est conforme aux règlements de la FCC, section 15, et au CNR-210 d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada. Le fonctionnement est assujéti aux deux conditions suivantes : (1) cet appareil ne doit pas causer d'interférences nuisibles et (2) cet appareil doit accepter toute interférence reçue, y compris celle qui pourrait entraîner un dysfonctionnement. **MISE EN GARDE :** L'émetteur a subi des tests et est conforme aux règlements de la FCC et d'ISDE. Les changements ou modifications non approuvés explicitement par la partie responsable de la conformité pourraient rendre caduque l'autorisation de l'utilisateur de se servir du dispositif.

Cet appareil est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux radiations de la FCC et d'ISDE établies pour un environnement non contrôlé. Les utilisateurs finaux doivent respecter les instructions d'utilisation spécifiques pour satisfaire aux exigences de conformité aux expositions de RF. L'émetteur doit se trouver à 20 cm au minimum de l'utilisateur et ne doit pas être situé au même endroit que tout autre émetteur ou antenne ni fonctionner avec un autre émetteur ou antenne.

WARNING!

When programming a garage door or other remote control device

The garage door or other device may operate, so ensure people and objects are out of danger to prevent potential harm.

(Continued)

WARNING!

Conforming to federal safety standards

Do not use the HomeLink[®] compatible transceiver with any garage door opener or device that lacks safety stop and reverse features as required by federal safety standards.

This includes any garage door that cannot detect an interfering object. A door or device without these features increases the risk of death or serious injury.

When operating or programming HomeLink[®]

Never allow a child to operate or play with the HomeLink[®] buttons.

5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-9. Using the other interior features

Programming the HomeLink®

Before programming HomeLink®

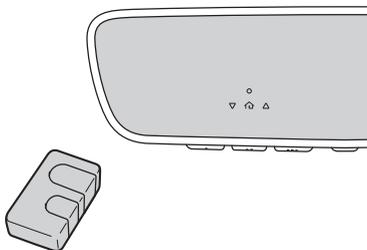
- During programming, it is possible that garage doors, gates, or other devices may operate. For this reason, make sure that people and objects are clear of the garage door or other devices to prevent injury or other potential harm.
- It is recommended that a new battery be placed in the remote control transmitter for more accurate programming.
- Garage door opener motors manufactured after 1995 may be equipped with rolling code protection. If this is the case, you may need a stepladder or other sturdy, safe device to reach the “Learn” or “Smart” button on the garage door opener motor.

Programming HomeLink®

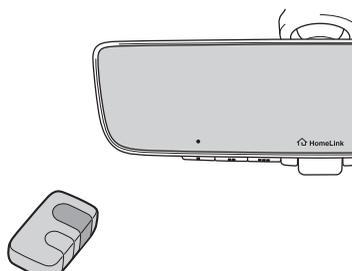
Steps **1** through **3** must be performed within 60 seconds, otherwise the HomeLink® indicator light will stop flashing and programming will not be successfully completed.

1. Press and release the HomeLink® button you want to program and check that the HomeLink® indicator light flashes (orange).
2. Point the remote control transmitter for the device at the rear view mirror, 1 to 3 in. (25 to 75 mm) from the HomeLink® buttons.
Keep the HomeLink® indicator light in view while programming.

Vehicles with auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror

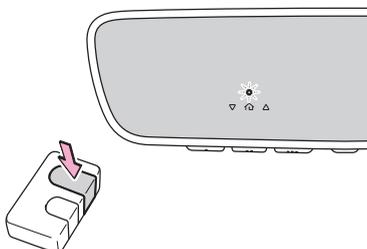


Vehicles with Digital Rearview Mirror



3. Program a device.

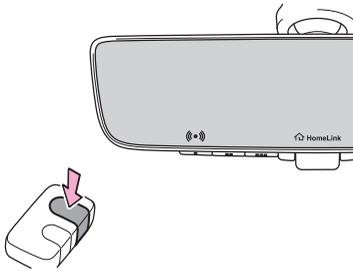
Vehicles with auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror



5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-9. Using the other interior features

Vehicles with Digital Rearview Mirror



Programming a device other than an entry gate (for U.S.A. owners)

Press and hold the remote control transmitter button until the HomeLink® indicator light changes from slowly flashing orange to rapidly flashing green (rolling code) or continuously lit green (fixed code), then release the button.

Programming an entry gate (for U.S.A. owners)/Programming a device in the Canadian market

Press and release the remote control transmitter button at 2 second intervals, repeatedly, until the HomeLink® indicator light changes from slowly flashing (orange) to rapidly flashing (green) (rolling code) or continuously lit (green) (fixed code).

4. Test the HomeLink® operation by pressing the newly programmed button and observing the indicator light:

- HomeLink® indicator light illuminates: Programming of a fixed code device has completed. The garage door or other device should operate when a HomeLink® button is pressed and released.
- HomeLink® indicator light flashes rapidly: The garage door opener motor or other device is equipped with a rolling code. To complete programming, firmly

press and hold the HomeLink® button for 2 seconds then release it.

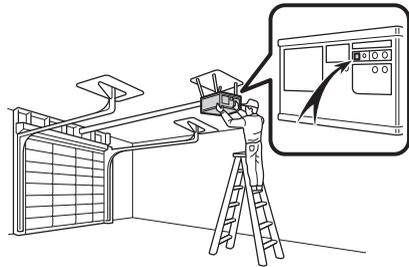
- If the garage door or other device does not operate, proceed to “Programming a rolling code system”.
5. Repeat the steps above to program another device for any of the remaining HomeLink® buttons.

Programming a rolling code system

Two or more people may be necessary to complete rolling code programming.

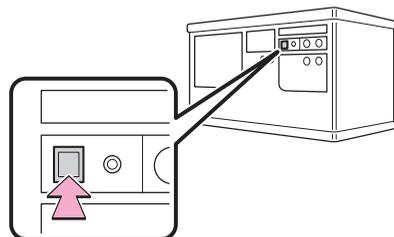
1. Locate the “Learn” or “Smart” button on the garage door opener motor in the garage.

This button can usually be found where the hanging antenna wire is attached to the unit. The name and color of the button may vary by manufacturer. Refer to the owner’s manual supplied with the garage door opener motor for details.



2. Press and release the “Learn” or “Smart” button.

Perform 3 within 30 seconds after performing 2.

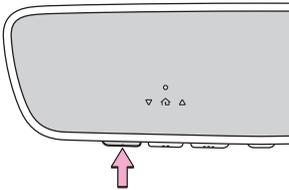


5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

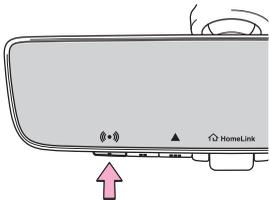
5-9. Using the other interior features

3. Press and hold the desired HomeLink[®] button (inside the vehicle) for 2 seconds and release it. Repeat this sequence (press/hold/release) up to 3 times to complete programming. If the garage door opener motor operates when the HomeLink[®] button is pressed, the garage door opener motor recognizes the HomeLink[®] signal.

Vehicles with auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror



Vehicles with Digital Rearview Mirror



Enabling 2-way communication with a garage door (only available for compatible devices)

When enabled, 2-way communication allows you to check the status of the opening and closing of a garage door through indicators in your vehicle. 2-way communication is only available if the garage door opener motor used is a compatible device. (To check device

compatibility, refer to www.homelink.com.)

1. Within 5 seconds after programming the garage door opener has been completed, if the garage door opener motor is trained to HomeLink[®], both garage door operation indicators will flash rapidly (green) and the light on the garage door opener motor will blink twice, indicating that 2-way communication is enabled. If the indicators do not flash, perform 2 and 3 within the first 10 presses of the HomeLink[®] button after programming has been completed.
2. Press a programmed HomeLink[®] button to operate a garage door.
3. Within 1 minute of pressing the HomeLink[®] button, after the garage door operation has stopped, press the “Learn” or “Smart” button on the garage door opener motor. Within 5 seconds of the establishment of 2-way communication with the garage door opener, both garage door operation indicators in the vehicle will flash rapidly (green) and the light on the garage door opener motor will blink twice, indicating that 2-way communication is enabled.

Reprogramming a single HomeLink[®] button

When the following procedure is performed, buttons which already have devices registered to them can be overwritten:

1. Press and hold the desired HomeLink[®] button.
2. When the HomeLink[®] indicator starts flashing orange, release the HomeLink[®] button and perform “Programming HomeLink[®]” 1 (it takes 20 seconds for the HomeLink[®] indicator to start flashing).

Before programming

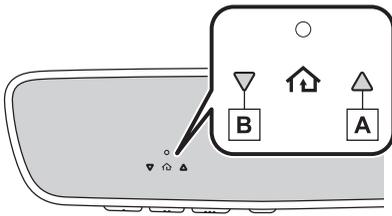
- Install a new battery in the transmitter.
- The battery side of the transmitter must be pointed away from the HomeLink® buttons.

Operating HomeLink®

Press the appropriate HomeLink® button. The HomeLink® indicator light should turn on.

The status of the opening and closing of a garage door is shown by the garage door opener indicators.

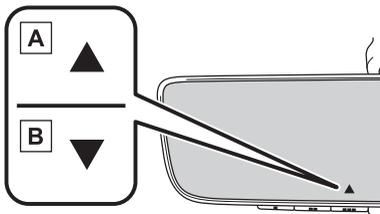
Vehicles with auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror



A Opening

B Closing

Vehicles with Digital Rearview Mirror



A Opening

B Closing

This function is only available if the garage door opener motor used is a compatible device. (To check device compatibility, refer to www.homelink.com.)

Color	Status
Orange (flashing)	Currently opening/closing
Green	Opening/closing has completed
Red (flashing)	Feedback signals cannot be received

The indicators can operate within approximately 820 ft. (250 m) of the garage door. However, if there are obstructions between the garage door and the vehicle, such as houses and trees, feedback signals from the garage door may not be received.

To recall the previous door operation status, press and release either HomeLink®

buttons and or and (vehicles with auto anti-glare inside rear

view mirror), and or

and (vehicles with

Digital Rearview Mirror), simultaneously.

The last recorded status will be displayed for 3 seconds.

Erasing the entire HomeLink® memory (all three codes)

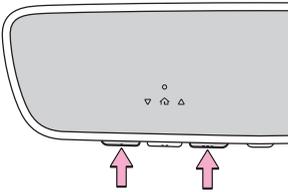
Press and hold the 2 outside buttons for 10 seconds until the HomeLink® indicator light changes from continuously lit (orange) to rapidly flashing (green).

If you sell your vehicle, be sure to erase the programs stored in the HomeLink® memory.

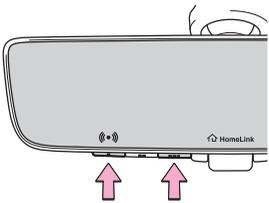
5 ■ INTERIOR FEATURES

5-9. Using the other interior features

Vehicles with auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror



Vehicles with Digital Rearview Mirror



6-1. Maintenance and care

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior

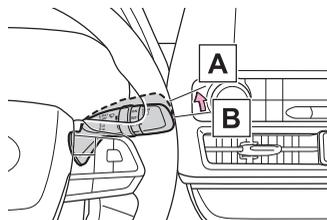
⚠ WARNING!

When washing the vehicle

Do not apply water to the inside of the engine compartment. Doing so may cause the electrical components, etc. to catch fire.

When cleaning the windshield (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers)

Set the wiper switch to off. If the switch is in "AUTO", the wipers may operate unexpectedly in the following situations, and may result in hands being caught or other serious injuries and cause damage to the wiper blades.



A Off

B AUTO

- When the upper part of the windshield where the raindrop sensor is located is touched by hand
- When a wet rag or similar is held close to the raindrop sensor
- If something bumps against the windshield
- If you directly touch the raindrop sensor body or if something bumps into the raindrop sensor

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

Precautions regarding the exhaust pipe

Exhaust gasses cause the exhaust pipe to become quite hot. When washing the vehicle, be careful not to touch the pipe until it has cooled sufficiently, as touching a hot exhaust pipe can cause burns.

Precaution regarding the rear bumper with Blind Spot Monitor

If the paint of the rear bumper is chipped or scratched, the system may malfunction. If this occurs, consult your Toyota dealer.

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior

Protecting the vehicle interior

Handling the seat belts

Clean with mild soap and lukewarm water using a cloth or sponge. Also check the belts periodically for excessive wear, fraying or cuts.

⚠ WARNING!

Water in the vehicle

- Do not splash or spill liquid in the vehicle, such as on the floor, in the hybrid battery (traction battery) air vents, and in the luggage compartment. Doing so may cause the hybrid battery, electrical components, etc. to malfunction or catch fire.

(Continued)

6 ■ MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-1. Maintenance and care

WARNING!

- Do not get any of the SRS components or wiring in the vehicle interior wet. (P. 25)

An electrical malfunction may cause the airbags to deploy or not function properly, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Vehicles with wireless charger: Do not let the wireless charger (P. 296) get wet. Failure to do so may cause the charger to become hot and cause burns or could cause electric shock resulting in death or serious injury.

Cleaning the interior (especially instrument panel)

Do not use polish wax or polish cleaner. The instrument panel may reflect off the windshield, obstructing the driver's view and leading to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

Cleaning detergents

- Do not use the following types of detergent, as they may discolor the vehicle interior or cause streaks or damage to painted surfaces:
 - Non-seat portions: Organic substances such as benzene or gasoline, alkaline or acidic solutions, dye, and bleach
 - Seats: Alkaline or acidic solutions, such as thinner, benzene, and alcohol
- Do not use polish wax or polish cleaner. The instrument panel's or other interior part's painted surface may be damaged.

Preventing damage to leather surfaces

Observe the following precautions to avoid damage to and deterioration of leather surfaces:

NOTICE

- Remove any dust or dirt from leather surfaces immediately.
- Do not expose the vehicle to direct sunlight for extended periods of time. Park the vehicle in the shade, especially during summer.
- Do not place items made of vinyl, plastic, or containing wax on the upholstery, as they may stick to the leather surface if the vehicle interior heats up significantly.

Water on the floor

Do not wash the vehicle floor with water. Vehicle systems such as the audio system may be damaged if water comes into contact with electrical components such as the audio system above or under the floor of the vehicle. Water may also cause the body to rust.

When cleaning the inside of the windshield

Do not allow glass cleaner to contact the lens. Also, do not touch the lens. (P. 129)

Cleaning the inside of the rear window

- Do not use glass cleaner to clean the rear window, as this may cause damage to the rear window defogger heater wires or antenna. Use a cloth dampened with lukewarm water to gently wipe the window clean. Wipe the window in strokes running parallel to the heater wires or antenna.
- Be careful not to scratch or damage the heater wires or antenna.

(Continued)

6-2. Maintenance

Maintenance requirements

WARNING!

If your vehicle is not properly maintained

Improper maintenance could result in serious damage to the vehicle and possible death or serious injury.

Handling of the 12-volt battery

- Engine exhaust, some of its constituents, and a wide variety of automobile components contain or emit chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects and other reproductive harm. Work in a well ventilated area.
- Oils, fuels and fluids contained in vehicles as well as waste produced by component wear contain or emit chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. Avoid exposure and wash any affected area immediately.
- 12-volt battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds which are known to cause brain damage. Wash your hands after handling. (P. 324)

General maintenance

General maintenance should be performed on a daily basis. This can be done by yourself or by a Toyota dealer.

Scheduled maintenance

Scheduled maintenance should be performed at specified intervals according to the maintenance schedule.

For details about maintenance items and schedules, refer to the “Scheduled Maintenance Guide” or “Owner’s Manual Supplement”.

Resetting the message indicating maintenance is required

After the required maintenance is preformed according to the maintenance schedule, please reset the message. To reset the message, follow the procedures described below:

- 4.2-inch display
 1. Press  or  of the meter control switch to select .
 2. Press  or  of the meter control switch, select  and then press and hold .
 3. Press  or  of the meter control switch, select “Scheduled Maintenance” and then press .
 4. Select “Yes” and press .
 5. A message will be displayed on the multi-information display when the reset procedure has been completed.
- 7-inch display
 1. Press  or  of the meter control switch to select .

6 ■ MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-2. Maintenance

2. Press or of the meter control switch, select and then press and hold .
3. Press or of the meter control switch, select “Scheduled Maintenance” and then press .
4. Select “Yes” and press .
5. A message will be displayed on the multi-information display when the reset procedure has been completed.

Do-it-yourself maintenance

You can perform some maintenance procedures by yourself.

Please be aware that do-it-yourself maintenance may affect warranty coverage.

The use of Toyota Repair Manuals is recommended.

For details about warranty coverage, refer to the separate “Owner’s Warranty Information Booklet” or “Owner’s Manual Supplement”.

General maintenance

Listed below are the general maintenance items that should be performed at the intervals specified in the “Owner’s Warranty Information Booklet” or “Owner’s Manual Supplement/Scheduled Maintenance Guide”. It is recommended that any problem you notice should be brought to the attention of your Toyota dealer or qualified service shop for advice.

WARNING!

If the hybrid system is operating

Turn the hybrid system off and ensure that there is adequate ventilation before performing maintenance checks.

Engine compartment

Items	Check points
Brake fluid	Is the brake fluid at the correct level? (P. 323)
Engine/power control unit coolant	Is the engine/power control unit coolant at the correct level? (P. 322)
Engine oil	Is the engine oil at the correct level? (P. 320)
Exhaust system	There should not be any fumes or strange sounds.
Radiator/condenser	The radiator and condenser should be free from foreign objects. (P. 323)
Washer fluid	Is there sufficient washer fluid? (P. 324)

Luggage compartment

Items	Check points
12-volt battery	Check the connections. (P. 324)

Vehicle interior

Items	Check points
Accelerator pedal	• The accelerator pedal should move smoothly (without uneven pedal effort or catching).
Hybrid transmission “Park” mechanism	• When parked on a slope and the shift lever is in P, is the vehicle securely stopped?

Items	Check points
Brake pedal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the brake pedal move smoothly? • Does the brake pedal have appropriate clearance from the floor? (P. 392) • Does the brake pedal have the correct amount of free play? (P. 392)
Brakes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vehicle should not pull to one side when the brakes are applied. • The brakes should work effectively. • The brake pedal should not feel spongy. • The brake pedal should not get too close to the floor when the brakes are applied.
Head restraints	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do the head restraints move smoothly and lock securely?
Horn	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Works properly?
Indicators/buzzers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do the indicators and buzzers function properly?
Lights	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do all the lights come on? • Are the headlights aimed correctly? (P. 346)

Items	Check points
Parking brake	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the parking brake switch operate normally? • When parked on a slope and the parking brake is on, is the vehicle securely stopped?
Seat belts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do the seat belts operate smoothly? • The seat belts should not be damaged.
Seats	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do the seat controls operate properly?
Steering wheel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the steering wheel rotate smoothly? • Does the steering wheel have the correct amount of free play? • There should not be any strange sounds coming from the steering wheel.

Vehicle exterior

Items	Check points
Doors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do the doors operate smoothly?
Engine hood	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the engine hood lock system work properly?
Fluid leaks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There should not be any signs of fluid leakage after the vehicle has been parked.

6 ■ MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

Items	Check points
Tires	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Is the tire inflation pressure correct?• The tires should not be damaged or excessively worn.• Have the tires been rotated according to the maintenance schedule?• The wheel nuts should not be loose.
Windshield wipers/rear window wiper	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The wiper blades should not show any signs of cracking, splitting, wear, contamination or deformation.• The wiper blades should clear the windshield/rear window without streaking or skipping.

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

Do-it-yourself service precautions

If you perform maintenance by yourself, be sure to follow the correct procedure as given in these sections.

Maintenance

Items	Parts and tools
12-volt battery condition (P. 324)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Grease• Conventional wrench (for terminal clamp bolts)
Brake fluid level (P. 323)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• FMVSS No.116 DOT 3 or SAE J1703 brake fluid• Rag or paper towel• Funnel (used only for adding brake fluid)
Engine/power control unit coolant level (P. 322)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” or a similar high quality ethylene glycol-based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technologyFor the U.S.A.: “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” is pre-mixed with 50% coolant and 50% deionized water.For Canada: “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” is pre-mixed with 55% coolant and 45% deionized water.• Funnel (used only for adding coolant)

Items	Parts and tools
Engine oil level (P. 320)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Toyota Genuine Motor Oil” or equivalent • Rag or paper towel • Funnel (used only for adding engine oil)
Fuses (P. 344)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fuse with same amperage rating as original
Hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vent (P. 340)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vacuum cleaner, etc. • Phillips screwdriver
Headlight aim (P. 346)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phillips-head screwdriver
Light bulbs (P. 346)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bulb with same number and wattage rating as original • Phillips-head screwdriver • Flathead screwdriver • Wrench
Radiator and condenser (P. 323)	—
Tire inflation pressure (P. 336)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tire pressure gauge • Compressed air source
Washer fluid (P. 324)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water or washer fluid containing antifreeze (for winter use) • Funnel (used only for adding water or washer fluid)

WARNING!

The engine compartment contains many mechanisms and fluids that may move suddenly, become hot, or become electrically energized. To avoid death or serious injury, observe the following precautions.

When working on the engine compartment

- Make sure that the “ACCESSORY” or “IGNITION ON” on the multi-information display and the “READY” indicator are both off.
- Be careful not to touch the engine, power control unit, radiator, exhaust manifold, etc. right after driving as they may be hot. Oil and other fluids may also be hot.
- Do not leave anything that may burn easily, such as paper and rags, in the engine compartment.
- Do not smoke, cause sparks or expose an open flame to fuel. Fuel fumes are flammable.

When working near the electric cooling fan or radiator grille

Be sure the power switch is off.

With the power switch in ON, the electric cooling fan may automatically start to run if the air conditioning is on and/or the coolant temperature is high. (P. 323)

Safety glasses

Wear safety glasses to prevent flying or falling material, fluid spray, etc. from getting in your eyes.

NOTICE

If you remove the air cleaner filter

Driving with the air cleaner filter removed may cause excessive engine wear due to dirt in the air.

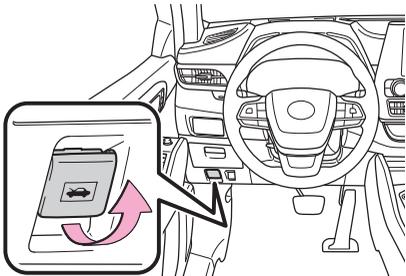
6 ■ MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

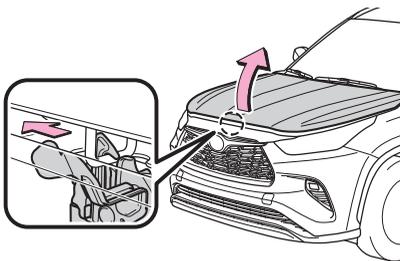
Hood

Opening the hood

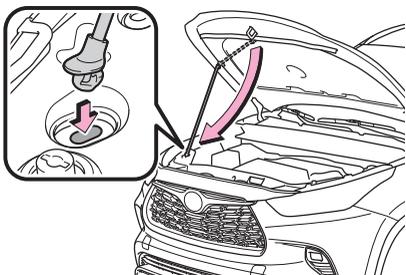
1. Pull the hood lock release lever.
The hood will pop up slightly.



2. Pull up the auxiliary catch lever and lift the hood.



3. Hold the hood open by inserting the support rod into the slot.



⚠ WARNING!

Pre-driving check

Check that the hood is fully closed and locked.

If the hood is not locked properly, it may open while the vehicle is in motion and cause an accident, which may result in death or serious injury.

After installing the support rod into the slot

Make sure the rod supports the hood securely preventing it from falling down onto your head or body.

⚠ NOTICE

When closing the hood

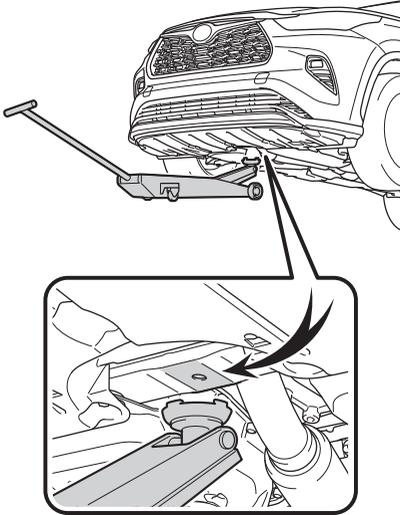
Be sure to return the support rod to its clip before closing the hood. Closing the hood with the support rod not clipped could cause the hood to bend.

Positioning a floor jack

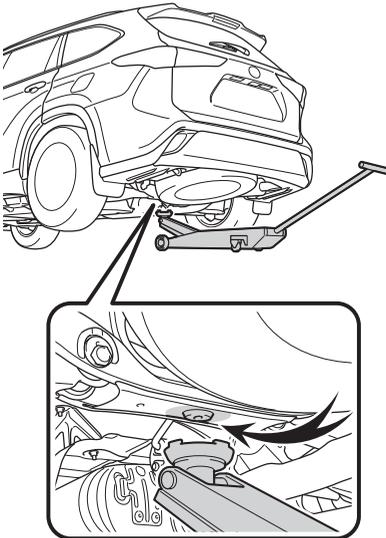
When using a floor jack, follow the instructions in the manual provided with the jack and perform the operation safely. When raising your vehicle with a floor jack, position the jack correctly. Improper placement may damage your vehicle or cause injury.

Location of the jack point

Front



Rear

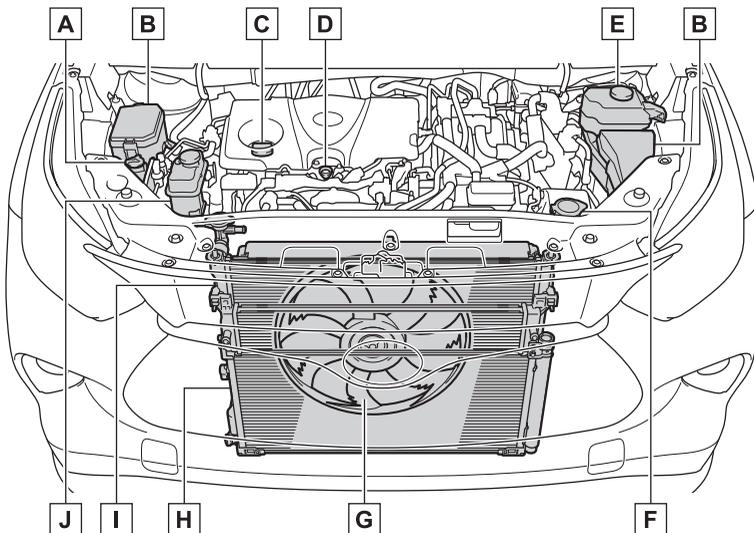


6 ■ MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

Engine compartment

Components



- A** Engine coolant reservoir (P. 322)
- B** Fuse boxes (P. 344)
- C** Engine oil filler cap (P. 320)
- D** Engine oil level dipstick (P. 320)
- E** Brake fluid reservoir (P. 323)
- F** Washer fluid tank (P. 324)
- G** Electric cooling fan
- H** Condenser (P. 323)
- I** Radiator (P. 323)
- J** Power control unit coolant reservoir (P. 323)

12-volt battery

P. 324

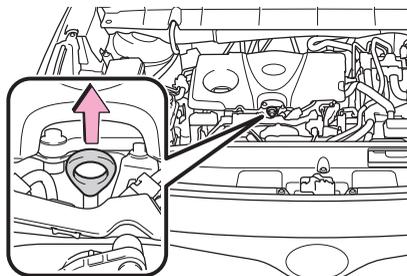
Checking and adding the engine oil

With the engine at operating temperature and turned off, check the oil level on the dipstick.

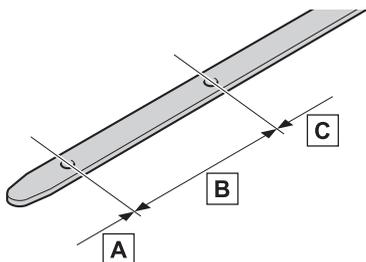
Checking the engine oil

1. Park the vehicle on level ground. After warming up the engine and turning off the hybrid system, wait more than 5 minutes for the oil to drain back into the bottom of the engine.

2. Holding a rag under the end, pull the dipstick out.



3. Wipe the dipstick clean.
4. Reinsert the dipstick fully.
5. Holding a rag under the end, pull the dipstick out and check the oil level.



A Low

B Normal

C Excessive

The shape of the dipstick may differ depending on the type of vehicle or engine.

6. Wipe the dipstick and reinsert it fully.

Checking the oil type and preparing the item needed

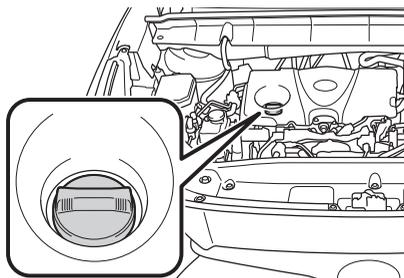
Make sure to check the oil type and prepare the items needed before adding oil.

- Engine oil selection
P. 391
- Oil quantity (Low Full)
1.6 qt. (1.5 L, 1.3 Imp. qt.)

- Item
Clean funnel

Adding engine oil

If the oil level is below or near the low level mark, add engine oil of the same type as that already in the engine.



1. Remove the oil filler cap by turning it counterclockwise.
2. Add engine oil slowly, checking the dipstick.
3. Install the oil filler cap by turning it clockwise.

Engine oil consumption

A certain amount of engine oil will be consumed while driving. In the following situations, oil consumption may increase, and engine oil may need to be refilled in between oil maintenance intervals.

- When the engine is new, for example directly after purchasing the vehicle or after replacing the engine
- If low quality oil or oil of an inappropriate viscosity is used
- When driving at high engine speeds or with a heavy load, when towing, or when driving while accelerating or decelerating frequently
- When leaving the engine idling for a long time, or when driving frequently through heavy traffic

6 ■ MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

⚠ WARNING!

Used engine oil

- Used engine oil contains potentially harmful contaminants which may cause skin disorders such as inflammation and skin cancer, so care should be taken to avoid prolonged and repeated contact. To remove used engine oil from your skin, wash thoroughly with soap and water.
- Dispose of used oil and filters only in a safe and acceptable manner. Do not dispose of used oil and filters in household trash, in sewers or onto the ground.
Call your Toyota dealer, service station or auto parts store for information concerning recycling or disposal.
- Do not leave used engine oil within the reach of children.

⚠ NOTICE

To prevent serious engine damage

Check the oil level on a regular basis.

When replacing the engine oil

- Be careful not to spill engine oil on the vehicle components.
- Avoid overfilling, or the engine could be damaged.
- Check the oil level on the dipstick every time you refill the vehicle.
- Be sure the engine oil filler cap is properly tightened.

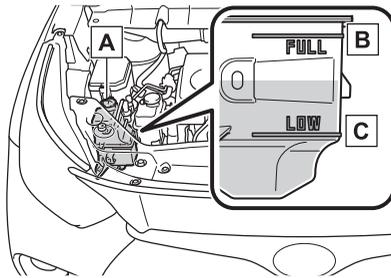
If oil is spilled on the engine cover

To prevent the engine cover from being damaged, remove any engine oil from the engine cover as soon as possible using a neutral detergent. Do not use an organic solvent such as brake cleaner.

Checking the coolant

Engine coolant reservoir

The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “FULL” and “LOW” lines on the reservoir when the engine is cold.



A Reservoir cap

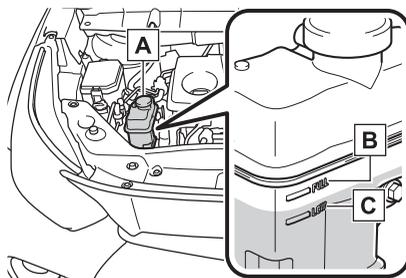
B “FULL” line

C “LOW” line

If the level is on or below the “LOW” line, add coolant up to the “FULL” line. (P. 386)

Power control unit coolant reservoir

The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “FULL” and “LOW” lines on the reservoir when the hybrid system is cold.



A Reservoir cap

B “FULL” line

C “LOW” line

If the level is on or below the “LOW” line, add coolant up to the “FULL” line. (P. 386)

Coolant selection

Only use “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” or a similar high quality ethylene glycol based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite, and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology. U.S.A.:

“Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” is a mixture of 50% coolant and 50% deionized water. (Minimum temperature: -31°F [-35°C])

Canada:

“Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” is a mixture of 55% coolant and 45% deionized water. (Minimum temperature: -44°F [-42°C])

For more details about coolant, contact your Toyota dealer.

If the coolant level drops within a short time of replenishing

Visually check the radiator, hoses, engine/power control unit coolant reservoir caps, drain cock and water pump.

If you cannot find a leak, have your Toyota dealer test the cap and check for leaks in the cooling system.

⚠ WARNING!

When the hybrid system is hot

Do not remove the engine/power control unit coolant reservoir caps and radiator cap.

The cooling system may be under pressure and may spray hot coolant if the cap is removed, causing serious injuries, such as burns.

⚠ NOTICE

When adding coolant

Coolant is neither plain water nor straight antifreeze. The correct mixture of water and antifreeze must be used to provide proper lubrication, corrosion protection and cooling. Be sure to read the antifreeze or coolant label.

If you spill coolant

Be sure to wash it off with water to prevent it from damaging parts or paint.

Checking the radiator and condenser

Check the radiator and condenser and clear away any foreign objects. If either of the above parts is extremely dirty or you are not sure of their condition, have your vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

⚠ WARNING!

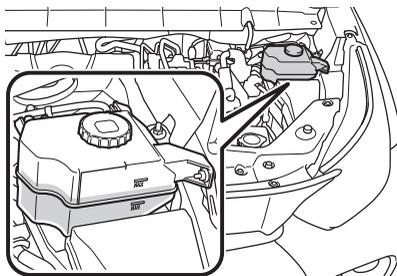
When the hybrid system is hot

Do not touch the radiator or condenser as they may be hot and cause serious injuries, such as burns.

Checking and adding the brake fluid

Checking fluid level

The brake fluid level should be between the “MAX” and “MIN” lines on the tank.



6 ■ MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

Adding fluid

Make sure to check the fluid type and prepare the necessary item.

- Fluid type
 - SAE J1703 or FMVSS No.116 DOT 3 brake fluid
 - SAE J1704 or FMVSS No.116 DOT 4 brake fluid
- Item
 - Clean funnel

Brake fluid can absorb moisture from the air

Excess moisture in the brake fluid can cause a dangerous loss of braking efficiency. Use only newly opened brake fluid.

WARNING!

When filling the reservoir

Take care as brake fluid can harm your hands and eyes and damage painted surfaces.

If fluid gets on your hands or in your eyes, flush the affected area with clean water immediately.

If you still experience discomfort, see a doctor.

NOTICE

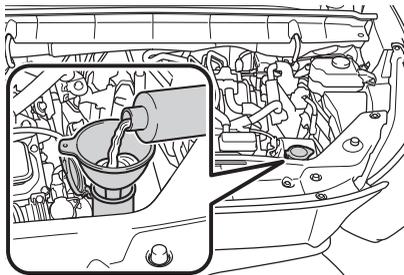
If the fluid level is low or high

It is normal for the brake fluid level to go down slightly as the brake pads wear out or when the fluid level in the accumulator is high.

If the reservoir needs frequent refilling, there may be a serious problem.

Washer fluid

If any washer does not work or the warning message appears on the multi-information display, the washer tank may be empty. Add washer fluid.



WARNING!

When adding washer fluid

Do not add washer fluid when the hybrid system is hot or operating as washer fluid contains alcohol and may catch fire if spilled on the engine, etc.

12-volt battery

WARNING!

Chemicals in the 12-volt battery

The 12-volt battery contains poisonous and corrosive sulfuric acid and may produce hydrogen gas which is flammable and explosive. To reduce the risk of death or serious injury, take the following precautions while working on or near the 12-volt battery:

- Do not cause sparks by touching the 12-volt battery terminals with tools.
- Do not smoke or light a match near the 12-volt battery.
- Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothes.
- Never inhale or swallow electrolyte.
- Wear protective safety glasses when working near the 12-volt battery.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- Keep children away from the 12-volt battery.

Where to safely charge the 12-volt battery

Always charge the 12-volt battery in an open area. Do not charge the 12-volt battery in a garage or closed room where there is insufficient ventilation.

How to recharge the 12-volt battery

Only perform a slow charge (5 A or less). The 12-volt battery may explode if charged at a quicker rate.

Emergency measures regarding electrolyte

- If electrolyte gets in your eyes
Flush your eyes with clean water for at least 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention. If possible, continue to apply water with a sponge or cloth while traveling to the nearest medical facility.
- If electrolyte gets on your skin
Wash the affected area thoroughly. If you feel pain or burning, get medical attention immediately.
- If electrolyte gets on your clothes
It can soak through clothing on to your skin. Immediately take off the clothing and follow the procedure above if necessary.
- If you accidentally swallow electrolyte
Drink a large quantity of water or milk. Get emergency medical attention immediately.

When replacing the 12-volt battery

Use a 12-volt battery designed for this vehicle. Failure to do so may cause gas (hydrogen) to enter the passenger compartment, causing a fire or explosion.

For replacement of the 12-volt battery, contact your Toyota dealer.

When handling the 12-volt battery

P. 382

⚠ NOTICE

When recharging the 12-volt battery

Never recharge the 12-volt battery while the hybrid system is operating. Also, be sure all accessories are turned off.

Tires

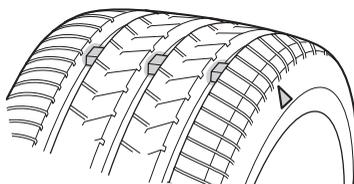
Replace or rotate tires in accordance with maintenance schedules and treadwear.

Checking tires

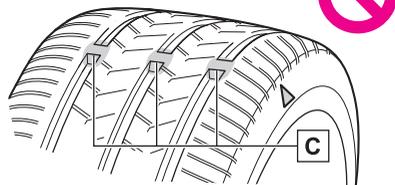
Check if the treadwear indicators are showing on the tires. Also check the tires for uneven wear, such as excessive wear on one side of the tread.

Check the spare tire condition and pressure if not rotated.

A



B



A New tread

B Worn tread

C Treadwear indicator

6 ■ MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

The location of treadwear indicators is

shown by a “TWI” or “ Δ ” mark, etc., molded into the sidewall of each tire.

Replace the tires if the treadwear indicators are showing on a tire.

When to replace your vehicle's tires

Tires should be replaced if:

- The treadwear indicators are showing on a tire.
- You have tire damage such as cuts, splits, cracks deep enough to expose the fabric, and bulges indicating internal damage.
- A tire goes flat repeatedly or cannot be properly repaired due to the size or location of a cut or other damage.

If you are not sure, consult with your Toyota dealer.

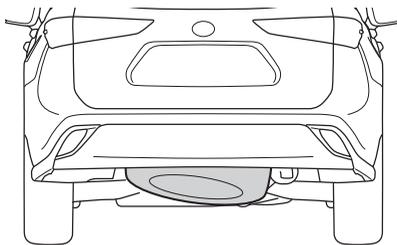
Tire life

Any tire over 6 years old must be checked by a qualified technician even if it has seldom or never been used or damage is not obvious.

Proper storage of the spare tire

As an improperly stored spare tire may cause damage to the wire cable that holds it, check that the spare tire is stored properly on a daily basis.

- If the stored spare tire appears to be slanted or rattles while driving, the spare tire may not be properly stored. Store the spare tire again by performing the following tire change procedure correctly:

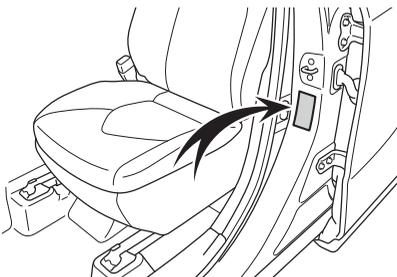


1. If the spare tire is slanted, the hoist assembly may be stuck in the wheel opening. If the spare tire rattles while driving, it may not be fully raised. Lower the spare tire to the ground and make sure that the hoist assembly is perpendicular to the wheel opening.
2. Raise the tire slowly and steadily until a click is heard and the jack handle skips. If the spare tire cannot be lowered, the wire cable may be severed. Have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer.

Maximum load of tire

Check that the number given by dividing the maximum load by 1.10 of the replacement tire is greater than 1/2 of the Gross Axle Weight Ratings (GAWR) of either the front axle or the rear axle, whichever is greater.

For the GAWR, see the Certification Label. For the maximum load of the tire, see the load limit at maximum cold tire inflation pressure mentioned on the sidewall of the tire. (P. 396)



Tire types

- Summer tires

Summer tires are high-speed performance tires best suited to highway driving under dry conditions. Since summer tires do not have the same traction performance as snow tires, summer tires are inadequate for driving on snow-covered or icy roads. For driving on snow-covered roads or icy roads, the use of snow tires is recommended. When installing snow tires, be sure to replace all four tires.

- All season tires

All season tires are designed to provide better traction in snow and to be adequate for driving in most winter conditions as well as for use year-round. All season tires, however, do not have adequate traction performance compared with snow tires in heavy or loose snow. Also, all season tires fall short in acceleration and handling performance compared with summer tires in highway driving.

- Snow tires

For driving on snow-covered roads or icy roads, we recommend using snow tires. If you need snow tires, select tires of the same size, construction and load capacity as the originally installed tires. Since your vehicle has radial tires as original equipment, make sure your snow tires also have radial construction. Do not install studded tires without first checking local regulations for possible restrictions. Snow tires should be installed on all wheels. (P. 227)

If the tread on snow tires wears down below 0.16 in. (4 mm)

The effectiveness of the tires as snow tires is lost.

WARNING!

When inspecting or replacing tires

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidents.

Failure to do so may cause damage to parts of the drive train as well as dangerous handling characteristics, which may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not mix tires of different makes, models or tread patterns. Also, do not mix tires of remarkably different treadwear.
- Do not use tire sizes other than those recommended by Toyota.
- Do not mix differently constructed tires (radial, bias-belted or bias-ply tires).
- Do not mix summer, all season and snow tires.
- Do not use tires that have been used on another vehicle. Do not use tires if you do not know how they were used previously.
- Do not tow if your vehicle has a compact spare tire installed.

6 ■ MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

NOTICE

Driving on rough roads

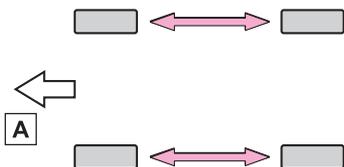
Take particular care when driving on roads with loose surfaces or potholes. These conditions may cause losses in tire inflation pressure, reducing the cushioning ability of the tires. In addition, driving on rough roads may cause damage to the tires themselves, as well as the vehicle's wheels and body.

If tire inflation pressure of each tire becomes low while driving

Do not continue driving, or your tires and/or wheels may be ruined.

Tire rotation

Rotate the tires in the order shown.



Front

To equalize tire wear and extend tire life, Toyota recommends that tire rotation is carried out at the same interval as tire inspection.

Do not fail to initialize the tire pressure warning system after tire rotation.

Tire pressure warning system

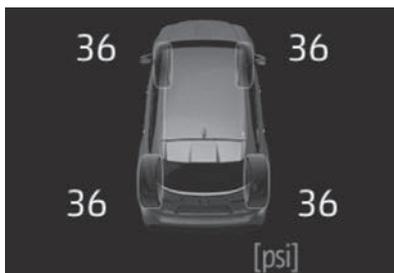
Your vehicle is equipped with a tire pressure warning system that uses tire pressure warning valves and transmitters to detect low tire inflation pressure before serious problems arise.

- The tire pressure detected by the tire pressure warning system can be

displayed on the multi-information display. (P. 68, P. 71)

The illustration used is intended as an example, and may differ from the image that is actually displayed on the multi-information display.

- 4.2-inch display



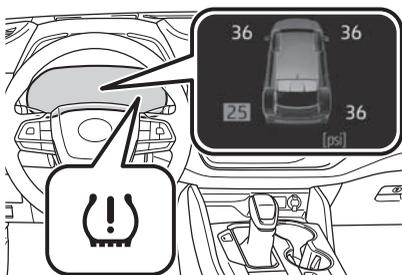
- 7-inch display



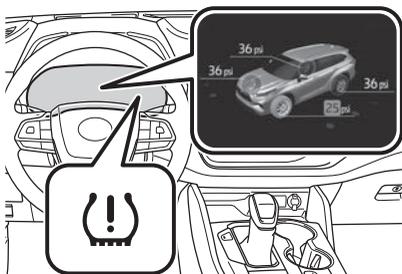
- If the tire pressure drops below a predetermined level, the driver is warned by a screen display and a warning light. (P. 354)

The illustration used is intended as an example, and may differ from the image that is actually displayed on the multi-information display.

- 4.2-inch display



- 7-inch display



Routine tire inflation pressure checks

The tire pressure warning system does not replace routine tire inflation pressure checks. Make sure to check tire inflation pressure as part of your routine of daily vehicle checks.

Situations in which the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly

- In the following cases, the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly.
 - If non-genuine Toyota wheels are used.
 - A tire has been replaced with a tire that is not an OE (Original Equipment) tire.
 - A tire has been replaced with a tire that is not of the specified size.
 - Tire chains, etc. are equipped.
 - An auxiliary-supported run-flat tire is equipped.

- If a window tint that affects the radio wave signals is installed.
- If there is a lot of snow or ice on the vehicle, particularly around the wheels or wheel housings.
- If the tire inflation pressure is extremely higher than the specified level.
- If wheel without the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter is used.
- If the ID code on the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters is not registered in the tire pressure warning computer.
- Performance may be affected in the following situations.
 - Near a TV tower, electric power plant, gas station, radio station, large display, airport or other facility that generates strong radio waves or electrical noise
 - When carrying a portable radio, cellular phone, cordless phone or other wireless communication device
- If tire position information is not correctly displayed due to the radio wave conditions, the display may be corrected by driving and changing the radio wave conditions.
- When the vehicle is parked, the time taken for the warning to start or go off could be extended.
- When tire inflation pressure declines rapidly for example when a tire has burst, the warning may not function.

Warning performance of the tire pressure warning system

The warning of the tire pressure warning system will change in accordance with the conditions under which it was initialized. For this reason, the system may give a warning even if the tire pressure does not reach a low enough level, or if the pressure is higher than the pressure that was adjusted to when the system was initialized.

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

Tire pressure warning system certification

<TPM Sensor>

BCS Access Systems

TPM Sensor

Model: 338130 / 335098

FCC ID: GQ4-75T / GQ4-72T

IC: 1470A-56T / 1470A-53T

MADE IN U.S.A.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules and with RSS Standards of Industry Canada. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and
- (2) This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Le present appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicable aux appareils radio exempts de licence.

L'exploitation est autorisee aux deux conditions suivantes:

- (1) L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage.
- (2) L'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioelectrique subi, meme si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

WARNING: Changes or modifications not expressly approved by BCS Access Systems U.S. LLC could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

The term "IC:" before the radio certification number only signifies that Industry Canada technical specifications were met.

(About Battery of TPM Sensor)

CR Coin Lithium Battery contains Perchlorate Material – special handling may apply.

See www.dtsc.ca.gov/hazardouswaste/perchlorate.

<TPMS/SMART Integrated Receiver>

BCS Access Systems

TPMS/SMART Integrated Receiver

Model: 338721

FCC ID: GQ4-51R

CAN RSS-GEN/CNR-GEN

MADE IN U.S.A.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules and with Canada license-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and
- (2) This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Le present appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicable aux appareils radio exempts de licence.

L'exploitation est autorisee aux deux conditions suivantes:

- (1) L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage.
- (2) L'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioelectrique subi, meme si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

WARNING: Changes or modifications not expressly approved by BCS Access Systems US, LLC could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Installing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

When replacing tires or wheels, tire pressure warning valves and transmitters must also be installed.

When new tire pressure warning valves and transmitters are installed, new ID codes must be registered in the tire pressure warning computer and the tire pressure warning system must be initialized. Have tire pressure warning valves and transmitter ID codes registered by your Toyota dealer. (P. 333)

Replacing tires and wheels

If the ID code of the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter is not registered, the tire pressure warning system will not work properly. After driving for about 20 minutes, the tire pressure warning light blinks for 1 minute and stays on to indicate a system malfunction.

NOTICE

Repairing or replacing tires, wheels, tire pressure warning valves, transmitters and tire valve caps

- When removing or fitting the wheels, tires or the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters, contact your Toyota dealer as the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may be damaged if not handled correctly.
- Make sure to install the tire valve caps. If the tire valve caps are not installed, water could enter the tire pressure warning valves and the tire pressure warning valves could be bound.
- When replacing tire valve caps, do not use tire valve caps other than those specified. The cap may become stuck.

(Continued)

NOTICE

To avoid damage to the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

When a tire is repaired with liquid sealants, the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may not operate properly. If a liquid sealant is used, contact your Toyota dealer or other qualified service shop as soon as possible. Make sure to replace the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter when replacing the tire. (P. 331)

Initializing the tire pressure warning system

The tire pressure warning system must be initialized in the following circumstances:

- When the tire inflation pressure is changed such as when changing traveling speed.
- When the tire inflation pressure is changed such as when the tire size is changed.
- When rotating the tires.
- After registering the ID codes. (P. 333)

When the tire pressure warning system is initialized, the current tire inflation pressure is set as the benchmark pressure.

How to initialize the tire pressure warning system

4.2-inch display

1. Park the vehicle in a safe place and turn the power switch off.
Initialization cannot be performed while the vehicle is moving.
2. Adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified cold tire inflation pressure level. (P. 393)
Make sure to adjust the tire pressure to the specified cold tire inflation pressure level. The tire pressure warning system will operate based on this pressure level.
3. Turn the power switch to ON.

6 ■ MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

4. Press or of the meter control switch to select .
5. Press or of the meter control switch, select and then press and hold .
6. Press or of the meter control switch, select “TPWS” and then press .
7. Press or of the meter control switch, select “Set Pressure” and then press and hold .

7-inch display

1. Park the vehicle in a safe place and turn the power switch off.
Initialization cannot be performed while the vehicle is moving.
2. Adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified cold tire inflation pressure level. (P. 393)
Make sure to adjust the tire pressure to the specified cold tire inflation pressure level. The tire pressure warning system will operate based on this pressure level.
3. Turn the power switch to ON.
4. Press or of the meter control switch to select .
5. Press or of the meter control switch, select and then press and hold .
6. Press or of the meter control switch, select “TPWS” and then press .

7. Press or of the meter control switch, select “Set Pressure” and then

press and hold .

“Setting Tire Pressure Warning System” will be displayed on the multi-information display and the tire pressure warning light will blink 3 times.

When the message disappears, initialization is complete.

A message is displayed on the multi-information display. Also, “--” is displayed for inflation pressure of each tire on the multi-information display while the tire pressure warning system determines the position.

Drive the vehicle at approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more for approximately 10 to 30 minutes until the inflation pressure of each tire is displayed on the multi-information display.

When initialization is complete, the inflation pressure of each tire will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Even if the vehicle is not driven at approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more, initialization can be completed by driving for a long time. However, if initialization does not complete after driving for 1 hour or more, park the vehicle in a safe place for approximately 20 minutes and then drive the vehicle again.

Initializing the tire pressure warning system

Initialize the system with the tire inflation pressure adjusted to the specified level.

Initialization procedure

- Make sure to carry out initialization after adjusting the tire inflation pressure. Also, make sure the tires are cold before carrying out initialization or tire inflation pressure adjustment.

- If you have accidentally turned the power switch off during initialization, it is not necessary to restart the initialization again as initialization will restart automatically when the power switch has been turned to ON for the next time.
- If you accidentally restart the initialization when initialization is not necessary, adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified level when the tires are cold, and conduct initialization again.
- While the position of each tire is being determined and the inflation pressures are not being displayed on the multi-information display, if the inflation pressure of a tire drops, the tire pressure warning light will come on.

When initialization of the tire pressure warning system has failed

Initialization may take longer to complete if the vehicle is driven on an unpaved road. When performing initialization, drive on a paved road if possible.

Depending on the driving environment and condition of the tires, initialization will be completed in approximately 10 to 30 minutes. If initialization is not complete after driving approximately 10 to 30 minutes, continue driving for a while.

If the inflation pressure of each tire is not displayed after driving for approximately 1 hour, perform the following procedure.

- Park the vehicle in a safe place for approximately 20 minutes. Then drive straight (with occasional left and right turns) at approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more for approximately 10 to 30 minutes.

However, in the following situations, the tire inflation pressure will not be recorded and the system will not operate properly. Perform initialization again.

- If the vehicle is reversed during initialization, the data up to that point is reset, so perform the initialization procedure again from the beginning.
- When operating the tire pressure warning reset switch, the tire pressure warning light does not blink 3 times.
- After performing initialization, the tire pressure warning light blinks for 1 minute then stays on while driving.

If the inflation pressure of each tire is still not displayed, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

WARNING!

When initializing the tire pressure warning system

Do not initialize tire inflation pressure without first adjusting the tire inflation pressure to the specified level. Otherwise, the tire pressure warning light may not come on even if the tire inflation pressure is low, or it may come on when the tire inflation pressure is actually normal.

Registering ID codes

Every tire pressure warning valve and transmitter has a unique ID code. When replacing a tire pressure warning valve and transmitter, it is necessary to register the ID code. When registering the ID codes, perform the following procedure.

4.2-inch display

1. Park the vehicle in a safe place and turn the power switch off.
Initialization cannot be performed while the vehicle is moving.
2. Adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified cold tire inflation pressure level. (P. 393)
Make sure to adjust the tire pressure to the specified cold tire inflation pressure level. The tire pressure warning system will operate based on this pressure level.
3. Turn the power switch to ON.

6 ■ MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

4. Press  or  of the meter control switch to select .
5. Press  or  of the meter control switch, select  and then press and hold .
6. Press  or  of the meter control switch, select “TPWS” and then press .
7. Press  or  of the meter control switch, select “Change Wheel” and then press  until the tire pressure warning light starts slowly blinking 3 times.
The change wheel set mode is activated and registration is started. Then a message will be displayed on the multi-information display. When registration is being performed, the tire pressure warning light will blink for approximately 1 minute then illuminate and “--” will be displayed for the inflation pressure of each tire on the multi-information display.
8. Drive the vehicle at approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more for approximately 10 to 30 minutes. When registration is completed, the tire pressure warning light will go off and the inflation pressure of each tire will be displayed on the multi-information display.
Even if the vehicle is not driven at approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more, registration can be completed by driving for a long time. However, if registration does not complete after driving for 1 hour or more, perform the procedure again from the beginning.
9. Initialize the tire pressure warning system. (P. 331)

7-inch display

1. Park the vehicle in a safe place and turn the power switch off. Initialization cannot be performed while the vehicle is moving.
2. Adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified cold tire inflation pressure level. (P. 393)
Make sure to adjust the tire pressure to the specified cold tire inflation pressure level. The tire pressure warning system will operate based on this pressure level.
3. Turn the power switch to ON.
4. Press  or  of the meter control switch to select .
5. Press  or  of the meter control switch, select  and then press and hold .
6. Press  or  of the meter control switch, select “TPWS” and then press .
7. Press  or  of the meter control switch, select “Change Wheel” and then press  until the tire pressure warning light starts slowly blinking 3 times.
The change wheel set mode is activated and registration is started. Then a message will be displayed on the multi-information display. When registration is being performed, the tire pressure warning light will blink for approximately 1 minute then illuminate and “--” will be displayed for the inflation pressure of each tire on the multi-information display.

8. Drive the vehicle at approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more for approximately 10 to 30 minutes. When registration is completed, the tire pressure warning light will go off and the inflation pressure of each tire will be displayed on the multi-information display.
Even if the vehicle is not driven at approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more, registration can be completed by driving for a long time. However, if registration does not complete after driving for 1 hour or more, perform the procedure again from the beginning.
9. Initialize the tire pressure warning system. (P. 331)

When registering ID codes

- ID code registration is performed while driving at a vehicle speed of approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more.
- Before performing ID code registration, make sure that no wheels with tire pressure warning valve and transmitters installed are near the vehicle.
- Make sure to initialize the tire pressure warning system after registering the ID codes. If the system is initialized before registering the ID codes, the initialized values will be invalid.
- ID codes can be registered by yourself, but depending on the driving conditions and driving environment, registration may take some time to complete.

Canceling ID code registration

- To cancel ID code registration after it has been started, turn the power switch off before driving the vehicle. If the vehicle is driven after ID code registration is started, to cancel registration, perform the ID code registration start procedure again and turn the power switch off before driving.

- If ID code registration has been canceled, the tire pressure warning light will blink for approximately 1 minute when the power switch is turned to ON and then illuminate. The tire pressure warning system will be operational when the tire pressure warning light turns off.
- If the warning light does not turn off even after several minutes have elapsed, ID code registration may not have been canceled correctly. To cancel registration, perform the ID code registration start procedure again and then turn the power switch off before driving.

If ID codes are not registered properly

In the following situations, ID code registration may take longer than usual to be completed or may not be possible. Normally, registration completes within approximately 30 minutes.

- Vehicle is not parked for approximately 20 minutes or more before driving
- Vehicle is not driven at approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more
- Vehicle is driven on unpaved roads
- Vehicle is driven near other vehicles and system cannot recognize tire pressure warning valve and transmitters of your vehicle over those of other vehicles
Wheel with tire pressure warning valve and transmitter installed is inside or near the vehicle
If registration does not complete after driving for 1 hour or more, perform the ID code registration procedure again from the beginning.
- If the vehicle is reversed during registration, the data up to that point is reset, so perform the registration procedure again from the beginning.
- In the following situations, ID code registration will not be started or was not completed properly and the system

6 ■ MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

will not operate properly. Perform the ID code registration procedure again.

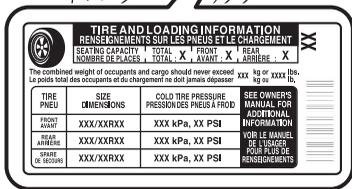
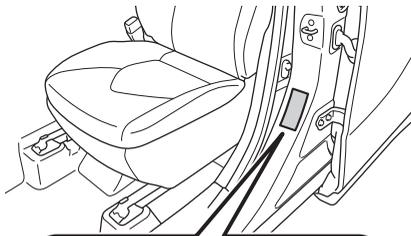
- If, when attempting to start ID code registration, the tire pressure warning light does not blink slowly 3 times.
- If, when the vehicle has been driven for about 20 minutes after performing ID code registration, the tire pressure warning light blinks for approximately 1 minute and then illuminates.

If the ID codes cannot be registered even when performing the above procedure, contact your Toyota dealer.

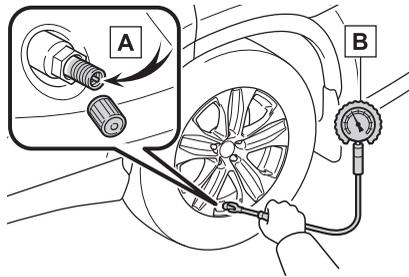
Tire inflation pressure

Checking the specified tire inflation pressure

The recommended cold tire inflation pressure and tire size are displayed on the tire and loading information label. (P. 393)



Inspection and adjustment procedure



A Tire valve

B Tire pressure gauge

1. Remove the tire valve cap.
2. Press the tip of the tire pressure gauge onto the tire valve.
3. Read the pressure using the gauge gradations.
4. If the tire inflation pressure is not at the recommended level, adjust the pressure.
If you add too much air, press the center of the valve to deflate.
5. After completing the tire inflation pressure measurement and adjustment, apply soapy water to the valve and check for leakage.
6. Put the tire valve cap back on.

Tire inflation pressure check interval

You should check tire inflation pressure every two weeks, or at least once a month. Do not forget to check the spare.

Effects of incorrect tire inflation pressure

Driving with incorrect tire inflation pressure may result in the following:

- Reduced fuel economy
- Reduced driving comfort and poor handling
- Reduced tire life due to wear
- Reduced safety
- Damage to the drive train

If a tire needs frequent inflating, have it checked by your Toyota dealer.

Instructions for checking tire inflation pressure

When checking tire inflation pressure, observe the following:

- Check only when the tires are cold. If your vehicle has been parked for at least 3 hours or has not been driven for more than 1 mile or 1.5 km, you will get an accurate cold tire inflation pressure reading.
- Always use a tire pressure gauge. It is difficult to judge if a tire is properly inflated based only on its appearance.
- It is normal for the tire inflation pressure to be higher after driving as heat is generated in the tire. Do not reduce tire inflation pressure after driving.
- Never exceed the vehicle capacity weight. Passengers and luggage weight should be placed so that the vehicle is balanced.

WARNING!

Proper inflation is critical to save tire performance

Keep your tires properly inflated. If the tires are not properly inflated, the following conditions may occur which could lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury:

- Excessive wear
- Uneven wear
- Poor handling
- Possibility of blowouts resulting from overheated tires
- Air leaking from between tire and wheel
- Wheel deformation and/or tire damage
- Greater possibility of tire damage while driving (due to road hazards, expansion joints, sharp edges in the road, etc.)

Wheels

If a wheel is bent, cracked or heavily corroded, it should be replaced. Otherwise, the tire may separate from the wheel or cause a loss of handling control.

Wheel selection

When replacing wheels, care should be taken to ensure that they are equivalent to those removed in load capacity, diameter, rim width and inset*.

Replacement wheels are available at your Toyota dealer.

*: Conventionally referred to as offset.

Toyota does not recommend using the following:

- Wheels of different sizes or types
- Used wheels
- Bent wheels that have been straightened

When replacing wheels

The wheels of your vehicle are equipped with tire pressure warning valves and transmitters that allow the tire pressure warning system to provide advance warning in the event of a loss in tire inflation pressure. Whenever wheels are replaced, tire pressure warning valves and transmitters must be installed. (P. 331)

WARNING!

When replacing wheels

- Do not use wheels that are a different size from those recommended in the Owner's Manual, as this may result in a loss of handling control.
- Never use an inner tube in a leaking wheel which is designed for a tubeless tire. Doing so may result in an accident, causing death or serious injury.

(Continued)

6 ■ MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

WARNING!

When installing the wheel nuts

Never use oil or grease on the wheel bolts or wheel nuts.

Oil and grease may cause the wheel nuts to be excessively tightened, leading to bolt or disc wheel damage. In addition, the oil or grease can cause the wheel nuts to loosen and the wheel may fall off, causing an accident and resulting in death or serious injury. Remove any oil or grease from the wheel bolts or wheel nuts.

Use of defective wheels prohibited

Do not use cracked or deformed wheels. Doing so could cause the tire to leak air during driving, possibly causing an accident.

NOTICE

Replacing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

- Because tire repair or replacement may affect the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters, make sure to have tires serviced by your Toyota dealer or other qualified service shop. In addition, make sure to purchase your tire pressure warning valves and transmitters at your Toyota dealer.
- Ensure that only genuine Toyota wheels are used on your vehicle. Tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may not work properly with non-genuine wheels.

Aluminum wheel precautions

- Use only Toyota wheel nuts and wrenches designed for use with your aluminum wheels.
- When rotating, repairing or changing your tires, check that the wheel nuts are still tight after driving 1000 miles (1600 km).
- Be careful not to damage the aluminum wheels when using tire chains.

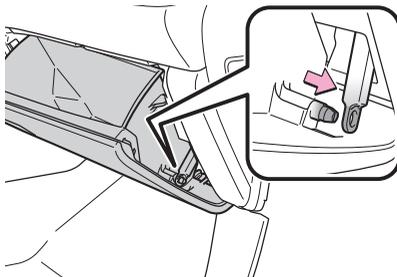
- Use only Toyota genuine balance weights or equivalent and a plastic or rubber hammer when balancing your wheels.

Air conditioning filter

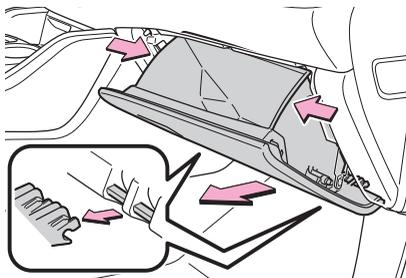
The air conditioning filter must be changed regularly to maintain air conditioning efficiency.

Removing the air conditioning filter

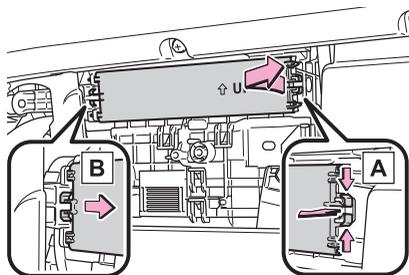
1. Turn the power switch off.
2. Open the glove box. Slide off the damper.



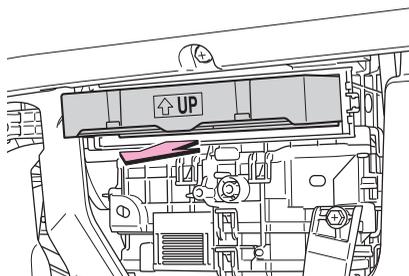
3. Push in the glove box on the vehicle's outer side to disconnect the claws. Then pull out the glove box and disconnect the lower claws.



4. Unlock the filter cover (A), pull the filter cover out of the claws (B), and remove the filter cover.

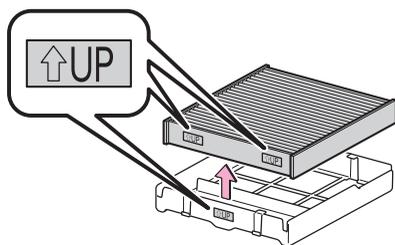


5. Remove the filter case.



6. Remove the air conditioning filter from the filter case and replace it with a new one.

The “↑ UP” marks shown on the filter and the filter case should be pointing up.



Checking interval

Inspect and replace the air conditioning filter according to the maintenance schedule. In dusty areas or areas with heavy traffic flow, early replacement may be required. (For scheduled maintenance information, please refer to the “Owner’s Manual Supplement” or “Scheduled Maintenance Guide” on Toyota.com.)

If air flow from the vents decreases dramatically

The filter may be clogged. Check the filter and replace if necessary.

⚠ NOTICE

When using the air conditioning system

Make sure that a filter is always installed.

Using the air conditioning system without a filter may cause damage to the system.

Cleaning the hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vents and filter

To prevent the fuel economy from being affected, visually inspect the hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vents periodically for dust and clogs. If it is dusty or clogged or if “Maintenance Required for Traction Battery Cooling Parts See Owner’s Manual” is shown on the multi-information display, clean the air intake vent using the following procedures:

Cleaning the air intake vents

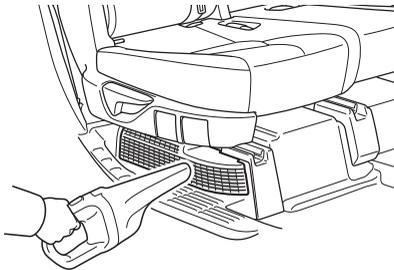
Remove the dust from the air intake vent with a vacuum cleaner, etc.

Make sure to only use a vacuum to suck out dust and clogs. Attempting to blow out dust and clogs using an airgun, etc. may

6 ■ MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

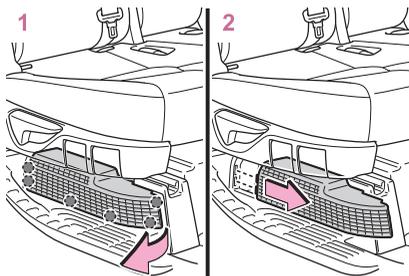
push it into the air intake vent. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)



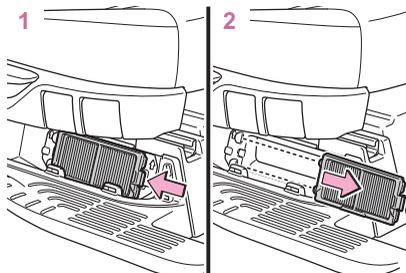
If dust and clogs cannot be completely removed

If dust and clogs cannot be completely removed with the air intake vent cover installed, remove the cover and clean the filter.

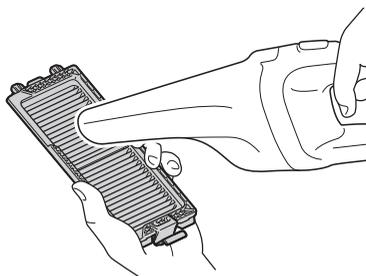
1. Turn the power switch off.
2. Remove the air intake vent cover.
Pull the cover as shown in the illustration to disengage the 6 claws, starting from the claw in the upper right corner and pull the cover toward the front of the vehicle to remove it.



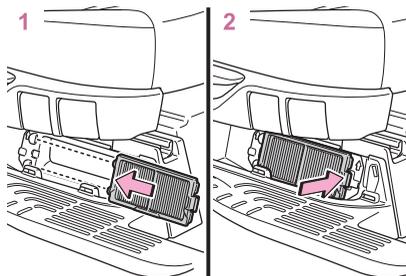
3. Remove the air intake vent filter.
Disengage the claw to remove the filter from the rear scuff plate.



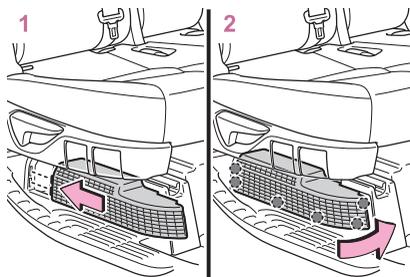
4. Remove the dust and clogs from the filter using a vacuum cleaner, etc.
Make sure to also remove the dust and clogs from the inside of the air intake vent cover.



5. Reinstall the filter to the cover.
Engage the 3 claw to install the filter.
Make sure that the filter is not crooked or deformed when installing it.



6. Install the air intake vent cover. Insert the tab of the cover as shown in the illustration and push the cover to engage the 6 claws.



Scheduled maintenance of the air intake vent is necessary when

In some situations such as when the vehicle is used frequently or in heavy traffic or dusty areas, the air intake vent may need to be cleaned more regularly. For details, refer to “Scheduled Maintenance Guide”.

Cleaning the air intake vent

- Dust in the air intake vent may interfere with the cooling of the hybrid battery (traction battery). If charging/discharging of the hybrid battery (traction battery) becomes limited, the distance that the vehicle can be driven using the electric motor (traction motor) may be reduced and the fuel economy may be reduced. Inspect and clean the air intake vent periodically.
- Improper handling of the air intake vent cover and filter may result in damage to them. If you have any concerns about cleaning the filter, contact your Toyota dealer.

If “Maintenance Required for Traction Battery Cooling Parts See Owner’s Manual” is shown on the multi-information display

- If this warning message is shown on the multi-information display, remove the air intake vent cover and clean the filter. (P. 340)
- After cleaning the air intake vent, start the hybrid system and check that the warning message is no longer shown. It may take approximately 20 minutes after the hybrid system is started until the warning message disappears. If the warning message does not disappear, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

⚠ WARNING!

When cleaning the air intake vent

- Do not use water or other liquids to clean the air intake vent. If water is applied to the hybrid battery (traction battery) or other components, a malfunction or fire may occur.
- Before cleaning the air intake vents, make sure to turn the power switch off to stop the hybrid system.

6 ■ MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

NOTICE

When cleaning the air intake vent

When cleaning the air intake vent, make sure to only use a vacuum to suck out dust and clogs. If a compressed air blow gun, etc. is used to blow out dust and clogs, the dust or clogs may be pushed into the air intake vent, which may affect the performance of the hybrid battery (traction battery) and cause a malfunction.



To prevent damage to the vehicle

- Do not allow water or foreign matter to enter the air intake vent when the cover is removed.
- Carefully handle the removed filter so that it will not be damaged. If the filter is damaged, have it replaced with a new filter by your Toyota dealer.
- Make sure to reinstall the filter and cover to their original positions after cleaning.
- Do not install anything to the air intake vent other than the exclusive filter for this vehicle or use the vehicle without the filter installed.

If “Maintenance Required for Traction Battery Cooling Parts See Owner’s Manual” is shown on the multi-information display

If the vehicle is continuously driven with the warning message (indicating that charging/discharging of the hybrid battery (traction battery) may become limited) displayed, the hybrid battery (traction battery) may malfunction. If the warning message is displayed, clean the air intake vent immediately.

Electronic key battery

Replace the battery with a new one if it is depleted.

If the electronic key battery is depleted

The following symptoms may occur:

- The smart key system and wireless remote control will not function properly.
- The operational range will be reduced.

You will need the following items:

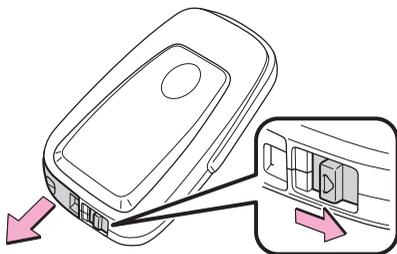
- Flathead screwdriver
- Small flathead screwdriver
- Lithium battery CR2032

Use a CR2032 lithium battery

- Batteries can be purchased at your Toyota dealer, local electrical appliance shops or camera stores.
- Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the manufacturer.
- Dispose of used batteries according to the local laws.

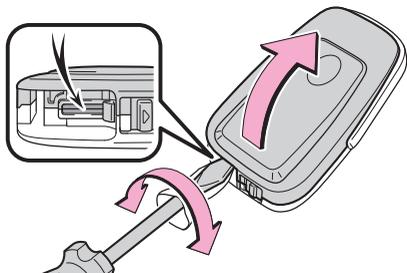
Replacing the battery

1. Release the lock and remove the mechanical key.



2. Remove the key cover.

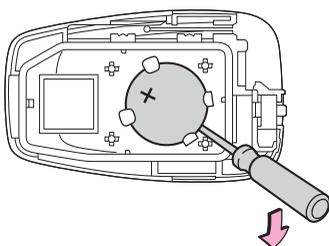
To prevent damage to the key, cover the tip of the flathead screwdriver with a rag.



3. Remove the depleted battery.

When removing the cover, the electronic key module may stick to the cover and the battery may not be visible. In this case, remove the electronic key module in order to remove the battery.

When removing the battery, use a screwdriver of an appropriate size. Insert a new battery with the “+” terminal facing up.



⚠ WARNING!

Battery precautions

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not swallow the battery. Doing so may cause chemical burns.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

- A coin battery or button battery is used in the electronic key. If a battery is swallowed, it may cause severe chemical burns in as little as 2 hours and may result in death or serious injury.
- Keep away new and removed batteries from children.
- If the cover cannot be firmly closed, stop using the electronic key and stow the key in the place where children cannot reach, and then contact your Toyota dealer.
- If you accidentally swallow a battery or put a battery into a part of your body, get emergency medical attention immediately.

To prevent battery explosion or leakage of flammable liquid or gas

- Replace the battery with a new battery of the same type. If a wrong type of battery is used, it may explode.
- Do not expose batteries to extremely low pressure due to high altitude or extremely high temperatures.
- Do not burn, break or cut a battery.

⚠ NOTICE

For normal operation after replacing the battery

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidents:

- Always work with dry hands. Moisture may cause the battery to rust.
- Do not touch or move any other component inside the remote control.
- Do not bend either of the battery terminals.

6 ■ MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

Checking and replacing fuses

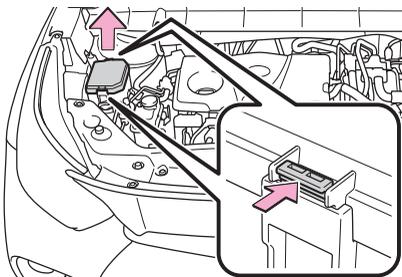
If any of the electrical components do not operate, a fuse may have blown. If this happens, check and replace the fuses as necessary.

Checking and replacing fuses

1. Turn the power switch off.
2. Open the fuse box cover.

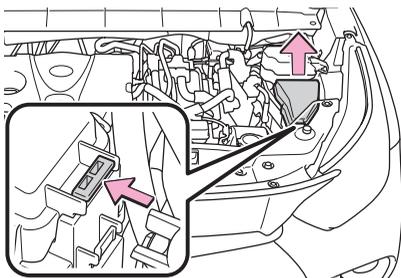
Engine compartment: type A fuse box (if equipped)

Push the tab in and lift the lid off.



Engine compartment: type B fuse box

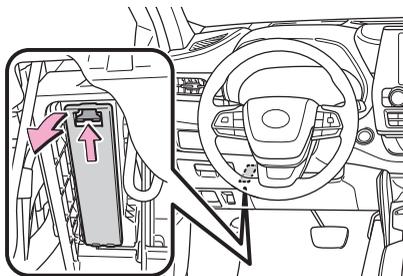
Push the tab in and lift the lid off.



Under the driver's side instrument panel

Remove the lid.

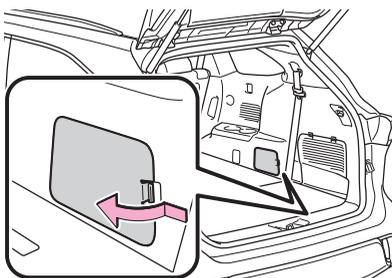
Make sure to push the claw when removing/installing the lid.



Right side luggage compartment

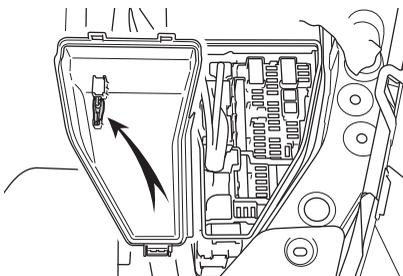
Folding down the third seats. (P. 88)

Disengage the claw and open the cover.



3. Remove the fuse.

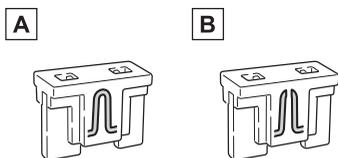
Only type A fuse can be removed using the pullout tool.



4. Check if the fuse is blown.

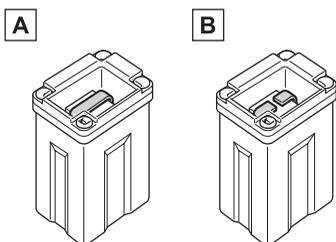
Replace the blown fuse with a new fuse of an appropriate amperage rating. The amperage rating can be found on the fuse box lid.

Type A



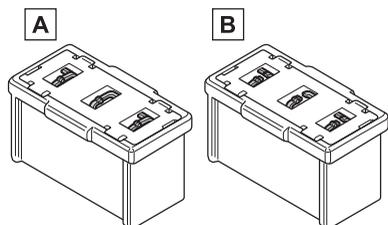
A Normal fuse

B Blown fuse
Type B



A Normal fuse

B Blown fuse
Type C



A Normal fuse

B Blown fuse

After a fuse is replaced

- If the lights do not turn on even after the fuse has been replaced, a bulb may need replacement. (P. 346)
- If the replaced fuse blows again, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

If there is an overload in a circuit

The fuses are designed to blow, protecting the wiring harness from damage.

When replacing light bulbs

Toyota recommends that you use genuine Toyota products designed for this vehicle. Because certain bulbs are connected to circuits designed to prevent overload, non-genuine parts or parts not designed for this vehicle may be unusable.

⚠ WARNING!

To prevent system breakdowns and vehicle fire

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause damage to the vehicle, and possibly a fire or injury.

- Never use a fuse of a higher amperage rating than that indicated, or use any other object in place of a fuse.
- Always use a genuine Toyota fuse or equivalent. Never replace a fuse with a wire, even as a temporary fix.
- Do not modify the fuses or fuse boxes.

Fuse box near the power control unit

Never check or replace the fuses as there are high voltage parts and wiring near the fuse box.

Doing so may cause electric shock, resulting in death or serious injury.

6 ■ MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

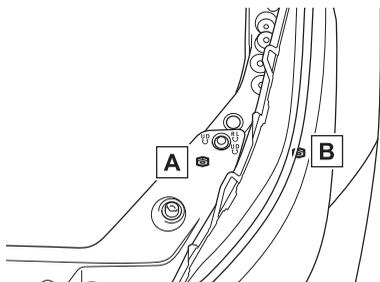
NOTICE

Before replacing fuses

Have the cause of electrical overload determined and repaired by your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

Headlight aim

Vertical movement adjusting bolts



A Adjustment bolt A

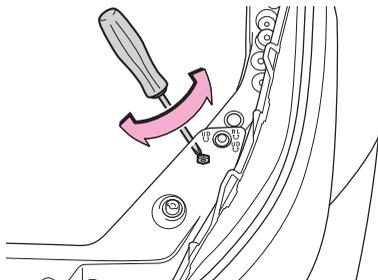
B Adjustment bolt B

Before checking the headlight aim

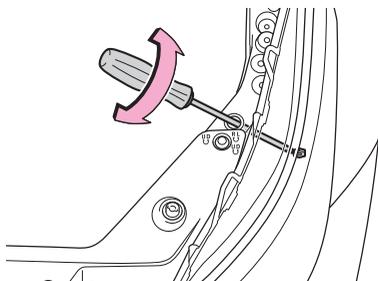
- Make sure the vehicle has a full tank of gasoline and the area around the headlight is not deformed.
- Park the vehicle on level ground.
- Make sure the tire inflation pressure is at the specified level.
- Have someone sit in the driver's seat.
- Bounce the vehicle several times.

Adjusting the headlight aim

1. Using a Phillips-head screwdriver, turn bolt A in either direction. Remember the turning direction and the number of turns.



2. Turn bolt B the same number of turns and in the same direction as step 1. If the headlight cannot be adjusted using this procedure, take the vehicle to your Toyota dealer to adjust the headlight aim.



Light bulbs

You may replace the following bulbs by yourself. The difficulty level of replacement varies depending on the bulb. If necessary bulb replacement seems difficult to perform, contact your Toyota dealer.

For more information about replacing other light bulbs, contact your Toyota dealer.

Preparing for light bulb replacement

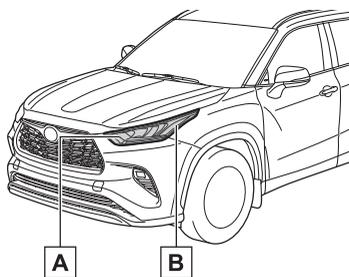
Check the wattage of the light bulb to be replaced. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

Turning off the power back door main switch

See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.

Bulb locations

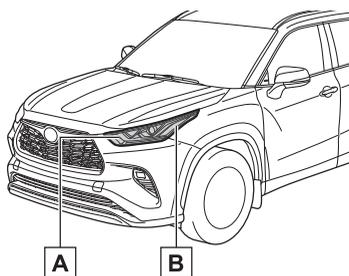
Front (type A)



A Front turn signal lights/parking lights

B Front side marker lights

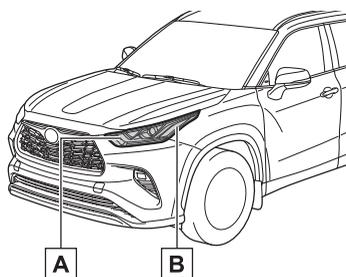
Front (type B)



A Front turn signal lights

B Front side marker lights

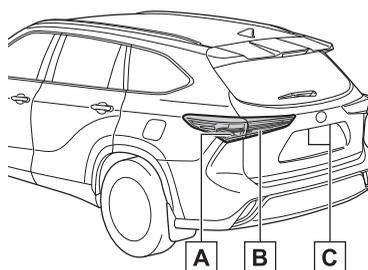
Front (type C)



A Front turn signal lights/parking lights

B Front side marker lights

Rear



A Rear turn signal lights

B Back-up lights

C License plate lights

Replacing light bulbs

⚠ WARNING!

To prevent injury

Before performing any light bulb replacement procedure, be sure to turn the power switch off. Failure to do so may result in burns from hot components or a part of your body may get caught on an operating component, possibly causing serious injury.

(Continued)

6 ■ MAINTENANCE AND CARE

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

WARNING!

Replacing light bulbs

- Turn off the lights. Do not attempt to replace the bulb immediately after turning off the lights. The bulbs become very hot and may cause burns.
- Do not touch the glass portion of the light bulb with bare hands. When it is unavoidable to hold the glass portion, use and hold with a clean dry cloth to avoid getting moisture and oils on the bulb. Also, if the bulb is scratched or dropped, it may blow out or crack.
- Fully install light bulbs and any parts used to secure them. Failure to do so may result in heat damage, fire, or water entering the light unit. This may damage the lights or cause condensation to build up on the lens.
- Do not attempt to repair or disassemble light bulbs, connectors, electric circuits or component parts. Doing so may result in death or serious injury due to electric shock.

To prevent damage or fire

- Make sure bulbs are fully seated and locked.
- Check the wattage of the bulb before installing to prevent heat damage.

7-1. Essential information

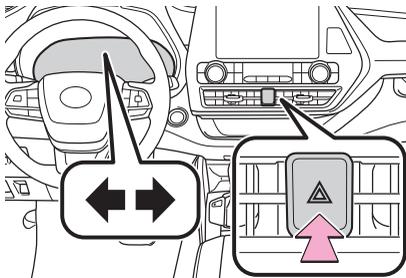
Emergency flashers

The emergency flashers are used to warn other drivers when the vehicle has to be stopped on the road due to a breakdown, etc.

Operating instructions

Press the switch.

All the turn signal lights will flash. To turn them off, press the switch once again.



Emergency flashers

- If the emergency flashers are used for a long time while the hybrid system is not operating (while the “READY” indicator is not illuminated), the 12-volt battery may discharge.
- If any of the SRS airbags deploy (inflate) or in the event of a strong rear impact, the emergency flashers will turn on automatically. The emergency flashers will turn off automatically after operating for approximately 20 minutes. To manually turn the emergency flashers off, press the switch twice. (The emergency flashers may not turn on automatically depending on the force of the impact and conditions of the collision.)

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency

Only in an emergency, such as if it becomes impossible to stop the vehicle in the normal way, stop the vehicle using the following procedure:

Stopping the vehicle

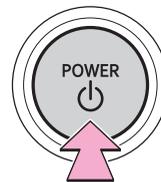
1. Steadily step on the brake pedal with both feet and firmly depress it. Do not pump the brake pedal repeatedly as this will increase the effort required to slow the vehicle.
2. Shift the shift lever to N.

If the shift lever is shifted to N

3. After slowing down, stop the vehicle in a safe place by the road.
4. Stop the hybrid system.

If the shift lever cannot be shifted to N

3. Keep depressing the brake pedal with both feet to reduce vehicle speed as much as possible.
4. To stop the hybrid system, press and hold the power switch for 2 consecutive seconds or more, or press it briefly 3 times or more in succession.



5. Stop the vehicle in a safe place by the road.

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-1. Essential information

⚠ WARNING!

If the hybrid system has to be turned off while driving

Power assist for the steering wheel will be lost, making the steering wheel heavier to turn. Decelerate as much as possible before turning off the hybrid system.

If the vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising

This vehicle is not designed to be able to drive on roads that are deeply flooded with water. Do not drive on roads where the roads may be submerged or the water may be rising. It is dangerous to remain in the vehicle, if it anticipated that the vehicle will be flooded or set a drift. Remain calm and follow the following.

- If the door can be opened, open the door and exit the vehicle.
- If the door cannot be opened, open the window using the power window switch and ensure an escape route.
- If the window can be opened, exit the vehicle through the window.
- If the door and window cannot be opened due to the rising water, remain calm, wait until the water level inside the vehicle rises to the point that the water pressure inside of the vehicle equals the water pressure outside of the vehicle and then open the door after waiting for the rising water to enter the vehicle, and exit the vehicle. When the outside water level exceeds half the height of the door, the door cannot be opened from the inside due to water pressure.

Water level exceeds the floor

When the water level exceeds the floor and time has passed, the electrical equipment will get damaged, the power windows will not operate, the engine and motor stop, and the vehicle may not be able to get moving.

Using an emergency escape hammer*1

Laminated glass*2 is used in the windshield and the windows on this vehicle.

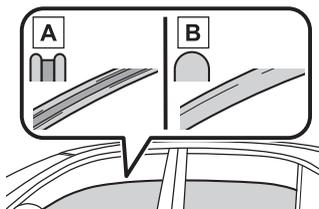
Laminated glass cannot be shattered with an emergency hammer*1.

*1: Contact your Toyota dealer or aftermarket accessory manufacturer for further information about an emergency hammer.

*2: If equipped

How to distinguish laminated glass

When looking from the cross-sectional view point, laminated glass is two sheets of glass pasted together.



A Laminated glass

B Tempered glass

⚠ WARNING!

Caution while driving

Do not drive on roads where the roads may be submerged or the water may be rising. Otherwise the vehicle may be damaged and cannot move, as well as become flooded and set a drift, which may lead to death.

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

If your vehicle needs to be towed

If towing is necessary, we recommend having your vehicle towed by your Toyota dealer or commercial towing service, using a wheel-lift type truck or flatbed truck.

Use a safety chain system for all towing, and abide by all state/provincial and local laws.

If towing your vehicle with a wheel-lift type truck from the front, the vehicle's rear wheels and axles must be in good conditions. (P. 352)

If they are damaged, use a towing dolly or flatbed truck.

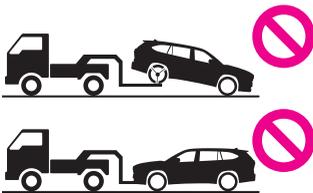
⚠ WARNING!

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

When towing the vehicle

• 2WD models

Be sure to transport the vehicle with the front wheels raised or with all four wheels raised off the ground. If the vehicle is towed with the front wheels contacting the ground, the drivetrain and related parts may be damaged or electricity generated by the operation of the motor may cause a fire to occur depending on the nature of the damage or malfunction.

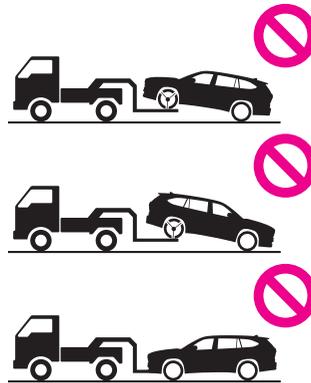


(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

• AWD models

Be sure to transport the vehicle with all four wheels raised off the ground. If the vehicle is towed with the tires contacting the ground, the drivetrain or related parts may be damaged, the vehicle may fly off the truck, or electricity generated by the operation of the motor may cause a fire to occur depending on the nature of the damage or malfunction.



While towing

When towing using cables or chains, avoid sudden starts, etc. which place excessive stress on the towing eyelets, cables or chains. The towing eyelets, cables or chains may become damaged, broken debris may hit people, and cause serious damage.

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

NOTICE

To prevent damage to the vehicle when towing using a wheel-lift type truck

When raising the vehicle, ensure adequate ground clearance for towing at the opposite end of the raised vehicle. Without adequate clearance, the vehicle could be damaged while being towed.

To prevent damage to the vehicle when towing with a sling-type truck

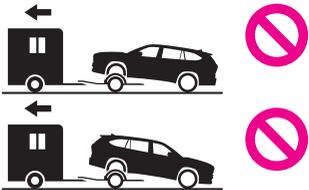
Do not tow with a sling-type truck, either from the front or rear.

To prevent damage to the vehicle during emergency towing

Do not secure cables or chains to the suspension components.

Recreational towing (behind motor home, etc.)

Never dinghy tow your vehicle to prevent causing serious damage to the Hybrid AWD system (AWD models) and transmission. (P. 115)



Situations when it is necessary to contact dealers before towing

The following may indicate a problem with your transmission. Contact your Toyota dealer or commercial towing service before towing.

- The hybrid system warning message is shown on the multi-information display and the vehicle does not move.
- The vehicle makes an abnormal sound.

Towing with a wheel-lift type truck

From the front (2WD models)



Release the parking brake.

Turn automatic mode off. (P. 120)

From the front (AWD models)



Use a towing dolly under the rear wheels.

From the rear

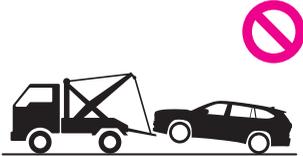


Use a towing dolly under the front wheels.

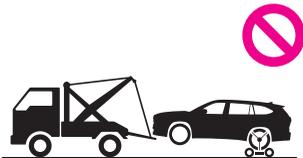
NOTICE

Towing with a sling-type truck
Do not tow with a sling-type truck to prevent body damage.

- 2WD models



- AWD models



Using a flatbed truck

When using a flat-bed truck to transport the vehicle, use tire strapping belts. Refer to the owner's manual of the flat-bed truck for the tire strapping method.

In order to suppress vehicle movement during transportation, set the parking brake and turn the power switch off.

Emergency towing

A driver must be in the vehicle to steer and operate the brakes. The vehicle's wheels, drive train, axles, steering and brakes must be in good condition.

If you think something is wrong

If you notice any of the following symptoms, your vehicle probably needs adjustment or repair. Contact your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

Visible symptoms

- Fluid leaks under the vehicle (Water dripping from the air conditioning after use is normal.)
- Flat-looking tires or uneven tire wear
- Engine coolant temperature gauge needle continually points higher than normal

Audible symptoms

- Changes in exhaust sound
- Excessive tire squeal when cornering
- Strange noises related to the suspension system
- Pinging or other noises related to the hybrid system

Operational symptoms

- Engine missing, stumbling or running roughly
- Appreciable loss of power
- Vehicle pulls heavily to one side when braking
- Vehicle pulls heavily to one side when driving on a level road
- Loss of brake effectiveness, spongy feeling, pedal almost touches the floor

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds

Calmly perform the following actions if any of the warning lights comes on or flashes. If a light comes on or flashes, but then goes off, this does not necessarily indicate a malfunction in the system. However, if this continues to occur, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

Actions to the warning lights or warning buzzers

Brake system warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
<p>BRAKE</p> <p>(U.S.A.) or</p>  <p>(red) (Canada)</p>	<p>Indicates that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The brake fluid level is low; or• The brake system is malfunctioning <p>→ Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your Toyota dealer. Continuing to drive the vehicle may be dangerous.</p>

Brake system warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
 <p>(yellow)</p>	<p>Indicates a malfunction in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The regenerative braking system;• The electronically controlled brake system; or• The electric parking brake <p>→ Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.</p>

High coolant temperature warning light* (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	<p>Indicates that the engine coolant temperature is too high</p> <p>→ Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place.</p> <p>Handling method (P. 386)</p>

*: This light illuminates on the multi-information display.

Hybrid system overheat warning light* (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	<p>Indicates the hybrid system has overheated</p> <p>→ Stop the vehicle in a safe place.</p> <p>Handling method (P. 386)</p>

*: This light illuminates on the multi-information display.

Charging system warning light*

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in the vehicle's charging system → Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your Toyota dealer.

*: This light illuminates on the multi-information display.

Low engine oil pressure warning light* (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates that the engine oil pressure is too low → Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your Toyota dealer.

*: This light illuminates on the multi-information display.

Malfunction indicator lamp

Warning light	Details/Actions
 CHECK (U.S.A.) or  (Canada)	Indicates a malfunction in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The hybrid system; • The electronic engine control system; or • The electronic throttle control system; → Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your Toyota dealer.

SRS warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The SRS airbag system; • The front passenger occupant classification system; or • The seat belt pretensioner system → Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

ABS warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
ABS (U.S.A.) or  (Canada)	Indicates a malfunction in: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The ABS; or• The brake assist system → Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

Brake Override System warning light/Drive-Start Control warning light* (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	When a buzzer sounds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brake Override System is malfunctioning;• Drive-Start Control is operating;• Drive-Start Control is malfunctioning; or• Parking Support Brake function (for static objects) (if equipped) is operating → Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display. When a buzzer does not sound: Brake Override System is operating → Release the accelerator pedal and depress the brake pedal.

*: This light illuminates on the multi-information display.

Electric power steering system warning light (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (red/yellow)	Indicates a malfunction in the EPS (Electric Power Steering) system → Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

Low fuel level warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates that remaining fuel is approximately 2.6 gal. (9.7 L, 2.1 Imp. gal.) or less → Refuel the vehicle.

Driver's and front passenger's seat belt reminder light (warning buzzer)*

Warning light	Details/Actions
	<p>Warns the driver and/or front passenger to fasten their seat belts → Fasten the seat belt. If the front passenger's seat is occupied, the front passenger's seat belt also needs to be fastened to make the warning light (warning buzzer) turn off.</p>

*: Driver's seat belt warning buzzer:

The driver's seat belt warning buzzer sounds to alert the driver that his or her seat belt is not fastened. Once the power switch is turned to ON, the buzzer sounds. If the seat belt is still unfastened, the buzzer sounds intermittently for a certain period of time after the vehicle reaches a certain speed.

*: Front passenger's seat belt warning buzzer:

The front passenger's seat belt warning buzzer sounds to alert the front passenger that his or her seat belt is not fastened. If the seat belt is unfastened, the buzzer sounds intermittently for a certain period of time after the vehicle reaches a certain speed.

Rear passengers' seat belt reminder light*¹ (warning buzzer)*²

Warning light	Details/Actions
	<p>Warns the second and/or third seat passengers to fasten their seat belts. An indicator corresponding to an unfastened second or third seat seat belt will illuminate. → Fasten the seat belt.</p>

*1: This light illuminates on the multi-information display.

*2: Rear passengers' seat belt warning buzzer:

The rear passengers' seat belt warning buzzer sounds to alert the rear passenger that his or her seat belt is not fastened. If the seat belt is unfastened, the buzzer sounds intermittently for a certain period of time, after the seat belt is fastened and unfastened and the vehicle reaches a certain speed.

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

Tire pressure warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
	<p>When the light comes on after blinking for approximately 1 minute: Malfunction in the tire pressure warning system → Have the system checked by your Toyota dealer.</p> <p>When the light comes on: Low tire inflation pressure such as</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Natural causes• Flat tire <p>→ Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. Handling method (P. 354)</p>

LTA indicator* (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (orange)	<p>Indicates a malfunction in the LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) → Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display. (P. 152)</p>

*: This light illuminates on the multi-information display.

Intuitive parking assist OFF indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (flashes) (if equipped)	<p>Indicates a malfunction in the intuitive parking assist function → Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.</p> <p>Indicates that the system is temporarily unavailable, possibly due to a sensor being dirty or covered with ice, etc. → Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)</p>

RCTA OFF indicator* (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (flashes)	<p>When a buzzer sounds: Indicates a malfunction in the RCTA (Rear Cross Traffic Alert) function → Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.</p> <p>When a buzzer does not sound: Indicates that the rear bumper around the radar sensor is covered with dirt, etc. (P. 169) → Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)</p>

*: This light illuminates on the multi-information display.

PKSB OFF indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (flashes) (if equipped)	<p>When a buzzer sounds: Indicates a malfunction in the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) system → Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.</p> <p>When a buzzer does not sound: Indicates that the system is temporarily unavailable, possibly due to a sensor being dirty or covered with ice, etc. → Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display. (P. 363) (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)</p>

PCS warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (flashes or illuminates)	<p>When a buzzer sounds simultaneously: Indicates a malfunction has occurred in the PCS (Pre-Collision System). → Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.</p> <p>When a buzzer does not sound: The PCS (Pre-Collision System) has become temporarily unavailable, corrective action may be necessary. → Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display. (P. 129, P. 364)</p> <p>If the PCS (Pre-Collision System) or VSC (Vehicle Stability Control) system is disabled, the PCS warning light will illuminate. → P. 139</p>

Slip indicator

Warning light	Details/Actions
	<p>When the warning light is illuminated: Indicates a malfunction in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The VSC system; • The TRAC system; • The Trailer Sway Control; or • The hill-start assist control system; <p>→ Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.</p> <p>When the warning light flashes: Indicates that the ABS, VSC, TRAC or Trailer Sway Control system is operating</p>

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

Parking brake indicator (warning buzzer)*

Warning light	Details/Actions
<p>PARK</p> <p>(flashes) (U.S.A.) or</p>  <p>(flashes) (Canada)</p>	<p>It is possible that the parking brake is not fully engaged or released → Operate the parking brake switch once again.</p> <p>This light comes on when the parking brake is not released. If the light turns off after the parking brake is fully released, the system is operating normally.</p>

*: A buzzer will sound if the vehicle is driven at a speed of approximately 3 mph (5 km/h) or more.

Brake hold operated indicator

Warning light	Details/Actions
<p>HOLD</p> <p>(flashes)</p>	<p>Indicates a malfunction in the brake hold system → Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.</p>

Warning buzzer

In some cases, the buzzer may not be heard due to being in a noisy location or audio sound.

Front passenger detection sensor, seat belt reminder and warning buzzer

- If luggage is placed on the front passenger seat, the front passenger detection sensor may cause the warning light to flash and the warning buzzer to sound even if a passenger is not sitting in the seat.
- If a cushion is placed on the seat, the sensor may not detect a passenger, and the warning light may not operate properly.

SRS warning light

This warning light system monitors the airbag sensor assembly, front impact

sensors, side impact sensors (front), side impact sensors (front door), side impact sensors (rear), driver's seat position sensor, driver's seat belt buckle switch, front passenger occupant classification system (ECU and sensors), "PASS AIR BAG ON" indicator light, "PASS AIR BAG OFF" indicator light, front passenger's seat belt buckle switch, driver's seat belt pretensioner, front passenger's seat belt pretensioner and force limiter, airbags, interconnecting wiring and power sources. (P. 25)

If the malfunction indicator lamp comes on while driving

First check the following:

- Is the fuel tank empty?
If it is, fill the fuel tank immediately.
- Is the fuel tank cap loose?
If it is, tighten it securely.

The light will go off after several driving trips.

If the light does not go off even after several trips, contact your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

Electric power steering system warning light (warning buzzer)

When the 12-volt battery charge becomes insufficient or the voltage temporarily drops, the electric power steering system warning light may come on and the warning buzzer may sound.

When the tire pressure warning light comes on

Inspect the tires to check if a tire is punctured.

If a tire is punctured: P. 367

If none of the tires are punctured:

Turn the power switch off then turn it to ON. Check if the tire pressure warning light comes on or blinks.

- If the tire pressure warning light blinks for 1 minute then stays on
There may be a malfunction in the tire pressure warning system. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.
- If the tire pressure warning light comes on
 1. After the temperature of the tires has lowered sufficiently, check the inflation pressure of each tire and adjust them to the specified level.
 2. If the warning light does not turn off even after several minutes have elapsed, check that the inflation pressure of each tire is at the specified level and perform initialization. (P. 331)

If the warning light does not turn off several minutes after the initialization has been performed, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

The tire pressure warning light may come on due to natural causes

The tire pressure warning light may come on due to natural causes such as natural air leaks and tire inflation pressure changes caused by temperature. In this case, adjusting the tire inflation pressure will turn off the warning light (after a few minutes).

When a tire is replaced with a spare tire

The compact spare tire is not equipped with a tire pressure warning valve and transmitter. If a tire goes flat, the tire pressure warning light will not turn off even though the flat tire has been replaced with the spare tire. Replace the spare tire with the repaired tire and adjust the tire inflation pressure. The tire pressure warning light will go off after a few minutes.

Conditions that the tire pressure warning system may not function properly

P. 328

WARNING!

If both the ABS and the brake system warning lights remain on

Stop your vehicle in a safe place immediately and contact your Toyota dealer.

The vehicle will become extremely unstable during braking, and the ABS system may fail, which could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

(Continued)

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

WARNING!

When the electric power steering system warning light comes on

When the light comes on yellow, the assist to the power steering is restricted. When the light comes on red, the assist to the power steering is lost and handling operations of the steering wheel become extremely heavy. When steering wheel operations are heavier than usual, grip the steering wheel firmly and operate it using more force than usual.

If the tire pressure warning light comes on

Be sure to observe the following precautions. Failure to do so could cause a loss of vehicle control and result in death or serious injury.

- Stop your vehicle in a safe place as soon as possible. Adjust the tire inflation pressure immediately.
- If the tire pressure warning light comes on even after tire inflation pressure adjustment, it is probable that you have a flat tire. Check the tires. If a tire is flat, change it with the spare tire and have the flat tire repaired by the nearest Toyota dealer.
- Avoid abrupt maneuvering and braking.
If the vehicle tires deteriorate, you could lose control of the steering wheel or the brakes.

If a blowout or sudden air leakage should occur

The tire pressure warning system may not activate immediately.

(Continued)

WARNING!

Maintenance of the tires

Each tire, including the spare (if provided), should be checked monthly when cold and inflated to the inflation pressure recommended by the vehicle manufacturer on the vehicle placard or tire inflation pressure label (tire and load information label). (If your vehicle has tires of a different size than the size indicated on the vehicle placard or tire inflation pressure label [tire and load information label], you should determine the proper tire inflation pressure for those tires.)

As an added safety feature, your vehicle has been equipped with a tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS-tire pressure warning system) that illuminates a low tire pressure telltale (tire pressure warning light) when one or more of your tires is significantly under-inflated. Accordingly, when the low tire pressure telltale (tire pressure warning light) illuminates, you should stop and check your tires as soon as possible, and inflate them to the proper pressure. Driving on a significantly under-inflated tire causes the tire to overheat and can lead to tire failure. Under-inflation also reduces fuel efficiency and tire tread life, and may affect the vehicle's handling and stopping ability.

Please note that the TPMS (tire pressure warning system) is not a substitute for proper tire maintenance, and it is the driver's responsibility to maintain correct tire pressure, even if under-inflation has not reached the level to trigger illumination of the TPMS low tire pressure telltale (tire pressure warning light).

(Continued)

WARNING!

Your vehicle has also been equipped with a TPMS (tire pressure warning system) malfunction indicator to indicate when the system is not operating properly. The TPMS (tire pressure warning system) malfunction indicator is combined with the low tire pressure telltale (tire pressure warning light). When the system detects a malfunction, the telltale will flash for approximately one minute and then remain continuously illuminated. This sequence will continue upon subsequent vehicle start-ups as long as the malfunction exists. When the malfunction indicator is illuminated, the system may not be able to detect or signal low tire pressure as intended.

TPMS (tire pressure warning system) malfunctions may occur for a variety of reasons, including the installation of replacement or alternate tires or wheels on the vehicle that prevent the TPMS (tire pressure warning system) from functioning properly. Always check the TPMS (tire pressure warning system) malfunction telltale after replacing one or more tires or wheels on your vehicle to ensure that the replacement or alternate tires and wheels allow the TPMS (tire pressure warning system) to continue to function properly.

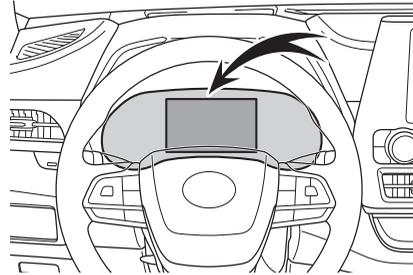
NOTICE

To ensure the tire pressure warning system operates properly

Do not install tires with different specifications or makers, as the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly.

If a warning message is displayed

The multi-information display shows warnings of system malfunctions, incorrectly performed operations, and messages that indicate a need for maintenance. When a message is shown, perform the correction procedure appropriate to the message.



Additionally, if a warning light comes on or flashes at the same time that a warning message is displayed, take the appropriate corrective action for the warning light. (P. 354)

If a warning message is displayed again after the appropriate actions have been performed, contact your Toyota dealer.

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

Messages and warnings

The warning lights and warning buzzers operate as follows depending on the content of the message. If a message indicates the need for inspection by a dealer, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

Warning light	Warning buzzer*	Warning
-	Sounds	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Indicates an important situation, such as when a system related to driving is malfunctioning or that danger may result if the correction procedure is not performed• Indicates a situation, such as when damage to the vehicle or danger may result
Comes on or flashes	Sounds	Indicates an important situation, such as when the systems shown on the multi-information display may be malfunctioning
-	Does not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Indicates a condition, such as malfunction of electrical components, their condition, or indicates the need for maintenance• Indicates a situation, such as when an operation has been performed incorrectly, or indicates how to perform an operation correctly

*: A buzzer sounds the first time a message is shown on the multi-information display.

Warning messages

The warning messages explained below may differ from the actual messages according to operation conditions and vehicle specifications.

Warning buzzer

In some cases, the buzzer may not be heard due to being in a noisy location or audio sound.

If “Engine Oil Level Low Add or Replace” is displayed

The engine oil level is low. Check the level of the engine oil, and add if necessary.

This message may appear if the vehicle is stopped on a slope. Move the vehicle to a level surface and check to see if the message disappears.

If “Hybrid System Stopped Steering Power Low” is displayed

This message is displayed if the hybrid system is stopped while driving.

When steering wheel operations are heavier than usual, grip the steering wheel firmly and operate it using more force than usual.

If “Hybrid System Overheated Output Power Reduced” is displayed

This message may be displayed when driving under severe operating conditions. (For example, when driving up a long steep hill.)

Handling method: P. 386

If “Traction Battery Needs to be Protected Refrain from the Use of N Position” is displayed

This message may be displayed when the shift lever is in N.

As the hybrid battery (traction battery) cannot be charged when the shift lever is in N, shift the shift lever to P when the vehicle is stopped.

If “Traction Battery Needs to be Protected Shift into P to Restart” is displayed

This message is displayed when the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge has become extremely low because the shift lever has been left in N for a certain amount of time.

When operating the vehicle, shift to P and restart the hybrid system.

If “Shift to P Before Exiting Vehicle” or “Shift to P when Parked” is displayed

This message is displayed when the driver’s door is opened without turning the power switch off with the shift lever in any position other than P. Change the shift lever to P.

If “Shift is in N Release Accelerator Before Shifting” is displayed

The accelerator pedal has been depressed when the shift lever is in N.

Release the accelerator pedal and shift the shift lever to D, S or R.

If “Press Brake when Vehicle is Stopped Hybrid System may Overheat” is displayed

The message may be displayed when the accelerator pedal is depressed to hold the vehicle while the vehicle is stopped on an incline, etc. The hybrid system may overheat. Release the accelerator pedal and depress the brake pedal.

If “Auto Power OFF to Conserve Battery” is displayed

Power was cut off due to the automatic power off function. Next time when starting the hybrid system, operate the hybrid system for approximately 5 minutes to recharge the 12-volt battery.

If “Headlight System Malfunction Visit Your Dealer” is displayed

The following systems may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

- The LED headlight system (if AFS [Adaptive Front-lighting System] equipped)
- AFS (Adaptive Front-lighting System) (if equipped)
- The automatic headlight leveling system (if equipped)
- Automatic High Beam

If “Radar Cruise Control Unavailable” is displayed

The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range system cannot be used temporarily. Use the system when it becomes available again.

If a message that indicates the malfunction of front camera is displayed

The following systems may be suspended until the problem shown in the message is resolved. (P. 130, P. 354)

- PCS (Pre-Collision system)
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)
- Automatic High Beam
- RSA (Road Sign Assist) (if equipped)
- Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range

If a message that indicates the malfunction of radar sensor is displayed

The following systems may be suspended until the problem shown in the message is resolved. (P. 130, P. 354)

- PCS (Pre-Collision system)
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)
- Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

If “AWD System Overheated Switching to 2WD Mode” or “AWD System Overheated 2WD Mode Engaged” is displayed

This message may be displayed when driving under extremely high load conditions.

Drive the vehicle at low speeds and stop the vehicle in a safe place with the hybrid system operating until the message is cleared.

If the message is not cleared, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

If “Check Fuel Cap” is displayed

The fuel tank cap is not properly installed. Correctly install the fuel tank cap.

If “Maintenance Required Soon” is displayed

Indicates that all maintenance according to the driven distance on the maintenance schedule* should be performed soon.

Comes on approximately 4500 miles (7200 km) after the message has been reset. If necessary, perform maintenance. Please reset the message after the maintenance is performed. (P. 313)

*: Refer to the separate “Scheduled Maintenance Guide” or “Owner’s Manual Supplement” for the maintenance interval applicable to your vehicle.

If “Maintenance Required Visit Your Dealer” is displayed

Indicates that all maintenance is required to correspond to the driven distance on the maintenance schedule*.

Comes on approximately 5000 miles (8000 km) after the message has been reset. (The indicator will not work properly unless the message has been reset.) Perform the necessary maintenance. Please reset the message

after the maintenance is performed. (P. 313)

*: Refer to the separate “Scheduled Maintenance Guide” or “Owner’s Manual Supplement” for the maintenance interval applicable to your vehicle.

If a message that indicates the need for visiting your Toyota dealer is displayed

The system or part shown on the multi-information display is malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

If a message that indicates the need for referring to Owner’s Manual is displayed

- If any of the following messages are shown on the multi-information display, it may indicate a malfunction. Immediately stop the vehicle and contact your Toyota dealer.
 - “Braking Power Low Stop in a Safe Place See Owner’s Manual”
 - “Oil Pressure Low Stop in a Safe Place See Owner’s Manual”
 - “Charging System Malfunction Stop in a Safe Place See Owner’s Manual”
 - “Stop in a Safe Place See Owner’s Manual”
 - “Shift to P See Owner’s Manual”
- If any of the following messages are shown on the multi-information display, the vehicle may have run out of fuel. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and, if the fuel level is low, refuel the vehicle.
 - “Hybrid System Stopped”
 - “Engine Stopped”
- If any of the following messages are shown on the multi-information display, it may indicate a malfunction. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.
 - “Hybrid System Malfunction”
 - “Check Engine”
 - “Hybrid Battery System Malfunction”
 - “Accelerator System Malfunction”
 - “Smart Key System Malfunction See Owner’s Manual”

- If any of the following messages are shown on the multi-information display, follow the instructions.
 - “Engine Coolant Temp High Stop in a Safe Place See Owner's Manual” (P. 386)
 - “Maintenance Required for Traction Battery Cooling Parts See Owner's Manual” (P. 339)



NOTICE

If “High Power Consumption Partial Limit on AC/Heater Operation” is displayed frequently

There is a possible malfunction relating to the charging system or the 12-volt battery may be deteriorating. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

If you have a flat tire

Your vehicle is equipped with a spare tire. The flat tire can be replaced with the spare tire.

For details about tires: P. 325



WARNING!

If you have a flat tire

Do not continue driving with a flat tire. Driving even a short distance with a flat tire can damage the tire and the wheel beyond repair, which could result in an accident.

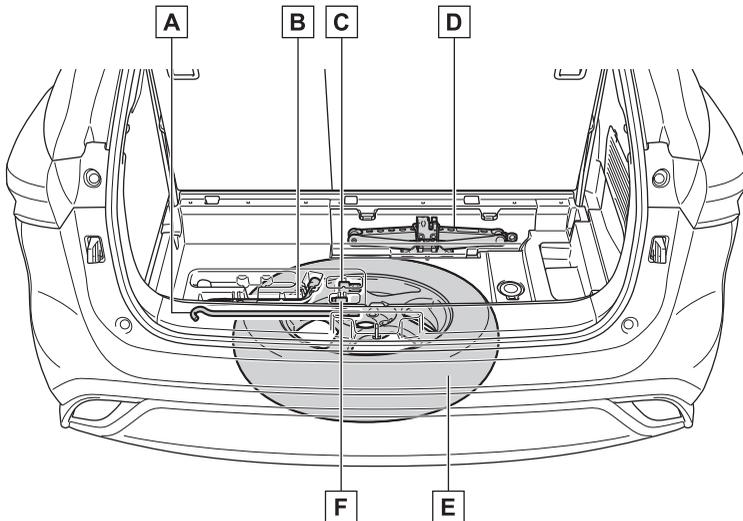
Before jacking up the vehicle

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface.
- Set the parking brake.
- Shift the shift lever to P.
- Stop the hybrid system.
- Turn on the emergency flashers. (P. 349)
- Turn off the power back door system. (P. 404)

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

Location of the spare tire, jack and tools



- A** Jack handle
- B** Wheel nut wrench
- C** Adapter socket
- D** Jack
- E** Spare tire
- F** Wheel lock key (if equipped)

⚠ WARNING!

Using the tire jack

Observe the following precautions. Improper use of the tire jack may cause the vehicle to suddenly fall off the jack, leading to death or serious injury.

- Do not use the tire jack for any purpose other than replacing tires or installing and removing tire chains.

(Continued)

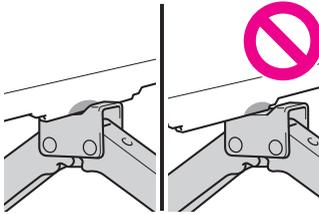
⚠ WARNING!

- Only use the tire jack that comes with this vehicle for replacing a flat tire. Do not use it on other vehicles, and do not use other tire jacks for replacing tires on this vehicle.

(Continued)

WARNING!

- Put the jack properly in its jack point.



- Do not put any part of your body under the vehicle while it is supported by the jack.
- Do not start the hybrid system or drive the vehicle while the vehicle is supported by the jack.
- Do not raise the vehicle while someone is inside.
- When raising the vehicle, do not put an object on or under the jack.
- Do not raise the vehicle to a height greater than that required to replace the tire.
- Use a jack stand if it is necessary to get under the vehicle.
- When lowering the vehicle, make sure that there is no-one near the vehicle. If there are people nearby, warn them vocally before lowering.

Wheel lock nut (if equipped)

When replacing tires on a vehicle with wheel lock nuts, use the following procedures to remove and install the wheel lock nuts. The wheel lock key is stored in the tray inside the luggage compartment. Always return the wheel lock key to its original position after use, so that it does not get lost. (P. 368)

Removal

For ease of removal, the wheel lock nut should always be the first one loosened.

1. Place the wheel lock key on top of the wheel lock nut, turning until the wheel

lock key and wheel lock nut patterns engage.

2. Place the wheel nut wrench on the wheel lock key, and while applying pressure on the wheel lock key, loosen the wheel lock nut.

Installation

For ease of installation, the wheel lock nut should always be the last one tightened.

1. By hand, install a wheel lock nut on each wheel.
2. Place the wheel lock key on top of the wheel lock nut, turning until the wheel lock key and wheel lock nut patterns engage.
3. Place the wheel nut wrench on the wheel lock key, and while applying pressure on the wheel lock key, tighten the wheel lock nut to the recommended torque.

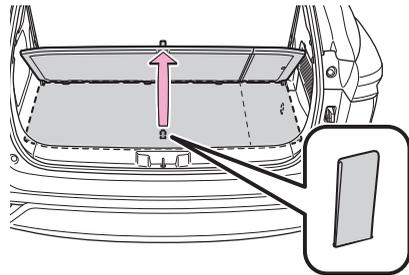
NOTICE

When using a wheel lock key (if equipped)

Do not use an impact wrench. Using an impact wrench may cause permanent damage to wheel lock nut and wheel lock key. If in doubt about wheel lock application, contact your Toyota dealer.

Taking out the jack

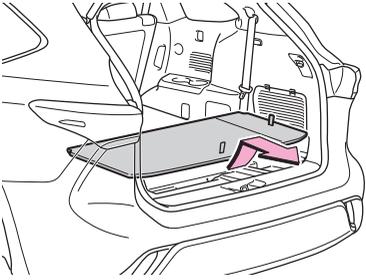
1. Pull the strap upwards and open the center deck board.



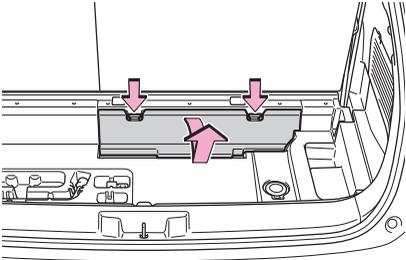
7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

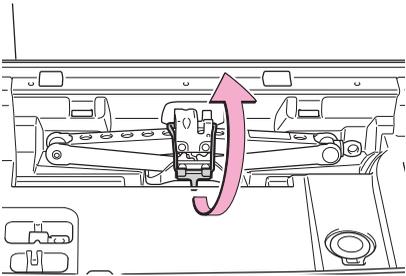
2. Remove the center deck board.



3. Remove the jack cover.

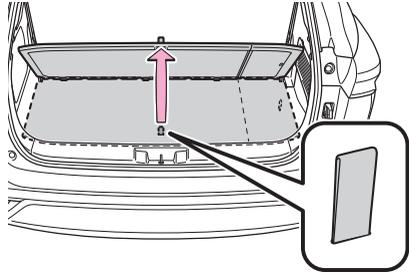


4. Remove the jack after removing the hook.

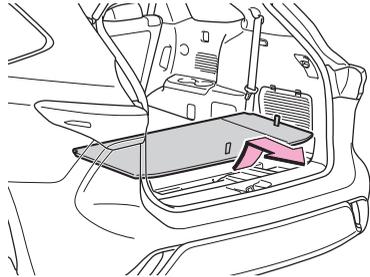


Taking out the spare tire

1. Pull the strap upwards and open the center deck board.

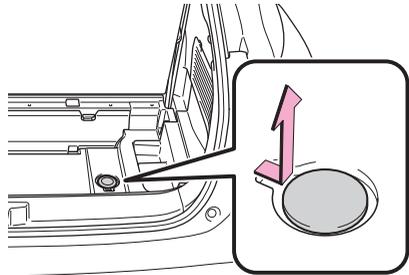


2. Remove the center deck board.



3. Remove the cover.

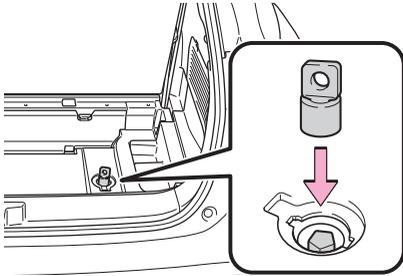
If it is difficult to remove the cover, you can use your key.



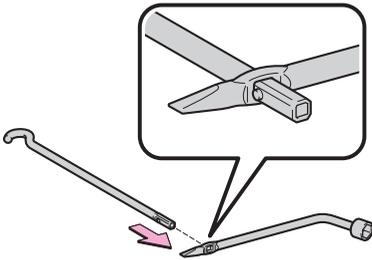
7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

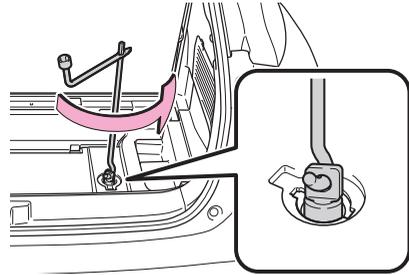
4. Attach the adapter socket to the spare tire clamp bolt.



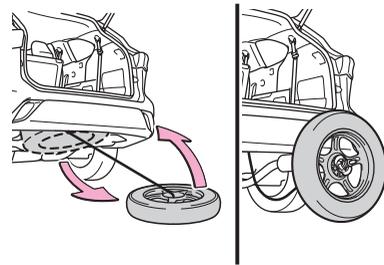
5. Connect the jack handle extension to the jack handle.
Check that the extension is locked in place by the button.



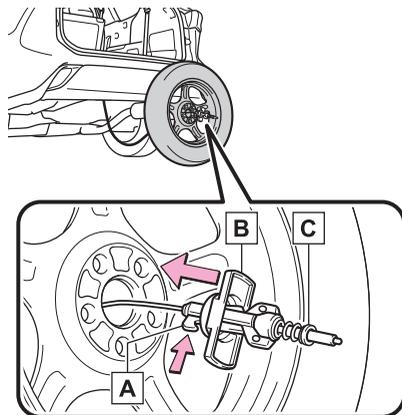
6. Connect the jack handle to the adapter socket. Turn the jack handle counterclockwise.
The tire will be lowered completely to the ground.
Turn the jack handle slowly to lower the spare tire. If the handle is turned quickly, the wire cable may slip off of the shaft inside the unit and the tire may not be lowered.
If the spare tire cannot be lowered: P. 372



7. Pull out the spare tire and stand it against the bumper.



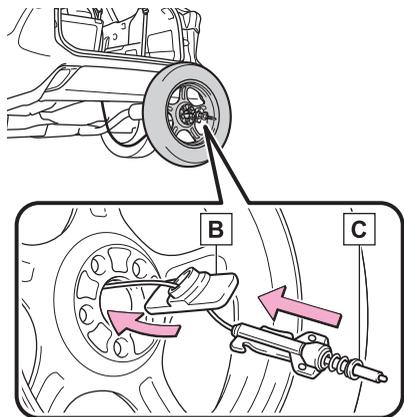
8. Fully depress the secondary latch **A** and remove the holding bracket **B** from the hoist assembly **C**.



7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

9. Tilt the bracket **B** and pass it through the wheel opening. Then remove the hoist assembly **C**.



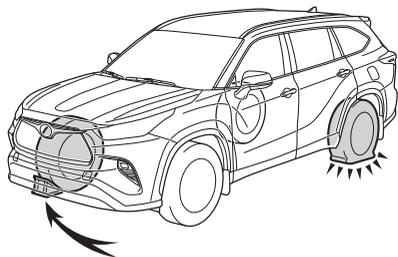
⚠ WARNING!

When storing the spare tire

Be careful not to catch fingers or other body parts between the spare tire and the body of the vehicle.

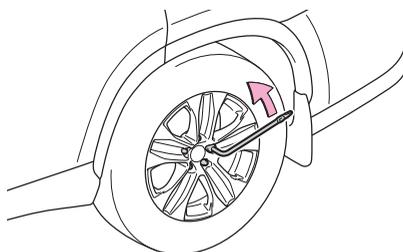
Replacing a flat tire

1. Chock the tires.



Flat tire	Wheel chock positions
Front left-hand side	Behind the rear right-hand side tire
Front right-hand side	Behind the rear left-hand side tire
Rear left-hand side	In front of the front right-hand side tire
Rear right-hand side	In front of the front left-hand side tire

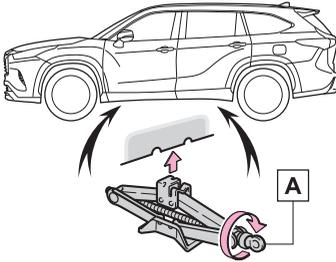
2. Slightly loosen the wheel nuts (one turn).
Vehicles with wheel locks: Use the wheel lock key to loosen the wheel lock.



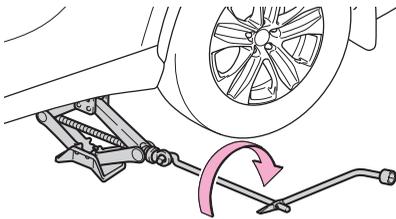
7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

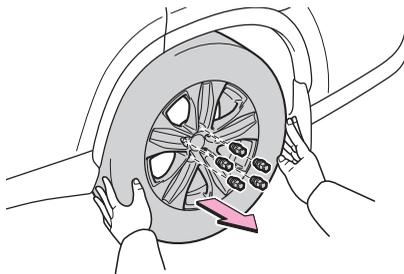
3. Turn the tire jack portion **A** by hand until the notch of the jack is in contact with the jack point. The jack point guides are located under the rocker panel. They indicate the jack point positions.



4. Raise the vehicle until the tire is slightly raised off the ground.



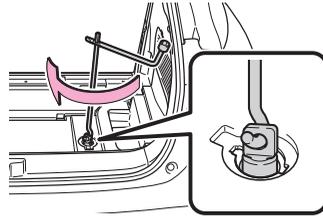
5. Remove all the wheel nuts and the tire. When resting the tire on the ground, place the tire so that the wheel design faces up to avoid scratching the wheel surface.



If the spare tire cannot be lowered

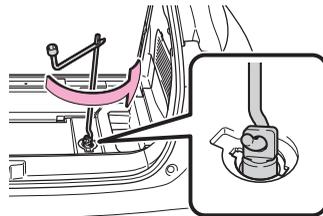
If the spare tire cannot be lowered, it may not have been stowed properly. Perform the following procedure:

1. Fully tighten the spare tire clamp bolt by turning the jack handle clockwise until two clicks are heard and the jack handle skips.



2. Turn the jack handle counterclockwise to lower the spare tire.

If the spare tire still cannot be lowered, attempt to fully tighten the spare tire clamp bolt again by turning the jack handle clockwise. Then turn it counterclockwise at least 2 turns to lower the spare tire.



If the spare tire still cannot be lowered, the wire cable may be severed. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

⚠ WARNING!

Replacing a flat tire

- Do not touch the disc wheels or the area around the brakes immediately after the vehicle has been driven. After the vehicle has been driven the disc wheels and the area around the brakes will be extremely hot. Touching these areas with hands, feet or other body parts while changing a tire, etc. may result in burns.
- Failure to follow these precautions could cause the wheel nuts to loosen and the tire to fall off, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Never use oil or grease on the wheel bolts or wheel nuts. Oil and grease may cause the wheel nuts to be excessively tightened, leading to bolt or disc wheel damage. In addition, the oil or grease can cause the wheel nuts to loosen and the wheel may fall off, causing an accident and resulting in death or serious injury. Remove any oil or grease from the wheel bolts or wheel nuts.
- Have the wheel nuts tightened with a torque wrench to 76 ft•lbf (103 N•m, 10.5 kgf•m) as soon as possible after changing wheels.
- When installing a tire, only use wheel nuts that have been specifically designed for that wheel.
- If there are any cracks or deformations in the bolt screws, nut threads or bolt holes of the wheel, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
- Do not attach a heavily damaged wheel ornament, as it may fly off the wheel while the vehicle is moving.
- Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in serious injury:
 - Do not try to remove the wheel ornament by hand. Take due care in handling the ornament to avoid unexpected personal injury.

⚠ WARNING!

- Lower the spare tire completely to the ground before removing it from under the vehicle.

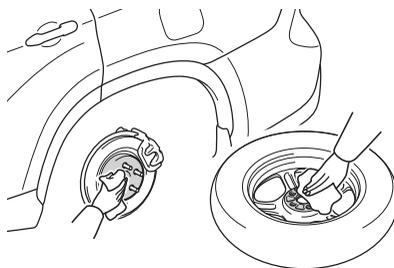
Replacing a flat tire for vehicles with power back door

In cases such as when replacing tires, make sure to turn off the power back door main switch (P. 404). Failure to do so may cause the back door to operate unintentionally if the power back door switch is accidentally touched, resulting in hands and fingers being caught and injured.

Installing the spare tire

1. Remove any dirt or foreign matter from the wheel contact surface.

If foreign matter is on the wheel contact surface, the wheel nuts may loosen while the vehicle is in motion, causing the tire to come off.

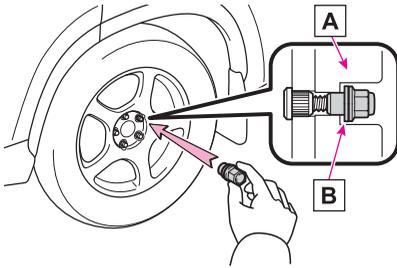


2. Install the spare tire and loosely tighten each wheel nut by hand by approximately the same amount. When replacing an aluminum wheel with an aluminum wheel, turn the wheel nuts until the washers **B** come into contact with the disc wheel **A**.

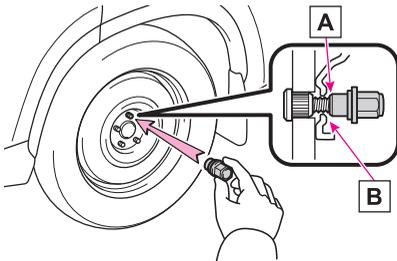
(Continued)

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

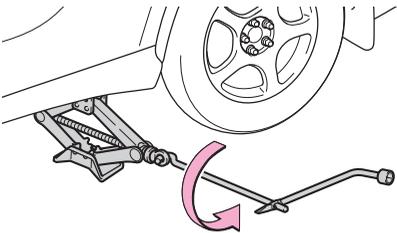
7-2. Steps to take in an emergency



When replacing an aluminum wheel with a steel wheel, tighten the wheel nuts until the tapered portion **A** comes into loose contact with the disc wheel seat **B**.



3. Lower the vehicle.

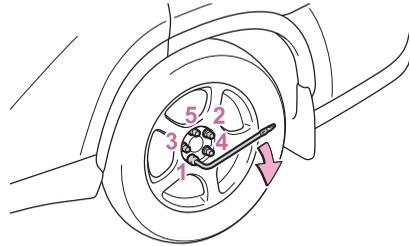


4. Firmly tighten each wheel nut two or three times in the order shown in the illustration.

Vehicles with wheel locks: Tighten the wheel lock using the wheel lock key after tightening the other wheel nuts.

Tightening torque:

76 ft•lbf (103 N•m, 10.5 kgf•m)



⚠ WARNING!

Stowing the flat tire

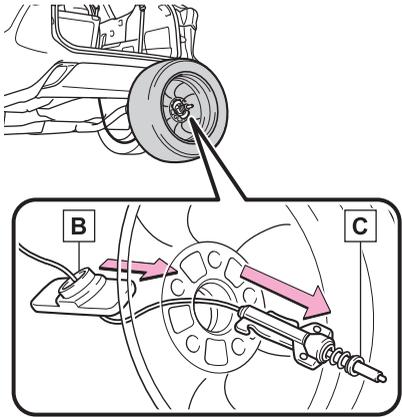
Failure to follow steps listed under stowing the tire may result in damage to the spare tire carrier and loss of the tire, which could result in serious injury or death.

Stowing the flat tire, jack and all tools

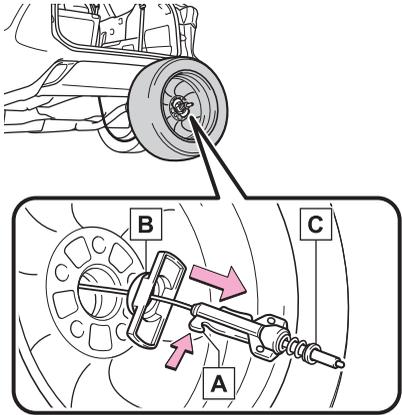
1. Remove the center wheel ornament by pushing from the reverse side.
Be careful not to lose the wheel ornament.
2. Stand the tire against the bumper with the inner surface facing toward you.
Pass the hoist assembly **C** and holding bracket **B** through the wheel opening.

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

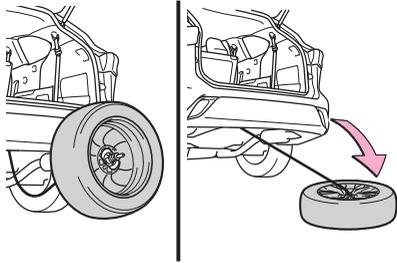
7-2. Steps to take in an emergency



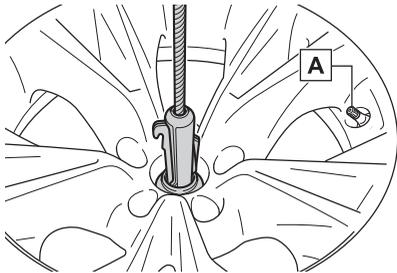
3. Fully depress the secondary latch **A** and install the bracket **B** to the hoist assembly **C**.



4. Lay the tire on the ground with the outer surface (valve stem) facing up.



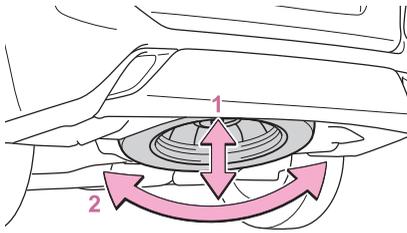
5. Before raising the tire, make sure that the hoist assembly is perpendicular to the wheel opening. (Try to place the tire directly beneath the vehicle, near where the wire cable is hanging from.)



- A** Valve stem

6. Using the jack handle and adapter socket, tighten the tire clamp bolt by turning it clockwise until the tire is in the correct position and two clicks are heard as the jack handle skips.

7. Confirm it is not loose after tightening:



1. Push and pull the tire

2. Try rotating

Visually check to ensure tire is not hung on surrounding parts.

If looseness or misassembly exists, repeat steps 2 to 7.

8. Repeat step 7, any time the tire is lowered or disturbed.

9. Stow the jack and all tools.

The compact spare tire

- The compact spare tire is identified by the label “TEMPORARY USE ONLY” on the tire sidewall. Use the compact spare tire temporarily, and only in an emergency.
- Make sure to check the tire inflation pressure of the compact spare tire. (P. 393)

When using the compact spare tire

As the compact spare tire is not equipped with a tire pressure warning valve and transmitter, low inflation pressure of the spare tire will not be indicated by the tire pressure warning system. Also, if you replace the compact spare tire after the tire pressure warning light comes on, the light remains on.

When the compact spare tire is equipped

When driving with the compact spare tire installed, the vehicle height will be different than when driving with standard tires.

If you have a flat front tire on a road covered with snow or ice

Install the compact spare tire on one of the rear wheels of the vehicle. Perform the following steps and fit tire chains to the front tires:

1. Replace a rear tire with the compact spare tire.
2. Replace the flat front tire with the tire removed from the rear of the vehicle.
3. Fit tire chains to the front tires.

⚠ WARNING!

When using the compact spare tire

- Remember that the compact spare tire provided is specifically designed for use with your vehicle. Do not use your compact spare tire on another vehicle.
- Do not use more than one compact spare tire simultaneously.
- Replace the compact spare tire with a standard tire as soon as possible.
- Avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt steering, sudden braking and shifting operations that cause sudden engine braking.

When the compact spare tire is attached

The vehicle speed may not be correctly detected, and the following systems may not operate correctly:

- ABS & Brake assist
- VSC
- TRAC
- EPS
- VDIM
- Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range
- PCS (Pre-Collision System)
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)
- RSA (Road Sign Assist) (if equipped)
- Automatic High Beam

(Continued)

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

WARNING!

- AFS (Adaptive Front-lighting System) (if equipped)
- Tire pressure warning system
- Intuitive parking assist (if equipped)
- PKSB (Parking Support Brake) (if equipped)
- Toyota parking assist monitor (if equipped)
- Panoramic view monitor (if equipped)
- BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)
- Navigation system (if equipped)

Also, not only can the following system not be utilized fully, but it may even negatively affect the drive-train components:

- E-Four (AWD models)

Speed limit when using the compact spare tire

Do not drive at speeds in excess of 50 mph (80 km/h) when a compact spare tire is installed on the vehicle.

The compact spare tire is not designed for driving at high speeds. Failure to observe this precaution may lead to an accident causing death or serious injury.

After using the tools and jack

Before driving, make sure all the tools and jack are securely in place in their storage location to reduce the possibility of personal injury during a collision or sudden braking.

NOTICE

Be careful when driving over bumps with the compact spare tire installed on the vehicle

The vehicle becomes lower when driving with the compact spare tire compared to when driving with standard tires. Be careful when driving over uneven road surfaces.

(Continued)

NOTICE

Driving with tire chains and the compact spare tire

Do not fit tire chains to the compact spare tire. Tire chains may damage the vehicle body and adversely affect driving performance.

When replacing the tires

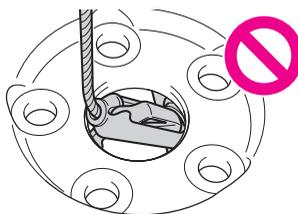
When removing or fitting the wheels, tires or the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter, contact your Toyota dealer as the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may be damaged if not handled correctly.

When stowing the flat tire

- Ensure that there is no object caught between the tire and the vehicle underbody.
- Securely tighten the spare tire clamp bolt to hold the spare wheel carrier by the hook.
- Stow the flat tire in the spare tire location. Failure to do so may cause damage to the spare tire carrier. Proper storage reduces the possibility of injury in a collision or during sudden braking.
- Have the flat tire repaired and the spare tire replaced with it as soon as possible.

Proper storage of the spare tire

- If the hoist assembly is slanted when stowing a tire, the hoist assembly may become stuck in the wheel opening and the tire may not be raised properly, causing damage to the wheel or the wire cable.



(Continued)

NOTICE

- Do not attempt to turn the spare tire clamp bolt without a tire on the hoist assembly, as doing so may cause the wire cable to slip off of the shaft inside the unit and the wire cable may not be able to be raised or lowered. If the spare tire clamp bolt has been turned without a tire on the hoist assembly and the wire cable cannot be raised or lowered, contact your Toyota dealer.

If the hybrid system will not start

Reasons for the hybrid system not starting vary depending on the situation. Check the following and perform the appropriate procedure:

The hybrid system will not start even though the correct starting procedure is being followed. (P. 116)

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- The electronic key may not be functioning properly. (P. 380)
- There may not be sufficient fuel in the vehicle's tank.
Refuel the vehicle.
- There may be a malfunction in the immobilizer system. (P. 59)
- The hybrid system may be malfunctioning due to an electrical problem such as electronic key battery depletion or a blown fuse. However, depending on the type of malfunction, an interim measure is available to start the hybrid system. (P. 379)

The interior lights and headlights are dim, or the horn does not sound or sounds at a low volume.

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- The 12-volt battery may be discharged. (P. 382)

- The 12-volt battery terminal connections may be loose or corroded. (P. 324)

The interior lights and headlights do not turn on, or the horn does not sound.

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- One or both of the 12-volt battery terminals may be disconnected. (P. 324)
- The 12-volt battery may be discharged. (P. 382)

Contact your Toyota dealer if the problem cannot be repaired, or if repair procedures are unknown.

Starting the hybrid system in an emergency

When the hybrid system does not start, the following steps can be used as an interim measure to start the hybrid system if the power switch is functioning normally.

Do not use this starting procedure except in cases of emergency.

1. Pull the parking brake switch to check that the parking brake is set. (P. 120)
Parking brake indicator will come on.
2. Shift the shift lever to P.
3. Turn the power switch to ACC.
4. Press and hold the power switch for about 15 seconds while depressing the brake pedal firmly.

Even if the hybrid system can be started using the above steps, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

If you lose your keys

New genuine mechanical keys can be made by your Toyota dealer using another mechanical key and the key number stamped on your key number plate.

Keep the plate in a safe place such as your wallet, not in the vehicle.



NOTICE

When an electronic key is lost

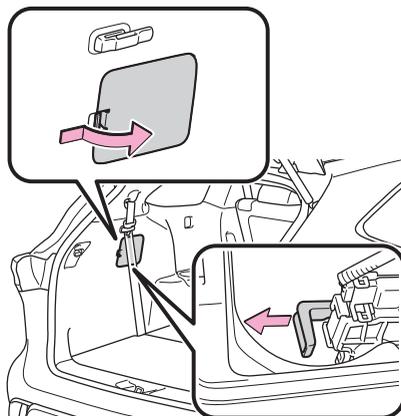
If the electronic key remains lost, the risk of vehicle theft increases significantly. Visit your Toyota dealer immediately with all remaining electronic keys that were provided with your vehicle.

If the fuel filler door cannot be opened

If the fuel filler door opener switch cannot be operated, contact your Toyota dealer to service the vehicle. In case where refueling is urgently necessary, the following procedure can be used to open the fuel filler door.

Opening the fuel filler door

- If the fuel filler door opener switch cannot be operated, remove the cover inside the luggage compartment and pull the lever to open the fuel filler door.



- Using the lever to open the fuel filler door may not allow for an adequate reduction in fuel tank pressure before refueling. To prevent fuel from spilling out, turn the cap slowly when removing it. During refueling, fuel may spill out from the filler opening due to air being discharged from inside the fuel tank. Therefore, fill the fuel tank carefully and slowly.

If the electronic key does not operate properly

If communication between the electronic key and vehicle is interrupted (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com) or the electronic key cannot be used because the battery is depleted, the smart key system and wireless remote control cannot be used. In such cases, the doors can be opened and the hybrid system can be started by following the procedure below.

When the electronic key does not work properly

- Make sure that the smart key system has not been deactivated in the customization setting. If it is off, turn

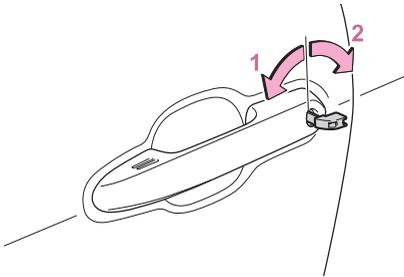
the function on. (Customizable features: P. 404)

- Check if battery-saving mode is set. If it is set, cancel the function. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

Locking and unlocking the doors

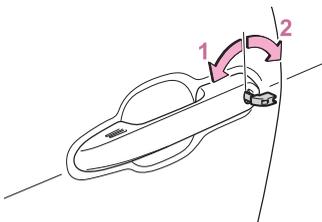
Unlocking the door

Use the mechanical key (see Owner's Manual on Toyota.com) in order to perform the following operations:



1. Locks all the doors
2. Unlocks all the doors
Turning the key unlocks the driver's door.
Turning the key again unlocks the other doors.

Key linked functions



1. Closes the windows and the moon roof* (turn and hold)
2. Opens the windows and the moon roof* (turn and hold)

These settings must be customized at your Toyota dealer.

*: If equipped

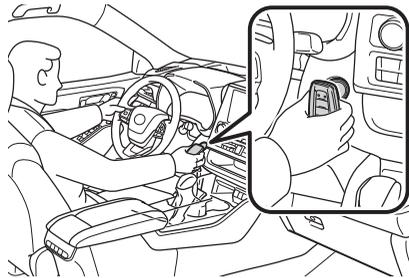
⚠ WARNING!

When using the mechanical key and operating the power windows or moon roof (if equipped)

Operate the power window or moon roof after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the window or moon roof. Also, do not allow children to operate the mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the power window or moon roof.

Starting the hybrid system

1. Ensure that the shift lever is in P and depress the brake pedal.
2. Touch the Toyota emblem side of the electronic key to the power switch.
When the electronic key is detected, a buzzer sounds and the power switch will turn to ON.
When the smart key system is deactivated in customization setting, the power switch will turn to ACC.



3. Firmly depress the brake pedal and check that  is shown on the multi-information display.
4. Press the power switch shortly and firmly.

In the event that the hybrid system still cannot be started, contact your Toyota dealer.

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

Stopping the hybrid system

Shift the shift lever to P, set the parking brake, and press the power switch as you normally do when stopping the hybrid system.

Replacing the key battery

As the above procedure is a temporary measure, it is recommended that the electronic key battery be replaced immediately when the battery is depleted. (P. 342)

Changing power switch modes

Release the brake pedal and press the power switch in step **3** above. The hybrid system does not start and modes will be changed each time the switch is pressed. (P. 117)

If the 12-volt battery is discharged

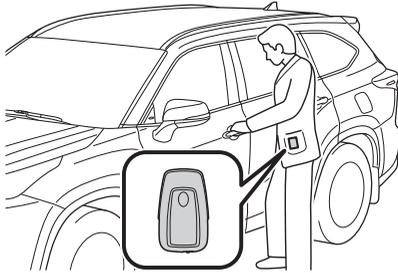
The following procedures may be used to start the hybrid system if the vehicle's 12-volt battery is discharged. You can also call your Toyota dealer or a qualified repair shop.

Restarting the hybrid system

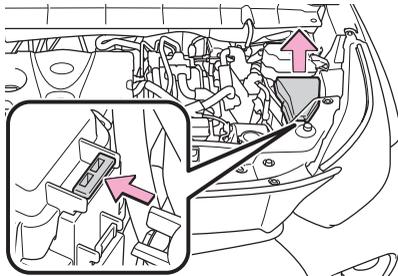
If you have a set of jumper (or booster) cables and a second vehicle with a 12-volt battery, you can jump start your vehicle by following the steps below.

1. Confirm that the electronic key is being carried.

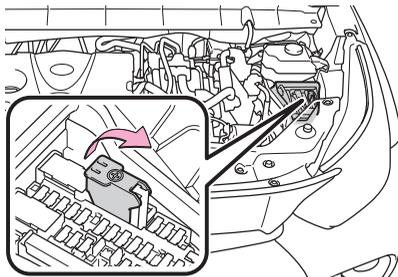
Vehicles with an alarm: When connecting the jumper (or booster) cables, depending on the situation, the alarm may activate and doors locked. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)



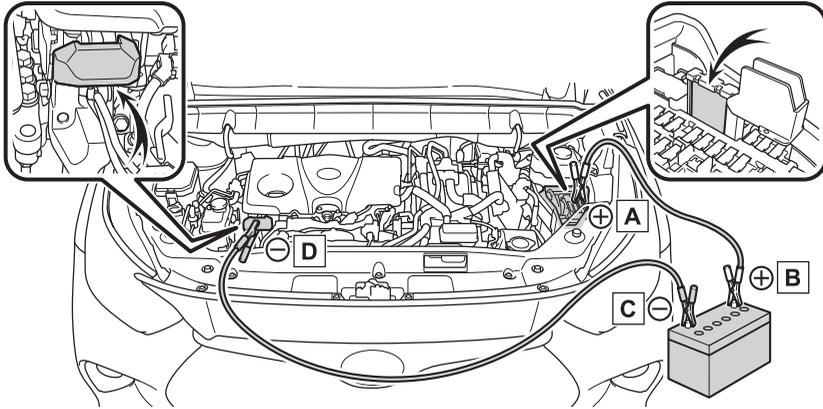
2. Open the hood (P. 318) and fuse box cover.



3. Open the exclusive jump starting terminal cover.



4. Connect a positive jumper cable clamp to **A** on your vehicle and connect the clamp on the other end of the positive cable to **B** on the second vehicle. Then, connect a negative cable clamp to **C** on the second vehicle and connect the clamp at the other end of the negative cable to **D**.



A Exclusive jump starting terminal (your vehicle)

B Positive (+) battery terminal (second vehicle)

C Negative (-) battery terminal (second vehicle)

D Solid, stationary, unpainted metallic point away from the exclusive jump starting terminal and any moving parts as shown in the illustration

5. Start the engine of the second vehicle. Increase the engine speed slightly and maintain at that level for approximately 5 minutes to recharge the 12-volt battery of your vehicle.

6. Open and close any of the doors of your vehicle with the power switch OFF.

7. Maintain the engine speed of the second vehicle and start the hybrid system of your vehicle by turning the power switch to ON.

8. Make sure the "READY" indicator comes on. If the indicator light does not come on, contact your Toyota dealer.

9. Once the hybrid system has started, remove the jumper cables in the exact

reverse order from which they were connected.

10. Close the exclusive jump starting terminal cover, and reinstall the fuse box cover to its original position.

Once the hybrid system starts, have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

Starting the hybrid system when the 12-volt battery is discharged

The hybrid system cannot be started by push-starting.

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge

- Turn off the headlights and the audio system while the hybrid system is off.

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

- Turn off any unnecessary electrical components when the vehicle is running at a low speed for an extended period, such as in heavy traffic.

When the 12-volt battery is removed or discharged

- Information stored in the ECU is cleared. When the 12-volt battery is depleted, have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer.
- Some systems may require initialization. (P. 405)

When removing the 12-volt battery terminals

When the 12-volt battery terminals are removed, the information stored in the ECU is cleared. Before removing the 12-volt battery terminals, contact your Toyota dealer.

Charging the 12-volt battery

The electricity stored in the 12-volt battery will discharge gradually even when the vehicle is not in use, due to natural discharge and the draining effects of certain electrical appliances. If the vehicle is left for a long time, the 12-volt battery may discharge, and the hybrid system may be unable to start. (The 12-volt battery recharges automatically while the hybrid system is operating.)

When recharging or replacing the 12-volt battery

- In some cases, it may not be possible to unlock the doors using the smart key system when the 12-volt battery is discharged. Use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key to lock or unlock the doors.
- The hybrid system may not start on the first attempt after the 12-volt battery has recharged but will start normally after the second attempt. This is not a malfunction.

- The power switch mode is memorized by the vehicle. When the 12-volt battery is reconnected, the system will return to the mode it was in before the 12-volt battery was discharged. Before disconnecting the 12-volt battery, turn the power switch off.

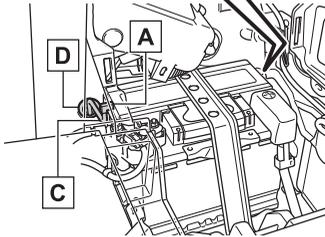
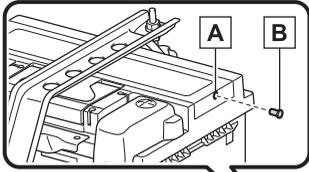
If you are unsure what mode the power switch was in before the 12-volt battery discharged, be especially careful when reconnecting the 12-volt battery.

- The power back door must be initialized. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)

When replacing the 12-volt battery

- Use a Central Degassing type 12-volt battery (European Regulations).
- Use a 12-volt battery that the case size is same as the previous one (LN2), 20 hour rate capacity (20HR) is equivalent (55Ah) or greater, and performance rating (CCA) is equivalent (345A) or greater.
 - If the sizes differ, the 12-volt battery cannot be properly secured.
 - If the 20 hour rate capacity is low, even if the time period where the vehicle is not used is a short time, the 12-volt battery may discharge and the hybrid system may not be able to start.
- Use a 12-volt battery with a handle. If a 12-volt battery without a handle is used, removal is more difficult.
- After replacing, firmly attach the following items to the exhaust hole of the 12-volt battery.
 - Use the exhaust hose that was attached to the 12-volt battery before replacing and confirm that it is firmly connected to the hole section of the vehicle.
 - Use the exhaust hole plug included with the 12-volt battery replaced or the one installed on the 12-volt battery prior to the replacement. (Depending on the 12-volt battery to

be replaced, the exhaust hole may be plugged.)



A Exhaust hole

B Exhaust hole plug

C Exhaust hose

D Hole section of the vehicle

For details, consult your Toyota dealer.

⚠ WARNING!

When removing the 12-volt battery terminals

Always remove the negative (-) terminal first. If the positive (+) terminal contacts any metal in the surrounding area when the positive (+) terminal is removed, a spark may occur, leading to a fire in addition to electrical shocks and death or serious injury.

When disconnecting the 12-volt battery

Do not disconnect the negative (-) terminal on the body side. The disconnected negative (-) terminal may touch the positive (+) terminal, which may cause a short and result in death or serious injury.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING!

Avoiding 12-volt battery fires or explosions

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidentally igniting the flammable gas that may be emitted from the 12-volt battery:

- Make sure each jumper cable is connected to the correct terminal and that it is not unintentionally in contact with any other than the intended terminal.
- Do not allow the other end of the jumper cable connected to the “+” terminal to come into contact with any other parts or metal surfaces in the area, such as brackets or unpainted metal.
- Do not allow the + and - clamps of the jumper cables to come into contact with each other.
- Do not smoke, use matches, cigarette lighters or allow open flame near the 12-volt battery.

12-volt battery precautions

The 12-volt battery contains poisonous and corrosive acidic electrolyte, while related parts contain lead and lead compounds. Observe the following precautions when handling the 12-volt battery:

- When working with the 12-volt battery, always wear safety glasses and take care not to allow any battery fluids (acid) to come into contact with skin, clothing or the vehicle body.
- Do not lean over the 12-volt battery.
- In the event that battery fluid comes into contact with the skin or eyes, immediately wash the affected area with water and seek medical attention. Place a wet sponge or cloth over the affected area until medical attention can be received.

(Continued)

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

WARNING!

- Always wash your hands after handling the 12-volt battery support, terminals, and other battery-related parts.
- Do not allow children near the 12-volt battery.

After recharging the 12-volt battery

Have the 12-volt battery inspected at your Toyota dealer as soon as possible. If the 12-volt battery is deteriorating, continued use may cause the 12-volt battery to emit a malodorous gas, which may be detrimental to the health of passengers.

When replacing the 12-volt battery

- When the vent plug and indicator are close to the hold down clamp, the battery fluid (sulfuric acid) may leak.
- For information regarding 12-volt battery replacement, contact your Toyota dealer.
- After replacing, securely attach the exhaust hose and exhaust hole plug to the exhaust hole of the replaced 12-volt battery. If not properly installed, gases (hydrogen) may leak into the vehicle interior, and there is the possible danger of the gas igniting and exploding.

NOTICE

When handling jumper cables

When connecting the jumper cables, ensure that they do not become entangled in the cooling fan or belt.

To prevent damaging the vehicle

The exclusive jump starting terminal is to be used when charging the 12-volt battery from another vehicle in an emergency. It cannot be used to jump start another vehicle.

If your vehicle overheats

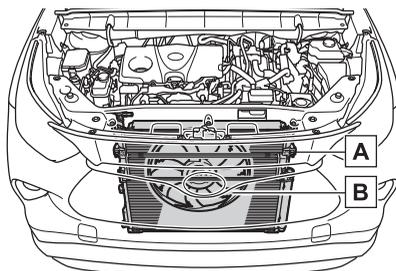
The following may indicate that your vehicle is overheating.

- The needle of the engine coolant temperature gauge (P. 67) enters the red zone or a loss of hybrid system power is experienced. (For example, the vehicle speed does not increase.)
- “Engine Coolant Temp High Stop in a Safe Place See Owner’s Manual” or “Hybrid System Overheated Output Power Reduced” is shown on the multi-information display.
- Steam comes out from under the hood.

Correction procedures

If the engine coolant temperature gauge enters the red zone or “Engine Coolant Temp High Stop in a Safe Place See Owner’s Manual” is shown on the multi-information display

1. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and turn off the air conditioning system, and then stop the hybrid system.
2. If you see steam:
Carefully lift the hood after the steam subsides.
If you do not see steam:
Carefully lift the hood.
3. After the hybrid system has cooled down sufficiently, inspect the hoses and radiator core (radiator) for any leaks.

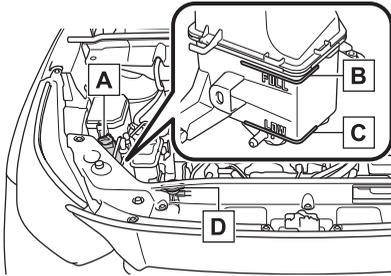


A Radiator

B Cooling fan

If a large amount of coolant leaks, immediately contact your Toyota dealer.

4. The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “FULL” and “LOW” lines on the reservoir.



A Reservoir

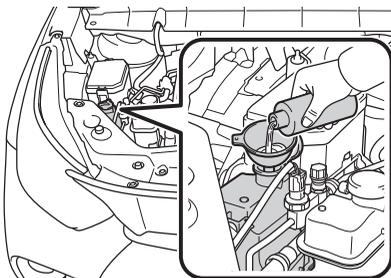
B “FULL” line

C “LOW” line

D Radiator cap

5. Add coolant if necessary.

Water can be used in an emergency if coolant is unavailable.



6. Start the hybrid system and turn the air conditioning system on to check that the radiator cooling fan operates and to check for coolant leaks from the radiator or hoses.

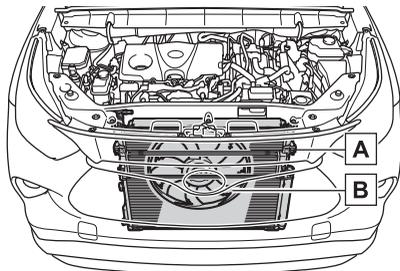
The fan operates when the air conditioning system is turned on

immediately after a cold start. Confirm that the fan is operating by checking the fan sound and air flow. If it is difficult to check these, turn the air conditioning system on and off repeatedly. (The fan may not operate in freezing temperatures.)

7. If the fan is not operating:
Stop the hybrid system immediately and contact your Toyota dealer.
If the fan is operating:
Have the vehicle inspected at the nearest Toyota dealer.
8. Check if “Engine Coolant Temp High Stop in a Safe Place See Owner's Manual” is shown on the multi-information display.
If the message does not disappear:
Stop the hybrid system and contact your Toyota dealer.
If the message is not displayed:
Have the vehicle inspected at the nearest Toyota dealer.

If “Hybrid System Overheated Output Power Reduced” is shown on the multi-information display

1. Stop the vehicle in a safe place.
2. Stop the hybrid system and carefully lift the hood.
3. After the hybrid system has cooled down, inspect the hoses and radiator core (radiator) for any leaks.



A Radiator

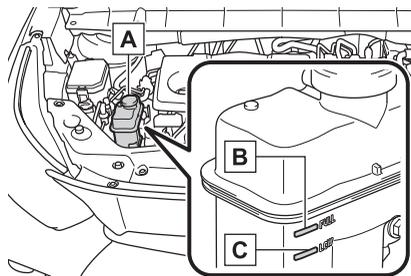
B Cooling fan

7 ■ WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

If a large amount of coolant leaks, immediately contact your Toyota dealer.

4. The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “FULL” and “LOW” lines on the reservoir.



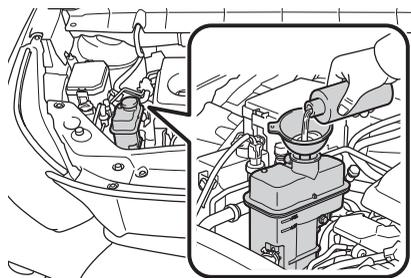
A Reservoir

B “FULL” line

C “LOW” line

5. Add coolant if necessary.

Water can be used in an emergency if coolant is unavailable.



6. After stopping the hybrid system and waiting for 5 minutes or more, start the hybrid system again and check if “Hybrid System Overheated Output Power Reduced” is shown on the for the multi-information display.

If the message does not disappear:

Stop the hybrid system and contact your Toyota dealer.

If the message is not displayed:

The hybrid system temperature has

dropped and the vehicle may be driven normally.

However, if the message appears again frequently, contact your Toyota dealer.

⚠ WARNING!

When inspecting under the hood of your vehicle

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in serious injury such as burns.

- If steam is seen coming from under the hood, do not open the hood until the steam has subsided. The engine compartment may be very hot.
- After the hybrid system has been turned off, check that the “READY” indicator is off. When the hybrid system is operating, the gasoline engine may automatically start, or the cooling fan may suddenly operate even if the gasoline engine stops. Do not touch or approach rotating parts such as the fan, which may lead to fingers or clothing (especially a tie, a scarf or a muffler) getting caught, resulting in serious injury.
- Do not loosen the radiator cap and the coolant reservoir caps while the hybrid system and radiator are hot. High temperature steam or coolant could spray out.

⚠ NOTICE

When adding engine/power control unit coolant

Add coolant slowly after the hybrid system has cooled down sufficiently. Adding cool coolant to a hot hybrid system too quickly can cause damage to the hybrid system.

(Continued)

NOTICE

To prevent damage to the cooling system

Observe the following precautions:

- Avoid contaminating the coolant with foreign matter (such as sand or dust, etc.).
- Do not use any coolant additive.

If the vehicle becomes stuck

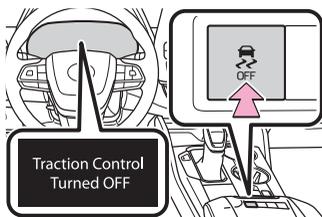
Carry out the following procedures if the tires spin or the vehicle becomes stuck in mud, dirt or snow:

Recovering procedure

1. Stop the hybrid system. Shift the shift lever to P and set the parking brake.
2. Remove the mud, snow or sand from around the front wheels.
3. Place wood, stones or some other material under the front wheels to help provide traction.
4. Restart the hybrid system.
5. Shift the shift lever to D or R and release the parking brake. Then, while exercising caution, depress the accelerator pedal.

When it is difficult to free the vehicle

Press  to turn off TRAC.



WARNING!

When attempting to free a stuck vehicle

If you choose to push the vehicle back and forth to free it, make sure the surrounding area is clear to avoid striking other vehicles, objects or people. The vehicle may also lunge forward or lunge back suddenly as it becomes free. Use extreme caution.

When shifting the shift lever

Be careful not to shift the shift lever with the accelerator pedal depressed. This may lead to unexpected rapid acceleration of the vehicle that may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

To avoid damage to the hybrid transmission and other components

- Avoid spinning the front wheels and depressing the accelerator pedal more than necessary.
- If the vehicle remains stuck even after these procedures are performed, the vehicle may require towing to be freed.

8 ■ VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

8-1. Specifications

8-1. Specifications

Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.)

Dimensions and weight

Overall length	194.9 in. (4950 mm)	
Overall width	76 in. (1930 mm)	
Overall height *1	68.1 in. (1730 mm)	
Wheelbase	112.2 in. (2850 mm)	
Tread	Front	65.3 in. (1659 mm)
	Rear	65.4 in. (1662 mm)
Vehicle capacity weight (Occupants + luggage)	1225 lb. (555 kg)*2	
	1330 lb. (605 kg)*3,4	
	1390 lb. (630 kg)*3,5	
Trailer Weight Rating (Trailer weight + cargo weight)	3500 lb. (1590 kg)	

*1: Unladen vehicle

*2: For 7-seat models

*3: For 8-seat models

*4: For AXUH70L-ARXGHA, AXUH78L-ARXMHA, AXUH78L-ARXGHA models *6

*5: For AXUH70L-ARXNHA, AXUH70L-ARXMHA, AXUH78L-ARXNHA models *6

*6: The model code is indicated on the Certification Label.

Seating capacity

Seating capacity	7-seat models	8-seat models
	7 (Front 2, Rear 5)	8 (Front 2, Rear 6)

Fuel

Fuel type	Unleaded gasoline only
Octane Rating	87 (Research Octane Number 91) or higher
Fuel tank capacity (Reference)	17.1 gal. (65 L, 14.2 Imp. gal.)

Lubrication system

Oil capacity (Drain and refill—reference *)

With filter	4.8 qt. (4.5 L, 4.0 Imp. qt.)
Without filter	4.4 qt. (4.2 L, 3.7 Imp. qt.)

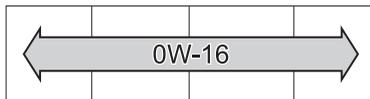
*: The engine oil capacity is a reference quantity to be used when changing the engine oil. Warm up the engine and turn off the hybrid system, wait more than 5 minutes, and check the oil level on the dipstick.

Engine oil selection

“Toyota Genuine Motor Oil” is used in your Toyota vehicle. Use Toyota approved “Toyota Genuine Motor Oil” or equivalent to satisfy the following grade and viscosity.

Oil grade: ILSAC GF-6B multigrade engine oil

Recommended viscosity: SAE 0W-16



°C

-18

4

27

°F

0

40

80

A

A Outside temperature

SAE 0W-16 is the best choice for good fuel economy and good starting in cold weather.

If SAE 0W-16 is not available, SAE 0W-20 oil may be used. However, it must be replaced with SAE 0W-16 at the next oil change.

Oil viscosity (0W-16 is explained here as an example):

- The 0W in 0W-16 indicates the characteristic of the oil which allows cold startability. Oils with a lower value before the W allow for easier starting of the engine in cold weather.
- The 16 in 0W-16 indicates the viscosity characteristic of the oil when the oil is at high temperature. An oil with a higher viscosity (one with a higher value) may be better suited if the vehicle is operated at high speeds, or under extreme load conditions.

How to read oil container label:

API registered mark is added to some oil containers to help you select the oil you should use.



8 ■ VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

8-1. Specifications

Cooling system

Capacity	Gasoline engine	10.5 qt. (9.9 L, 8.7 Imp. qt.)
	Power control unit	2.0 qt. (1.9 L, 1.7 Imp. qt.)
Coolant type	Use either of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant”• Similar high-quality ethylene glycol-based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite, and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology Do not use plain water alone.	

Brakes

Pedal clearance *	3.6 in. (91 mm) Min.
Pedal free play	0.04 — 0.24 in. (1 — 6 mm)
Brake pad wear limit	0.04 in. (1 mm)
Fluid type	SAE J1703 or FMVSS No. 116 DOT 3 SAE J1704 or FMVSS No. 116 DOT 4

*: Minimum pedal clearance when depressed with a force of 67.4 lbf (300 N, 30.6 kgf) while the engine is running.

Steering

Free play	Less than 1.2 in. (30 mm)
-----------	---------------------------

Tires and wheels

Type A

Tire size	235/65R18 106V, T165/90D18 107M (spare)
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front 36 psi (250 kPa, 2.5 kgf/cm² or bar) • Rear 36 psi (250 kPa, 2.5 kgf/cm² or bar) • Spare 60 psi (420 kPa, 4.2 kgf/cm² or bar) <p>Driving at high speeds (above 100 mph [160 km/h]) (in countries where such speeds are permitted by law) Add 4 psi (30 kPa, 0.3 kgf/cm² or bar) to the front and rear tires. Never exceed the maximum cold tire inflation pressure indicated on the tire sidewall.</p>
Wheel size	18 × 8 J, 18 × 4T (spare)
Wheel nut torque	76 ft•lbf (103 N•m, 10.5 kgf•m)

Type B

Tire size	235/55R20 102V, T165/90D18 107M (spare)
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front 36 psi (250 kPa, 2.5 kgf/cm² or bar) • Rear 36 psi (250 kPa, 2.5 kgf/cm² or bar) • Spare 60 psi (420 kPa, 4.2 kgf/cm² or bar) <p>Driving at high speeds (above 100 mph [160 km/h]) (in countries where such speeds are permitted by law) Add 4 psi (30 kPa, 0.3 kgf/cm² or bar) to the front and rear tires. Never exceed the maximum cold tire inflation pressure indicated on the tire sidewall.</p>
Wheel size	20 × 8 J, 18 × 4T (spare)
Wheel nut torque	76 ft•lbf (103 N•m, 10.5 kgf•m)

8 ■ VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

8-1. Specifications

Fuel information

You must only use unleaded gasoline.

Select octane rating 87 (Research Octane Number 91) or higher. Use of unleaded gasoline with an octane rating lower than 87 may result in engine knocking. Persistent knocking can lead to engine damage.

At minimum, the gasoline you use should meet the specifications of ASTM D4814 in the U.S.A.

Gasoline quality

In very few cases, driveability problems may be caused by the brand of gasoline you are using. If driveability problems persist, try changing the brand of gasoline. If this does not correct the problem, consult your Toyota dealer.

Recommendation of the use of gasoline containing detergent additives

- Toyota recommends the use of gasoline that contains detergent additives to avoid the build-up of engine deposits.
- All gasoline sold in the U.S.A. contains minimum detergent additives to clean and/or keep clean intake systems, per EPA's lowest additives concentration program.
- Toyota strongly recommends the use of Top Tier Detergent Gasoline. For more information on Top Tier Detergent Gasoline and a list of marketers, please go to the official website www.toptiergas.com.

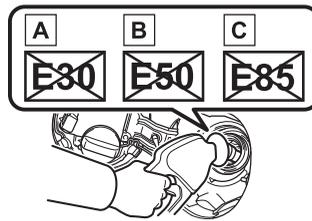
Recommendation of the use of low emissions gasoline

Gasolines containing oxygenates such as ethers and ethanol, as well as reformulated gasolines, are available in some cities. These fuels are typically acceptable for use, providing they meet other fuel requirements.

Toyota recommends these fuels, since the formulations allow for reduced vehicle emissions.

Use of ethanol blended gasoline in a gasoline engine

- Use only gasoline containing up to 15% ethanol.
DO NOT use any flex-fuel or gasoline that could contain more than 15% ethanol, including from any pump labeled E30 (30% ethanol [A]), E50 (50% ethanol [B]), E85 (85% ethanol [C]) (which are only some examples of fuel containing more than 15% ethanol).



- If you use gasohol in your vehicle, be sure that it has an octane rating no lower than 87.
- Toyota does not recommend the use of gasoline containing methanol.

Non-recommendation of the use of gasoline containing MMT

Some gasoline contains an octane enhancing additive called MMT (Methylcyclopentadienyl Manganese Tricarbonyl).

Toyota does not recommend the use of gasoline that contains MMT. If fuel containing MMT is used, your emission control system may be adversely affected. The malfunction indicator lamp on the instrument cluster may come on. If this happens, contact your Toyota dealer for service.

If your engine knocks

- Consult your Toyota dealer.
- You may occasionally notice light knocking for a short time while accelerating or driving uphill. This is normal and there is no need for concern.

NOTICE

Notice on fuel quality

- Do not use improper fuels. If improper fuels are used, the engine will be damaged.
- Do not use leaded gasoline. Leaded gasoline can cause damage to your vehicle's three-way catalytic converters causing the emission control system to malfunction.
- Do not use gasohol other than the type previously stated. Other gasohol may cause fuel system damage or vehicle performance problems.
- Using unleaded gasoline with an octane number or rating lower than the level previously stated may cause persistent heavy knocking. At worst, this may lead to engine damage and will void the vehicle warranty.

When refueling with gasohol

Take care not to spill gasohol. It can damage your vehicle's paint.

Fuel-related poor driveability

If poor driveability (poor hot starting, vaporization, engine knocking, etc.) is encountered after using a different type of fuel, discontinue the use of that type of fuel.

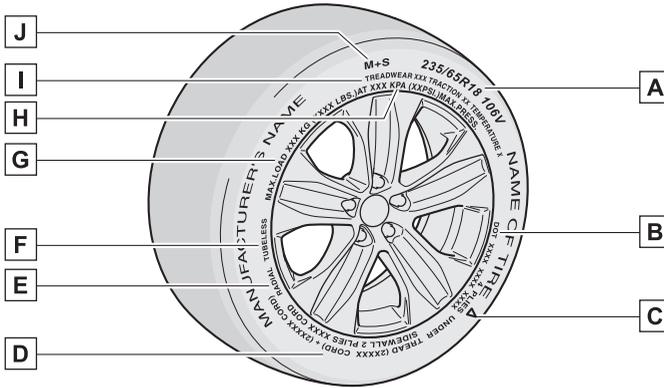
8 ■ VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

8-1. Specifications

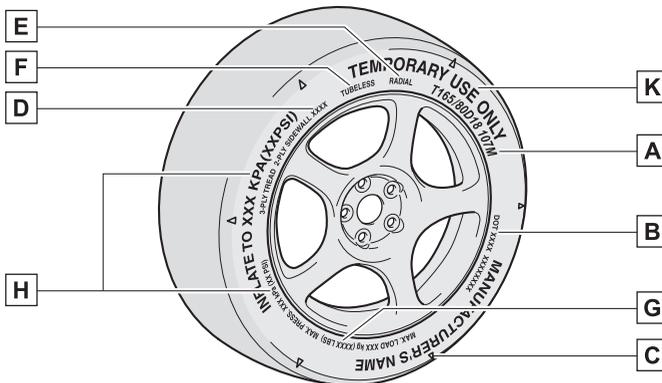
Tire information

Typical tire symbols

Full-size tire



Compact spare tire



A Tire size (P. 398)

B DOT and Tire Identification Number (TIN) (P. 397)

C Location of treadwear indicators (P. 325)

D Tire ply composition and materials

Plies are layers of rubber-coated parallel cords. Cords are the strands which form the plies in a tire.

E Radial tires or bias-ply tires

A radial tire has “RADIAL” on the sidewall. A tire not marked “RADIAL” is a bias-ply tire.

F TUBELESS or TUBE TYPE

A tubeless tire does not have a tube and air is directly put into the tire. A tube type tire has a tube inside the tire and the tube maintains the air pressure.

G Load limit at maximum cold tire inflation pressure (P. 325)

H Maximum cold tire inflation pressure (P. 393)

This means the pressure to which a tire may be inflated.

I Uniform tire quality grading

For details, see “Uniform Tire Quality Grading” that follows.

J Summer tires or all season tires (P. 325)

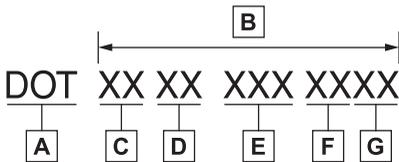
An all season tire has “M+S” on the sidewall. A tire not marked “M+S” is a summer tire.

K “TEMPORARY USE ONLY”

A compact spare tire is identified by the phrase “TEMPORARY USE ONLY” molded on its sidewall. This tire is designed for temporary emergency use only.

Typical DOT and Tire Identification Number (TIN)

Type A



A DOT symbol*

B Tire Identification Number (TIN)

C Tire manufacturer’s identification mark

D Tire size code

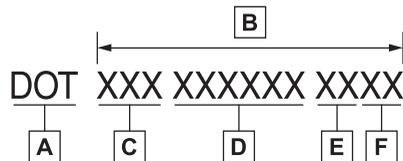
E Manufacturer’s optional tire type code (3 or 4 letters)

F Manufacturing week

G Manufacturing year

*: The DOT symbol certifies that the tire conforms to applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards.

Type B



A DOT symbol*

B Tire Identification Number (TIN)

C Tire manufacturer’s identification mark

D Manufacturer’s code

E Manufacturing week

F Manufacturing year

8 ■ VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

8-1. Specifications

*: The DOT symbol certifies that the tire conforms to applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards.

Tire size

Typical tire size information

The illustration indicates typical tire size.



A Tire use (P = Passenger car, T = Temporary use)

B Section width (millimeters)

C Aspect ratio (tire height to section width)

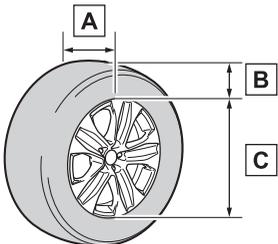
D Tire construction code (R = Radial, D = Diagonal)

E Wheel diameter (inches)

F Load index (2 digits or 3 digits)

G Speed symbol (alphabet with one letter)

Tire dimensions

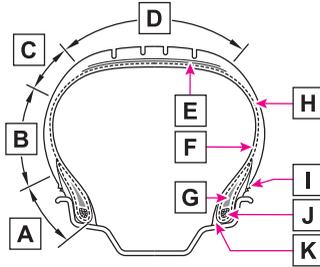


A Section width

B Tire height

C Wheel diameter

Tire section names



A Bead

B Sidewall

C Shoulder

D Tread

E Belt

F Inner liner

G Reinforcing rubber

H Carcass

I Rim lines

J Bead wires

K Chafer

Uniform Tire Quality Grading

This information has been prepared in accordance with regulations issued by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration of the U.S. Department of Transportation.

It provides the purchasers and/or prospective purchasers of Toyota vehicles with information on uniform tire quality grading.

Your Toyota dealer will help answer any questions you may have as you read this information.

DOT quality grades

All passenger vehicle tires must conform to Federal Safety Requirements in addition to these grades. Quality grades can be found where applicable on the tire sidewall between tread shoulder and maximum section width.

For example: Treadwear 200 Traction AA Temperature A

Treadwear

The treadwear grade is a comparative rating based on the wear rate of the tire when tested under controlled conditions on a specified government test course.

For example, a tire graded 150 would wear one and a half (1 - 1/2) times as well on the government course as a tire graded 100.

The relative performance of tires depends upon the actual conditions of their use. Performance may differ significantly from the norm due to variations in driving habits, service practices and differences in road characteristics and climate.

Traction AA, A, B, C

The traction grades, from highest to lowest, are AA, A, B and C, and they represent the tire's ability to stop on wet pavement as measured under controlled conditions on specified government test surfaces of asphalt and concrete.

A tire marked C may have poor traction performance.

Warning: The traction grade assigned to this tire is based on braking (straight ahead) traction tests and does not include cornering (turning) traction.

Temperature A, B, C

The temperature grades are A (the highest), B, and C, representing the tire's resistance to the generation of heat and its ability to dissipate heat when tested under controlled conditions on a specified indoor laboratory test wheel.

Sustained high temperature can cause the material of the tire to degenerate and reduce tire life, and excessive temperature can lead to sudden tire failure.

Grade C corresponds to a level of performance which all passenger car tires must meet under the Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No. 109.

Grades B and A represent higher levels of performance on the laboratory test wheel than the minimum required by law.

Warning: The temperature grades of a tire assume that it is properly inflated and not overloaded.

Excessive speed, underinflation, or excessive loading, either separately or in combination, can cause heat buildup and possible tire failure.

Glossary of tire terminology

Tire related term	Meaning
Cold tire inflation pressure	Tire pressure when the vehicle has been parked for three hours or more, or has not been driven more than 1 mile or 1.5 km under that condition
Maximum inflation pressure	The maximum cold inflated pressure to which a tire may be inflated, shown on the sidewall of the tire
Recommended inflation pressure	Cold tire inflation pressure recommended by a manufacturer

8 ■ VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

8-1. Specifications

Tire related term	Meaning
Accessory weight	The combined weight (in excess of those standard items which may be replaced) of hybrid transmission, power steering, power brakes, power windows, power seats, radio and heater, to the extent that these items are available as factory-installed equipment (whether installed or not)
Curb weight	The weight of a motor vehicle with standard equipment, including the maximum capacity of fuel, oil and coolant, and if so equipped, air conditioning and additional weight optional engine
Maximum loaded vehicle weight	The sum of: (a) Curb weight (b) Accessory weight (c) Vehicle capacity weight (d) Production options weight
Normal occupant weight	150 lb. (68 kg) times the number of occupants specified in the second column of Table 1* that follows
Occupant distribution	Distribution of occupants in a vehicle as specified in the third column of Table 1* below
Production options weight	The combined weight of installed regular production options weighing over 5 lb. (2.3 kg) in excess of the standard items which they replace, not previously considered in curb weight or accessory weight, including heavy duty brakes, ride levelers, roof rack, heavy duty 12-volt battery, and special trim
Rim	A metal support for a tire or a tire and tube assembly upon which the tire beads are seated
Rim diameter (Wheel diameter)	Nominal diameter of the bead seat
Rim size designation	Rim diameter and width
Rim type designation	The industry manufacturer's designation for a rim by style or code
Rim width	Nominal distance between rim flanges
Vehicle capacity weight (Total load capacity)	The rated cargo and luggage load plus 150 lb. (68 kg) times the vehicle's designated seating capacity

8 ■ VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

8-1. Specifications

Tire related term	Meaning
Vehicle maximum load on the tire	The load on an individual tire that is determined by distributing to each axle its share of the maximum loaded vehicle weight, and dividing by two
Vehicle normal load on the tire	The load on an individual tire that is determined by distributing to each axle its share of curb weight, accessory weight, and normal occupant weight (distributed in accordance with Table 1* below), and dividing by two
Weather side	The surface area of the rim not covered by the inflated tire
Bead	The part of the tire that is made of steel wires, wrapped or reinforced by ply cords and that is shaped to fit the rim
Bead separation	A breakdown of the bond between components in the bead
Bias ply tire	A pneumatic tire in which the ply cords that extend to the beads are laid at alternate angles substantially less than 90 degrees to the centerline of the tread
Carcass	The tire structure, except tread and sidewall rubber which, when inflated, bears the load
Chunking	The breaking away of pieces of the tread or sidewall
Cord	The strands forming the plies in the tire
Cord separation	The parting of cords from adjacent rubber compounds
Cracking	Any parting within the tread, sidewall, or innerliner of the tire extending to cord material
CT	A pneumatic tire with an inverted flange tire and rim system in which the rim is designed with rim flanges pointed radially inward and the tire is designed to fit on the underside of the rim in a manner that encloses the rim flanges inside the air cavity of the tire
Extra load tire	A tire designed to operate at higher loads and at higher inflation pressures than the corresponding standard tire
Groove	The space between two adjacent tread ribs

8 ■ VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

8-1. Specifications

Tire related term	Meaning
Innerliner	The layer(s) forming the inside surface of a tubeless tire that contains the inflating medium within the tire
Innerliner separation	The parting of the innerliner from cord material in the carcass
Intended outboard sidewall	(a) The sidewall that contains a whitewall, bears white lettering, or bears manufacturer, brand, and/or model name molding that is higher or deeper than the same molding on the other sidewall of the tire, or (b) The outward facing sidewall of an asymmetrical tire that has a particular side that must always face outward when mounted on a vehicle
Light truck (LT) tire	A tire designated by its manufacturer as primarily intended for use on lightweight trucks or multipurpose passenger vehicles
Load rating	The maximum load that a tire is rated to carry for a given inflation pressure
Maximum load rating	The load rating for a tire at the maximum permissible inflation pressure for that tire
Maximum permissible inflation pressure	The maximum cold inflation pressure to which a tire may be inflated
Measuring rim	The rim on which a tire is fitted for physical dimension requirements
Open splice	Any parting at any junction of tread, sidewall, or innerliner that extends to cord material
Outer diameter	The overall diameter of an inflated new tire
Overall width	The linear distance between the exteriors of the sidewalls of an inflated tire, including elevations due to labeling, decorations, or protective bands or ribs
Passenger car tire	A tire intended for use on passenger cars, multipurpose passenger vehicles, and trucks, that have a gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) of 10,000 lb. or less.
Ply	A layer of rubber-coated parallel cords
Ply separation	A parting of rubber compound between adjacent plies

8 ■ VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

8-1. Specifications

Tire related term	Meaning
Pneumatic tire	A mechanical device made of rubber, chemicals, fabric and steel or other materials, that, when mounted on an automotive wheel, provides the traction and contains the gas or fluid that sustains the load
Radial ply tire	A pneumatic tire in which the ply cords that extend to the beads are laid at substantially 90 degrees to the centerline of the tread
Reinforced tire	A tire designed to operate at higher loads and at higher inflation pressures than the corresponding standard tire
Section width	The linear distance between the exteriors of the sidewalls of an inflated tire, excluding elevations due to labeling, decoration, or protective bands
Sidewall	That portion of a tire between the tread and bead
Sidewall separation	The parting of the rubber compound from the cord material in the sidewall
Snow tire	A tire that attains a traction index equal to or greater than 110, compared to the ASTM E-1136 Standard Reference Test Tire, when using the snow traction test as described in ASTM F-1805-00, Standard Test Method for Single Wheel Driving Traction in a Straight Line on Snow-and Ice-Covered Surfaces, and which is marked with an Alpine Symbol () on at least one sidewall
Test rim	The rim on which a tire is fitted for testing, and may be any rim listed as appropriate for use with that tire
Tread	That portion of a tire that comes into contact with the road
Tread rib	A tread section running circumferentially around a tire
Tread separation	Pulling away of the tread from the tire carcass
Treadwear indicators (TWI)	The projections within the principal grooves designed to give a visual indication of the degrees of wear of the tread
Wheel-holding fixture	The fixture used to hold the wheel and tire assembly securely during testing

8 ■ VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

8-2. Customization

*: Table 1 -Occupant loading and distribution for vehicle normal load for various designated seating capacities

8-2. Customization

Customizable features

Your vehicle includes a variety of electronic features that can be personalized to suit your preferences. The settings of these features can be changed using the multi-information display, the navigation/multimedia system, or at your Toyota dealer.

Customizing vehicle features

Changing by using the navigation/multimedia system

1. Press the “MENU” button.
2. Select “Setup” on the “Menu” screen.
3. Select “General” or “Vehicle” on the “Setup” screen.

Various setting can be changed. Refer to the list of settings that can be changed for details.

Changing by using the meter control switches

4.2-inch display

1. Press or of the meter control switch to select .
2. Press or of the meter control switch to select the desired item to be customized.
3. Press or press and hold .
The available settings will differ

depending on if is pressed or pressed and held. Follow the instructions on the display.

7-inch display

1. Press or of the meter control switch to select .
2. Press or of the meter control switch to select the desired item to be customized.
3. Press or press and hold .
The available settings will differ depending on if is pressed or pressed and held. Follow the instructions on the display.

When customizing using the navigation/multimedia system

Stop the vehicle in a safe place, apply the parking brake, and shift the shift lever to P. Also, to prevent 12-volt battery discharge, leave the hybrid system operating while customizing the features.

⚠ WARNING!

During customization

As the hybrid system needs to be operating during customization, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

⚠ NOTICE

During customization

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge, ensure that the hybrid system is operating while customizing features.

8-3. Initialization

Items to initialize

The following items must be initialized for normal system operation after such cases as the 12-volt battery being reconnected, or maintenance being performed on the vehicle:

List of items to initialize

Item	When to initialize	Reference
Power back door	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After reconnecting or changing the 12-volt battery 	See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.
Intuitive parking assist*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After reconnecting or changing the 12-volt battery 	See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.
PKSB (Parking Support Brake)*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After reconnecting or changing the 12-volt battery 	See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.
Message indicating maintenance is required (U.S.A. only)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After the maintenance is performed 	P. 313
Tire pressure warning system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the tire inflation pressure is changed such as when changing traveling speed • When the tire inflation pressure is changed such as when the tire size is changed • When rotating the tires • After registering the ID codes 	P. 331

*: If equipped

FOR OWNERS

For owners

For owners

Reporting safety defects for U.S. owners

If you believe that your vehicle has a defect which could cause a crash or could cause injury or death, you should immediately inform the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) in addition to notifying Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc. (Toll-free: 1-800-331-4331).

If NHTSA receives similar complaints, it may open an investigation, and if it finds that a safety defect exists in a group of vehicles, it may order a recall and remedy campaign. However, NHTSA cannot become involved in individual problems between you, your dealer, or Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc.

To contact NHTSA, you may call the Vehicle Safety Hotline toll-free at 1-888-327-4236 (TTY: 1-800-424-9153); go to <http://www.safercar.gov>

; or write to: Administrator, NHTSA, 1200 New Jersey Ave. SE., Washington, DC 20590. You can also obtain other information about motor vehicle safety from <http://www.safercar.gov>.

MAP DATABASE INFORMATION AND UPDATES

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

END USER TERM

The content provided by HERE ("Data") is licensed, not sold. By opening this package, or installing, copying, or otherwise using the Data, you agree to be bound by the terms of this agreement.

The Data is provided for your personal, internal use only and may not be resold. It is protected by copyright, and is subject to the following terms (this "End User License Agreement") and conditions which are agreed to by you, on the one hand, and HERE and its licensors (including their licensors and suppliers) on the other hand. For purposes of these terms, "HERE" shall mean (a) HERE North America, LLC with respect to Data for the Americas and/or the Asia Pacific region and (b) HERE Europe B.V. for Data for Europe, the Middle East and/or Africa.

The Data includes certain information and related content provided under license to HERE from third parties and is subject to the applicable supplier terms and copyright notices set forth at the following URL:<https://legal.here.com/us-en/terms/end-user-license-agreement>.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

License Limitations on Use: You agree that your license to use this Data is limited to and conditioned on use for solely personal, noncommercial purposes, and not for service bureau, timesharing or other similar purposes. Except as otherwise set forth herein, you agree not to otherwise reproduce, copy, modify, decompile, disassemble or reverse engineer any portion of this Data, and may not transfer or distribute it in any form, for any purpose, except to the extent permitted by mandatory laws.

MAP DATABASE INFORMATION AND UPDATES

License Limitations on Transfer: Your limited license does not allow transfer or resale of the Data, except on the condition that you may transfer the Data and all accompanying materials on a permanent basis if: (a) you retain no copies of the Data; (b) the recipient agrees to the terms of this End User License Agreement; and (c) you transfer the Data in the exact same form as you purchased it by physically transferring the original media (e.g., the CD-ROM or DVD you purchased), all original packaging, all Manuals and other documentation. Specifically, Multidisc sets may only be transferred or sold as a complete set as provided to you and not as a subset thereof.

Additional License Limitations: Except where you have been specifically licensed to do so by HERE in a separate written agreement, and without limiting the preceding paragraph, your license is conditioned on use of the Data as prescribed in this agreement, and you may not (a) use this Data with any products, systems, or applications installed or otherwise connected to or in communication with vehicles capable of vehicle navigation, positioning, dispatch, real time route guidance, fleet management or similar applications; or (b) with, or in communication with, including without limitation, cellular phones, palmtop and handheld computers, pagers, and personal digital assistants or PDAs.

Warning: This Data may contain inaccurate or incomplete information due to the passage of time, changing circumstances, sources used and the nature of collecting comprehensive geographic Data, any of which may lead to incorrect results.

MAP DATABASE INFORMATION AND UPDATES

No Warranty: This Data is provided to you “as is” , and you agree to use it at your own risk. HERE and its licensors (and their licensors and suppliers) make no guarantees, representations or warranties of any kind, express or implied, arising by law or otherwise, including but not limited to, content, quality, accuracy, completeness, effectiveness, reliability, fitness for a particular purpose, usefulness, use or results to be obtained from this Data, or that the Data or server will be uninterrupted or error free.

Disclaimer of Warranty: HERE AND ITS LICENSORS (INCLUDING THEIR LICENSORS AND SUPPLIERS) DISCLAIM ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. Some States, Territories and Countries do not allow certain warranty exclusions, so to that extent the above exclusion may not apply to you.

Disclaimer of Liability: HERE AND ITS LICENSORS (INCLUDING THEIR LICENSORS AND SUPPLIERS) SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO YOU IN RESPECT OF ANY CLAIM, DEMAND OR ACTION, IRRESPECTIVE OF THE NATURE OF THE CAUSE OF THE CLAIM, DEMAND OR ACTION ALLEGING ANY LOSS, INJURY OR DAMAGES, DIRECT OR INDIRECT, WHICH MAY RESULT FROM THE USE OR POSSESSION OF THIS DATA; OR FOR ANY LOSS OF PROFIT, REVENUE, CONTRACTS OR SAVINGS, OR ANY OTHER DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF YOUR USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THIS DATA, ANY DEFECT IN THIS DATA, OR THE BREACH OF THESE TERMS OR CONDITIONS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION IN CONTRACT OR TORT OR BASED ON A WARRANTY, EVEN IF HERE OR ITS LICENSORS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. Some States, Territories and Countries do not allow certain liability exclusions or damages limitations, so to that extent the above may not apply to you.

MAP DATABASE INFORMATION AND UPDATES

Export Control: You agree not to export from anywhere any part of the Data or any direct product thereof except in compliance with, and with all licenses and approvals required under, applicable export laws, rules and regulations, including but not limited to the laws, rules and regulations administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce. To the extent that any such export laws, rules or regulations prohibit HERE from complying with any of its obligations hereunder to deliver or distribute Data, such failure shall be excused and shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement.

Entire Agreement: These terms and conditions constitute the entire agreement between HERE (and its licensors, including their licensors and suppliers) and you pertaining to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes in their entirety any and all written or oral agreements previously existing between us with respect to such subject matter.

Severability: You and HERE agree that if any portion of this agreement is found illegal or unenforceable, that portion shall be severed and the remainder of the Agreement shall be given full force and effect.

Governing Law: The above terms and conditions shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois (for Data for the Americas and/or the Asia Pacific region) or The Netherlands (for Data for Europe, the Middle East and Africa), without giving effect to (i) its conflict of laws provisions, or (ii) the United Nations Convention for Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, which is explicitly excluded. For any and all disputes, claims and actions arising from or in connection with the Data ("Claims"), you agree to submit to the personal jurisdiction of (a) the State of Illinois for Claims related to Data for the Americas and/or the Asia Pacific region provided to you hereunder, and (b) The Netherlands for Data for Europe, the Middle East and/or Africa provided to you hereunder.

MAP DATABASE INFORMATION AND UPDATES

Government End Users: If the Data is being acquired by or on behalf of the United States government or any other entity seeking or applying rights similar to those customarily claimed by the United States government, this Data is a "commercial item" as that term is defined at 48 C.F.R. ("FAR") 2.101, is licensed in accordance with this End User License Agreement, and each copy of Data delivered or otherwise furnished shall be marked and embedded as appropriate with the following "Notice of Use" , and be treated in accordance with such Notice:

NOTICE OF USE

CONTRACTOR (MANUFACTURER/ SUPPLIER) NAME:

HERE

CONTRACTOR (MANUFACTURER/SUPPLIER) ADDRESS:

425 West Randolph Street, Chicago, IL 60606.

This Data is a commercial item as defined in FAR 2.101 and is subject to the End User License Agreement under which this Data was provided.

© 1987-2020* HERE. All rights reserved. *original publication date

If the Contracting Officer, federal government agency, or any federal official refuses to use the legend provided herein, the Contracting Officer, federal government agency, or any federal official must notify HERE prior to seeking additional or alternative rights in the Data.

© 1987-2020* HERE. All rights reserved. *original publication date

MAP DATABASE INFORMATION AND UPDATES

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS EXHIBIT A END USER TERMS

A. General Terms. Prior to the delivery of any Data to a user, Licensee shall obtain the user's agreement to terms and conditions of use substantially similar to, but no less protective of TCS, its licensors or VISA than the following terms:

"1. Personal Use Only. You agree to use this information for solely personal, non-commercial purposes, and not for service bureau, time-sharing or other similar purposes. You may not modify the information or remove any copyright notices that appear on the information in any way. You may not decompile, disassemble or reverse engineer any portion of this information, and may not transfer or distribute it in any form, for any purpose. Without limiting the foregoing, except for the in vehicle navigation system this information appears in, you may not use this information with any products, systems, or applications installed or otherwise connected to or in communication with vehicles, capable of vehicle navigation positioning, dispatch, real time route guidance, fleet management or similar applications.

2. No Warranty. This information is provided to you "as is," and you agree to use it at your own risk. AISIN AW CO, LTD, Inc. and its licensors (and their licensors and suppliers, collectively, "AISIN") make no guarantees, representations or warranties of any kind, express or implied, arising by law or otherwise, including but not limited to, and AISIN expressly disclaims any warranties regarding, content, quality, accuracy, completeness, effectiveness, reliability, fitness for a particular purpose, non-infringement, usefulness, use or results to be obtained from this information, or that the information or server will be uninterrupted or error free. Some states, territories and countries do not allow certain warranty exclusions, so to that extent, the above exclusion may not apply to you.

3. Disclaimer of Liability. AISIN SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR ANY CLAIM, DEMAND OR ACTION, IRRESPECTIVE OF ITS NATURE, ALLEGING ANY LOSS, INJURY OR DAMAGES, WHETHER DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY LOSS OF PROFIT, REVENUE OR CONTRACTS ARISING OUT OF YOUR POSSESSION, USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THIS INFORMATION, ANY DEFECT IN THE INFORMATION, OR THE BREACH OF THESE TERMS OR CONDITIONS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION IN CONTRACT OR TORT OR BASED ON A WARRANTY, EVEN IF AISIN OR ITS LICENSORS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. Some states, territories and countries do not allow certain liability exclusions or damages limitations, so to that extent the above may not apply to you.

4. Indemnity. You agree to indemnify, defend and hold AISIN and its licensors (including their respective licensors, suppliers, assignees, subsidiaries, affiliated companies, and the respective officers, directors, employees, shareholders, agents and representatives of each of them) free and harmless from and against any liability, loss, injury (including injuries resulting in death), demand, action, cost, expense, or claim of any kind or character, including but not limited to attorney's fees, arising out of or in connection with any use or possession by you of this information."

MAP DATABASE INFORMATION AND UPDATES

B. VISA. With respect to any VISA data, VISA specifically requires the following:

1. Licensee shall provide the Attribution to VISA with respect to the VISA data.

2. Licensee shall not allow data mining or downloading of the Information except in strictly limited quantities (a maximum of nine (9) locations per end-user search. An **end-user search** is a request by an end-user for a search of listings in a specific geographic area meeting certain criteria (for example, nearest listing to a waypoint or listings along a route segment). Any individual listing may be selected manually by the end-user for storage in a personal electronic address book or other form of memory in the navigation system. The personal electronic address book in the navigation system may be synchronized (not copied, reproduced, republished, uploaded, posted, transmitted, stored or distributed) with other devices operated by the end-user.

3. Licensee shall incorporate updates to the Data as soon as commercially feasible.

4. In addition to the general minimum terms included above, Licensee shall agree to require end-users to accept the following VISA-standard end user terms as a condition of access to the Data:

i.) All materials are the copyrighted property of AISIN and/or TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, INC. and its licensors. No material from this site may be copied, reproduced, republished, uploaded, posted, transmitted, stored, or distributed in any way, except that end user may download one listing (a location's name and address) on an individual non-automated basis per visiting session to the Licensee site or application, into end user's personal electronic address book. A personal electronic address book may not be shared by end user with other end users, nor may it be copied, reproduced, republished, uploaded, posted, transmitted, stored or distributed in any way. Use of the personal electronic address book must be for end user's personal, noncommercial use only.

ii.) End user may not use any material from AISIN's site or application for the purpose of compiling, enhancing, verifying, supplementing, or otherwise modifying VISA databases, lists, or directories of any kind, including, but not limited to, location databases, mailing lists, contact lists, marketing lists, geographic directories, or any other compilation or collation of information which is sold, rented, published, distributed, or in any manner supplied to a third party.

MAP DATABASE INFORMATION AND UPDATES

Certain business data provided by Infogroup © 2019, All Rights Reserved.



For vehicles sold in the U.S.A., Hawaii, Guam, Saipan, Puerto Rico and A.Samoa

FCC ID: AJDK101, AJDK102

[For 2.4 GHz Radio Transmitters]

This equipment complies with FCC/ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets the FCC radio frequency (RF) Exposure Guidelines and RSS-102 of the ISED radio frequency (RF) Exposure rules. This equipment should be installed and operated keeping the radiator at least 20 cm or more away from person's body.

This transmitter must not be co-located or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

This device complies with Part 15 of FCC Rules and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada licence-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of this device.

Information to User - Alteration or modifications carried out without appropriate authorization may invalidate the user's right to operate the equipment.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION
SUPPLIER'S DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

Product Name: In-vehicle equipment

Model Number: AVH-3398, AVH-1898

Responsible Party Name: PIONEER ELECTRONICS (USA), INC.
SERVICE SUPPORT DIVISION

Address: 2050 W. 190TH STREET, SUITE 100 TORRANCE,
CA 90504, U.S.A.

Phone: 1-310-952-2915

URL: <http://www.pioneerelectronics.com>

CERTIFICATION

CAUTION: Radio Frequency Radiation Exposure

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets the FCC radio frequency (RF) Exposure Guidelines. This equipment should be installed and operated keeping the radiator at least 20cm or more away from person's body in normal use position.

Co-location: This transmitter must not be co-located or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

FCC ID: ACJ932AT1804

NOTE:

<§15.19(a)(3)> This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING:

<§15.21> Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

CAUTION:

<§2.1091> Radio frequency radiation exposure information:
This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with minimum distance of 20cm between the radiator and your body. This transmitter must not be co-located or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

FCC Warning:

Any unauthorized changes or modifications to this equipment would void the user's authority to operate this device.

CERTIFICATION

FCC ID: ACJ932AT1805

NOTE:

<§15.19(a)(3)> This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING:

<§15.21> Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

CAUTION:

<§2.1091> Radio frequency radiation exposure information:
This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with minimum distance of 20cm between the radiator and your body. This transmitter must not be co-located or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

For vehicles sold in Canada

IC: 775E-K101

[For 2.4 GHz Radio Transmitters]

This equipment complies with FCC/ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets the FCC radio frequency (RF) Exposure Guidelines and RSS-102 of the ISED radio frequency (RF) Exposure rules. This equipment should be installed and operated keeping the radiator at least 20 cm or more away from person's body.

[Pour 2,4 GHz émetteurs radio]

Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements énoncées pour un environnement non contrôlé et respecte les règles des radioélectriques (RF) de la FCC lignes directrices d'exposition et d'exposition aux fréquences radioélectriques (RF) CNR-102 de l'ISDE. Cet équipement doit être installé et utilisé en gardant une distance de 20 cm ou plus entre le radiateur et le corps humain.

This device complies with Part 15 of FCC Rules and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada licence-exempt RSSs. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause interference; and (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

Le présent appareil est conforme aux la partie 15 des règles de la FCC et CNR d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes: (1) l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage; (2) l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

IC: 2024B-FT0106B

This device complies with Industry Canada's licence-exempt RSSs. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- (1) This device may not cause interference; and
- (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

CAUTION: Radio Frequency Radiation Exposure

This equipment complies with IC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets RSS-102 of the IC radio frequency (RF) Exposure rules. This equipment has very low levels of RF energy that is deemed to comply without maximum permissive exposure evaluation (MPE). But it is desirable that it should be installed and operated keeping the radiator at least 20cm or more away from person's body.

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :

- (1) l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;
- (2) l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

ATTENTION: l'exposition aux rayonnements radiofréquence

– Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements énoncées pour un environnement non contrôlé et respecte les règles d'exposition aux fréquences radioélectriques (RF) CNR-102 de l'IC. Cet équipement émet une énergie RF très faible qui est considérée comme conforme sans évaluation de l'exposition maximale autorisée (MPE). Cependant, il est souhaitable qu'il devrait être installé et utilisé en gardant une distance de 20 cm ou plus entre le radiateur et le corps humain.

This device contains licence-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's licence-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- (1) This device may not cause interference.
- (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

L'émetteur/récepteur exempt de licence contenu dans le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :

- 1) L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;
- 2) L'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

This radio transmitter [216J-AT1804] has been approved by Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada to operate with the antenna types listed below, with the maximum permissible gain indicated. Antenna types not included in this list that have a gain greater than the maximum gain indicated for any type listed are strictly prohibited for use with this device.

Antenna type: Dipole Antenna Gain: +1.1dBi Impedance: 50 Ω

Le présent émetteur radio [216J-AT1804] a été approuvé par Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada pour fonctionner avec les types d'antenne énumérés ci-dessous et ayant un gain admissible maximal. Les types d'antenne non inclus dans cette liste, et dont le gain est supérieur au gain maximal indiqué pour tout type figurant sur la liste, sont strictement interdits pour l'exploitation de l'émetteur.

Type d' antenne: Antenne dipole Gain: +1.1dBi l'impédance: 50 Ω

CAUTION

This equipment complies with ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets RSS-102 of the ISED radio frequency (RF) Exposure rules. This equipment should be installed and operated keeping the radiator at least 20cm or more away from person's body.

Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements énoncés pour un environnement non contrôlé et respecte les règles d'exposition aux fréquences radioélectriques (RF) CNR-102 de l'SDE. Cet équipement doit être installé et utilisé en gardant une distance de 20 cm ou plus entre le radiateur et le corps humain.

This device contains licence-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's licence-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- (1) This device may not cause interference.
- (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

L'émetteur/récepteur exempt de licence contenu dans le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :

- 1) L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;
- 2) L'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

CAUTION

This equipment complies with ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets RSS-102 of the ISED radio frequency (RF) Exposure rules. This equipment should be installed and operated keeping the radiator at least 20cm or more away from person's body.

Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements énoncés pour un environnement non contrôlé et respecte les règles d'exposition aux fréquences radioélectriques (RF) CNR-102 de l'ISDE. Cet équipement doit être installé et utilisé en gardant une distance de 20 cm ou plus entre le radiateur et le corps humain.

For vehicles sold in Mexico

La operación de este equipo está sujeta a las siguientes dos condiciones: (1) es posible que este equipo o dispositivo no cause interferencia perjudicial y (2) este equipo o dispositivo debe aceptar cualquier interferencia, incluyendo la que pueda causar su operación no deseada.



La operación de este equipo está sujeta a las siguientes dos condiciones:
(1) es posible que este equipo o dispositivo no cause interferencia perjudicial y
(2) este equipo o dispositivo debe aceptar cualquier interferencia, incluyendo la que pueda causar su operación no deseada.

Gracenote, the Gracenote logo and logotype, “Powered by Gracenote” and Gracenote MusicID are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Gracenote, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.



Gracenote® End User License Agreement

This application or device contains software from Gracenote, Inc. of Emeryville, California (“Gracenote”). The software from Gracenote (the “Gracenote Software”) enables this application to perform disc and/or file identification and obtain music-related information, including name, artist, track, and title information (“Gracenote Data”) from online servers or embedded databases (collectively, “Gracenote Servers”) and to perform other functions. You may use Gracenote Data only by means of the intended End-User functions of this application or device.

You agree that you will use Gracenote Data, the Gracenote Software, and Gracenote Servers for your own personal non-commercial use only. You agree not to assign, copy, transfer or transmit the Gracenote Software or any Gracenote Data to any third party. **YOU AGREE NOT TO USE OR EXPLOIT GRACENOTE DATA, THE GRACENOTE SOFTWARE, OR GRACENOTE SERVERS, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PERMITTED HEREIN.**

You agree that your non-exclusive license to use the Gracenote Data, the Gracenote Software, and Gracenote Servers will terminate if you violate these restrictions. If your license terminates, you agree to cease any and all use of the Gracenote Data, the Gracenote Software, and Gracenote Servers. Gracenote reserves all rights in Gracenote Data, the Gracenote Software, and the Gracenote Servers, including all ownership rights. Under no circumstances will Gracenote become liable for any payment to you for any information that you provide. You agree that Gracenote, Inc. may enforce its rights under this Agreement against you directly in its own name.

The Gracenote service uses a unique identifier to track queries for statistical purposes. The purpose of a randomly assigned numeric identifier is to allow the Gracenote service to count queries without knowing anything about who you are. For more information, see the web page for the Gracenote Privacy Policy for the Gracenote service.

The Gracenote Software and each item of Gracenote Data are licensed to you “AS IS.” Gracenote makes no representations or warranties, express or implied, regarding the accuracy of any Gracenote Data from in the Gracenote Servers. Gracenote reserves the right to delete data from the Gracenote Servers or to change data categories for any cause that Gracenote deems sufficient. No warranty is made that the Gracenote Software or Gracenote Servers are error-free or that functioning of Gracenote Software or Gracenote Servers will be uninterrupted. Gracenote is not obligated to provide you with new enhanced or additional data types or categories that Gracenote may provide in the future and is free to discontinue its services at any time.

GRACENOTE DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. GRACENOTE DOES NOT WARRANT THE RESULTS THAT WILL BE OBTAINED BY YOUR USE OF THE GRACENOTE SOFTWARE OR ANY GRACENOTE SERVER. IN NO CASE WILL GRACENOTE BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES OR FOR ANY LOST PROFITS OR LOST REVENUES.

copyright © 2000 to present Gracenote

Gracenote, the Gracenote logo and logotype, “Powered by Gracenote”, MusicID, Playlist Plus and Media VOCS are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Gracenote, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.



Gracenote® End User License Agreement - Music

This application or device contains software from Gracenote, Inc. of Emeryville, California (“Gracenote”). The software from Gracenote (the “Gracenote Software”) enables this application to perform disc and/or file identification and obtain music-related information, including name, artist, track, and title information (“Gracenote Data”) from online servers or embedded databases (collectively, “Gracenote Servers”) and to perform other functions. You may use Gracenote Data only by means of the intended End-User functions of this application or device.

This application or device may contain content belonging to Gracenote's providers. If so, all of the restrictions set forth herein with respect to Gracenote Data shall also apply to such content and such content providers shall be entitled to all of the benefits and protections set forth herein that are available to Gracenote.

You agree that you will use Gracenote Data, the Gracenote Software, and Gracenote Servers for your own personal non-commercial use only. You agree not to assign, copy, transfer or transmit the Gracenote Software or any Gracenote Data to any third party. **YOU AGREE NOT TO USE OR EXPLOIT GRACENOTE DATA, THE GRACENOTE SOFTWARE, OR GRACENOTE SERVERS, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PERMITTED HEREIN.**

You agree that your non-exclusive license to use the Gracenote Data, the Gracenote Software, and Gracenote Servers will terminate if you violate these restrictions. If your license terminates, you agree to cease any and all use of the Gracenote Data, the Gracenote Software, and Gracenote Servers. Gracenote reserves all rights in Gracenote Data, the Gracenote Software, and the Gracenote Servers, including all ownership rights. Under no circumstances will Gracenote become liable for any payment to you for any information that you provide. You agree that Gracenote, Inc. may enforce its rights under this Agreement against you directly in its own name.

The Gracenote service uses a unique identifier to track queries for statistical purposes. The purpose of a randomly assigned numeric identifier is to allow the Gracenote service to count queries without knowing anything about who you are. For more information, see the web page for the Gracenote Privacy Policy for the Gracenote service.

The Gracenote Software and each item of Gracenote Data are licensed to you “AS IS.” Gracenote makes no representations or warranties, express or implied, regarding the accuracy of any Gracenote Data from in the Gracenote Servers. Gracenote reserves the right to delete data from the Gracenote Servers or to change data categories for any cause that Gracenote deems sufficient. No warranty is made that the Gracenote Software or Gracenote Servers are error-free or that functioning of Gracenote Software or Gracenote Servers will be uninterrupted. Gracenote is not obligated to provide you with new enhanced or additional data types or categories that Gracenote may provide in the future and is free to discontinue its services at any time.

GRACENOTE DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. GRACENOTE DOES NOT WARRANT THE RESULTS THAT WILL BE OBTAINED BY YOUR USE OF THE GRACENOTE SOFTWARE OR ANY GRACENOTE SERVER. IN NO CASE WILL GRACENOTE BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES OR FOR ANY LOST PROFITS OR LOST REVENUES.

copyright © 2000 to present Gracenote

CERTIFICATION

Total Traffic and Weather Network, a division of TTWN Media Networks, LLC (“TTWN”), owns or holds the rights to the traffic, news, sports, weather, stocks and other data (the “TTWN Data”) and network through which it is delivered, together the “TTN Service”. Use of the TTN Service is subject to the terms of these Device End User Terms.

THE TTWN SERVICE IS INFORMATIONAL ONLY. YOUR USE OF TTWN SERVICE IS AT YOUR SOLE RISK. TTWN DATA IS PROVIDED “AS IS”, “WHERE IS”, AND “WHERE AVAILABLE”. TTWN AND ITS SUPPLIERS AND LICENSORS EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE TTWN SERVICE (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THAT THE TTWN DATA WILL BE ERROR-FREE, THAT THE TTWN SERVICE WILL OPERATE WITHOUT INTERRUPTION OR THAT THE TTWN DATA WILL BE ACCURATE), EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR THOSE ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

TTWN AND ITS SUPPLIERS AND LICENSORS WILL NOT BE LIABLE TO YOU UNDER ANY LEGAL THEORY, INCLUDING CONTRACT, TORT, NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY, FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, GOODWILL, USE, DATA OR OTHER INTANGIBLE LOSSES (EVEN IF TTWN, ITS SUPPLIERS OR LICENSORS HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES), RESULTING FROM OR ARISING OUT OF YOUR USE OF, OR YOUR INABILITY TO USE, THE TTWN SERVICE, THIS AGREEMENT, OR ANY OTHER MATTER RELATING TO THE TTWN SERVICE.

SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OF CERTAIN WARRANTIES OR THE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION OF LIABILITY FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. ACCORDINGLY, SOME OF THE ABOVE LIMITATIONS MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

MPEG LA

This product is licensed under the MPEG-4 patent portfolio license, AVC patent portfolio license and VC-1 patent portfolio license for the personal use of a consumer or other uses in which it does not receive remuneration to

(i) encode video in compliance with the MPEG-4 Visual Standard, AVC Standard and VC-1 Standard ("MPEG-4/AVC/VC-1 Video") and/or

(ii) decode MPEG-4/AVC/VC-1 Video that was encoded by a consumer engaged in a personal activity and/or was obtained from a video provider licensed to provide MPEG-4/AVC/VC-1 Video.

No license is granted or shall be implied for any other use.

Additional information may be obtained from MPEG LA, L.L.C. See <http://www.mpegla.com>.

What to do if... (Troubleshooting)

If you have a problem, check the following before contacting your Toyota dealer.

The doors cannot be locked, unlocked, opened or closed



You lose your keys

- If you lose your mechanical keys, new genuine mechanical keys can be made by your Toyota dealer. (P. 380)
- If you lose your electronic keys, the risk of vehicle theft increases significantly. Contact your Toyota dealer immediately. (P. 380)



The doors cannot be locked or unlocked

- Is the electronic key battery weak or depleted? (P. 342)
- Is the power switch in ON?
When locking the doors, turn the power switch off. (P. 116)
- Is the electronic key left inside the vehicle?
When locking the doors, make sure that you have the electronic key on your person.
- The function may not operate properly due to the condition of the radio wave. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)



The rear door cannot be opened

- Is the child-protector lock set?

The rear door cannot be opened from inside the vehicle when the lock is set. Open the rear door from outside and then unlock the child-protector lock. (P. 74)

If you think something is wrong



The hybrid system does not start

- Did you press the power switch while firmly depressing the brake pedal? (P. 116)
- Is the shift lever in P? (P. 116)
- Is the electronic key anywhere detectable inside the vehicle? (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)
- Is the electronic key battery weak or depleted?
In this case, the hybrid system can be started in a temporary way. (P. 381)
- Is the 12-volt battery discharged? (P. 382)



The shift lever cannot be shifted from P even if you depress the brake pedal

- Is the power switch in ON?
If you cannot release the shift lever by depressing the brake pedal with the power switch in ON (P. 119)



The windows do not open or close by operating the power window switches

- Is the window lock switch pressed?
The power window except for the one at the driver's seat cannot be operated if the window lock switch is pressed. (P. 95)



The power switch is turned off automatically

- The auto power off function will be operated if the vehicle is left in ACC or ON (the hybrid system is not operating) for a period of time. (See Owner's Manual on Toyota.com.)



A warning buzzer sounds during driving

- The seat belt reminder light is flashing
Are the driver and the passengers wearing the seat belts? (P. 354)
 - The parking brake indicator is on
Is the parking brake released? (P. 120)
- Depending on the situation, other types of warning buzzer may also sound. (P. 354, P. 363)



An alarm is activated and the horn sounds (vehicles with an alarm)

- Did anyone inside the vehicle open a door during setting the alarm?
The sensor detects it and the alarm sounds. (P. 61)

Do one of the following to stop the alarms:

- Unlock the doors.
- Turn the power switch to ACC or ON, or start the hybrid system.



A warning buzzer sounds when leaving the vehicle

- Is the message displayed on the multi-information display?
Check the message on the multi-information display. (P. 363)



A warning light turns on or a warning message is displayed

- When a warning light turns on or a warning message is displayed, refer to P. 354, P. 363.

When a problem has occurred



If you have a flat tire

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place and replace the flat tire with the spare tire. (P. 367)



The vehicle becomes stuck

- Try the procedure for when the vehicle becomes stuck in mud, dirt, or snow. (P. 389)

A/C	
Air conditioning filter	338
Eco air conditioning mode	235
Front automatic air conditioning system	233
Rear automatic air conditioning system	237
ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)	193
Warning light	356
Accessories, spare parts and modification of your Toyota	2
ACA (Active Cornering Assist)	193
Active Cornering Assist (ACA)	193
AHB (Automatic High Beam)	123
Air conditioning filter	338
Air conditioning system	233
Air conditioning filter	338
Eco air conditioning mode	235
Front automatic air conditioning system	233
Rear automatic air conditioning system	237
Airbags	
Airbag operating conditions	25
Airbag precautions for your child	25
Correct driving posture	17
Curtain shield airbag operating conditions	25
Curtain shield airbag precautions	25
Front passenger occupant classification system	34
General airbag precautions	25
Locations of airbags	25
Modification and disposal of airbags	25
Side airbag operating conditions	25
Side airbag precautions	25
Side and curtain shield airbags operating conditions	25
Side and curtain shield airbags precautions	25
SRS airbag system	25
SRS airbags	25
SRS warning lights	355
Alarm	61
Warning buzzers	354
Anchor brackets	40, 49
Android Auto	259
Anti-lock Brake System (ABS)	193
Warning lights	356
Apple CarPlay/Android Auto	253
Approach warning	162
Apps button	240
Assist grips	299
Audio (rear seat entertainment)	262
Audio button	240
Audio settings	261
Settings the driver easy speak function	261
Automatic High Beam	123
Automatic light control system	122
Auxiliary boxes	292, 294
Back door	74
Back-up lights	
Replacing light bulbs	347
Battery (12-volt battery)	
If the 12-volt battery is discharged	382
Preparing and checking before winter	227
Replacing	382
Warning light	355
Battery (traction battery)	56
Blind Spot Monitor (BSM)	169
Bluetooth® audio	259
Bluetooth® details settings	246
Bluetooth® setup screen	246
Connecting a Bluetooth® device	247
Deleting a Bluetooth® device	249
Detailed Settings screen	250
Displaying the Bluetooth® setup screen	246
Editing the Bluetooth® device information	249
Registering/Connecting a Bluetooth® device	242
Registering a Bluetooth® device	248
Bluetooth® phone message function	289
Brake	
Brake Hold	122
Fluid	323, 392
Parking brake	120
Warning light	354
Brake assist	193

Brightness control	
Instrument panel light control.....	68
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)	169
Buzzer	
Hands off steering wheel warning (LTA)	146
Buttons overview.....	240
Care	
Exterior	390
Interior.....	394
Seat belts	390
Cargo capacity	106
Chains	229
Child restraint system	
Fixed with a LATCH system.....	47
Fixed with a seat belt.....	43
Front passenger occupant classification system.....	34
Points to remember	39
Riding with children.....	38
Types of child restraint system installation method	40
Using an anchor bracket	49
Child safety	
12-volt battery precautions.....	324, 382
Airbag precautions	25
Back door precautions	74
Child restraint system	40
Heated steering wheel and seat heater precautions	239
How your child should wear the seat belt	17
Moon roof precautions.....	96
Panoramic moon roof precautions.....	97
Power window lock switch.....	95
Power window precautions	94
Rear door child-protectors.....	74
Seat belt extender precautions.....	17
Seat belt precautions	38
Child-protectors	74
Cleaning	
Exterior.....	390
Interior.....	394
Radar sensor	390
Seat belts	390
Clock	256
Coat hooks.....	299
Condenser	323
Command list	282
Cooling system.....	322
Engine overheating	386
Hybrid system overheating	386
Cruise control	
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range	156
Cup holders	292
Curtain shield airbags.....	25
Customizable features.....	404
Daytime running light system	122
Replacing light bulbs	346
DCM	290, 292
Defogger	
Outside rear view mirrors	234
Rear window.....	233, 234
Windshield	234
Destination search operation	
Destination Assist	279
Emergency	279
Digital Rearview Mirror	92
Dimension	390
Dinghy towing.....	115
Display	
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range	156
Head-up display	72
Intuitive parking assist.....	175
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)	152
Multi-information display.....	68, 71
RCTA	180
Toyota Multi-operation touch	232
Warning message.....	363
Do-it-yourself maintenance.....	314
Door lock	
Back door.....	74
Doors	
Automatic door locking and unlocking system	74
Back door.....	74
Door glasses.....	94
Door lock.....	74
Outside rear view mirrors	94
Rear door child-protectors	74

Driver's seat position memory	89
Driving	
Correct driving posture.....	17
Winter drive tips.....	227
Driving position memory	89
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range	156
Warning message	156
ECB (Electronically Controlled Brake System)	193
EDR (Event data recorder)	2
E-Four	193
Electric Power Steering (EPS)	193
Warning light.....	356
Electronic key	193
If the electronic key does not operate properly	380
Replacing the battery.....	342
Electronic roof sunshade	
Operation	97
Electronically Controlled Brake System (ECB)	193
Emergency flashers	406
Emergency, in case of	
If a warning buzzer sounds	354
If a warning light turns on.....	354
If a warning message is displayed	363
If the 12-volt battery is discharged .	382
If the electronic key does not operate properly	380
If the fuel filler door cannot be opened	380
If the hybrid system will not start.....	379
If you have a flat tire	367
If you lose your keys.....	380
If you think something is wrong	353
If your vehicle becomes stuck	389
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency.....	349
If the vehicle is trapped in rising water" to "If the vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising	350
If your vehicle needs to be towed	351
If your vehicle overheats.....	386
Engine	
ACCESSORY mode.....	117
Compartment	320
Engine switch.....	116
Hood	318
How to start the hybrid system.....	116
If the hybrid system will not start	379
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency	349
Ignition switch (power switch).....	116
Overheating	386
Power switch.....	116
Tachometer	67
Engine coolant	
Capacity	392
Checking.....	322
Preparing and checking before winter	186
Engine coolant temperature gauge...	139
Engine oil	
Capacity	55
Checking.....	193
Preparing and checking before winter	227
Warning light	355
Engine switch (power switch)	116
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency	349
EPS (Electric Power Steering)	193
Warning light	356
EV drive mode	118
Event data recorder (EDR)	2
Flat tire	
Tire pressure warning system	328
Vehicles with a spare tire	367
Floor mats	16
Fluid	
Brake	392
Washer.....	324
Fog lights	
Switch	125
Front passenger occupant classification system	34

Front seats	
Adjustment	84
Cleaning	394
Correct driving posture	17
Driving position memory	89
Head restraints	89
Seat heaters	239
Seat position memory	89
Front side marker light	
Light switch	122
Front side marker lights	
Replacing light bulbs	346
Front turn signal lights	
Replacing light bulbs	346
Turn signal lever	120
Fuel	
Capacity	390
Fuel gauge	67
Information	394
Refueling	128
Type	390
Warning light	356
Fuel filler door	
If the fuel filler door cannot be opened	380
Refueling	128
Fuel gauge	67
Fuses	344
Garage door opener	303
Gauges	67
General button (Setup screen)	256
General settings	256
Displaying the general settings screen	256
General settings screen	256
Head restraints	89
Headlight aim	346
Headlights	
Automatic High Beam system	123
Light switch	122
Replacing light bulbs	346
Head-up display	72
Driving information display area	72
Settings	73
Heated steering wheel	239
Heaters	
Automatic air conditioning system ..	233
Heated steering wheel	239
Outside rear view mirrors	234
Rear automatic air conditioning system	237
Seat heaters	239
High mounted stoplight	
Replacing light bulbs	346
High-voltage components	56
Hill-start assist control	193
HOME button	240, 242
Home screen	242
Hood	
Open	318
Hooks	
Coat hooks	299
Retaining hooks (floor mat)	16
Hybrid battery (traction battery)	
Location	56
Warning message	59
Hybrid battery (traction battery) air vents	58
Hybrid system	56
Emergency shut off system	59
EV drive mode	118
High voltage components	56
Hybrid system precautions	56
If the hybrid system will not start	379
Overheating	386
Power (ignition) switch	116
Starting the hybrid system	116
Hybrid transmission	119

- Ignition switch (power switch)** 116
 - Changing the power switch modes .. 117
 - If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency..... 349
- Immobilizer system.....** 59
- Indicators** 64
- Initialization**
 - Items to initialize..... 405
 - Maintenance..... 314
 - Power windows.....94
 - Tire pressure warning system..... 331
- Inside rear view mirror** 92
- Instrument panel light control** 68
- Intuitive parking assist**
 - Function..... 175
- iPod/iPhone(Apple CarPlay).....** 259

- Jack**
 - Positioning a floor jack..... 318
 - Vehicle-equipped jack..... 368
- Jack handle.....** 368

- Keyless entry**
 - Smart key system.....80
- Keys**
 - If the electronic key does not operate properly..... 380
 - If you lose your keys..... 380
 - Keyless entry.....76
 - Power switch..... 116
 - Replacing the battery..... 342
 - Warning buzzer.....80
- Knee airbags.....** 25

- Lane Tracing Assist (LTA)**
 - Operation..... 146
 - Warning messages..... 146
- LATCH anchors** 47
- Lever**
 - Auxiliary catch lever..... 318
 - Hood lock release lever..... 318
 - Turn signal lever..... 120
 - Wiper lever..... 125, 127
- License plate lights**
 - Light switch..... 122
 - Replacing light bulbs..... 346

- Light bulbs**
 - Replacing..... 346
- Lights**
 - Automatic High Beam system.....123
 - Fog light switch.....125
 - Headlight switch.....122
 - Replacing light bulbs.....346
 - Turn signal lever.....120
- Lock steering column.....** 116
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)**
 - Operation.....146
 - Warning messages.....146
- Luggage cover.....** 294

- Maintenance**
 - Do-it-yourself maintenance.....405
 - General maintenance.....313
 - Maintenance data.....428
 - Maintenance requirements.....404
- Malfunction indicator lamp** 354
- MAP button** 240
- Map screen information**
 - Map icons.....279
- Map screen operation**
 - Orientation of the map.....279
- MENU buttons** 240
- Menu icons** 68, 71
- Meter**
 - Clock..... 67
 - Indicators..... 64
 - Instrument panel light control..... 68
 - Meter control switches..... 69
 - Meters..... 67
 - Multi-information display.....68, 71
 - Settings.....69, 72
 - Warning lights.....354
 - Warning message.....363
- Mirrors**
 - Digital Rearview Mirror..... 92
 - Inside rear view mirror..... 92
 - Outside rear view mirror defoggers .234
 - Outside rear view mirrors..... 94
- Mobile Assistant**
 - Connectable devices and available functions.....286
- Mobile Assistant operation** 286

Moon roof		When approaching three-dimensional objects	225
Operation	96		
Multi-information display	68, 71	Parking assist sensors (intuitive parking assist)	175
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range	156	Parking brake	
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)	152	Operation	120
Menu icons	68, 71	Warning light	360
Meter control switches.....	69	Parking lights	
Settings	69, 72	Light switch.....	122
Tire pressure	328	Replacing light bulbs	346
Warning message	363	Parking Support Brake function (for rear-crossing vehicles)	192
Natural language understanding	282	Parking Support Brake function (static objects)	189
Navigation system	279	PCS (Pre-Collision System)	
Oil		Function.....	136
Engine oil.....	391	PCS OFF switch.....	139
Opener		Warning light	359
Back door	76	Phone	
Fuel filler door.....	128	Bluetooth® setup screen.....	246
Hood.....	318	Connecting a Bluetooth® device	247
Outer foot lights		Deleting a Bluetooth® device.....	249
Replacing light bulbs	346	Detailed Settings screen	250
Outside rear view mirrors		Displaying the Bluetooth® setup screen	246
Adjustment	94	Editing the Bluetooth® device information	249
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)	169	Phone settings.....	289
Outside rear view mirror defoggers	234	Registering a Bluetooth® device	248
RCTA function.....	180	Some basics.....	287
Outside temperature	67	When selling or disposing of the vehicle	288
Overheating	386	PHONE button	240
Panoramic moon roof		PKSB (Parking Support Brake)	185
Operation	97	Power control unit	56
Panoramic view monitor	206	Power control unit coolant	
Camera.....	224	Capacity	392
Camera switch	208	Checking.....	322
Checking around the vehicle.....	210	Preparing and checking before winter	227
Checking the front and around the vehicle.....	211	Power outlets	300
Checking the rear and around the vehicle.....	216	Power steering (Electric power steering system)	193
Checking the sides of the vehicle	212	Warning light	356
Display switching.....	208	Power switch	116
Driving precautions.....	207	Changing the power switch modes	117
Magnifying function	222		
Parking.....	221		
Precautions.....	223		

Power switch (engine switch)

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency..... **349**

Power windows

Operation **94**

Window lock switch **95**

POWER VOLUME knob 240

Pre-Collision System (PCS)

Function **136**

PCS OFF switch **139**

Warning light **359**

PWR/VOL knob 240

Radar cruise control (dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range)

..... **156**

Radiator 323

RCTA

Function **180**

RCTA function 180

Rear automatic air conditioning system

..... **237**

Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) 180

Rear seat entertainment system

features..... **262**

Rear seats

Head restraints..... **89**

Seat heaters..... **239**

Rear side marker lights

Light switch **122**

Replacing light bulbs **346**

Rear turn signal lights

Replacing light bulbs **346**

Turn signal lever **120**

Rear view mirror

Digital Rearview Mirror **92**

Inside rear view mirror **92**

Outside rear view mirrors **94**

Rear view monitor system 196

Camera..... **198**

Driving precautions..... **196**

Precautions..... **197**

Screen description..... **197**

Rear window defogger..... 234

Refueling

Capacity **390**

Fuel types **390**

If the fuel filler door cannot be opened

..... **380**

Opening the fuel tank cap..... **128**

Registering/Connecting a Bluetooth®

device..... **242**

Profiles..... **245**

Registering a Bluetooth® audio player

for the first time..... **245**

Registering a Bluetooth® phone for the

first time **242**

Replacing

Electronic key battery..... **342**

Fuses **344**

Light bulbs..... **346**

Tires..... **367**

Reporting safety defects for U.S. owners

..... **406**

Resetting the message indicating

maintenance is required..... **404**

Road Sign Assist 166

Route guidance 280

RSA (Road Sign Assist) 166

Safety Connect..... 52

Seat belt reminder light 357

Seat belts 17

Automatic Locking Retractor **17**

Child restraint system installation..... **40**

Cleaning and maintaining the seat belt

..... **394**

Emergency Locking Retractor..... **17**

How to wear your seat belt **17**

How your child should wear the seat belt

..... **17**

Pregnant women, proper seat belt use

..... **17**

Reminder light and buzzer **357**

Seat belt extender..... **17**

Seat belt pretensioners..... **23**

SRS warning light..... **355**

Seat heaters 239

Seat position memory 89

Seating capacity 106

Seats	
Adjustment	84
Adjustment precautions	84
Child seats/child restraint system installation	39
Cleaning.....	394
Driving position memory.....	89
Head restraints.....	89
Properly sitting in the seat	17
Seat heaters.....	239
Seat position memory	89
SEEK/TRACK button	240
Sensor	
Automatic High Beam system.....	123
Intuitive parking assist.....	175
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist).....	146
Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles)	192
Parking Support Brake function (static objects)	189
Radar sensor	129, 169
Rain-sensing windshield wipers.....	125
Service plug.....	56
Service reminder message	313
Shift lever	
Hybrid transmission	119
If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P	119
Shift lock system.....	119
Side airbags.....	25
Side marker lights	
Light switch	122
Replacing light bulbs	346
Side mirrors	
Adjustment	94
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)	169
Heaters	234
RCTA function.....	180
Side turn signal lights	
Replacing light bulbs	346
Turn signal lever	120
Side windows	94
Smart key system	
Entry functions.....	76
Starting the hybrid system	116
Snow tires	227
Spare tire.....	367
Storage location	368
Specifications	390
Speedometer.....	67
Steering lock	
Column lock release	116
Steering switch	
Audio switch.....	260
Talk switch	280
Steering wheel	
Adjustment	91
Heated steering wheel	239
Meter control switches.....	69
Stop lights	
Replacing light bulbs	346
Storage features	292
Stuck	
If the vehicle becomes stuck.....	389
Switches	
Activating the Automatic High Beam.....	124
Automatic High Beam system	123
Brake Hold switch.....	122
Digital Rearview Mirror control switches	92
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range switch	156
Electronic roof sunshade switches.....	97
Emergency flashers switch	406
EV drive mode switch	118
Fog light switch	125
Garage door opener switches	303
Heated steering wheel switch	239
Ignition switch	116
Instrument panel light control switches	68
Intuitive parking assist switch.....	176
Light switches.....	122
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) switch.....	146
Meter control switches.....	69
Moon roof switches.....	96
Panoramic moon roof switches.....	97
Parking brake switch.....	120
PCS OFF switch.....	139
PKSB (Parking Support Brake) switch	186

Power switch.....	116	Tires	
Power window switches.....	94	Chains	229
RCTA switch	180	Checking.....	325
Rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch.....	234	If you have a flat tire	367
Seat heater switches	239	Inflation pressure	336
“SOS” button	52	Information	396
Tilt and telescopic steering control switch.....	91	Replacing.....	367
Tire pressure warning reset switch ..	331	Rotating tires	328
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance switch..	156	Size	398
Window lock switch	95	Snow tires.....	227
Windshield wiper and washer switch.....	125, 127	Spare tire	367
Tachometer.....	67	Tire inflation pressure display function	328
Tail lights		Tire pressure warning system.....	328
Light switch	122	Warning light	358
Replacing light bulbs.....	346	Tools	368
Talking on the Bluetooth® hands-free system.....	288	Top tether strap	49
Call screen operation.....	288	Total load capacity	390
The Secondary Collision Brake	193	Towing	
Theft deterrent system		Dinghy towing	115
Alarm.....	61	Emergency towing	351
Immobilizer system.....	59	Trailer towing	114
Tire inflation pressure		Toyota multi-operation touch.....	232
Maintenance data	393	Toyota parking assist monitor	198
Tire inflation pressure display function	328	Camera.....	203
Warning light.....	358	Differences between the screen and the actual road.....	204
Tire information		Distance guide line display mode	202
Glossary.....	399	Estimated course line display mode ..	200
Size	398	Parking assist guide line display mode	201
Tire identification number	397	Precautions	202
Uniform Tire Quality Grading.....	398	Using the system.....	199
Tire pressure display.....	328	When approaching three-dimensional objects.....	205
Tire pressure warning system		Toyota Safety Sense 2.5 +	129
Function	328	Automatic High Beam.....	123
Initializing	331	Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range	156
Installing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters.....	331	LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)	146
Registering ID codes.....	333	PCS (Pre-Collision System).....	136
Warning light.....	358	RSA (Road Sign Assist)	166
		TRAC (Traction Control)	193

- Traction battery (hybrid battery)**
 - Hybrid battery (traction battery) air vents.....**58**
 - Location**56**
 - Warning message**59**
- Traction Control (TRAC) 193**
- Trail Mode 193**
- Trailer Sway Control..... 193**
- Trailer towing 106**
- Transmission**
 - Hybrid transmission **119**
 - If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P **119**
- TUNE SCROLL knob..... 240**
- Turn signal lights**
 - Replacing light bulbs **346**
 - Turn signal lever **120**
- USB charging ports 294**
- USB memory..... 259**
- VDIM (Vehicle Dynamics Integrated Management)..... 193**
- Vehicle button (Setup screen)..... 257**
- Vehicle data recording 2**
- Vehicle Dynamics Integrated Management (VDIM) 193**
- Vehicle settings**
 - Displaying the vehicle settings screen **257**
 - Maintenance **257**
- Vehicle Stability Control (VSC) 193**
- Voice command system 280**
 - Using the voice command system ... **280**
 - Voice command system operation ... **280**
- Voice guidance prompts 280**
- VSC (Vehicle Stability Control) 193**
- Warning buzzers**
 - ABS..... **356**
 - Airbags **355**
 - Approach warning **162**
 - Brake hold **360**
 - Brake Override System **356**
 - Brake system **354**
 - Charging system **355**
 - Drive-Start Control..... **356**
 - Electric power steering **356**
 - Engine **355**
 - Hands off steering wheel warning (LTA) **154**
 - High coolant temperature **354**
 - Hybrid system **355**
 - Hybrid system overheat **354**
 - Low engine oil pressure **355**
 - LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) **146, 358**
 - PKSB (Parking Support Brake) **359**
 - Pre-collision braking **136**
 - RCTA (Rear Cross Traffic Alert) **358**
 - Seat belt..... **357**
- Warning label 56**
- Warning lights 354**
 - ABS **356**
 - Brake hold operated indicator..... **360**
 - Brake Override System **356**
 - Brake system **354**
 - Charging system..... **355**
 - Drive-Start Control **356**
 - Electric power steering **356**
 - High coolant temperature **354**
 - Hybrid system overheat warning light **354**
 - Intuitive parking assist OFF indicator **358**
 - Low engine oil pressure **355**
 - Low fuel level **356**
 - LTA indicator **358**
 - Malfunction indicator lamp **355**
 - Parking brake indicator **360**
 - PKSB OFF indicator **359**
 - Pre-collision system **359**
 - RCTA OFF indicator **358**
 - Seat belt reminder light **357**
 - Slip indicator **359**
 - SRS **355**
 - Tire pressure **358**
- Warning messages..... 363**
- Washer**
 - Adding..... **324**
 - Preparing and checking before winter **227**
 - Switch **125, 127**

INDEX

Weight

Cargo capacity 106

Load limits 106

Weight 428

Wheels 337

Size 393

Wi-Fi® Hotspot* 252

Operating hints 252

Window lock switch 95

Windows

Power windows 94

Rear window defogger 234

Washer 125, 127

Windshield defogger 234

Windshield wiper de-icer 236

Windshield wipers

Rain-sensing windshield

wipers 125, 127

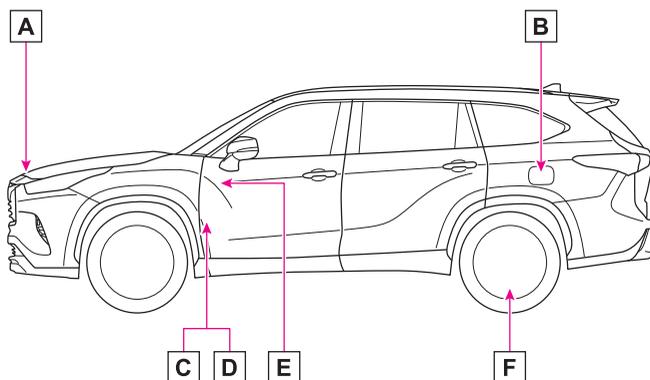
Winter driving tips 227

Wireless charger 296

Wireless remote control

Replacing the battery 342

GAS STATION INFORMATION



- A** Auxiliary catch lever (P. 318)
- B** Fuel filler door (P. 129)
- C** Hood lock release lever (P. 318)
- D** Fuel filler door opener (P. 129)
- E** Power back door switch (P. 76)
- F** Tire inflation pressure (P. 393)

Fuel tank capacity (Reference)	17.1 gal. (65 L, 14.2 Imp. gal.)	
Fuel type	Unleaded gasoline only	P. 390
Cold tire inflation pressure		P. 393
Engine oil capacity (Drain and refill — reference)		P. 391
Engine oil type		P. 391